



# Pribilof Islands, Alaska

## An Annotated Bibliography



U.S. Department of Commerce



# Pribilof Islands, Alaska

## An Annotated Bibliography

John A. Lindsay and Karla Sclater

Department of Commerce  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
National Ocean Service  
Office of Response and Restoration, Seattle, WA



July 2009

NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 22

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Gary Locke, Secretary

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Dr. Jane Lubchenco

Under Secretary of Commerce for Oceans and Atmosphere and NOAA Administrator

National Ocean Service  
John H. Dunnigan, Assistant Administrator  
for Ocean Services and Coastal Zone Management

*Rare Book*

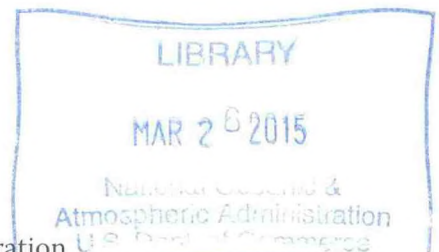
*QH*

*541.15*

*R45*

*N63*

*no. 22*



*Limited edition*





U.S. Department of Commerce  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
National Ocean Service  
Office of Response and Restoration

---

This entire publication may be cited as follows:

Lindsay, John A. and Karla Sclater. 2009. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: An Annotated Bibliography*, NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 22.

ISBN: 978-1-60319-003-9

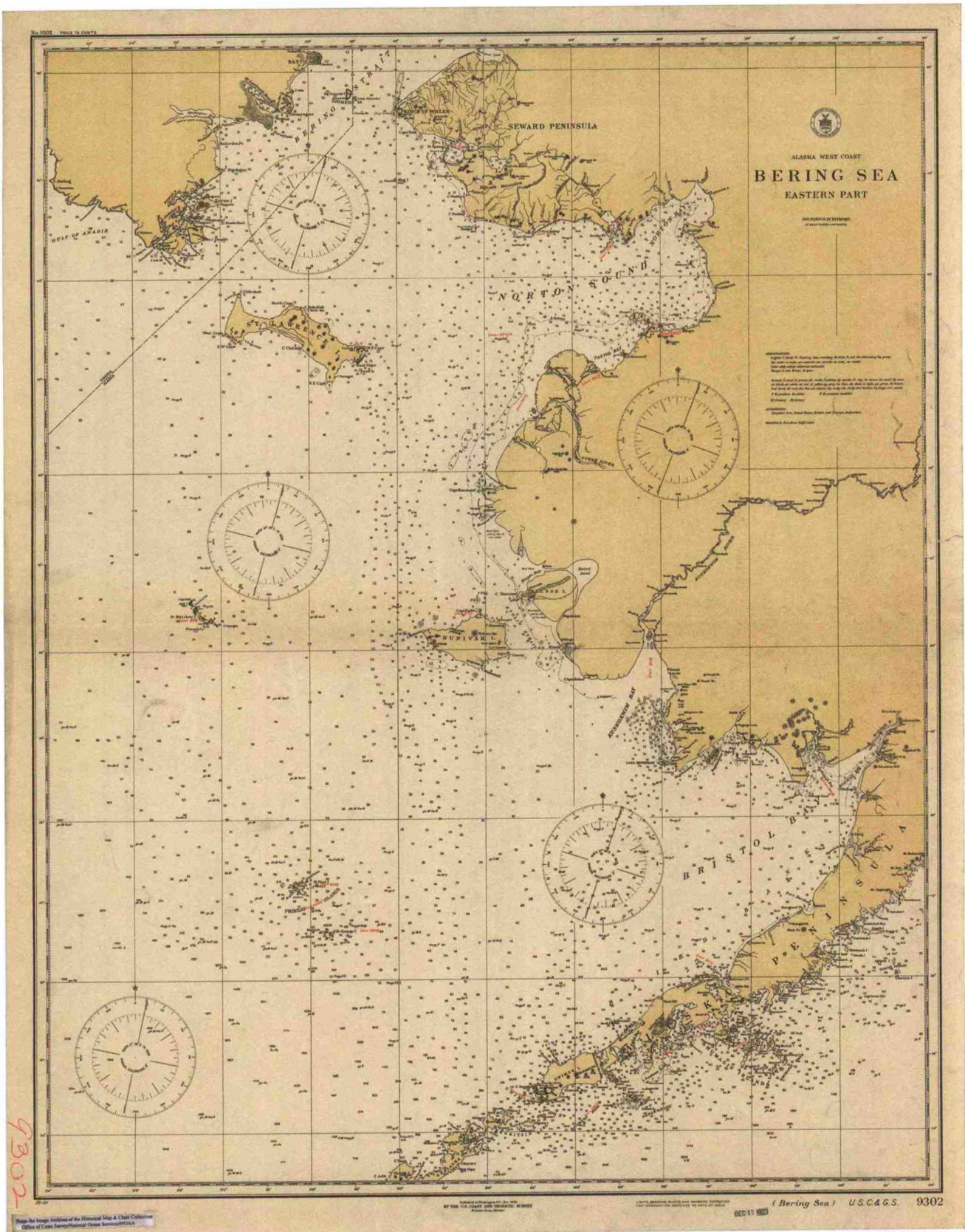
In partial fulfillment of the Memorandum of Agreement between the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the Alaska State Historic Preservation Officer Regarding National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Actions Pursuant to its withdrawal from the Civil Administration of St. Paul Island, Alaska, Including the Seal Islands Historic District National Historic Landmark.



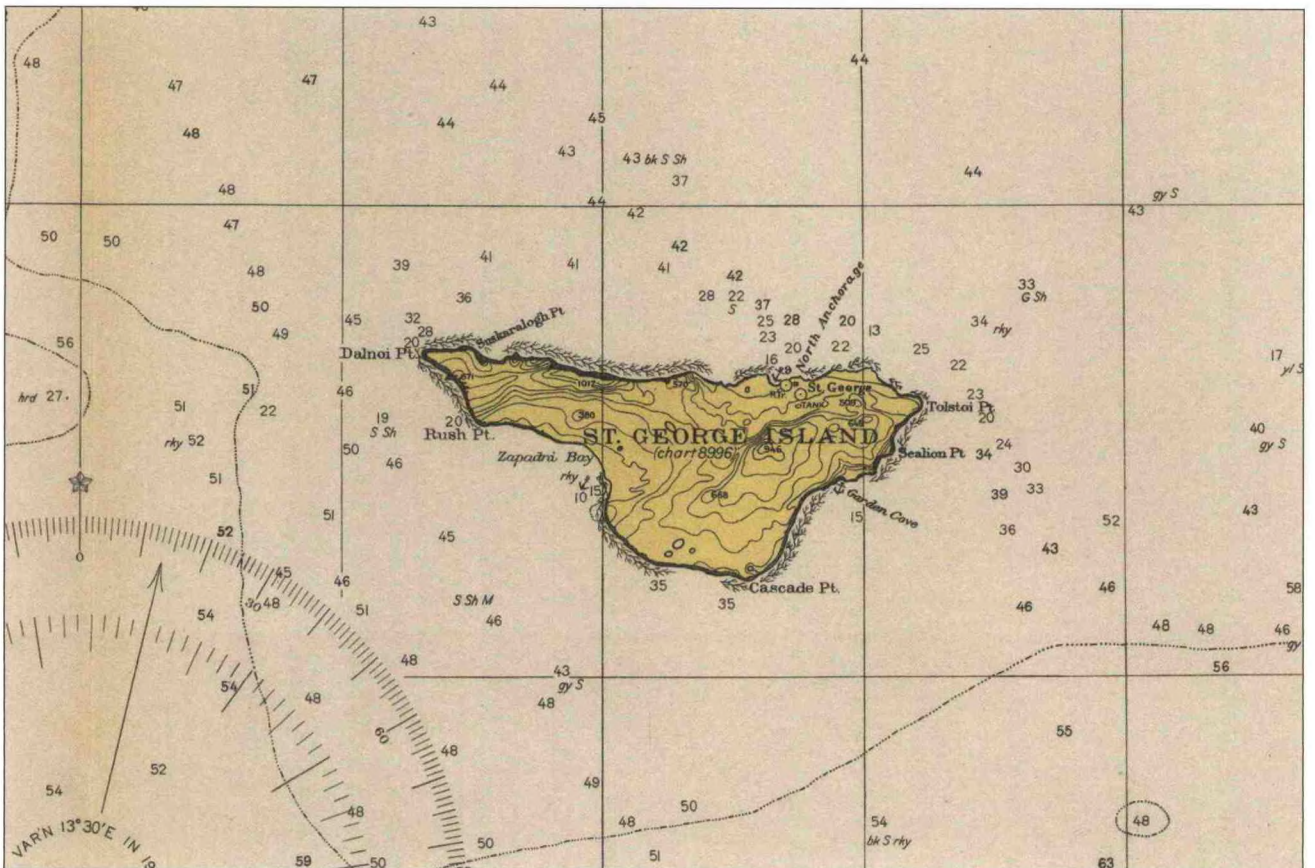
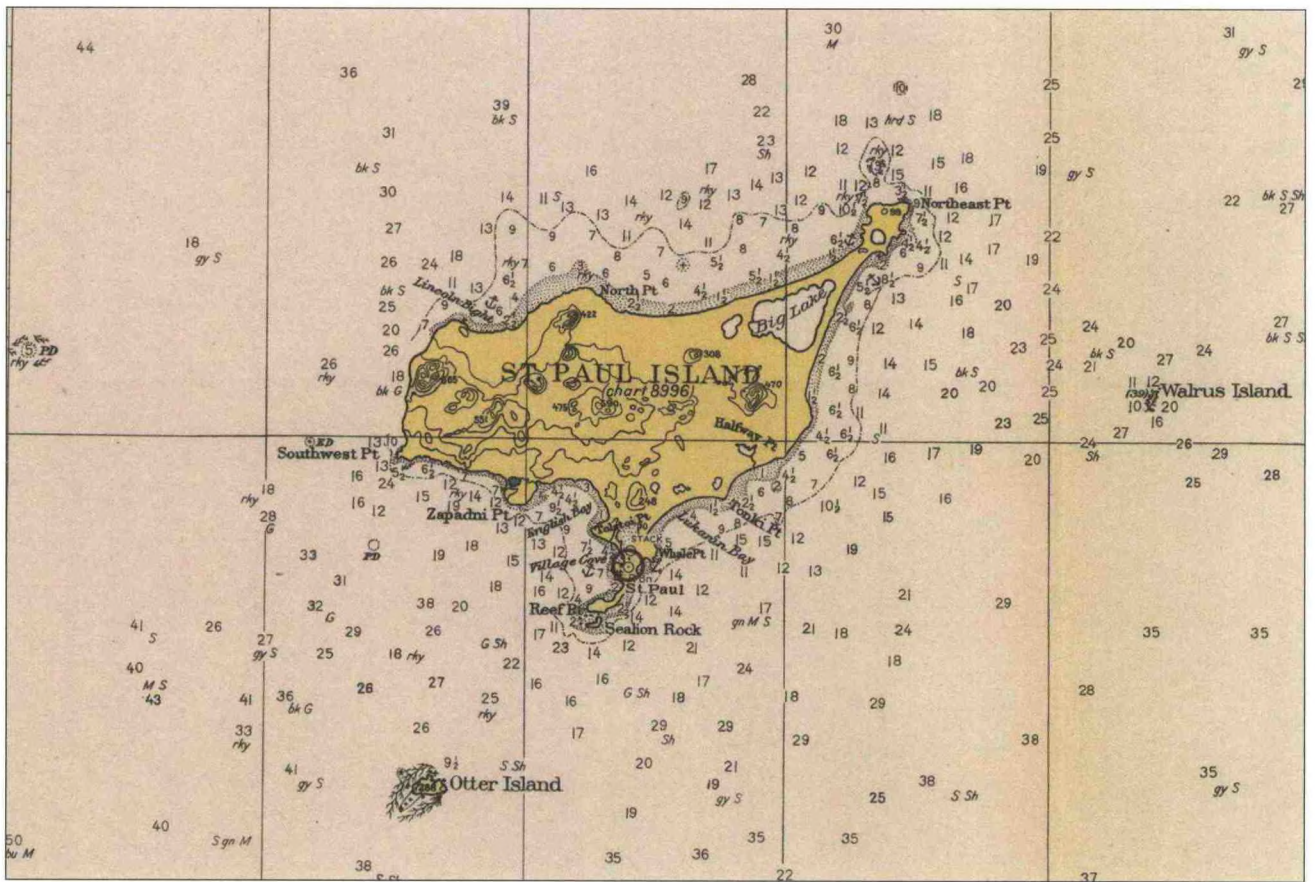
# CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	vii
Acknowledgements for Permission to Reproduce Dust Jackets or Book Covers .....	viii
PREFACE.....	xi
INTRODUCTION .....	xii
HOW TO USE THIS BOOK .....	xviii
AUTHOR INDEX .....	1
ADDITIONAL REFERENCES.....	93
Books .....	93
Book Chapters.....	95
Dissertations, Theses, and Academic Papers.....	95
Government Publications.....	96
Journal/Magazine Articles.....	132
Newspaper Articles.....	135
ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	145
Academic Journal Articles.....	145
Archival Materials .....	176
Book Chapters.....	184
Cookbooks .....	190
Curriculum Materials .....	191
Dissertations, Theses, and Academic Papers.....	192
Fiction Books.....	197
Government Publications.....	200
Magazine Articles.....	256
Newspaper Articles.....	275
Non-Fiction Books.....	286
Reference Books .....	335
Youth Literature.....	338













## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

*The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: An Annotated Bibliography* required the patience, support, and encouragement of several wonderful persons dedicated to Pribilof Islands' and Alaska history. Judith Bittner, Joan "Jo" Antonson, and Doug Gasek of the Alaska Office of History and Archaeology (OHA), and Grant Crosby and Janet Clemens of the National Park Service, Anchorage, recognized the educational potential of this project and urged its development, and offered critical advice to improve this work. The St. Paul Island Tribal Government, the St. George Island Traditional Council, the Tanadgusix Corporation, and the St. George Tanaq Corporation encouraged development of resources exploring their cultural heritage. Paula Souik assisted the senior author with getting this project moving, and for that he is eternally grateful. Bernie Denno, NOAA, facilitated a formal agreement with OHA that led to the creation of this work. The National Marine Mammal Laboratory (NMML) librarian, Sonja Kromann, not only brought attention to many sources pertinent to the Pribilof Islands, she helped navigate through a maze of government documents. Brian Voss, Regional Library Director, NOAA Seattle Library, tracked down numerous articles, books, and images. Betty Lindsay's and Christina Packages's research significantly contributed to the historical background. Betty Lindsay also provided numerous obscure references, and exhibited extreme patience during her husband's extended time attending to this writing. Kristina Worthington turned the draft version into this book. Congressman Don Young and former Senator Ted Stevens are gratefully acknowledged for their strong and continued support of the Pribilof Islands' Aleut people. John Rayfield of the Congressional Staff spent years and tireless hours encouraging legislative support for the Pribilof Islands, and he has supported recognition of the islands' historical value to the nation. Jack Dunnigan, William Corso, Deb Larson, Tom Cox, David Kennedy, Ellen Clark, David Westerholm, Brian Julius, LaTonya Burgess, and Kathy Salter with the National Ocean Service offered significant encouragement and ensured time and funds remained available for the publication of this work. A special thank you goes to the NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service which also encouraged publication. In particular, John Oliver of the Fisheries Service arranged for additional financial support to enhance publication quality and the number of copies of the *Annotated Bibliography*.

Although released by NOAA, the information in this book does not reflect, represent, or form any part of the support of the policies of NOAA or the Department of Commerce. Further, release by NOAA does not imply that NOAA or the Department of Commerce agree with the information contained herein.



## Acknowledgements for Permission to Reproduce Dust Jackets or Book Covers

The authors thank the following publishers for permission to use images of jacket covers, or pages from references included in *Pribilof Islands, Alaska: An Annotated Bibliography*:

### **Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, Fairbanks**

*Aleut Grammar = Unangam Tunuganaan Archixaasix: A Descriptive Reference of the Aleutian, Pribilof, and Commander Islands Aleut Language*, by Knut Bergsland (1997).

*Ancient Aleut Personal Names = Kadaangim Asangin/Asangis: Materials from the Billings Expedition, 1790-1792*, by Knut Bergsland (1998).

### **Alaska Northwest Books (Portland, OR)**

*Children of the Midnight Sun: Young Native Voice of Alaska*, by Tricia Brown and Roy Corral (1998).  
Permission granted from Graphic Arts Center Publishing Company, Portland, OR.

### **Alaska Sea Grant College Program, University of Alaska, Fairbanks**

*Dynamics of the Bering Sea: A Summary of Physical, Chemical, and Biological Characteristics, and a Synopsis of Research on the Bering Sea*, edited by Thomas R. Loughlin, and Kiyotaka Ohtani (1999).

*The Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands: Region of Wonders*, by Terry Johnson. Edited by Kurt Byers (2003).

### **Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association (Anchorage, AK)**

*A Sure Foundation: Aleut Churches in World War II*, by Barbara Sweetland Smith and Patricia J. Petrivelli (1994).

*The Church of the Holy Apostles Saints Peter and Paul on Saint Paul Island, Pribilof Islands: A History 1821-2001*, by Barbara Sweetland Smith (2007).

*The Church of the Holy Great Martyr Saint George the Victorious on St. George Island, Pribilof Islands: A History, 1833-1998*, by Barbara Sweetland Smith (2007).

### **The CIRI Foundation (Anchorage, AK)**

*Growing up Native in Alaska*, by Alexandra J. McClanahan (2000).

*Alaska Native Corporations: Sakuuktugut, "We are Working Incredibly Hard": The Land, the Money, the History of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 and How Alaska Native People are Writing an Epic Story in Cultural and Economic Development*, by Alexandra J. McClanahan (2006).

### **Donning Company Publishing (Virginia Beach, VA)**

*Aleut Art: Unangam Aguqaadangin*, by Lydia T. Black, 2d ed. (2003).

### **Houghton Mifflin Harcourt**

*The Cruise of the Corwin*, by John Muir (1917).

### **Limestone Press (Kingston, ON)**

Limestone Press no longer exists; the University of Alaska distributes many of the available titles, but several Limestone Press titles are out of print.

*A History of the Russian American Company*, by Petr Tikhmenev. Vol. 2, Documents. Translated by Dmitri Krenov, edited by Richard A. Pierce and Alton S. Donnelly (1979).

*Builders of Alaska: The Russian Governors, 1818-1867*, by Richard A. Pierce (1986).

**McGill-Queen's University Press (Kingston, ON)**

*The War against the Seals: A History of the North American Seal Fishery*, by Briton Cooper Busch (1985).

**National Museum of Denmark**

*To the Aleutians and Beyond: The Anthropology of William S. Laughlin*, edited by Bruno Frohlich, et al. (2002).

**Naval Institute Press (Annapolis, MD)**

*Alaska and the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, 1867-1915*, by Truman R. Strobridge and Dennis L. Noble (1999).

**Oregon Historical Society (Portland)**

*To Siberia and Russian America: Three Centuries of Russian Eastward Expansion, 1558-1867. Vol. 2. Russian Penetration of the North Pacific Ocean, 1700-1797: A Documentary Record*, by Basil Dmytryshyn, E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan, and Thomas Vaughan (1988).

**Phenix Press (Anchorage, AK)**

*The Fur Rush: Essays and Documents on the History of Alaska at the end of the Eighteenth Century*, by Katerina Solovjova, Aleksandra A. Vovnyanko, Richard L. Bland, and Katya S. Wessels (2002).

**Seventh Generation (Summertown, TN)**

*Native Men of Courage*, by Vincent Schilling (2008).

**Smithsonian Magazine**

"A Puzzle in the Pribilofs," by Doug O'Harra, *Smithsonian* 35, no 12 (March 2005): 64-70. Photograph by Yva Momatiuk and John Eastcott/Minden Pictures.

**TDX [Tanadgusix] Corporation (Anchorage, AK)**

*Slaves of the Harvest*, by Barbara Boyle Torrey (1983).

**Thames and Hudson, Ltd. (London)**

*The Eskimos and Aleuts*, by Don E. Dumond (1977).

**University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks**

*Keeper of the Seal: The Art of Henry Wood Elliott*, by Lisa M. Morris (2002).

**University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks**

*Exploration of Alaska, 1865-1900*, by Morgan B. Sherwood (1992).

*Essays on the Ethnography of the Aleuts*, by Roza G. Liapunova. Translated by Jerry Shelest with editorial assistance of William B. Workman, and Lydia T. Black (1996).



*An Aleutian Ethnography*, by Lucien M. Turner. Edited by Raymond L. Hudson (2008).

*Alutiiq Villages under Russian Rule*, by Sonja Luehrmann (2008).

**University of California Press, Berkeley**

*Catalogue Raisonné of the Alaska Commercial Company Collection, Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology*, by Nelson H. H. Graburn, Molly Lee, and Jean-Loup Rousselot (1996).

**University of Utah Press**

*Archaeological Investigations in the Aleutian Islands*, by Waldemar Jochelson (2002).

**University of Washington Libraries, Special Collections**

"Memoirs of the Pribilof Islands: Nineteen Years on St. George and St. Paul Islands, Alaska," Helen Judge McAllister Papers, 1943, Acc. No. 1394-001.

**University of Washington Press**

*Aleut and Eskimo Art: Tradition and Innovation in South Alaska*, by Dorothy Jean Ray (1981).

*When the Wind was a River: Aleut Evacuation in World War II*, by Dean Kohlhoff (1995).

**Vladimir's Seminary Press (Crestwood, NY)**

*Orthodox Alaska: A Theology of Mission*, by Michael Oleska (1998).

**Washington State Historical Society (Tacoma)**

*Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier*, by Barbara Sweetland Smith and Redmond J. Barnett (1990).

**Yale University Press**

*Bibliography of Books on Alaska Published before 1968*, by Valarian Lada-Mocarski (1969).

# PREFACE

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Ocean Service, Pribilof Project Office began environmental restoration activities at the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, in 1999. The activities centered on the two inhabited islands of the Pribilof Islands archipelago, St. Paul and St. George. Restoration activities included landfill closures, debris removal, several historic building demolitions and renovations, and cleaning up petroleum contaminated soil and groundwater at more than one hundred sites. The purpose of the environmental restoration was to enable transfer of federally-owned property in good condition to Aleut entities on the Pribilof Islands.

Because the Pribilof Islands are located within the Seal Islands National Historic Landmark (NHL), NOAA consulted with the Alaska (State) Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) at the Department of Natural Resources, Office of History and Archaeology. The SHPO determined that the environmental restoration and transfer of public lands and buildings represented an adverse impact to the Seal Islands NHL. Consequently, NOAA entered into a memorandum of agreement (MOA) with the SHPO to mitigate this adverse impact to the NHL. The MOA required NOAA to publish an annotated bibliography for public education as one of several mitigating measures. The publication of the *Annotated Bibliography* also serves the tenets of Presidential Executive Order 13287, *Preserve America*, and NOAA's *Preserve America Initiative*.

The original product format of the annotated bibliography was to include a listing of published source materials with annotations, and a guide to illustrations that portray the Seal Islands' historical context. However, the volume of material contributing to each aspect of the product exceeded NOAA's expectation. Consequently, the SHPO agreed that *An Annotated Bibliography*, and *A Guide to Photographs and Illustrations* of the Pribilof Islands could be published as separate volumes.

Whether you live on the Pribilof Islands or thousands of miles away, NOAA hopes you will enjoy learning more about these remote and unique islands of immense biological and cultural significance to the Aleut community, the state of Alaska, and the United States.

ALTHOUGH RELEASED BY NOAA, THE INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT DOES NOT REFLECT, REPRESENT, OR FORM ANY PART OF THE SUPPORT OF THE POLICIES OF NOAA OR THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. FURTHER, RELEASE BY NOAA DOES NOT IMPLY THAT NOAA OR THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AGREE WITH THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.



# INTRODUCTION

**THE Seal Islands** of Alaska, known today as the Pribilof Islands, arose from molten magma flowing through fractures in the floor of the central Bering Sea. St. George Island was created more than two million years ago; St. Paul Island's genesis began only 750,000 years before the present. Approximately 9,000 years ago, pioneers began arriving on the Alaska Peninsula and some of the over 167 named islands—the Aleutian Island chain—that stretch nearly 1,200 miles toward the Russian coastline. Little did these pioneers realize that they were headed back towards the land of their ancestral origin, the Asian continent. Habitation along the archipelago was suitable only for a people who could master the sea. The unique race of settlers with sufficient courage, stamina, and intellect to occupy the Aleutian Islands chain eventually referred to themselves as *Unangan* or *Unangas*, depending upon whether they spoke the eastern or western Aleutian dialect. In English, those words translate simply as “the people,” which is how many indigenous groups designate themselves.<sup>1</sup> More recently, in the mid-eighteenth century, the Russians “discovered” these islands and referred to the inhabitants as “marine Cossacks,” or “Aleuts.”

In 1741, Captains Vitus Bering and Gregorii Chirikov sailed westward from Kamchatka, Siberia, into the Kamchatkan Sea (a.k.a Sea of Kamchatka) under the Russian tsarist expansionist philosophy fostered by Peter the Great and subsequently promoted by Empress Anna Ioannovna in 1740 and her successor, Empress Elizabeth, in 1741. Although many adventurous sailors, including Chirikov and naturalist Georg Wilhelm Steller, survived to return to Russia, Bering and others died from disease, attacks by indigenous peoples, and the perils unleashed by an extremely hostile environment. But the legacy left by these sailors encouraged others to explore what became known as the Bering Sea, including the islands between it and the North Pacific Ocean. The Aleutian Islands yielded considerable wealth in the form of sea-otter pelts, known more romantically as “soft gold.” Russian fur hunters and traders—the *promyshlenniki*—forced the Aleuts to compromise their ancestral ethic toward conservation and to ply their marine-cultural skills to meet the Russians’ avaricious needs.

Eventually, sea otters became nearly extinct in Alaska and elsewhere. Fortunately for the Russians, however, the “soft silver” of the sea bear, as Georg Steller had described it, or northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*), offered a lucrative alternative. Fur seals had been swimming through the waters of the Aleutian Islands for as long as the Aleuts could remember. At first under Russian domination, the Aleuts killed relatively small numbers, giving some of the fur-seal pelts to the Russians, who then traded them in Russia and China. As the trade value of the seal pelts increased, the *promyshlenniki* began demanding more hides from Aleut hunters.

No one really knew whether the seals migrated from the north or south side of the Aleutian Islands chain—or at least the Aleuts would not admit to knowing. One night, as the story goes, Russian Navigator-Commander Gavriil Pribylov supplied an Aleut *toion*,<sup>2</sup> or chief, with sufficient liquor to loosen the *toion*’s tongue. The chief told Pribylov a story about another *toion*’s son who became caught up in a tempest while

---

1 Others have interpreted “Unangan” to mean “we the people,” e.g., Barbara Boyle Torrey, *Slaves of the Harvest* (Anchorage: Tanadgusix Corp., 1983), 3, and The Alaska Geographic Society, “The Aleutians,” *Alaska Geographic* (Anchorage: The Alaska Geographic Society, 1980), 82.

2 P.A. Tikhmenev, *A History of The Russian American Company* (Seattle: Univ. Wash. Press, 1978), 5, offered the interpretation that *toën* is a Kamchadal (area of Siberia) word for chief. The word has been variously spelled as *toion*, *tyone*, *toyon*, *tyoun*.

hunting in his baidarka (kayak, or *iqyaḥ*<sup>3</sup>). The young Unangan hunter, *lḡadagaḥ*,<sup>4</sup> was carried to the shore of an island—*Tanaḥ Amiḥ* (Aleut for “The Land Uncle”)—to the north, where he found the breeding grounds of *laaqudaḥ*,<sup>5</sup> the northern fur seal.<sup>6</sup>

Pribylov set sail in June 1786, and soon found the islands that now bear his name. His discovery began a business venture that would last nearly 200 years. In the process, several abundant marine mammal species (sea otter, walrus, and sea lion) would be stripped of an ideal refuge; the uninhabited Seal Islands would become home to the largest Aleut community during the twentieth and early twenty-first centuries; and the Aleuts of this community would develop a new cultural identity. Not until Russian navigator, Gavriil Loginovich Pribylov brought a culture with an alphabet to *Tanaḥ Amiḥ* did documentation of events, names, and places become possible for that land. The advent of Russian discovery also enabled the *Unangan* to begin thinking of traditional *Tanaḥ Amiḥ* as home.

While Russian trading companies dominated the territory, and *promyshlenniki* mastered the Aleuts, the Russian Orthodox Church sought to provide the natives with spiritual and intellectual well-being. Church officials, led by Father (later Bishop) Ivan Veniaminov, not only developed a written version of the Aleuts’ oral language for use in spiritual education,<sup>7</sup> but he also provided the first comprehensive, written documentation of Aleut life, culture, and environmental setting.<sup>8</sup>

During this early period, the Russian imperial government continued to enlist talented men comparable to Bering and Steller to lead new expeditions and gather information. British, French, Spanish, and American explorers also ventured into the territory claimed by Russians. Many of these men set down their observations, often with sketches and other illustrations. A century later, English translations of numerous early writings provided Americans with colorful documentation of the early history of what became the 49th state. *Unangan/Unangas* history of the pre-European contact era is essentially limited to the writings of Veniaminov and a few others, while contemporary ethnologists and archaeologists have unearthed new perspectives.

Even before the United States purchased the Alaska Territory from Russia in 1867, Americans developed an interest in Alaska’s natural resources, venturing north to take whales, sea otters, fur seals, fish, and ice, as well as to survey and explore. Some of these men would write of their experiences, and of their encounters with the Aleuts. By the time of the purchase, however, the once highly profitable whale fishery was on the wane. The only sustainable natural resource of significant value within the vast territory was the pelt of the northern fur seal, which it was now known, bred almost exclusively on the Pribilof Islands.

---

3 Knut Bergsland, *Aleut Dictionary: Unangam Tunudgusii* (Fairbanks: Univ. of Alaska, Alaska Native Language Center, 1994), 210.

4 The Aleut name, *lḡadagaḥ*, is spelled variously in the literature. As used herein, the name is as given by Knut Bergsland, *Ancient Aleut Personal Names*, 200. Waldemar Jochelson, *Aleut Tales and Narratives, Collected in 1909–1910*, used the name “Iggadaagix.”

5 Bergsland, *Aleut Dictionary*, 254.

6 Veniaminov wrote the first full account of the legend of *lḡadagaḥ*. No archaeological or written evidence is known to exist demonstrating that any Unangan inhabited *Tanaḥ Amiḥ*. The story of *Tanaḥ Amiḥ* lives through a fragment of oral history or “memory culture.” The value of “memory culture” is described in Margaret Lantis and Robert E. Ackerman, eds., *Enthnohistory in Southwest Alaska* (Lexington: Univ. Press of Kentucky, 1970), 157.

7 Richard Henry Geoghegan and Fredericka I. Martin, *The Aleut Language: The Elements of Aleut Grammar with a Dictionary in Two Parts Containing Basic Vocabularies of Aleut and English* (Washington, DC: Department of the Interior, 1944) was the first attempt to translate Veniaminov’s original work.

8 Ivan Veniaminov, *Notes on the Islands of the Unalashka District*, [*Zapiski ob ostrovakh Unalashkinskago otdela, 1832*], trans. Lydia T. Black and R. H. Geoghegan, and Richard A. Pierce, ed. (Fairbanks: Limestone Press, 1984). Also, see Knut Bergsland, *Aleut Dictionary: Unangam Tunudgusii* (Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1994) for greater detail on the history of linguistics of the Aleut language.



Soon after the United States took ownership of Alaska, fortune hunters set sail for the Pribilofs. They, like the Russians, used the islands' indigenous Aleuts to nearly exterminate the seal herds, despite the Aleuts' protestations. Fortunately, the U.S. government recognized the economic and intrinsic value of the fur seals and other fur-bearing mammals in Alaska. In 1868 and 1869, Congress passed legislation intended to protect fur-bearing mammals in the new territory and to designate the Pribilof Islands as a "special reservation for government purposes." The government sent the military to protect the islands' native inhabitants and to keep unauthorized persons off the islands. Revenue agents were dispatched to evaluate the native living conditions and the vitality of the seal rookeries. They also prevented the traders from shipping sealskins off the islands that were taken as part of the natives' subsistence harvest, until duties were paid. The revenue agents reported and submitted their recommendations on how the U.S. government should best protect and benefit from its interests on the islands. The government chose to institute a fur-seal industrial monopoly on the islands to harvest the fur seal and to supply the federal treasury with a sustainable revenue stream. It also decreed that the Aleuts should remain as the harvesters of the fur seal because of their inherent knowledge and skill, thus continuing their traditional vocation under the Russians.

Over the next one hundred-plus years much fact and fiction, including some romance, would be written about the valuable fur seal industry, the businessmen and pirates who sought the wealth derived from it, others who aimed to control the wealth, and those committed to preserving the fur-seal from extinction. The U.S. government became the most prolific contributor to the historical record. U.S. government agents of the Seal Islands justified their charge through daily written documentation, and reported their perspectives on the health and welfare of the natives. Congressional investigations of corruption and malfeasance, allegations of mistreatment of the Aleuts, and international claims to the right to take seals filled thousands of pages of government documents. Government scientists eventually played a significant role in the management of the seal herds. Science and scientists' careers do not advance without a written record, and it became voluminous.

During the period from approximately 1884 until 1911, a practice known as pelagic sealing, or the killing of seals in the open sea, waged slaughter on the fur-seal herd. Men in canoes launched from schooners hunted seals on the water. The United States attempted to make the practice illegal in the Bering Sea in order to protect its interest in the land harvest. Many of the pelagic sealing vessels sailed out of Canada, although California and Washington Territory harbored their share. The Canadian involvement brought its sovereign, Great Britain, into the political fray. As a result, an International Tribunal of Arbitration, also referred to as the Fur-Seal Arbitration was convened in Paris, France, from 1891-92. Legal preparations for the case resulted in innumerable documents, not the least of which was the sixteen-volume *Proceedings of the Tribunal of Arbitration* published in 1895.

Newspapers and magazines in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain frequently reported on issues related to the case. The tribunal's award failed to settle the most important issue, the protection of the fur seal against extinction. The seal herd continued to decline because of both the pelagic and the land harvests, and further scientific investigations were launched by Great Britain and the United States to resolve the conflict. Numerous other scientific and popular writings, and congressional hearings and investigations continued for a few years after the signing of *The Convention between the United States and Other Powers Providing for the Preservation and Protection of Fur Seals*, popularly known as the *Fur-Seal Treaty of 1911*, by the United States, Great Britain, Russia, and Japan.

From 1911 until after World War II, most of the written records about the Pribilof Islands, other than scientific findings, were government documents, especially annual reports and an occasional investigation into employee malfeasance. The war brought its own tragedy to the people of the Pribilof and Aleutian islands. More stories would be written about that period than any other, except the pelagic sealing era. But events of World War II also shed light on the plight of the Pribilof Islands Aleuts, who with the help of outsiders, began to seek full entitlement to their civil rights, including the right to self-determination that had long been denied them. Their struggle progressed slowly between 1946 and 1963, when a government administrator was brought in to undertake the transition. In 1983, the government relinquished all of its responsibility for administration of the islands and management of the fur-seal industry, excepting the seal and bird rookeries. Commercial sealing at the Pribilofs ended in 1984, when the U.S. Senate refused to ratify an extension to the 1957 *Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals*.<sup>9</sup> Thereafter, the *Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972* (MMPA), which forbade commercial harvests of marine mammals, took precedence. Struggling to develop new livelihoods, the Aleut people, including those on the Seal Islands, turned to the biologically rich Bering Sea for economic diversification. Offshore petroleum provided some potential economic relief, but that effort was short-lived. The Bering Sea fisheries, the most productive in the world, offered the best alternative. Federal aid and investments by industrial fish processors fueled the Seal Islands' future economy, and the Aleuts were able to resume their ancestral responsibilities as stewards of their environment.

\* \* \* \*

This bibliography presents information on a substantial proportion of the innumerable documents relating to the Pribilof Islands. The newspaper articles discussed here, for example, range from the 1880s to 2005, but do not encompass the voluminous amount of news articles written about the Pribilof Islands or the fur seals over the past 150 years. The Archival Materials section also only points the reader to a partial list of the rich, unpublished sources that exist (p. 176). As the book went into production, we added an "Additional References" section that lists further sources without annotations.

Government documents present a unique problem. The federal government produced a great deal of published materials about the Pribilof and Aleutian islands. The titles of the documents can be complex, and inconsistent. Both the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives may have published the same documents under their respective titles, and created compilations of documents. Also congressional hearings and investigations may include previously published documents, which researchers occasionally, mistakenly conclude, are the original documents. In other instances, documents published by the Government Printing Office did not include congressional information, such as which congress (e.g., 44th, 61st), session (e.g., 1st, 2nd, 3rd), and document number. For example:

---

<sup>9</sup> *The Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals* was the international agreement under which the fur seal had been harvested commercially since 1957, and the skins were allocated among the signing nations. The convention was signed by Japan, Canada, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and the United States. The convention evolved from a series of treaties dating back to 1891 beginning with the *Modus Vivendi* which placed a temporary hold on pelagic and land killing of fur seals except by those natives relying upon the fur seal for subsistence. The modus was followed by a treaty signed on February 29, 1892 between Great Britain and the United States, cf. Victor B. Scheffer Clifford H. Fiscus, and Ethel I. Todd. 1984. *History of Scientific Study and Management of the Alaskan Fur Seal, Callorhinus ursinus, 1786–1964*. (NOAA Technical Report NMFS SSRF-780), 10. Two decades subsequent, the *Fur Seal Treaty of 1911* was concluded among the United States, Russia, Japan and Great Britain on behalf of Canada. Japan withdrew from the convention during October 1941. Not until 1955 did the four signatory nations reconvene to renegotiate a treaty. The result became *The Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals of 1957*. The convention ended in 1983, when the U.S. Senate failed to ratify it. At that time, the *Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972* dictated the handling and management of the northern fur seal.



Raymond, Chas W. *Youkon River and Island of St. Paul Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of February 3, Transmitting the Report of Acting Inspector of Customs Concerning the Youkon River and the Islands of St. Paul and St. George*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

was also published as:

U.S. Congress. House. Letter of the Secretary in answer to Resolution of the House of February 3, transmitting the Report of the Inspector of Customs Concerning the Youkon River and the Islands of St. Paul and St. George. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 112.

and published in:

U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. *Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto*. Vol. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing House, 1913.

The variety of titles and formats only mark the beginning of the complexities of government documentation that may confound the researcher. Federal documents prior to 1976 are not cataloged, which poses additional challenges to locating government documents. Many libraries have begun the laborious process of cataloging these documents, but it will take some years to complete.

NOAA produced a provisional report titled, *The Northern Fur Seal (Callorhinus ursinus): A Bibliography*, specifically on the science and management of the northern fur seal. *Pribilof Islands, Alaska: An Annotated Bibliography*, aims to fill the gap in the aforementioned bibliography by including sources beyond the science of the northern fur seal. While some documents published in that bibliography are included here, it is because these documents also contain information about Aleuts and/or fur-seal industry administration.

Several earlier bibliographies have been written about Alaska with one focusing on Aleuts. These bibliographies, discussed herein, are:

*A Bibliography of Alaskan Literature* (1927) by James Wickersham;

*Melvin Ricks' Alaska Bibliography: An Introductory Guide to Alaska Historical Literature* (1977), edited by Stephen W. and Betty J. Haycox;

*Bibliography of Books on Alaska Published Before 1868* (1969) by Valarian Lada-Mocarski;

*Alaska: A Bibliography, 1570–1970* (1975) by Elsie Tourville;

*An Aleut Bibliography* (1975) by Dorothy M. Jones and John R. Wood; and

*The Arctic Bibliography* (1953–1975) by the U.S. Dept. of Defense and Arctic Institute of North America.

In addition, good bibliographies that embody Pribilof Islands' history were included in:

*The Fur Seals and Other Life of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, in 1914* (1915), by Wilfred Hudson Osgood, et al.; and

*History of Scientific Study and Management of the Alaskan Fur Seal, Callorhinus ursinus, 1786–1964 (1984), by Victor B. Scheffer, et al.*

The Pribilof Islands' story involves both natural history and that of the Aleutian Islands' *Unangan/Unangas*. The Aleutian Islands are the roots of the Pribilof Islands' people, who in their language are known as *Unaagin*. To understand who these people are and how they have changed one must understand their heritage. We hope this bibliography provides researchers an expeditious avenue into the rich history of the Pribilof Islands, their environmental setting, and the history of the native inhabitants of these unique islands.



# HOW TO USE THIS BOOK

The bibliography is divided into three major sections:

1. Author Index – an alphabetical listing of each author, or contributing author, and cited works
2. Additional References – a convenient listing of additional resources for the researcher
3. Annotated Bibliography – annotations for selected works

**1. Author Index:** Arranged by author/year, each annotated work has been assigned a six-digit number. The first set of three numbers uniquely identify the work. The second group of three numbers give the page number where you will find the annotation for the work. So, for example, the Adams work below is the first citation, and its annotation is found on page 176.

**Adams, Bristow**

**001-176** 1853–1970 *Bristow Adams Papers*, 1853–1970. Collection No. 3205. Division of Rare and Manuscript Collections, Carl A. Kroch Library, Cornell University.

**2. Additional References:** This section supplies more references for the Pribilof Islands and Aleut history, but are not annotated. The Additional References section is arranged by type of material referenced, including Books, Book Chapters, Dissertations, Theses, and Academic Papers, Government Publications, and Journal/Magazine Articles.

**3. Annotated Bibliography:** This segment is also arranged by source type, but the source types are more specifically defined: Book Chapters, Fiction Books, Non-Fiction Books, Youth Literature, etc. The reader can search the bibliography by type of source to locate materials or can refer to the Author Index to find specific authors and publications.

*A Note on Spelling:*

Bering Sea was often spelled “Behring Sea” in nineteenth-century documents.

Past spellings of the Pribilof Islands include Prybilov and Pribylov.

G Dallas Hanna did not spell his name with a period after the “G.”

*Promyshlenniki* (plural form of *promyshlennik*) is a term used for Russian fur hunters/traders. Dr. Lydia Black notes that “The term is largely untranslatable, connotes a hunter, a provider, and a commercial entrepreneur simultaneously.” See “Ivan Pan’Kov: Architect of Aleut Literacy” in *An Alaska Anthology: Interpreting the Past*, edited by Stephen W. Haycox and Mary Childers Mangusso (1996).

Creole refers to children born to a Russian father and an Alaska Native mother, or to offspring born to Creole parents. The Russian government considered Creoles a separate class and developed a separate legal status for them.

## AUTHOR INDEX

Arranged alphabetically by author, then by date of publication. Bold, six-digit numbers, e.g., **001-176**, refer to item numbers and page numbers, respectively.

### Adams, Bristow

- 001-176** 1853–1970 *Bristow Adams Papers, 1853–1970*. Collection No. 3205. Division of Rare and Manuscript Collections, Carl A. Kroch Library, Cornell University.

### Adney, Tappan

- 002-286** 1964 Adney, Tappan, and Howard Irving Chapelle. *The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institute. [242 p., illus.]

### Afonsky, Gregory

- 003-286** 1977 *A History of the Orthodox Church in Alaska, 1794–1917*. Kodiak, AK: St. Herman's Theological Seminary Press. [106 p., illus.]

### Aigner, Jean S.

- 004-188** 1975 Laughlin, William S., and Jean S. Aigner. "Aleut Adaptation and Evolution." In *Prehistoric Maritime Adaptation of the Circumpolar Zone*, edited by William Fitzhugh, 181–201. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton Publishers.

### Alaska (Territory)

- 005-200** 1920–1958 *Report of the Commissioner of Education*. Territorial Department of Education. Juneau, AK: Juneau Daily Capital.

### Alaska (Territory). Governor

- 006-200** 1901 *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1901*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [95 p., plates, foldouts including map]
- 007-200** 1902 *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1902*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [195 p., foldout map]
- 008-200** 1903 *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1903*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [101 p., foldout map]
- 009-201** 1904 *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1904*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [165 p., foldout map]
- 010-201** 1905 *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1905*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [55 p.]

### Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADFG)

- 011-201** 1997 *Overview of Information about Subsistence Uses of Marine Mammals in Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Communities*. Anchorage, AK: ADFG, Division of Subsistence. [7 p.]



### **The Alaska Geographic Society**

- 012-286 1979 "Alaska's Native People." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 6, no. 3. Anchorage: The Alaska Geographic Society. [302 p., illus., foldout map insert]
- 013-287 1980 "The Aleutians." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 7, no. 3. Anchorage: The Alaska Geographic Society. [224 p., illus., foldout map insert]
- 014-287 1982 "Islands of the Seals: The Pribilofs." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 9, no. 3. Anchorage: The Alaska Geographic Society. [128 p., illus.]
- 015-287 1992 "The Aleutians Islands." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 22, no. 2. Anchorage: The Alaska Geographic Society. [112 p., illus., foldout map insert]
- 016-287 1999 "Russian America." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 26, no. 4. Anchorage: The Alaska Geographic Society. [96 p., illus.]

### **Alaska State Special Commission**

- 017-201 1965 *Economic and Social Conditions on the Pribilof Islands*. Report by Special Commission appointed by the Governor of Alaska. Juneau. [19 p., 4 appendixes]

### **Aleut Planning Commission**

- 018-287 1975 *St. George Seal Hunt*. Aleut Planning Commission Bulletin, Fall.

### **Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association**

- 019-287 1977 *Looking Forward, 1978*. [Anchorage, AK]: The Association. [unpaginated]
- 020-322 1979 Richards, Thomas, Andy Klamser, and Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. *Pribilof Progress, Pribilof Pace*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [48 p., illus.]
- 021-287 1981 *The Aleut Relocation and Internment during World War II: A Preliminary Examination*. Anchorage, AK: The Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [50 p.]
- 022-288 1981 *The Treatment of the Aleuts: A World War II Tragedy*. Anchorage, AK: The Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [36 p.]

### **Allen, Joel Asaph**

- 023-201 1880 *History of North American Pinnipeds: A Monograph of the Walruses, Sea-lions, Sea-bears, and Seals of North America*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [785 p., illus.]
- 024-145 1902 "The Hair Seals (Family Phocidæ) of the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea." *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 16, no. 34: 459–99.

### **Aller, Henry D.**

- 122-204 1915 Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1914*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries, Appendix 9 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1914. Doc. No. 819. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [89 p.]
- 123-204 1917 Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1915*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. No. 834. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [141 p.]

- 124-205      1917      Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1916*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. No. 838. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [118 p.]
- 125-205      1918      Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1917*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 2 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1917. Doc. No. 847. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [123 p.]
- Andersen, David B.**
- 025-228      1987      Schroeder, Robert F., David B. Andersen, and Rob Bosworth. *Subsistence in Alaska: Arctic, Interior, Southcentral, Southwest, and Western Regional Summaries*. Anchorage: Alaska Department of Fish and Game. [xxxi, 690 p., maps]
- Andrews, Clarence Leroy**
- 026-145      1937      "Some Russian Books on Alaskan History." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 28 (January): 75–87.
- 027-288      1938      *The Story of Alaska*. Caldwell, ID: The Caxton Printers, Ltd. [303 p., plates, maps]
- Andrews, Roy Chapman**
- 028-184      1943      "A Harem on the Rocks." In *Under a Lucky Star: A Lifetime of Adventure*, 119–25. New York: The Viking Press.
- Angell, James B.**
- 029-256      1889      "American Rights in Behring Sea." *Forum*, November 1, 225–36.
- Anti-Monopoly Association of the Pacific Coast**
- 030-288      1875      *A History of the Wrongs of Alaska: An Appeal to the People and Press of America*. San Francisco: Anti-Monopoly Association of the Pacific Coast. [43 p.]
- Antonson, Joan**
- 031-288      1985      Antonson, Joan M., and William S. Hanable. *Alaska's Heritage*. Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History, No. 133. Anchorage: The Alaska Historical Commission. [197 p.]
- Arctic Institute of North America**
- 032-248      1953–1975      U.S. Department of Defense, and Arctic Institute of North America. *Arctic Bibliography*. Montreal: Mc-Gill-Queen's University Press. [16 vols.]
- Arnold, Robert D.**
- 033-192      1969      "A Survey of the Administrative Situation in Alaska as it Affects Eskimos, Indians, and Aleuts." Prepared for the International Conference on Cross-Cultural Education in the North. Montreal, Quebec, August 18–21. [34 p.]
- 034-288      1976      *Alaska Native Land Claims*. Anchorage: Alaska Native Foundation. [xi, 348 p.]



**Ashbrook, Frank Getz**

**035-176**     1915–1965     *F. G. (Frank Getz) Ashbrook Papers, circa 1915–1965*. Record Unit 7143. Smithsonian Archives, Washington, DC.

**036-288**     1954     *Fur Glamorous and Practical: Fur Buying Mystery Removed*. Toronto, Canada: D. Van Nostrand Co. [xiv, 88 p.]

**Austin, Oliver L., Jr.**

**037-202**     1950     Austin, Oliver L., Jr., and Ford Wilke. *Japanese Fur Sealing*. Japanese translated and summarized by Nagahisa Kuroda, Shoji Kurozawa, and Taizo Hasegawa of the Wildlife staff. Special Scientific Report: Wildlife No. 6. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service.

**Bailey, George W.**

**038-202**     1880     *Report upon Alaska and Its People*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [52 p., plates]

**Bailey, Jeanette**

**039-191**     1981     Partnow, Patricia H., Jeanette Bailey, and Carolee Pollack. *Cultural Change in the Aleutian Islands: Contact with another Culture, A 6th Grade Social Studies Unit*. Anchorage, AK: Anchorage School District. [82 p., illus., maps]

**Bailey, Thomas A.**

**040-147**     1935     “The North Pacific Sealing Convention of 1911.” *Pacific Historical Review* 4, no. 1 (March): 1–14.

**Bain, Belinda K.**

**041-216**     1989     Dragoo, Donald E., Belinda K. Bain, Arthur L. Sowls, and Rosalind F. Chaundy. *The Status of Cliff Nesting Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1976–1988: A Summary*. Homer: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge. [22 p.]

**Baker, Jason**

**042-167**     1999     Momatiuk, Yva, and Jason Baker. “The Art of Bullying.” *National Wildlife* 37, no. 5 (August–September): 52–57.

**043-338**     2006     Scott, Teresa L., Kymberly M. Yano, Jason Baker, Martha H. Rickey, Michelle Eames, and Charles W. Fowler. *The Northern Fur Seal (Callorhinus ursinus): A Bibliography*. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. [v, 246 p.]

**Baker, Ralph C.**

**044-202**     1950     *By-products of the Government-Operated Alaska Fur-Seal Industry*. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fishery Leaflet 380. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office (July).

**045-202**     1957     *Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands*. Conservation in Action, No. 12. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [20 p., illus.]

- 046-202 1970 Baker, Ralph C., Ford Wilke, and Charles Howard Baltzo. *The Northern Fur Seal*. Circular 336. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [iii, 19 p., illus.]
- Ballou, Marturin Murray**
- 047-289 1889 *The New Eldorado: A Summer Journey to Alaska*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. [355 p.]
- Baltzo, Charles Howard**
- 048-183 1960–1967 U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, and Charles Howard Baltzo. *Annual Report of Sealing Operations, Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1960–1967*. Bound Reports, National Marine Mammal Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington. [unpaginated]
- 049-202 1963 *Living and Working Conditions on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Fishery Leaflet 548, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (February). [5 p., illus.]
- 050-259 1965 "A Family Summer at the Pribilofs." *Alaska Sportsman* 31, no. 11 (November): 74–81.
- 046-202 1970 Baker, Ralph C., Ford Wilke, and Charles Howard Baltzo. *The Northern Fur Seal*. Circular 336. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [iii, 19 p., illus.]
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe**
- 051-181 1885 Miller, John F., and Hubert Howe Bancroft. *Statement Concerning Lease of Pribilof Islands by the U.S. Government, 1885*. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley. [6 p.]
- 052-184 1883 "Aleuts." In *The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft*, 87–94. Vol. 1, *The Native Races, Wild Tribes*. San Francisco: The History Company Publishers.
- 053-289 1886 *The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft*. Vol. 33. *The History of Alaska, 1730–1885*. San Francisco: A.L. Bancroft & Company. [775 p., maps]
- Bank, Theodore P.**
- 054-147 1952 *Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. I, Aleutian Vegetation and Aleut Culture*. Reprinted from Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science 37, 1952 (published 1953): 415–32.
- 055-147 1953 "Ecology of Prehistoric Aleutian Village Sites." *Ecology* 34, no. 2 (April): 246–64.
- 056-147 1953 "Cultural Succession in the Aleutians." *American Antiquity* 19, no. 1 (July): 40–49.
- 057-148 1953 "Biological Succession in the Aleutians." *Pacific Science* 7, no. 4 (October): 493–503.
- 058-289 1956 *Birthplace of the Winds*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, Co. [274 p., plates, illus., maps]
- 059-148 1958 "The Aleuts." *Scientific American* 199, no. 5: 112–20.



- 060-148**      1962      "Ethnobotany of Northern Peoples and the Problem of Cultural Drift." In *Proceedings of the Ninth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association, 1957*, vol. 4, 279–80. Bangkok, Thailand: Secretariat, Ninth Pacific Science Congress.
- 061-148**      1962      "Medicinal Plant Lore of the Aleut." In *Proceedings of the Ninth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association, 1957*, vol. 4, 281–84. Bangkok, Thailand: Secretariat, Ninth Pacific Science Congress.
- 062-289**      1971      *People of the Bering Sea: Readings in Anthropology*. New York: MSS Educ. Publishing Co. [101 p., illus.]
- 063-148**      1977      "The Aleuts: Clues to their Origin." *Explorers Journal* 55, no. 4 (December): 168–71.

**Banks, David**

- 064-289**      2000      Banks, David, Margaret Williams, John Pearce, Alan Springer, Randy Hagenstein, and David Olson, eds. *Ecoregion-Based Conservation in the Bering Sea: Identifying Important Areas for Biodiversity Conservation*. Washington, DC: World Wildlife Fund. [unpaginated]

**Bantz, Don, and Associates**

- 065-289**      1978      *Tribal Specific Health Plan*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian Pribilof Islands Association Health Department. [iii, 73 p.]

**Barbeau, Marius**

- 066-148**      1945      "The Aleutian Route of Migration into America." *Geographical Review* 35, no. 3 (July): 424–43.

**Barnett, Redmond J.**

- 067-326**      1990      Smith, Barbara Sweetland, and Redmond J. Barnett. *Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier*. Tacoma: Washington State Historical Society. [255 p., illus.]

**Barrett-Hamilton, Gerald E. H.**

- 068-184**      1897      "An Account of his Journey to the Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific during the Summer of 1896." In *Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London for the Year 1897*, Part 1, 190–93. London, UK: Messrs, Longmans, Green and Co.
- 069-290**      1898      *Report by Mr. G. E. H. Barrett-Hamilton on His Mission to the Russian Seal Islands in 1897*. London: [no publisher listed.] [67 p.]

**Barry, Mary J.**

- 070-335**      1998      *The Samovar, Its History and Use*. Illustrations by Richard E. Barry. Anchorage: MJP Barry. [57 p.]

**Barth, Tom F. W.**

- 071-203**      1956      "Geology and Petrology of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." Geological Survey Bulletin, 1028-F, 101–59. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

**Bauer, Erin**

- 072-149 1989 Bauer, Erin, and Peggy Bauer. "Wildlife 'Hotspot' in the Bering Sea, Summertime Populations of Wildlife on the Pribilofs and Round Island are Incalculable, Not to Mention Incredibly Exciting to See." *Animal Kingdom* (March-April): 21–27.

**Bauer, Peggy**

- 072-149 1989 Bauer, Erin, and Peggy Bauer. "Wildlife 'Hotspot' in the Bering Sea, Summertime Populations of Wildlife on the Pribilofs and Round Island are Incalculable, Not to Mention Incredibly Exciting to See." *Animal Kingdom* (March-April): 21–27.

**Beach, Rex**

- 073-197 1945 *The World in His Arms*. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons. [214 p.]

**Beaglehole, J. C. (John Cawte)**

- 074-290 1967 *The Journals of Captain James Cook on His Voyages of Discovery*. Vol. 3, part 2, *The Voyage of Revolution and Discovery*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [924 p., illus., maps]

**Bean, Margaret**

- 075-281 1944 "Life Among Aleuts High Adventure." *Spokesman Review* (Spokane, WA), January 30.

**Bean, Tarleton H.**

- 076-224 1883 Muir, John, Edward William Nelson, Irving C. Rosse, and Tarleton H. Bean. *Cruise of the Revenue Steamer Corwin in Alaska and the N.W. Arctic Ocean in 1881*. Treasury Dept. Doc. No. 429. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [120 p., illus., plates]

**Beech, Mary L.**

- 077-259 1944 "Refugees from the Pribilofs." *Alaska Life* 7, no. 8 (August): 18–21.

**Belov, Mikhail Ivanovich**

- 078-290 2000 *Russians in the Bering Strait, 1648–1791*. Translated by Katerina Solovjova. Edited with an Introduction by J. L. Smith. Anchorage, AK: White Stone Press. [vi, 138 p., illus., maps]

**Berg, Leo S.**

- 079-149 1934 "On the Origin of the Aleuts." *Proceedings of the Pacific Science Congress 1933*, no. 4: 2773–75.

**Bergsland, Knut**

- 080-334 1976 Yachmeneff, Alexey M., Waldemar Jochelson, and Ivan Suvorov. *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions*. Retranscribed and edited by Knut Bergsland. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [ix, 120 p.]

**Also published as:** *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions Collected in 1909–1910 by Waldemar Jochelson: Traditions told by the Umnak Chief Ivan Suvorov written by the Unalaska Chief Alexey M. Yachmeneff.* Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1977.

- 081-306**      1990      Jochelson, Waldemar. *Unangam Ungiikangin Kayux Tunusangin = Unangam Uniikangis Ama Tunuzangis = Aleut Tales and Narratives, Collected in 1909–1910.* Edited by Knut Bergsland and Moses L. Dirks. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [xvii, 715 p., plates, illus., maps]
- 082-290**      1994      *Aleut Dictionary = Unangam Tunudgusii: An Unabridged Lexicon of the Aleutian, Pribilof, and Commander Islands Aleut Language.* Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [xlvi, 739 p., illus., maps]
- 083-290**      1997      *Aleut Grammar = Unangam Tunuganaan Achixaasix: A Descriptive Reference Grammar of the Aleutian, Pribilof, and Commander Islands Aleut Language.* Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [360 p.]
- 084-291**      1998      *Ancient Aleut Personal Names = Kadaangim Asangin/Asangis: Materials from the Billings Expedition, 1790–1792.* Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [202 p., map]

#### **Bering Sea Claims Commission**

- 085-203**      1897      *Fur-Seal Arbitration. In the Matter of the Claims of Great Britain against the United States of America before the Bering Sea Claims Commission. Argument for the United States in Reply.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [iv, 496 p.]
- 086-203**      1897      *Record of Evidence Taken at Victoria, British Columbia, by the Commissioners: under the Convention of February 8, 1896, between Great Britain and the United States.* 2 vols. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [Vol. 1: viii, 1008 p.; Vol. 2: 43 p.]
- 087-204**      1898      [Records of Proceedings, etc.] Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [5 vols.]

#### **Berkh, Vasilii, N.**

- 088-291**      1823, 1974      *A Chronological History of the Discovery of the Aleutian Islands, or, The Exploits of Russian Merchants.* Translated by Dmitri Krenov. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1974. [x, 127 p., plates]
- Originally published as:** *Khronologicheskaiia istoriia otkrytiia Aleutskikh ostrovov, ili podvigi Rossiiskoo kupechestva.* St. Petersburg: N. Grech, 1823.

#### **Bernet, John W.**

- 089-292**      1974      *An Anthology of Aleut, Eskimo and Indian Literature of Alaska in English Translation.* Fairbanks: Department of English, University of Alaska. [ix, 234 p.]
- 090-292**      1984      *The Epic in Aleut Literature.* Fairbanks: Department of English, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. [29 p.]

#### **Berreman, Gerald D.**

- 091-149**      1955      "Inquiry into Community Integration in an Aleutian Village." *American Anthropologist* 57, no. 1 (February): 49–59.



**Bertram, George C. L.**

092-149      1950      "Pribilof Fur Seals." *Arctic* 3, no. 2 (August): 74–85.

**Bielawski, Ellen**

093-185      2007      "From the Aleutians to Prince William Sound: The Alutiiq and Unangan Region." In *In Search of Ancient Alaska: Solving Mysteries of the Past*, 44–59. Anchorage: Alaska Northwest Books.

**Bigelow, Marvyn Jay**

094-197      1955      *Urdag, the Aleut*. New York: Vantage Press. [167 p.]

**Billman, Esther Lisle**

095-292      1972      *The Coming of Eskimos, Aleuts, and Indians to the New World*. Sitka, AK: Sheldon Jackson Museum. [8 p., maps]

**Black, Lydia T.**

096-149      1977      "Ivan Pan'kov—An Architect of Aleut Literacy." *Arctic Anthropology* 14, no. 1: 94–97.

097-149      1981      "Volcanism as a Factor in Human Ecology: The Aleutian Case." *Ethnohistory* 28, no. 4 (Autumn): 313–40.

098-333      1984      Veniaminov, Ivan. *Notes on the Islands of the Unalashka District*. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Translated by Lydia T. Black and Richard H. Geoghegan. Alaska History, No. 27. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [xxi, 511 p., plates]

099-192      1986      Black, Lydia T., and Dominique Desson. "Early Russian Contact." Anchorage: Alaska Historical Commission. [50 p.]

100-150      1990      "Creoles in Russian America." *Pacifica* 2, no. 2 (November): 142–55.

101-292      1991      Black, Lydia T., and Sergei V. Ivanov. *Glory Remembered: Wooden Headgear of Alaska Sea Hunters*. Juneau: Friends of Alaska State Museum; Seattle: Distributed by University of Washington Press. [173 p., illus.]

102-292      2003      *Aleut Art: Unangam Aguqaadangin*. 2d ed. Virginia Beach, VA: Donning Co. Publishers. [173 p., illus.] Originally published by Aleutian/Pribilof Island Association, Inc., 1982.

103-293      2004      *Russians in Alaska, 1732–1867*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press. [xv, 328 p., illus., maps]

**Black, Robert F.**

104-150      1966      "Geologic History, Late Pleistocene to Recent History of Bering Sea-Alaska Coast and Man." *Arctic Anthropology* 3, no. 2: 7–22.

**Blackburn, Chris**

105-259      1984      "Treaty Battle Looms, Islanders Fight to Save Seal Harvest." *Alaska's Fisherman's Journal* 7, no. 9 (September): 14–18.

**Bland, Richard L.**

- 106-329**      2002      Solovjova, Katerina G., Aleksandra A. Vovnyanko, Richard L. Bland, and Katya S. Wessels. *The Fur Rush: Essays and Documents on the History of Alaska at the end of the Eighteenth Century*. Anchorage, AK: Phenix Press. [360 p., illus., maps]

**Blomkvist, E. E.**

- 107-150**      1972      "A Russian Scientific Expedition to California and Alaska, 1839–1849: The Drawings of I. G. Voznesenskii." Translated by Basil Dmytryshyn, and E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan. *Oregon Historical Quarterly* 73, no. 2 (1972): 101–70.  
**Originally published in:** *Collections of Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography*, vol. 13, 1951.

**Blond, Georges**

- 108-197**      1951      *The Plunderers*. New York: Macmillan. First U.S. edition. Translated from French by Frances Frenaye. [243 p.]

**Blowitz, Henri Georges Stephane Adolphe Oppen de**

- 109-293**      1893      *The Behring Sea Arbitration. Letters to the Times by Its Special Correspondent: Together with the Award*. London: William Clowes & Sons, Ltd. [87 p.]

**Born, W.**

- 110-259**      1952      "Alaska Sealskins." *Ciba Review* 94 (October): 3366–90.

**Borneman, Walter R.**

- 111-293**      2003      *Alaska: Saga of a Bold Land*. New York: Harper Collins. [xiv, 608 p.]

**Bosworth, Rob**

- 025-228**      1987      Schroeder, Robert F., David B. Andersen, and Rob Bosworth. *Subsistence in Alaska: Arctic, Interior, Southcentral, Southwest, and Western Regional Summaries*. Anchorage: Alaska Department of Fish and Game. [xxxi, 690 p., maps]

**Boutwell, George S.**

- 112-204**      1870      Boutwell, George S., and U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of January 17, in Relation to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 129. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [4 p.]

**Bower, Ward Taft**

- 122-204**      1915      Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1914*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries, Appendix 9 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1914. Doc. No. 819. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [89 p.]
- 123-204**      1917      Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1915*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. No. 834. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [141 p.]

- 124-205**      1917      Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1916*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. No. 838. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [118 p.]
- 125-205**      1918      Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1917*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 2 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1917. Doc. No. 847. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [123 p.]
- 126-205**      1919      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1918*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 7 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1918. Doc. No. 872. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing [128 p.]
- 127-206**      1920      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1919*. Department of Commerce Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 9 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1919. Doc. No. 891. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [117 p.]
- 128-206**      1921      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1920*. Department of Commerce Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 6 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1921. Doc. No. 909. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [127 p.]
- 129-206**      1922      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1921*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 10 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1922. Doc. No. 933. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [85 p.]
- 130-207**      1923      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1922*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 4 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1923. Doc. No. 951. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [118 p.]
- 131-207**      1925      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1923*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 3 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1924. Doc. No. 973. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [140 p.]
- 132-207**      1925      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1924*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 4 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1925. Doc. No. 992. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [169 p.]
- 133-207**      1926      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1925*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 3 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1925. Doc. No. 1008. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [pp. 65–166]
- 134-208**      1927      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1926*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 4 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1927. Doc. No. 1023. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [pp. 224–326]



- 135-208**      1928      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1927*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 4 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1928. Doc. No. 1040. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [pp. 61–171]
- 136-208**      1929      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1928*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 6 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1929. Doc. No. 1064. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office. [pp. 191–332]
- 137-208**      1930      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1929*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries Doc. No. 1086. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [pp. 205–339]
- 138-209**      1930      “The Fur Industry on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska.” In *Fur Resources of the United States: A Special Report to Supplement the Exhibit of the United States Government at the International Fur-Trade Exposition, Leipzig, Germany*, Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 139-209**      1931      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1930*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1931. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [108 p.]
- 140-259**      1931      “The Fur Industry on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska.” *The Fur Farmer Magazine* (February): 8–10, 12.
- 141-209**      1932      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1931*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1932. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [96 p.]
- 142-209**      1933      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1932*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1933. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [78 p.]
- 143-210**      1934      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1933*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1934. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [pp. 239–312]
- 144-210**      1935      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1934*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1935. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [73 p.]
- 145-210**      1936      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1935*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 23. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1936. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [71 p.]
- 146-210**      1937      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1936*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 28. Appendix 2 to the Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries for the Fiscal Year 1937. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [pp. 277–347]
- 147-211**      1938      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1937*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 31. Appendix 2 to the Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries for the Fiscal Year 1938. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [pp. 71–150]

- 148-211      1940      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1938*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 36. Appendix 2 to the Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries for the Fiscal Year 1939. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [pp. 83–168]
- 149-211      1941      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1939*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 40. Appendix 2 to the Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries for the Fiscal Year 1939 [sic]. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [pp. 97–184]
- 150-212      1942      *Alaska Fishery and Fur Seal Industries: 1940*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [74 p.]
- 151-212      1943      *Alaska Fishery and Fur Seal Industries: 1941*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 5. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [71 p.]
- 152-212      1944      *Alaska Fishery and Fur Seal Industries: 1942*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 8. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [52 p.]
- 153-212      1944      *Alaska Fishery and Fur Seal Industries: 1943*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 10. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [57 p.]
- 154-221      1944      Johnston, Edward C., and Ward T. Bower. *A Report on Pribilof Island Conditions in 1943 and 1944*. [Anchorage?]: Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Fisheries. [35 p.]
- 155-213      1946      *Alaska Fishery and Fur Seal Industries: 1944*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 13. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [79 p.]
- 156-213      1948      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1945*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 15. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [63 p.]
- 157-213      1948      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1946*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 17. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [70 p.]
- Bowman, Willard L.**  
158-213      1965      Bowman, Willard L., and William A. Egan. *A Study of the Pribilof Management Practices: A Report Submitted to the Honorable William A. Egan, Governor of the State of Alaska*. [Anchorage]: Alaska State Commission for Human Rights. [13 p.]
- Bradley, Leslie L.**  
159-176      1948      *Letters from the Pribilofs written by Leslie L. Bradley, 1948*. Alaska State Library, Juneau.

**Braund, Stephen R.**

- 160-214 1986 *A Description of the Socioeconomic and Sociocultural Systems of the Aleutian-Pribilof Islands Region Final Technical Report*. OCS study, MMS 86-0034. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Department of the Interior, Mineral Management Service. [xvi, 475 p., maps]

**Brenckle, Joseph J., Jr.**

- 161-150 1975 "Russian Influence on Native Alaskan Culture." *The Slavic and East European Journal* 19, no. 4 (Winter): 421–24.

**Brice, Edward**

- 162-259 1944 "Men from St. Paul." *Alaska Life* 7 (September): 30–31.

**Brice, John J.**

- 163-214 1896 *Remarks on the Movements and Breeding-Grounds of the Fur-Seal, Based on Observations Made While on the United States Naval Patrol of Bering Sea in 1894*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

**Brody, Jacob A.**

- 164-150 1964 "Measles Vaccine Field Trials in Alaska." *Journal of the American Medical Association* 189, no. 5: 339–42, 190; no. 11: 965–68.
- 165-151 1965 Brody, Jacob A., John L. Sever, Robert McAlister, Gilbert M. Schiff, and Robert Cutting. "Rubella Epidemic on St. Paul Island in the Pribilofs, 1963." *Journal of the American Medical Association* 191, no. 8 (February 22): 88–90, 619–23.

**Brown, Tricia**

- 166-260 1988 "Answers, Not Tears." *Alaska* 54, no. 7: 18–23, 49–54.
- 167-338 1998 Brown, Tricia, and Roy Corral. "Daughter of the Pribilof Islands." Chap. 3 in *Children of the Midnight Sun: Young Native Voices of Alaska*. Portland, OR: Alaska Northwest Books. [47 p., plates]

**Bruemmer, Fred**

- 168-151 1974 "Home of the Seals: The Stormy Pribilofs." *Canadian Geographical Journal* 88, no. 4 (April): 12–21.

**Bryan, Alan L.**

- 169-214 1966 *An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Pribilof Islands*. Anchorage: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, Office of History & Archaeology. Alaska Resources Library & Information Services (ARLIS). [7 p.]

**Bryant, Charles**

- 170-252 1870 United States, Charles Bryant, and H. A. [sic] McIntyre. *Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury Communicating, in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate of December 20, 1869, the Reports of Captain Charles Bryant, Late Special Agent of the Treasury Department for Alaska, and H.A. McIntyre, Special Agent of the Treasury Department*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [42 p.]



**Also published as:** U.S. Congress. Senate. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 32. Jan. 20, 1870.

- 171-260      1890      "On the Fur Seal Islands." *Century Illustrated Magazine* 39, no. 6 (April): 902–05.
- Buchanan, Lorna May**  
172-193      1929      "History of the Fur Seal Industry in the Pribilof Islands." M.A. thesis, University of Washington. [106 p.]
- Buffington, Edwin C.**  
173-171      1966      Scholl, David W., Edwin C. Buffington, and David M. Hopkins. "Exposure of Basement Rock on the Continental Slope of the Bering Sea." *Science* 153, no. 3739 (August 26): 992–94.
- 174-268      1976      Marlow, Michael S., David W. Scholl, Alan K. Cooper, and Edwin C. Buffington. "Structure and Evolution of Bering Sea Shelf South of St. Lawrence Island." *The American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 60, no. 2 (February): 161–83.
- Bulkley, Charles S.**  
175-214      1867      *Report of Charles S. Bulkley*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [11 p.]  
**Also published as:** "Letter from The Secretary of State addressed to Hon. N.P. Banks, relative to St. Paul's Island, in Behring's Sea" U.S. Congress. House. 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131; and  
U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, *Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto*. Vol. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913.
- Burr, Agnes Rush**  
176-293      1919      *Alaska, Our Beautiful Northland of Opportunity*. Boston: Colonial Press, C. H. Simonds Co. [xii, 428 p., plates]
- Burroughs, John**  
177-260      1900      "A Summer Holiday in Bering Sea." *Century Illustrated Magazine* 60, no. 5 (September): 714–24.
- Busch, Briton Cooper**  
178-294      1985      *The War against the Seals: A History of the North American Seal Fishery*. Kingston, ON: McGill-Queen's University Press. [xviii, 374 p., plates]
- Bushnell, David, Jr.**  
179-294      1928      *Drawings by John Webber of Natives of the Northwest Coast of America, 1778*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution. [12 p., plates]
- Byrd, G. Vernon**  
180-193      1989      "Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Trends and Monitoring Methods." M.S. thesis, University of Idaho. [xv, 96 p., illus., maps]

- 181-151      1993      Byrd, G. Vernon, and Nancy Norvell. "Status of the Pribilof Shrew Based on Summer Distribution and Habitat Use." *Northwestern Naturalist* 74, no. 2 (Autumn): 49–54.
- Calambokidis, John**
- 182-214      1982      Calambokidis, John, and John Peard. *Chlorinated Hydrocarbons in the Tissues of Northern Fur Seals from St. Paul Island, Alaska*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS/F/NWC-71. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Seattle, Washington. [pp. 75–79]
- Callahan, James Morton**
- 183-185      1967      "The Bering Sea Fur-Seals Controversy and After." Chap. 18 in *American Foreign Policy in Canadian Relations*. New York: Cooper Square Publishers. First published 1932 by Macmillan.
- Calvin, Natasha I.**
- 184-318      1979      O'Clair, Charles, and Natasha I. Calvin. *Reconnaissance of Intertidal Communities in the Eastern Bering Sea and the Effects of Ice-Scour on Community Structure*. Juneau, AK: Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center Auke Bay Laboratory, Outer Continental Shelf Energy Assessment Program. [xi, 294 p., maps]
- Campbell, Charles S., Jr.**
- 185-320      1961      "The Anglo-American Crisis in the Bering Sea, 1890–1891." *Mississippi Valley Historical Review* 48, no. 3 (December): 393–414.
- Canada**
- 186-294      1887      *Correspondence Relative to the Seizure of British American Vessels in Behring Sea by the United States Authorities in 1886*. Ottawa: [n.p.]. [47 p., map]
- Candela, Pompeo Benjamin**
- 187-151      1939      "Blood-Group Determinations upon the Bones of Thirty Aleutian Mummies." *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 24, no. 3 (January-March): 362–83.
- Cardot, Jules, and Irene Theriot**
- 188-151      1902      "Mosses of Alaska." *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 4: 293–372.
- Carl, G. Clifford**
- 189-215      1947      *The Alaska Fur-Seal Industry and Canada's Interest*. Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology Report of the Year 1946. Victoria, B.C.: Printed by Don McDiarmid, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. [23 p., plates]
- Carlton, Jim**
- 190-281      2001      "Shell Shock: In this Alaska Island, Survival is More than Just a TV Game—Crabbing-Quota Cutback Hits St. Paul Right in the Way of Life." *Wall Street Journal*, January 18.

**Carnahan, John W.**

- 291-335      1976      Elliott, Henry Wood. *Biographical Sketches of Authors on Russian America and Alaska*. Transcription and Bibliography by John A. Carnahan. Anchorage: Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum, Municipality of Anchorage. [52 p.]

**Carroll, Robert E.**

- 191-185      1964      "The Aleut Population of the Pribilof Islands in Transition." In *Science in Alaska, 1963. Proceedings, Fourteenth Alaskan Science Conference*, edited by George Dahlgren. Anchorage: Alaska Division American Association for the Advancement of Science, January 25.

**Case, David S.**

- 192-335      1984      *Alaska Native and American Laws*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press. [xxii, 586 p.]

**Cernetig, Miro**

- 193-281      1991      "Bering Sea: The Endangered Hunters of the Pribilofs." *The Globe and Mail* (Canada), July 20.

**Chamberlain, Alexander F.**

- 194-185      1908      "Aleuts." In vol. 1, *Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics*, edited by James Hastings, 303–05. New York: Scribner's.

**Chamberlain, Ralph V.**

- 195-152      1921      "Linyphiidae of St. Paul Island, Alaska." *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 29, no. 1 (March): 35–42.

**Channing, Edward**

- 196-302      1893      Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Edward Channing, eds. *Extracts from Official Papers Relating to the Bering Sea Controversy, 1790–1892*. American History Leaflets, No. 6. New York: A. Lovell & Co. [26 p.]

**Chapelle, Howard Irving**

- 002-286      1964      Adney, Tappan, and Howard Irving Chapelle. *The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1964. [242 p., illus.]

**Chaundy, Rosalind F.**

- 041-216      1989      Dragoo, Donald E., Belinda K. Bain, Arthur L. Sowls, and Rosalind F. Chaundy. *The Status of Cliff Nesting Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1976–1988: A Summary*. Homer: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge. [22 p.]

**Chevigny, Hector**

- 197-197      1937      *Lost Empire: The Life and Adventures of Nikolai Petrovich Rezanov*. New York: Macmillan. [356 p.]



- 198-294 1942 *Lord of Alaska: Baranov and the Russian Adventure*. New York: Viking Press. [320 p.]
- 199-294 1965 *Russian America: The Great Alaskan Adventure, 1741–1867*. New York: Viking Press. [274 p.]

#### Chichenev, Zakharil Petrovich

- 200-176 1833 *Description of St. George's Island, Alaska, by the Creole, Zakhar Chichenev Who lived on St. George from the Summer of 1832 to the Autumn of 1833*. Translated by Antoinette Shalkop. MS 0004-02-009. Manuscript Collection, Alaska State Library, Juneau.

#### Choris, Louis

- 201-295 1822 Choris, Louis, Georges Cuvier, Adelbert von Chamisso, F. J. Gall, and J. B. B. Eyries. *Voyage Pittoresque Autour du Monde, avec des Portraits de Sauvages d'Amérique, d'Asie, d'Afrique, et des Îles du Grand Océan; des Paysages, des vues Maritimes, et Plusieurs Objets d'Histoire Naturelle*. Paris: De Imprimerie de Firmin Didot. [149 p., plates, maps]

#### Christofferson, John R., David C. Clark, Steven A. Johnston, and Stephen R. Braund

- 202-295 1983 Christofferson, John R. David C. Clark, Steven A. Johnston, and Stephen R. Braund. *Economic Strategies Plan, St. Paul Island, Alaska*. Prepared by Dames & Moore for City of St. Paul. [113 p., map]

#### Clark, George Archibald

- 203-177 1892–1969 *Fur Seal Controversy Papers, 1892–1969*. Department of Special Collections, Stanford University Libraries.
- 204-266 1897 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "The Fur Seal as an Animal." *Forum*, April 1897, 192–201.
- 205-221 1898 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 1. *The History, Condition, and Needs of the Herd of Fur Seals Resorting to the Pribilof Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [249 p., plates, illus.]
- 206-222 1898 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 2. *Observations on the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands, 1872–1897*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [356 p., plates, illus.]
- 207-222 1899 Jordan, David Starr, Leonhard Hess Stejneger, Frederic A. Lucas, Jefferson E. Moser, Charles H. Townsend, George A. Clark, and Joseph Murray. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 3. *Special Papers Relating to the Fur Seal and to the Natural History of the Pribilof Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [629 p., plates, illus., maps]
- 208-222 1899 Jordan, David Starr, Leonhard Hess Stejneger, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 4. *The Asiatic Fur-Seal Islands and Fur-Seal Industry*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [384 p., plates, foldout maps]

- 209-161 1903 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "The Fur Seal as an International Issue." *International Quarterly* 7: 220–30.
- 210-161 1912 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "The Fur Seals and their Enemies." *The American Review of Reviews*: 315–17.
- 211-223 1912 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. *Truth about the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands*. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. Economic circular, No. 4. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [7 p.]
- 212-161 1912 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "Fur Seal Legislation." *Science* 37, no. 954: 553.
- 213-152 1912 "The Fur Seal Census." *Science* 36, no. 939 (December): 894–97.
- 214-152 1913 "Conservation of the Fur Seal." *North American Review* 197, no. 690: 640–44.
- 215-152 1913 "Administration of the Fur Seal Service." *Science* 37, no. 948 (February): 325–32.
- 216-152 1913 "The Fur-Seal Census for 1913." *Science* 38, no. 991 (December 26): 918–19.
- 217-152 1914 "The New Fur-Seal Investigation." *Science* 39, no. 1015 (June 12): 871–72.
- 218-153 1914 "Russian Versus American Sealing." *Science* 40, no. 1038 (November): 736–39.

#### **The Cleveland Museum of Natural History**

- 219-260 1952 *The Fur Seal Islands of Alaska*. The Explorer: The Cleveland Museum of Natural History. Vol. 2, no. 8: 1–14.

#### **Cline, Kenneth**

- 220-281 1986 "End of Alaskan Hunt Seals Fouke Co. Fate." *Anderson Independent Mail* (Anderson, SC), January 27.

#### **Cobb, John N.**

- 221-224 1910 Marsh, Millard C., and John N. Cobb. *The Fisheries of Alaska in 1909*. Doc. No. 730. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [53 p.]

#### **Coffin, David F.**

- 222-310 1981 Kirtland, John C., and David F. Coffin. *The Relocation and Internment of the Aleuts during World War II. The Military Situation*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [8 vols.]

#### **Cohen, Felix S.**

- 223-335 1982 *Felix S. Cohen's Handbook of Federal Indian Law*. Charlottesville, VA: Michie Bobbs-Merrill. [912 p.]

#### **Colinvaux, Paul A.**

- 224-153 1967 "Bering Land Bridge: Evidence of Spruce in Late-Wisconsin Times." *Science* 156, no. 3773 (April 21): 380–83.



**Collier, Donald**

- 225-314 1947 Martin, Paul S., George Irving Quimby, Jr., and Donald Collier. *Indians before Columbus: Twenty Thousand Years of North American History Revealed by Archeology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. [582 p., illus.]

**Collins, Henry B., Jr., Austin H. Clark, and Egbert H. Walker**

- 226-295 1945 *The Aleutian Islands: Their People and Natural History (With Keys for the Identification of the Birds and Plants)*. War Background Studies, No. 21. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, February 5, 1945. (The Shorey Book Store, Seattle, Washington, produced 100 facsimile reproductions in 1968.) [131 p., plates]

**Colyer, Vincent**

- 227-215 1869 *Alaska: Report of the Honorable Vincent Colyer, United States Special Indian Commissioner, on Indian Tribes and Their Surroundings in Alaska Territory, from Personal Observation and Inspection, 1869*. Washington, DC: Office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. [pp. 533–561]  
**Also published as:** 41st Cong., 2d sess. House Ex. Doc. No. 1414.
- 228-215 1870 *Fur Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior in Answer to A Resolution of the House, February 9, 1870, Transmitting a Copy of a Portion of Vincent Colyer's Report Relating to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 144. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1870. [12 p.]

**Cooper, Alan K.**

- 174-268 1976 Marlow, Michael S., David W. Scholl, Alan K. Cooper, and Edwin C. Buffington. "Structure and Evolution of Bering Sea Shelf South of St. Lawrence Island." *The American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 60, no. 2 (February): 161–83.
- 229-188 1994 Marlow, Michael S., Alan K. Cooper, and M. A. Fisher. "Geology of the Eastern Bering Sea Continental Shelf." In *The Geology of North America*, edited by George Plafker and Henry C. Berg, vol. G-1. Boulder, CO: Geological Society of America.

**Corbett, Helen D.**

- 230-185 2000 Corbett, Helen D., and Susanne M. Swibold. "The Aleuts of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." In *Endangered Peoples of the Arctic: Struggles to Survive and Thrive*, edited by Milton M.R. Freeman, 1–16. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.

**Corral, Roy**

- 167-338 1998 Brown, Tricia, and Roy Corral. "Daughter of the Pribilof Islands." Chap. 3 in *Children of the Midnight Sun: Young Native Voices of Alaska*. Portland, OR: Alaska Northwest Books. [47 p., plates]

**Cosca, M.A.**

- 231-175 2004 Winer, G. S., T. [Todd] C. Feeley, and M.A. Cosca. "Basaltic Volcanism in the Bering Sea: Geochronology and Volcanic Evolution of St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research* 134, no. 4: 277–301.



**Coxe, William**

- 232-296 1787 *Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America*. New York: Augustus M. Kelley, 1970. Reprint, London: J. Nichols for T. Cadell. [454 p., illus., maps]

**Croskey, Robert**

- 233-167 1972 Nichols, Robert, and Robert Croskey. "The Condition of the Orthodox Church in Russian America." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 62, no. 3 (April): 41–53.

**Crossen, Kristine J.**

- 234-193 2003 Crossen, Kristine J., Russell W. Graham, Douglas W. Veltre, and David R. Yesner. "A Pribilof Island Cave: Late Quaternary Mammal Bone Assemblages from St. Paul Island, Bering Sea, Alaska." *Geologic Society of America Annual Conference*. Seattle, Washington.
- 235-193 2005 Crossen, Kristine J., David R. Yesner, Douglas W. Veltre, and Russell W. Graham. "5,700-year-old Mammoth Remains from the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Last Outpost of North American Megafauna." *Geological Society of America, 2005 Salt Lake City Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Programs* 37, no. 7: 463.
- 236-174 2008 Veltre, Douglas W., David R. Yesner, Kristine J. Crossen, Russell W. Graham, and Joan B. Coltrain. "Patterns of Faunal Extinction and Paleoclimatic Change from Mid-Holocene Mammoth and Polar Bear Remains, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Science Direct* 70, no. 1: 40–50.

**Crownhart-Vaughan, E. A. P.**

- 237-296 1988 Dmytryshyn, Basil, E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan, and Thomas Vaughan. *To Siberia and Russian America: Three Centuries of Russian Eastward Expansion, 1558–1867*. Vol. 2. *Russian Penetration of the North Pacific Ocean, 1700–1797: A Documentary Record*. North Pacific Studies Series, No. 10. Portland: Oregon Historical Society. [lxxxv, 557 p., illus., maps]

**Culbertson, Richard G.**

- 238-177 1924–1931 *Richard G. and Mary S. Culberson Papers, 1924–1931*. PCA 0390. Manuscript Collections, Alaska State Library, Juneau.

**Dall, William Healey**

- 239-153 1868–1872 "Notes on Pre-Historic Remains in the Aleutian Islands." *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, No. 4: 283–87.
- 240-296 1870 *Alaska and Its Resources*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1870. [627 p., illus., plates]
- 241-153 1873 "Notes on Some Aleut Mummies." *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 5: 399–400.
- 242-323 1874 Scammon, Charles Melville, and William Healey Dall. *The Marine Mammals of the North-Western Coast of North America, Described and Illustrated: Together with an Account of the American Whale-Fishery*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. [319 p., illus.]
- 243-153 1875 "Alaskan Mummies." *The American Naturalist* 9, no. 8 (August): 433–40.

- 244-186      1877      "On Succession in the Shell-Heaps of the Aleutian Islands." In *Tribes of the Extreme Northwest*, 41–92. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 245-261      1891      "Fate of the Fur Seal." Editorial, *Forest and Stream* 37, no. 16 (November 5): 307.
- 246-261      1891      "The Fate of the Fur Seal." *Forest and Stream* 37, no. 19 (November 26): 368.
- 247-153      1916      "A New Species of Onchidiopsis from Bering Sea." *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (May): 376–78.
- 248-154      1919      "Paleontology." *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 9, no. 1: 1–3.
- 249-154      1919      "New Shells from the Northwest Coast." *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 32 (December 31): 249–52.
- Dames & Moore**
- 250-296      1893      *Natural and Cultural Restraints for Land Use and Development: St. Paul Island, Alaska*. Las Vegas, NV: Dames & Moore. [13 p.]
- Daniel, Isabelle H.**
- 251-261      1948      "Fur Seals, Voyageurs." *Alaska Life* 6, no. 7 (July): 4–6.
- Dauenhauer, Richard**
- 252-193      1978      "The Spiritual Epiphany of Aleut." Anchorage: Alaska Native Foundation, Center for Equality of Opportunity in Schooling, 1978. [44 p.]
- Davey, Stuart P.**
- 253-227      1964      Roppel, Alton Y., and Stuart P. Davey. *Evolution of Fur Seal Management on the Pribilof Islands*. Seattle, WA: Marine Mammal Biological Laboratory, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Sand Point Naval Air Station. [24 p.]
- Davids, Richard**
- 254-261      1983      "The Aleutians: A Lonely, Lovely Land." *Exxon USA* 22, no. 4: 16–21.
- Davies, M. Rees**
- 255-154      1896      "The Decline of Fur Sealing." *The Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature* (November): 661–69.
- Dawson, George**
- 256-154      1894      "Geological Notes on Some of the Coasts and Islands of Bering Sea and Vicinity." *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 5 (February 2): 130–33.
- Day, Albert M.**
- 257-215      1949      *Old Man of the Pribilofs*. Wildlife Leaflet 323. Washington, DC: Fish and Wildlife Service. [13 p.]
- DeGange, Anthony R.**
- 258-215      1995      *A Strategic Plan to Protect Island Ecosystems in Alaska from the Introduction of Rodents*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 7, Alaska. [11 p.]

**Desmond, Alice Curtis**

**259-339**      1944      *Sea Cats*. Illustrated by Wilfred Bronson. New York: MacMillan Co. [216 p., illus.]

**Desson, Dominique**

**099-192**      1986      Black, Lydia T., and Dominique Desson. "Early Russian Contact." Anchorage: Alaska Historical Commission. [50 p.]

**Dillingham, William P.**

**260-252**      1904      United States, and William P. Dillingham. *Conditions in Alaska. Report of Subcommittee of Committee on Territories Appointed to Investigate Conditions in Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [2 vols.]  
**Also published as:** 58th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Report 282.

**Dirks, Moses L.**

**081-306**      1990      Jochelson, Waldemar. *Unangam Ungiikangin Kayux Tunusangin = Unangam Uniikangis Ama Tunuzangis = Aleut Tales and Narratives, Collected in 1909–1910*. Edited by Knut Bergsland and Moses L. Dirks. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [xvii, 715 p., plates, illus., maps]

**Dmytryshyn, Basil**

**237-296**      1988      Dmytryshyn, Basil, E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan, and Thomas Vaughan. *To Siberia and Russian America: Three Centuries of Russian Eastward Expansion, 1558–1867*. Vol. 2. *Russian Penetration of the North Pacific Ocean, 1700–1797: A Documentary Record*. North Pacific Studies Series, No. 10. Portland: Oregon Historical Society. [lxxxv, 557 p., illus., maps]

**D'oro, Rachel**

**261-260**      2000      "Rat Combat." *Alaska* 66, no. 4 (May-June): 14.

**Dorosh, John T.**

**262-154**      1961      "The Alaskan Russian Church Archives." *U.S. Library of Congress Quarterly Journal* 18, no. 4 (August): 193–203.

**Dragoo, Donald E.**

**041-216**      1989      Dragoo, Donald E., Belinda K. Bain, Arthur L. Sows, and Rosalind F. Chaundy. *The Status of Cliff Nesting Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1976–1988: A Summary*. Homer: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge. [22 p.]

**Dumond, Don E.**

**263-154**      1965      "On Eskaleutian Linguistics, Archaeology, and Prehistory." *American Anthropologist* 67, no. 5, part 1 (October): 1231–57.

**264-297**      1977      *The Eskimos and Aleuts*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1977. [180 p., illus.]

**265-155**      1987      "A Reexamination of Eskimo-Aleut Prehistory." *American Anthropologist* 89, no. 1 (March): 32–56.



- Dunn, Robert**  
266-261 1906 "Alaska, The Seal Warder, and the Japanese Raiders." *Harper's Weekly* 50: 1310–11.
- Durham, Bill**  
267-297 1960 *Canoes and Kayaks of Western America*. Seattle, WA: Copper Canoe Press. [103 p., illus.]
- Durner, Fran**  
268-261 1984 "The Seal Harvesters." *Life* 7, no. 12 (November): 179–82, 184.
- Dyson, Cindy**  
269-198 2006 *And She Was*. New York: William Morrow. [287 p.]
- Eames, Michelle**  
043-338 2006 Scott, Teresa L., Kymberly M. Yano, Jason Baker, Martha H. Rickey, Michelle Eames, and Charles W. Fowler. *The Northern Fur Seal (Callorhinus ursinus): A Bibliography*. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. [v, 246 p.]
- Eastcott, John**  
270-343 1998 Momatiuk, Yva, and John Eastcott. "Brothers of the Seals." *The World & I* 13, no. 9 (September): 232–41.  
271-343 1999 Momatiuk, Yva, and John Eastcott. "Seal Island Kids." *Ranger Rick* 33, no. 5 (May): 4–9.
- Economics Research Associates**  
272-297 1983 *Aleut Community of St. Paul Island, Alaska: Economic Development Assistance Program Strategy*. Mercer Island, WA: Economic Research Associates. [unpaginated]
- Egan, William A.**  
158-213 1965 Bowman, Willard L., and William A. Egan. *A Study of the Pribilof Management Practices: A Report Submitted to the Honorable William A. Egan, Governor of the State of Alaska*. [Anchorage]: Alaska State Commission for Human Rights. [13 p.]
- Einarsson, Thorleifur**  
273-159 1966 Hopkins, David M., and Thorleifur Einarsson. "Pleistocene Glaciation on St. George, Pribilof Islands." *Science* 152, no. 3720 (April 15): 343–45.
- Elliott, Henry Wood**  
274-216 1873 *Report on the Pribilof Group: or Seal Islands, of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [175 p., plates]  
275-261 1874 "The Fur Seal Millions on the Pribylov Islands." *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 48, no. 288 (May 1874): 795–805.

- 276-216 1875 *A Report upon the Condition of Affairs in the Territory of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [277 p.]
- 277-262 1877 "Ten Years' Acquaintance with Alaska: 1867–1877." *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 55, no. 330 (November): 801–16.
- 278-262 1879 "A Few Sea-Birds." *Harper's* 58, no. 346 (March): 497–505.
- 279-216 1881 *History and Present Condition of Fishery Industries: Seal-Islands of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [179 p.]
- 280-297 1882 *A Monograph of the Pribylov Group, or Seal-Islands of Alaska*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [176 p., plates]
- 281-216 1884 *Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [188 p., illus., plates, maps]  
**Alternate titles:** *United States. Census Office. 10th census, 1880*; and *A Monograph of the Seal-Islands of Alaska*.
- 282-297 1886 *Our Arctic Province: Alaska and the Seal Islands*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [473 p., illus., maps]
- 283-217 1887 "The Fur-Seal Industry of the Pribylov Islands, Alaska." In vol. 2, section 5, *The Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the United States*, edited by George Brown Goode, 321–93. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 284-262 1891 "Seal Life on the Pribylov Islands." *Forest and Stream* 36, no. 16 (May 7): 308.
- 285-262 1892 "Our Fur-Seal Rookeries." *The Cosmopolitan: A Monthly Illustrated Magazine* (June): 245–56.
- 286-217 1896 *Report of Henry W. Elliott on the Condition of the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska, Together with All Maps and Illustrations Accompanying Said Report*. U.S. Congress. House. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 175, Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [154 p., maps]
- 287-217 1896 *Letter of Henry W. Elliott, of Cleveland, Ohio, Relative to Condition and Driving of Fur Seals on the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea, Alaska*. U.S. Congress. House. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 215. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [6 p.]
- 288-177 1905–1960 *Henry Wood Elliott Collection, ca. 1905–1960*. Rasmuson Library Archives, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- 966-262 1909 "The Depredation of the Seal Rookeries." *Pacific Fisherman* 7, no. 8 (August): 1, 12.
- 289-217 1913 *A Statement Submitted in re: The Fur-Seal Herd of Alaska to the House Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce, by Henry W. Elliott December 15, 1913. To Supplement and Complete the Report and Exhibits of the Special Agents of the House Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce upon the Condition of the Fur-Seal Herd of Alaska and the Conduct of the Public Business on the Pribilof Islands, as Ordered by the Committee June 20, 1913*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [261 p.]
- 290-263 1916 "The Wonderful Voyage of Egadahgeer: Showing Truth to be Stranger than Fiction." *Overland Monthly* 67 (February): 153–57.

- 291-335**      1976      *Biographical Sketches of Authors on Russian America and Alaska*. Transcription and Bibliography by John W. Carnahan. Anchorage: Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum, Municipality of Anchorage. [52 p.]
- Ellis, John V.**
- 292-263**      1929      "More Observations from St. George's Island, Alaska." *The Alaska History and Arts of the North Journal* 10, no. 1 (January): 15–17.
- Ellsworth, Lyman R.**
- 293-198**      1952      *Guys on Ice*. New York: David McKay, Company, Inc. [277 p.]
- Enders, John**
- 294-281**      1991      "Conservation Plan Launched." *Anchorage Daily News*, April 30.
- 295-282**      1991      "Developing Pribilofs Together." *Anchorage Daily News*, May 3.
- Engle, Eloise Katherine**
- 296-321**      1964      Ransom, M.A., and Eloise Katherine Engle. *Sea of the Bear: Journal of a Voyage to Alaska and the Arctic, 1921*. Annapolis, MD: United States Naval Institute. [108 p.]
- Erschine, Captain Wilson Fiske**
- 297-263**      1962      "Captain Niebaum of Alaska." *Explorers Journal* 40, no. 3 (October): 5–12.
- Estes, Jane**
- 298-282**      1979      "Victor Scheffer." *Seattle Post-Intelligencer*, July 1.
- Evermann, Barton Warren**
- 299-155**      1910      Evermann, Barton Warren, and Walter I. Lembkey. "Fur-Seals Domesticated." *Science* 31, no. 784 (January): 34–36.
- 300-155**      1911      "The Alaska Fisheries Service." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 40, no. 1: 219–25.
- 301-218**      1912      *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1911*. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of Fisheries Doc. No. 766. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [99 p.]
- 302-218**      1913      *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1912*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. No. 780. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [123 p.]
- 303-218**      1914      *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1913*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 2 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1913. Doc. No. 797. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [172 p.]
- 304-155**      1913      "Eighteen Species of Birds New to the Pribilof Islands, Including Four New to North America." *Auk* 30, no. 1 (January): 15–18.



- Fair, Susan W.**  
305-298 1985 Fair, Susan W., and Robert Shaw. *Alaska Native Arts and Crafts*. Alaska Geographic, vol. 12, no. 3. Anchorage: Alaska Geographic Society. [215 p., illus.]
- Fant, A.E.**  
306-263 1963 "With a Teacher on St. George Island." *Alaska Sportsman* 29, no. 4: 10–11, 40.
- Farrelly, Theodore S.**  
307-155 1942 "Aleutian Stepping-Stones." *Yale Review* 32 (December): 280–88.
- Fedorova, Svetlana G.**  
308-298 1973 *The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century–1867*. Materials for the Study of Alaska History, No. 4. Translated and edited by Richard A. Pierce and Alton S. Donnelly. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [376 p., illus., maps]
- Feeley, T. [Todd] C.**  
309-155 1999 Feeley, T. [Todd] C., and G. S. Winer. "Evidence for Fractionation of Quaternary Basalts on St Paul Island, Alaska, with Implications for the Development of Shallow Magma Chambers beneath Bering Sea Volcanoes." *Lithos* 46, no. 4: 661–76.  
231-175 2004 Winer, G. S., T. [Todd] C. Feeley, and M.A. Cosca. "Basaltic Volcanism in the Bering Sea: Geochronology and Volcanic Evolution of St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research* 134, no. 4: 277–301.
- Ferrandini, Ralph A.**  
310-263 1941 "They Sing, Dance and Play." *Alaska Sportsman* 7, no. 11 (November): 8–9, 30.
- Finney, Gertrude E.**  
311-339 1966 *To Survive We Must Be Clever*. Illustrated by Carl Kidwell. New York: David McKay Co. [179 p., illus.]
- Fischer, Victor**  
312-298 1968 Foote, Don C., Victor Fischer, and George W. Rogers. *St. Paul Community Study: An Economic and Social Analysis of St. Paul, Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, Report No. 18. Fairbanks: University of Alaska. [xii, 176 p., maps]
- Fisher, James**  
313-320 1955 Peterson, Roger Tory, and James Fisher. *Wild America; the Record of a 30,000-Mile Journey around the Continent by a Distinguished Naturalist and His British Colleague*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. [434 p., illus.]

**Fisher, M. A.**

- 229-188**      1994      Marlow, Michael S., Alan K. Cooper, and M. A. Fisher. "Geology of The Eastern Bering Sea Continental Shelf." In *The Geology of North America*, edited by George Plafker and Henry C. Berg, vol. G-1. Boulder, CO: Geological Society of America.

**Fisher, Raymond Henry**

- 314-336**      1971      *Records of the Russian-American Company, 1802, 1817–1867*. Microfilm publication, M 11. Washington, DC: National Archives, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration. [195 p.]

**Foote, Don C.**

- 312-298**      1968      Foote, Don C., Victor Fischer, and George W. Rogers. *St. Paul Community Study: An Economic and Social Analysis of St. Paul, Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, Report No. 18. Fairbanks: University of Alaska. [xii, 176 p., maps]

**Ford, Corey**

- 315-198**      1966      *Where the Sea Breaks Its Back: The Epic Story of Early Naturalist Georg Steller and the Russian Exploration of Alaska*. With Drawings by Lois Darling. Boston: Little, Brown. [206 p., illus.]

**Fortune, Robert**

- 316-298**      1989      *Chills and Fever: Health and Disease in the Early History of Alaska*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press. [xvi, 393 p., plates]
- 317-298**      2006      *A Century of Adventure in Northern Health: The Public Health Service Commissioned Corps in Alaska, 1879–1978*. Landover, MD: PHS Commissioned Officers Foundation. [xviii, 150 p., illus., maps]

**Fossett, H. C.**

- 318-178**      1918      Hanna, G Dallas, and H. C. Fossett. *Daily Log-Notes, St. Paul, 1918*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA.

**Fouke Fur Company**

- 319-299**      1940      *"Miss Young Sets a Record": A Star Saleswoman Tells How She Sells Alaska Sealskin*. St. Louis, MO: Fouke Fur Company. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA. [28 p.]
- 320-299**      1940      *The Romance of Alaska Sealskin: Fashion's Favorite Fur*. St. Louis, MO: Fouke Fur Company. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA. [47 p.]
- 321-299**      1948      *The Romance of Alaska Sealskin: Fashion's Favorite Fur*. [St. Louis?]: Fouke Fur Company. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA. [48 p.]

- 322-300 1958 *The Romance of Alaska Sealskin: Fashion's Favorite Fur*. St. Louis, MO: Fouke Fur Company. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA. [47 p.]
- 323-300 1970 *Fur Seal Auction*. Greenville, SC: The Fouke Fur Company. [unpaginated]
- Fouke, P. B.**
- 324-264 1949 "St. Louis - Fur Sealskin Market of the World." *The American National Fur & Market Journal* 13 (June): 76.
- Fowler, Charles W.**
- 043-338 2006 Scott, Teresa L., Kymberly M. Yano, Jason Baker, Martha H. Rickey, Michelle Eames, and Charles W. Fowler. *The Northern Fur Seal (Callorhinus ursinus): A Bibliography*. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. [v, 246 p.]
- Frei, Rosemary**
- 325-155 1991 "Peril in the Pribilofs." *Catalyst* 4, no. 3 (Spring): 4-7, 22.
- Freiday, Dean**
- 326-264 1945 "The Seals and the Sealers." *Alaska Life* 8, no. 10 (October): 30-37.
- 327-156 1945 "Aleutians: Island Necklace of the North." *Natural History* 54, no. 10 (December): 445-55.
- Friborg, Arnold E.**
- 328-177 1935-1936 *Memoirs of St. George, 1935-1936*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.
- 329-264 1939 "Family Life on the Mist Islands." *Alaska Sportsman* 5, no. 8 (August): 18-19, 35-36.
- Fur Seal Archives**
- 330-177 1867-ongoing *Fur-Seal Archives*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.
- Fuller, Grace Hadley**
- 331-336 1943 *Aleutian Islands: A List of References*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress. [41 p.]
- Garn, Stanley Marion**
- 332-156 1951 Garn, Stanley Marion, and Coenraad F. A. Moorrees. "Stature, Body-Build, and Tooth Emergence in Aleutian Aleut Children." *Child Development* 22, no. 4 (December): 261-70.



**Gay, James Thomas**

- 333-156 1973 "Henry W. Elliott: Crusading Conservationist." *The Alaska History and Arts of the North Journal* 13, no. 4: 211–16.
- 334-264 1979 "Incident at Saint Paul Harbor." *Alaska Journal* 9, no. 2: 54–55.
- 335-300 1987 *American Fur Seal Diplomacy: The Alaskan Fur Seal Controversy*. New York: Peter Lang, Pub. [180 p., maps]

**Geoghegan, Richard Henry**

- 336-336 1944 Geoghegan, Richard Henry, and Fredericka I. Martin. *The Aleut Language: The Elements of Aleut Grammar with a Dictionary in Two Parts Containing Basic Vocabularies of Aleut and English*. Washington, DC: Department of the Interior. [169 p.]
- 098-333 1984 Veniaminov, Ivan. *Notes on the Islands of the Unalashka District*. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Translated by Lydia T. Black and Richard H. Geoghegan. Alaska History, No. 27. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [xxi, 511 p., plates]
- 337-178 [ca. 1940s] *Early History of the Pribylov Islands as translated from Veniaminov's Zapiski Ob Ostrovah Unalaskinskago Otdela*. Alaska Native Language Translations of Richard H. Geoghegan: A Guide with Microfiche. MS 0104. Manuscript Collection, Alaska Historical Library, Juneau.

**Gibb, Paul**

- 338-156 2002 "Selling out Canada? The Role of Sir Julian Pauncefote in the Bering Sea Dispute, 1889–1902." *International History Review* 24, no. 2: 817–44.

**Gibson, James R.**

- 339-300 1976 *Imperial Russia in Frontier America: The Changing Geography of Supply of Russian America, 1784–1867*. New York: Oxford University Press. [257 p., illus.]
- 340-186 1996 "Russian Dependence on the Natives of Alaska." In *An Alaska Anthology: Interpreting the Past*, edited by Stephen W. Haycox and Mary Childers Mangusso, 21–42. Seattle: University of Washington Press.

**Gilbert, Hubert A.**

- 341-193 1983 "The Aleut and Eskimo in Alaska: A Prehistory." M.A. thesis, Western Washington University. [55 p., maps]

**Gluek, Alvin C., Jr.**

- 342-156 1982 "Canada's Splendid Bargain: The North Pacific Seal Convention of 1911." *Canadian Historical Review* 63, no. 2: 179–201.

**Golder, Frank Alfred**

- 343-156 1907 "The Songs and Stories of the Aleuts, with Translations from Veniaminov." *Journal of American Folk-Lore* 20: 132–42.
- 344-157 1909 "Eskimo and Aleut Stories from Alaska." *Journal of American Folk-Lore* 22, no. 83 (January-March): 10–24.

- 345-157 1909 "Primitive Warfare among the Natives of Western Alaska." *Journal of American Folklore* 22, no. 85 (July-September): 336–39.
- 346-301 1914 *Russian Expansion in the Pacific, 1641–1850: An Account of the Earliest and Later Expeditions Made by the Russians along the Pacific Coast of Asia and North America*. Cleveland, OH: Arthur H. Clark Company. [368 p., illus.]
- 347-336 1917–1937 Golder, Frank Alfred, and David Maydole Matteson. *Guide to Materials for American History in Russian Archives*. Washington, DC: Carnegie Institute. [2 vols.]

#### **Golovin, Pavel Nicolaevich**

- 348-301 1979 *The End of Russian America: Captain P. N. Golovin's Last Report*. Translated, with introduction and notes by Basil Dmytryshyn and E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan. Portland: Oregon Historical Society. [249 p., illus.]
- 349-301 1983 *Civil and Savage Encounters: The Worldly Travel Letters of an Imperial Russian Navy Officer, 1860–1861*. Translated and annotated by Basil Dmytryshyn and E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan. Introduction by Thomas Vaughn. Seattle: University of Washington Press. [175 p., illus., maps]

#### **Graburn, Nelson, Molly Lee, and Jean-Loup Rousselot**

- 350-301 1996 *Catalogue Raisonné of the Alaska Commercial Company Collection, Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: University of California Press. [xix, 582 p., plates]

#### **Graham, Russell W.**

- 234-193 2003 Crossen, Kristine J., Russell W. Graham, Douglas W. Veltre, and David R. Yesner. "A Pribilof Island Cave: Late Quaternary Mammal Bone Assemblages from St. Paul Island, Bering Sea, Alaska." *Geologic Society of America Annual Conference*. Seattle, Washington.
- 235-193 2005 Crossen, Kristine J., David R. Yesner, Douglas W. Veltre, and Russell W. Graham. "5,700-year-old Mammoth Remains from the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Last Outpost of North American Megafauna." *Geological Society of America, 2005 Salt Lake City Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Programs* 37, no. 7: 463.
- 236-174 2008 Veltre, Douglas W., David R. Yesner, Kristine J. Crossen, Russell W. Graham, and Joan B. Coltrain. "Patterns of Faunal Extinction and Paleoclimatic Change from Mid-Holocene Mammoth and Polar Bear Remains, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Science Direct* 70, no. 1: 40–50.

#### **Grainger, George**

- 351-339 1960 Grainger, George, and J. G. Mosinski. *Little Flip: The Fur Seal That Could not Swim*. Ann Arbor, MI: Edward Brothers Lithoprinters. [35 p., illus.]

#### **Great Britain**

- 352-218 1890 *Correspondence Respecting the Behring Sea Seal Fisheries, 1886–1890*. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison, 1890. [532 p.]

- 353-218 1897 *Correspondence with the United States' Government Respecting the Seal Fisheries in Behring Sea*. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison, 1897. [viii, 130 p.]
- 354-219 1898 *Joint Statement of Conclusions Signed by the British, Canadian, and United States Delegates Respecting the Fur-Seal Herd Frequenting the Pribyloff Islands in Behring Sea*. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons. [5 p.]
- 355-219 1911 *Despatch from His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington Containing the Text of the Treaty for the Preservation and Protection of the Fur Seals which Frequent the Waters of the North Pacific Ocean. Signed at Washington, July 7, 1911*. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, printed by Harrison and Sons, 1911. [5 p.]

**Greely, A. W. (Adolphus Washington)**

- 356-302 1909 *Handbook of Alaska: Its Resources, Products, and Attractions*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [xiii, 280 p., plates]

**Gromoff, Smile V.**

- 357-282 1964 "Pribilof Leader Writes Letter Confirming Aleut Servitude." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 7.

**Gruening, Ernest**

- 358-302 1954 *The State of Alaska*. New York: Random House. [606 p., maps]

**Gsovski, Vladimir**

- 359-219 1950 *Russian Administration of Alaska and the Status of the Alaskan Natives*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1950. [99 p.]

**Guillemard, Francis Henry Hill**

- 360-264 1891 "The Seal Islands of Bering's Sea." *Littell's Living Age* 189, no. 2441 (April 11): 116–22.
- 361-264 1893 "The Fur-Seal and the Award." *Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine* (November): 745–54.

**Guthrie, R. Dale**

- 362-157 2004 "Radiocarbon Evidence of Mid-Holocene Mammoths Stranded on an Alaskan Bering Sea Island." *Nature* 429 (June 17): 746–49.

**Hagenstein, Randy**

- 064-289 2000 Banks, David, Margaret Williams, John Pearce, Alan Springer, Randy Hagenstein, and David Olson, eds. *Ecoregion-Based Conservation in the Bering Sea: Identifying Important Areas for Biodiversity Conservation*. Washington, DC: World Wildlife Fund. [unpaginated]

**Haley, Delphine**

- 363-302 1986 *Marine Mammals of Eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters*. 2d ed. Seattle, WA: Pacific Search Press. [256 p., illus., maps]



**Hall, Andy**

- 364-265 1999 "A Village out of Time." *Alaska* 65, no. 6 (August): 26–31.
- 365-265 2007 "One F, or Two?" *Alaska* 73, no. 1 (February): 4.

**Hamlin, Charles S.**

- 366-178 1894–1904 *Charles S. Hamlin Papers, 1894–1904*. Alaska & Polar Regions Department, Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

**Hanable, William S.**

- 031-288 1985 Antonson, Joan M., and William S. Hanable. *Alaska's Heritage*. Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History, no. 133. Anchorage: The Alaska Historical Commission. [197 p.]

**Hanna, G Dallas**

- 367-219 1916 *Report to Commissioner of Fisheries, St. George Island, October 27, 1916*. Washington, DC: Department of Fisheries.
- 318-178 1918 Hanna, G Dallas, and H. C. Fossett. *Daily Log-Notes, St. Paul, 1918*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA.
- 368-157 1919 "The Introduction of *Acanthinula harpa* (Say) and *Circinaria vancouverensis* (Lea) into St. Paul Island, Alaska." *The Nautilus* 32 (July 1918–April): 143.
- 369-157 1919 "Geological Notes on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska with an Account of the Fossil Diatoms." *American Journal of Science* 48 (September): 216–24.
- 370-157 1920 "Additions to the Avifauna of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, Including Four Species New to North America." *The Auk* 37, no. 2 (April): 248–54.
- 371-157 1920 "New and Interesting Records of Pribilof Island Birds." *The Condor* 22, no. 5 (September): 173–75.
- 372-158 1920 Birds of the Alaska Fur-Seal Islands." *The Gull* 2, no. 12 (December): 1–2.
- 373-158 1921 "The Pribilof Sandpiper." *The Condor* 23, no. 2 (March–April): 50–57.
- 374-164 1921 Mailliard, Joseph, and G Dallas Hanna. "New Bird Records of North America with Notes on the Pribilof Island List." *The Condor* 23, no. 3 (May–June): 93–95.
- 375-158 1922 "The Reindeer Herds of the Pribilof Islands." *The Scientific Monthly* 15: 181–86.
- 376-158 1922 "What Becomes of the Fur Seals?" *Science* 55, no. 1428 (May): 505–07.
- 377-158 1922 "The Aleutian Rosy Finch." *The Condor* 24, no. 3 (May–June): 88–91.
- 378-158 1923 "Rare Mammals of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Journal of Mammalogy* 4, no. 4 (November): 209–15.
- 379-178 1960 *Comparison of Conditions on St. Paul Island during 1913–1920 with the Present*. Stanford University. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA.
- 380-219 2008 *The Alaska Fur-Seal Islands*. Edited by John A. Lindsay. Seattle: NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 16. [295 p.]

**Harper, A. B.**

- 381-158      1980      "Origins and Divergence of Aleuts, Eskimos, and American Indians." *Annals of Human Biology* 7, no. 6 (November-December): 547–54.

**Harriman, Edward H.**

- 382-302      1901–1905      *Alaska*. Edited by C. Hart Merriam. Washington Academy of Sciences. New York: Doubleday. [11 vols.]

**Harrington, John Peabody**

- 383-178      1941      *Papers of John Peabody Harrington (1941)*. Smithsonian Institution National Anthropological Archives, Washington, DC.

- 384-159      1947      "The Word for Seal (Pinnipedia) in Various Languages." *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 37, no. 4: 109–11.

**Harrison, Benjamin**

- 385-251      1891      United States, and Benjamin Harrison. *Modus Vivendi Respecting the Fur-Seal Fisheries in Behring Sea, June 15, 1891*. Proclaimed June 15, 1891. [2 p.]

**Hart, Albert B.**

- 196-302      1892      Hart, Albert B., and Edward Channing, eds. *Extracts from Official Papers Relating to the Bering Sea Controversy, 1790–1892*. New York: A. Lovell & Co. [26 p.]

**Harting, James Edmund**

- 386-303      1875      *The Fauna of the Pribilof Islands*. London: Reprinted from the Natural History Columns of "The Field," for Private Circulation, 1875. [38 p., plates]

**Hartman, Cliff R.**

- 387-340      1970      Hartman, Cliff R., Russell Jones, and Dorothy Novatney. *Alaska & World History Timeline*. Juneau: Alaska Educational Department.

**Hattis, Ruth**

- 388-265      1992      "Forgotten Internees." *The Progressive* 56, no. 5 (May 16): 16.

**Hauck, Shirley A.**

- 389-194      1986      "Extinction and Reconstruction of Aleut Music and Dance." Ph.D. diss., University of Pittsburgh. [303 p.]

**Hawaiian Volcano Observatory**

- 390-159      1931      "St. Paul Island in the Pribilof Group." *The Volcano Letter*, No. 335. Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, National Park Hawaii. (May 28): 1–4.

**Healy, Michael A.**

- 391-220      1887      Healy, Michael A., and U.S. Revenue-Cutter Service. *Report of the Cruise of the Revenue Marine Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the Year 1885*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

**Also published as:** U.S. Congress. House. 49th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 153. [102 p., plates, foldout maps]

- 392-220 1889 Healy, Michael A., and U.S. Revenue-Cutter Service. *Report of the Cruise of the Revenue Marine Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the Year 1884*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.  
**Also published as:** 50th Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 602. [128 p., plates]

**Helgadottir, Birna**

- 393-282 1991 "Aleuts Suffer from Ban on Seal Hunting/Alcoholism, Suicide, Poverty Rates Soar After Ecologists Win." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, June 9.

**Hesse, Karen**

- 394-340 2003 *Aleutian Sparrow*. New York: Margaret K. McElderry Books. [159 p., illus., maps]

**Hickel, Walter J.**

- 395-303 1971 *Who Owns America?* London: Prentice-Hall International, Inc. [328 p.]

**Higgs, L. S.**

- 396-265 1902 "The Fur-Seal." *The Living Age* 231, no. 3017 (May 2): 320.

**Hinckley, Theodore C.**

- 397-159 1963 "Rustlers of the North Pacific." *Journal of the West* 2, no. 1: 22–30.  
398-159 1966 Hinckley, Theodore C., and Caryl Hinckley. "Ivan Petroff's Journal of a trip to Alaska in 1878." *Journal of the West* 5, no. 1 (January): 25–70.  
399-304 1972 *The Americanization of Alaska, 1867–1897*. Palo Alto, CA: Pacific Books [285 p., illus.]

**Hoagland, Alison K.**

- 400-220 1984 *St. George Russian Orthodox Church: Historic American Buildings Survey*. Washington, DC: National Parks Service.  
401-186 1997 "Russian Churches, American Houses, Aleut People: Converging Cultures in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." In *Images of an American Land: Vernacular Architecture in the Western United States*, edited by Thomas Carter, 129–50. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

**Hodgson, B.**

- 402-265 1992 "Hard Harvest on the Bering Sea." *National Geographic* 182: 72–103.

**Holmes, Beverly**

- 403-319 1982 Orbach, Michael K., and Beverly Holmes. *The Pribilof Island Aleuts: Tentative Players in a Hybrid Economy*. Santa Cruz: Center for Coastal Marine Studies, University of California. [72 p.]  
404-319 1983 Orbach, Michael K., and Beverly Holmes. *Aleuts of the Seal Islands*. Greenville, NC: East Carolina University. [164 p.]



**Holmes, Krys**

- 405-220 1994 *Faces of the Fisheries: Pribilof Islands*. Juneau, AK: North Pacific Fishery Management Council, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). [13 p.]

**Holmes, Richard T.**

- 406-159 1968 "A Dovekie on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *The Condor* 70, no. 1 (January): 86.

**Honcharenko, Agapius**

- 407-304 1871 *The School and Family: Russo-American Primer. Specially Published for Use in Alaska by the Alaska Commercial Company*. San Francisco: Edward Bosqui & Co. [47 p., illus.]

**Hope, Harriet**

- 408-265 1988 "The Aleuts' Russian Heritage." *Alaska* 54, no. 10: 35, 65, 68, 71, 73.

**Hopkins, David M.**

- 273-159 1966 Hopkins, David M., and Thorleifur Einarsson. "Pleistocene Glaciation on St. George, Pribilof Islands." *Science* 152, no. 3720 (April 15): 343–45.
- 173-171 1966 Scholl, David W., Edwin C. Buffington, and David M. Hopkins. "Exposure of Basement Rock on the Continental Slope of the Bering Sea." *Science* 153, no. 3739 (August 26): 992–94.
- 409-160 1976 "Fault history of the Pribilof Islands and its Relevance to Bottom Stability in St. George Basin: Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf." *Environmental Research Laboratories Publication Abstracts* 13, no. 1: 41–67.

**Hornaday, William Temple**

- 410-340 1894 "The Lions of the Sea." *St. Nicholas, an Illustrated Magazine for Young Folks* 21, no. 12 (October): 1043–48.
- 411-186 1914 "The Order of Seal and Sea Lions, *Pinnepedia*." In *The American Natural History: A Foundation of Useful Knowledge of the Higher Animals of North America*, 43–55. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
- 412-160 1920 "The Rescued Fur Seal Industry." *Science* 52, no. 1334 (July 23): 81–82.
- 413-187 1931 "The Fight That Saved the Fur Seal Industry." In *Thirty Years War for Wild Life: Gains and Losses in the Thankless Task*, 171–81. Congressional Edition. Stamford, CT: Printed by The Gillespie Bros., Inc.

**Howard, Rebecca J.**

- 414-227 2003 Renner, Heather M., and Rebecca J. Howard. "Population Trend of Ledge-Nesting Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1976–2002." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (May). [31 p.]

**Hoyt, John A.**

- 415-282 1984 "Letter of the Humane Society of the United States." *USA Today* (October 3).

**Hrdlička, Aleš**

- 416-160 1943 "Exploration of Mummy Caves in the Aleutian Islands: Part I. Previous Knowledge of Such Caves. Original Explorations." *The Scientific Monthly* 52, no. 1 (January): 5–23.
- 417-305 1943 *Alaska Diary, 1926–1931*. Lancaster, PA: The Jaques Cattell Press. [414 p., illus., maps]
- 418-305 1945 *The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants*. Philadelphia: Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology. [630 p., illus., maps]

**Hudson, Raymond L.**

- 419-305 1992 *Unugulux Tunusangin, Oldtime Stories: Aleut Crafts and Traditions as Taught to Students at the Unalaska City School by Augusta Dushkin*. Unalaska, AK: Unalaska City School District. [240 p., illus.]
- 420-305 2007 *Family After All: Alaska's Jesse Lee Home. Volume 1, Unalaska, 1889–1925*. Walnut Creek, CA: Hardscratch Press. [397 p., illus., maps]
- 421-333 2008 Turner, Lucien M. *An Aleutian Ethnography*. Edited by Raymond L. Hudson. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press. [xiii, 242 p., plates]

**Hunt, William R.**

- 422-305 1975 *Arctic Passage: The Turbulent History of the Land and People of the Bering Sea, 1697–1975*. New York: Scribner. [395 p., illus.]

**Hunter, (William B.)**

- 423-177 1915 *Doctor Hunter's Inspection Book, St. Paul Island, Alaska, 1915*. Rasmuson Library Archives, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

**Hutchison, Isobel W.**

- 424-306 1937 *Stepping Stones from Alaska to Asia*. London: Blackie and Son. [246 p., plates, map]

**Ingersoll, Ernest**

- 425-306 1914 *Alaskan Bird-Life as Depicted by Many Writers*. New York: National Association of Audubon Societies. [72 p., illus.]

**Inkersley, Arthur**

- 426-265 1895 "The Greek Church on the Pacific." *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine* 26, no. 155 (November): 469–82.

**International Bureau of the American Republics**

- 427-220 1897 *Alaska*. (Handbook No. 84, 1897.) U.S. Congress. Senate. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 178, pt. 13. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [133 p., foldout map]

**Ivanov, Sergei V.**

- 428-187 1930, 1968 "Aleut Headgear and Its Ornamentation." In *Proceedings of the Twenty-Third International Congress of Americanists*, 477–504. Lancaster, PA: The Science Press Printing Company, 1930. Reprint, Nendeln, Liechtenstein: Kraus Reprint.
- 101-292 1991 Black, Lydia T., and Sergei V. Ivanov. *Glory Remembered: Wooden Headgear of Alaska Sea Hunters*. Juneau: Friends of Alaska State Museum; Seattle: Distributed by University of Washington Press. [173 p., illus.]

**Ivanov, Viacheslav Vsevolodovich**

- 429-306 1997 *The Russian Orthodox Church of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands and Its Relation to Native American Traditions—An Attempt at a Multicultural Society, 1894–1912*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress. [61 p.]

**Jackson, Sheldon**

- 430-160 1891 "Fur-Seal and the Seal Islands." *The Chataquan* 14, no. 3 (December): 317–21.

**Jenkins, Paul**

- 431-282 1983 "Pribilof Islanders Face Future Alone." *Anchorage Times*, October 29.
- 432-283 1983 "St. Paul Missionaries Work to Win Trust of Wary Aleuts." *Anchorage Times*, October 29.

**Jochelson, Waldemar**

- 433-182 1909–1911 Soloviev, Isadore, and Waldemar Jochelson. *Aleutian Islands, Aleuts, 1909–1911*. Alaska Native Language Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Archives of Traditional Music.
- 434-194 1928 *People of the Foggy Seas*. New Haven, CT: Human Relations File. [microfiche]
- 080-334 1976 Yachmeneff, Alexey M., Waldemar Jochelson, Ivan Suvorov. *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions*. Retranscribed and edited by Knut Bergsland. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [ix, 120 p.]  
**Also published as:** *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions Collected in 1909–1910 by Waldemar Jochelson: Traditions told by the Umnak Chief Ivan Suvorov written by the Unalaska Chief Alexey M. Yachmeneff*. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1977.
- 081-306 1990 *Unangam Ungiikangin Kayux Tunusangin = Unangam Uniikangis Ama Tunuzangis = Aleut Tales and Narratives, Collected in 1909–1910*. Edited by Knut Bergsland and Moses L. Dirks. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [xvii, 715 p., plates, illus., maps]
- 435-307 2002 *Archaeological Investigations in the Aleutian Islands*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press. Originally published in 1925 by the Carnegie Institution. [192 p., illus.]
- 436-307 2002 *History, Ethnology and Anthropology of the Aleut*. Salt Lake City: The University of Utah Press. Originally published in 1933 by the Carnegie Institution. [91 p., illus.]



**John, Betty**

- 437-340** 1955 *Seloe: A Story of a Fur Seal*. Illustrated by Marie K. Nonnast. Cleveland, OH: The World Publishing Company. [185 p., illus.]
- 438-160** 1982 "Why the Pribilofs." *Alaska Journal* 12, no. 2 (Spring): 41–45.
- 439-198** 1987 *Libby: The Sketches, Letters & Journal of Libby Beaman, Recorded in the Pribilof Islands, 1879–1880*. Tulsa, OK: Council Oak Books. [201 p., illus.]

**Johnson, B.**

- 440-221** 1962 *Manual of Skin Curing Operation*. Pribilof Fur Seal Program (unpublished). RG 22, NARA—Pacific Alaska Region (Anchorage). [49 p.]

**Johnson, Susan Hackley**

- 441-266** 1979 "New Choices for the People of the Pribilofs." *Alaska* 45, no. 5: 6–8, 89–90.
- 442-307** 1978 *The Pribilof Islands, A Guide to St. Paul, Alaska*. St. Paul, AK: Tanadgusix Corp. [48 p., illus.]
- 443-266** 1982 "New Day for Alaska's Pribilof Islanders." *National Geographic* 162, no. 4 (October): 536–52.

**Johnson, Terry**

- 444-307** 2003 *The Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands: Region of Wonders*. Fairbanks: Alaska Sea Grant College Program, University of Alaska. [vii, 191 p.]

**Johnston, Edward C.**

- 154-221** 1944 Johnston, Edward C., and Ward T. Bower. *A Report on Pribilof Island Conditions in 1943 and 1944*. [Anchorage?]: Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Fisheries. [35 p.]

**Johnston, Samuel P.**

- 445-308** 1940 *Alaska Commercial Company, 1868–1940; A More or Less "Documented" History, Evidenced by Papers from Governmental Files and Books; by Old Letters from Company Files; by Newspaper Articles; by Memories of Officials and Employees of Long Standing*. Privately printed: Edwin E. Wachter. [65 p., illus.]

**Jones, Dorothy M. (Knee)**

- 446-336** 1975 Jones, Dorothy M., and John R. Wood. *An Aleut Bibliography*. Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, Fairbanks: University of Alaska. [195 p.]
- 447-308** 1976 *Aleuts in Transition: A Comparison of Two Villages*. Seattle: University of Washington Press. [125 p.]
- 448-308** 1980 *A Century of Servitude: Pribilof Aleuts under U.S. Rule*. Washington, DC: University Press of America, Inc. [190 p., illus.]
- 449-221** 1981 *U.S. Colonialism in the Pribilofs*. Institute of Social and Economic Research, No. 7, January. Fairbanks: University Alaska. [4 p.]
- 450-198** 2001 *Tatiana*. Fairbanks: Vanessa Press. [366 p.]

**Jones, E. (Ernest) Lester**

- 451-221 1915 *Report on Alaska Investigations in 1914*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [155 p., illus, maps]

**Jones, Ian L.**

- 452-160 1992 "Factors Affecting Survival of Adult Least Auklets (*Aethia pusilla*) at St. Paul Island, Alaska." *The Auk* 190, no. 3 (July): 576–84.

**Jones, Russell**

- 387-340 1970 Hartman, Cliff R., Russell Jones, and Dorothy Novatney. *Alaska & World History Timeline*. Juneau: Alaska Educational Department.

**Jordan, David Starr**

- 453-179 1861–1964 *David Starr Jordan Papers, 1861–1964*. Accession number SC 058. Department of Special Collections, Stanford University Archives.
- 454-221 1896 *Observations on the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands: Preliminary Report*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [69 p., foldout map]
- 455-341 1897 *Matka and Kotik: A Tale of the Mist-Islands*. San Francisco: Whitaker & Ray Company. [77 p., plates, map]  
**Also published as:** *Matka: A Story of the Mist Islands*, 1900; and *The Story of Matka: A Tale of the Mist Islands*, 1927.
- 204-266 1897 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "The Fur Seal as an Animal." *Forum* (April): 192–201.
- 113-221 1898 *Second Preliminary Report of the Bering Sea Fur Seal Investigations*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [48 p.]
- 205-221 1898 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 1. *The History, Condition, and Needs of the Herd of Fur Seals Resorting to the Pribilof Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [249 p., plates, illus.]
- 206-222 1898 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 2. *Observations on the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands, 1872–1897*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office: [356 p., plates]
- 207-222 1899 Jordan, David Starr, Leonard Hess Stejneger, Frederic A. Lucas, Jefferson F. Moser, Charles H. Townsend, George A. Clark, and Joseph Murray. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 3. *Special Papers Relating to The Fur Seal and to the Natural History of the Pribilof Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [629 p., plates, illus., maps]
- 208-222 1899 Jordan, David Starr, Leonhard Hess Stejneger, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 4. *The Asiatic Fur-Seal Islands and Fur-Seal Industry*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [384 p., plates, foldout maps]
- 209-161 1903 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "The Fur Seal as an International Issue." *International Quarterly* 7: 220–30.

- 210-161**      1912      Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "The Fur Seals and their Enemies." *The American Review of Reviews*: 315–17.
- 211-223**      1912      Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. *Truth about the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands*. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. Economic circular, No. 4. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [7 p.]
- 212-161**      1912      Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "Fur Seal Legislation." *Science* 37, no. 954 (April): 553.
- 456-161**      1920      "The Fur Seals." *Science* 52, no. 1340 (September 3): 225.
- Josephson, Karla**
- 457-309**      1974      *Use of the Sea by Alaska Natives: A Historical Perspective*. Anchorage: Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center. [vii, 95 p., illus.]
- Judge, James**
- 458-179**      1894–1907      *James Judge Papers, 1894–1907*. Oregon Historical Society, Research Library, Portland.
- 459-266**      1909      "The Blue Foxes of the Pribilof Islands." *American Breeders Association* 5: 325–40.
- 460-187**      1914      "Blue Foxes of the Pribilof Islands." In *Fur-Farming in Canada*, edited by J. Walter Jones, 2d ed., 56–69. Ottawa, ON: The Mortimer Co., Ltd.
- 461-266**      1918      "The Blue Foxes of St. Paul and Otter Islands." *American Breeders Association* (August): 275–79.
- Jupp, Ursula**
- 462-309**      1967      *Home Port: Victoria 168*. Victoria, B.C: Morriss Printing Company, Ltd. [168 p., illus., maps]
- Kelly, Maurice W.**
- 463-223**      1952      "Fox Control - St. Paul Island" (Jan.-Feb. 1952). National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington. [8 p., hand-drawn map]
- Kenyon, Karl W.**
- 464-179**      1947      *Field Notebooks, 1947, 1948–1949*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.
- 465-179**      1950–1951      *Field Notebook, 1950–1951*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.
- 466-179**      1952      *Field Notebook, 1952*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.
- 467-272**      1952      Scheffer, Victor B., and Karl W. Kenyon. "The Fur Seal Herd Comes of Age." *National Geographic* 101, no. 4 (April): 491–509.



- 468-179**     1953–1954     *Field Notebook, 1953–1954*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.
- 469-179**     1954     Kenyon, Karl W., and Richard E. Phillips. *Botanical Collection with Photographs Assembled on St. Paul Island, 1954*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.
- 470-161**     1960     “A Ringed Seal from the Pribilof Islands.” *Journal of Mammalogy* 41, no. 4 (November): 520–21.
- 471-161**     1962     “History of the Steller Sea Lion at the Pribilof Islands, Alaska.” *Journal of Mammalogy* 43, no. 1 (February): 68–75.
- 472-162**     1965     Kenyon, Karl W., and Richard E. Phillips. “Birds from the Pribilof Islands and Vicinity.” *The Auk* 82, no. 4 (October): 624–35.
- 473-171**     1989     Scheffer, Victor B., and Karl W. Kenyon. “The Rise and Fall of a Seal Herd.” *Animal Kingdom* 92, no. 2: 14–19.

**Khlebnikov, K. T. (Kyrill Timofeevich)**

- 474-309**     1976     *Colonial Russian America: Kyrill T. Khlebnikov's Reports, 1817–1832* [sic]. Translated by Basil Dmytryshyn and E.A.P. Crownhart-Vaughan. Oregon Historical Society. Portland, OR: Glass-Dahlstrom Printers. [viii, 158 p., plates]
- 475-309**     1990     *The Khlebnikov Archive: Unpublished Journal (1800–1837) and Travel Notes (1830, 1822, and 1824)*. Edited by Lenoid Shur. Translated by John Bisk. The Rasmuson Library Historical Translation Series. Vol. 5. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press. [212 p.]
- 476-309**     1994     *Notes on Russian America*. Vol. 1, Part I: Novo-Arkhangel'sk; ed. Richard Pierce and translated by Serge LeComte and Richard Pierce; and Vol. 2, Parts 2–5, Kad'iak, Unalashka, Atkha, The Pribylovs, compiled by Roza G. Liapunova and S. G. Fedorva. Edited by Richard Pierce, and translated by Marina Ramsay. Kingston, ON, Canada: Limestone Press. [Vol. 1: 308 p.; Vol. 2: 424 p. (Vol. 2, Part 5—The Pribylovs: 267–309, illus., map)]

**King, Bob**

- 478-267**     1990     “All-Aleut Harbormaster Corps Runs New Port.” *Alaska Fisherman's Journal* 13, no. 10 (October): 32, 34.
- 479-267**     1990     “Independence Day for Aleuts.” *Alaska Fisherman's Journal* 13, no. 10 (October): 30–31.
- 480-267**     1990     “Port of St. Paul Open for Business.” *Alaska Fisherman's Journal* 13, no. 10 (October): 32.

**King, Robert E.**

- 481-162**     1994     “The Pribilof Islands in the 1870s: Stereo-Photographs of Dr. Hugh H. McIntyre.” *Alaska History* 9, no. 1: 39–45.

**Kipling, Rudyard**

- 482-341 1895, 1948 "Lukannon: Song of the Seal-Rookeries, Aleutian Islands." In *The Jungle Book*, 51–52. Vol. 2. Garden City, NY: Doubleday & Company, Inc. Copyright, 1895, by Rudyard Kipling.
- 483-342 1895, 1948 "The White Seal." In *The Jungle Books*, 25–50. Vol.2. Garden City, New York: Doubleday & Company, Inc. Copyright 1895, by Rudyard Kipling.
- 484-342 1899 "The Rhyme of the Three Sealers." In *The Seven Seas*, 57–70. New York: D. Appleton-Century Co.

**Kirtland, John C.**

- 222-310 1981 Kirtland, John C., and David F. Coffin. *The Relocation and Internment of the Aleuts during World War II. The Military Situation*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [8 vols.]

**Kitchener, Lois D.**

- 485-310 1954 *Flag Over the North: The Story of the Northern Commercial Company*. Seattle, WA: Superior Publishing Company. [349 p., illus.]

**Klamser, Andy**

- 020-322 1979 Richards, Thomas, Andy Klamser, and Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. *Pribilof Progress, Pribilof Pace*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [48 p., illus.]

**Kohlhoff, Dean**

- 486-310 1995 *When the Wind Was a River: Aleut Evacuation in World War II*. Seattle: University of Washington Press in association with Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, Anchorage, AK. [234 p., illus.]

**Kolpan, Steven**

- 487-310 1999 *A Sense of Place: An Intimate Portrait of the Niebaum-Coppola Winery and the Napa Valley*. New York: Routledge. [234 p.]

**Krauss, Michael E.**

- 488-194 1980 *Alaska Native Languages: Past, Present, and Future*. Alaska Native Language Center Research Papers, No. 4. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center. [ii, 110 p., map]
- 489-187 2007 "Native Languages of Alaska." In *The Vanishing Languages of the Pacific Rim*, 406–17. Edited by Miyaoka, Osahito, Osamu Sakiyama, and Michael E. Krauss. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

**Krist, Bob**

- 490-267 1984 "Alaska's Pribilof Islands." *Islands* (February): 21–29.

**Krizman, Barbara A**

- 491-283 1982 "Apostles of St. Paul." *We Alaskans: The Anchorage Daily News Magazine*, December 12.

**Lada-Mocarski, Valerian**

- 492-336 1969 *Bibliography of Books on Alaska Published before 1868*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press. [567 p.]

**Lain, B. D**

- 493-162 1976 "The Decline of Russian America's Colonial Society." *Western Historical Quarterly* 7, no. 2 (April): 143–53.

**Langsdorff, George H. von**

- 494-311 1812, 1993 *Remarks and Observations on a Voyage around the World from 1803–1807*. 2 vols. Translated by Victoria Joan Moessner. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [both volumes published as one book; Vol. 1: 239 p.; Vol. 2: 281 p., plates, map]  
**Originally published as:** *Bemerkungen aus einer Reise um die Welt*. Frankfurt am Mayn: Friedrich Williams, 1812.

**Lantis, Margaret**

- 495-188 1970 "The Aleut Social System, 1750–1810, from Early Historical Sources." In *Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon: Method and Content*, edited by Margaret Lantis and Robert E. Ackerman, 139–301. Studies in Anthropology, No. 7. Lexington: The University Press of Kentucky.
- 496-188 1984 "Aleut." In *Handbook of North American Indians*, edited by William C. Sturtevant, 5: 161–84. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution.

**Laskin, David**

- 497-283 2005 "It's Cold, Wet and Treeless, but Bird-Watchers Love It." *New York Times*, May 1.

**Lathrop, John**

- 498-267 1911 "The West and the National Capital." *Pacific Monthly* (August): 195–201.

**Laughlin, William S.**

- 499-162 1951 Laughlin, William S., and Gordon H. Marsh. "A New View of the History of the Aleutians." *Arctic* 4, no. 2 (September): 75–88.
- 500-162 1952 "The Aleut-Eskimo Community." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 1, no. 1: 25–45.
- 501-164 1956 Marsh, Gordon H., and William S. Laughlin. "Human Anatomical Knowledge Among the Aleutian Islands." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 12, no. 1 (Spring): 38–78.
- 502-163 1962 Laughlin, William S., and William G. Reeder. "Revision of Aleutian Prehistory." *Science* 137, no. 3533 (September 14): 856–57.
- 004-188 1975 Laughlin, William S., and Jean S. Aigner. "Aleut Adaptation and Evolution." In *Prehistoric Maritime Adaptation of the Circumpolar Zone*, edited by William Fitzhugh, 181–201. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton Publishers.



- 503-163 1975 "Aleuts: Ecosystem, Holocene History, and Siberian Origin." *Science* 189, no. 4202 (August 15): 507–15.
- 504-311 1980 *Aleuts: Survivors of the Bering Land Bridge*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston. [151 p., illus.]
- Laut, Agnes, C.**
- 505-311 1905 *Vikings of the Pacific: The Adventures of Explorers Who Came from the West, Eastward; Bering, the Dane; The Outlaw Hunters of Russia; Benyowsky, the Polish Pirate; Cook and Vancouver, the English Navigators; Gray of Boston, the Discoverer of the Columbia; Drake, Ledyard, and Other Soldiers of Fortune on the West Coast of America*. London: MacMillan & Co. [xviii, 349 p., plates]
- 506-311 1921 *The Fur Trade in America*. New York: MacMillan Company. [xv, 341 p.]
- Layman, Paul Eric**
- 507-342 1972 *Seal for a Pal: A Story of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Illustrated by Aleut children of St. Paul Island. Billings: Montana Indian Publication Fund. [31 p., illus.]
- Lee, Charles A.**
- 508-337 1896 *Alaska Indian Dictionary, or Aleutian Indian and English Dictionary: Common Words in the Dialects of the Aleutian Indian Language as Spoken by the Oogashik, Egashik, Egegik, Anangashuk and Misremie Tribes around Sulima River and Neighboring Parts of the Alaska Peninsula*. Seattle, WA: Lowman & Hanford. [23 p.]
- Lee, Molly**
- 509-163 1998 "The Alaska Commercial Company: The Formative Years." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 89, no. 2: 59–64.
- Lee-Wong, Florence., T. L. Vallier, David M. Hopkins, and M. L. Silberman**
- 510-163 1979 "Preliminary Report on the Petrography and Geochemistry of Basalt from the Pribilof Islands and Vicinity, Southern Bering Sea." USGS Open-file report 79–1556. [51 p.]
- Lembkey, Walter I.**
- 511-163 1902 Lembkey, Walter I., and F. A. Lucas. "Blue Fox Trapping on the Pribilof Islands." *Science* 16, no. 397 (August 8): 216–18.
- 299-155 1910 Evermann, Barton Warren, and Walter I. Lembkey. "Fur-Seals Domesticated." *Science* 31, no. 784 (January): 34–36.
- Letcher, James D.**
- 512-175 1985 Zimmerman, Steven T., and James D. Letcher. "The 1985 Subsistence Harvest of Northern Fur Seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*, on St. Paul Island, Alaska." *Marine Fisheries Review* 48, no. 1: 10–14.
- Lewin, Ted**
- 513-342 1980 *World within a World—Pribilofs*. New York: Dodd, Mead. [76 p., illus.]

**Liapunova, Roza G.**

- 514-163      1990      "The Aleuts before Contact with the Russian: Some Demographic and Cultural Aspects." *Pacifica* 2, no. 2 (November): 8–21.
- 515-312      1996      *Essays on the Ethnography of the Aleuts: At the end of the Eighteenth and the First Half of the Nineteenth Century*. Vol. 9. The Rasmuson Library Historical Translation Series. Fairbanks: University of Alaska. [256 p., illus., map.]

**Lindsay, Betty A.**

- 516-224      2009      Lindsay, Betty A., and John A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: A Historical Account Told through Illustrated Genealogy and Census Records*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 18 (forthcoming).
- 517-224      2009      Lindsay, Betty A., and John A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: The People, A Historical Account Told through Illustrated Biographies*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 19. Seattle (forthcoming).
- 518-224      2009      Lindsay, John A., Gina Rappaport, and Betty A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Guide to Photographs and Illustrations*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 20 (forthcoming).

**Lindsay, John A.**

- 380-219      2008      Hanna, G Dallas. *The Alaska Fur-Seal Islands*. Edited by John A. Lindsay. Seattle: NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 16. [295 p.]
- 477-223      2008      *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Preserving the Legacy*. Seattle: NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 17. [282 p., illus., maps]
- 516-224      2009      Lindsay, Betty A., and John A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: A Historical Account Told through Illustrated Genealogy and Census Records*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 18 (forthcoming).
- 517-224      2009      Lindsay, Betty A., and John A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: A Historical Account Told through Illustrated Biographies*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 19 (forthcoming).
- 518-224      2009      Lindsay, John A., Gina Rappaport, and Betty A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Guide to Photographs and Illustrations*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 20 (forthcoming).

**Lipke, June**

- 519-267      1938      "Here on the Pribilofs." *Alaska Sportsman* (September):16–20.

**Lippold, Lois K.**

- 520-164      1972      "Mammalian Remains from Aleutian Archaeological Sites: A Preliminary Report." *Arctic Anthropology* 9, no. 2: 113–15.

**Lodge, Henry Cabot**

- 521-253 1911 United States, and Henry Cabot Lodge. *Fur Seals Protection. Message from the President of the United States Transmitting a Convention Looking to the Protection and Preservation of Fur Seals and Sea Otters in a certain defined Zone of the North Pacific Ocean*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [11 p.]

**London, Jack**

- 522-198 1904 *The Sea-Wolf*. New York: Macmillan Co. [366 p., plates, illus.]

**Long, Levi**

- 523-283 2004 "WWII Internments Set Aleuts Adrift from Their Islands." *Seattle Times*, February 19.

**LoPinto, Miriam**

- 524-191 1966 *Aleut Cookbook*. St. Paul: Aleut Arts & Crafts Club of St. Paul, Alaska. Rare Materials, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Rasmuson Library. [iii, 28 p., map]

**Loughlin, Thomas R.**

- 525-312 1999 Loughlin, Thomas R., and Kiyotaka Ohtani, eds. *Dynamics of the Bering Sea: A Summary of Physical, Chemical, and Biological Characteristics, and a Synopsis of Research on the Bering Sea*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Sea Grant. [825 p.]

**Lucas, F. A.**

- 511-163 1902 Lembkey, Walter I., and F. A. Lucas. "Blue Fox Trapping on the Pribilof Islands." *Science* 16, no. 397 (August 8): 216–18.

**Luehrmann, Sonja**

- 526-312 2008 *Alutiiq Villages under Russian and U.S. Rule*. Fairbanks, University of Alaska Press. [204 p.]

**Lynch, Kathleen**

- 527-191 1982 *Aleut Prehistory*. Book 3: Alaska Native Prehistory Series. Anchorage, AK: Anchorage Community College, Adult Literacy Lab. [25 p.]

**MacLeish, Sumner**

- 528-312 1997 *Seven Words for Wind: Essays and Field Notes from Alaska's Pribilof Islands*. Fairbanks, AK: Epicenter Press. [159 p., illus., map]

**529-313**

- 2000 *The Bering Sea Ecoregion: A Call to Action in Marine Conservation*. World Wildlife Fund and the Beringia Conservation Program. [32 p., maps]

**MacLeod, Andrew**

- 530-283 1984 "Aleut Seal Harvest Approved." *Anchorage Daily News*, June 14.



- Madden, Ryan H.**  
**531-194** 1993 "An Enforced Odyssey: The Relocation and Internment of Aleuts during World War II." Ph.D. diss., University of New Hampshire. [250 p.]
- 532-164** 2000 "'The Government's Industry': Alaska Natives and Pribilof Sealing during World War II." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 91, no. 4: 202–09.
- Mailliard, Joseph**  
**374-164** 1921 Mailliard, Joseph, and G Dallas Hanna. "New Bird Records of North America with Notes on the Pribilof Island List." *The Condor* 23, no. 3 (May-June): 93–95.
- Makarova, Raisa V.**  
**533-313** 1975 *Russians on the Pacific, 1743–1799*. Translated and edited by Richard A. Pierce, and A. S. Donnelly. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [301 p., plates, illus.]
- Marlow, Michael S.**  
**174-268** 1976 Marlow, Michael S., David W. Scholl, Alan K. Cooper, and Edwin C. Buffington. "Structure and Evolution of Bering Sea Shelf South of St. Lawrence Island." *The American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 60, no. 2 (February): 161–83.
- 229-188** 1994 Marlow, Michael S., Alan K. Cooper, and M. A. Fisher. "Geology of The Eastern Bering Sea Continental Shelf." In *The Geology of North America*, edited by George Plafker and Henry C. Berg, vol. G-1. Boulder, CO: Geological Society of America, 1994.
- Marsh, Gordon H.**  
**499-162** 1951 Laughlin, William S., and Gordon H. Marsh. "A New View of the History of the Aleutians." *Arctic* 4, no. 2 (September): 75–88.
- 534-164** 1954 "A Comparative Survey of Eskimo-Aleut Religion." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 3, no. 1: 21–36.
- 501-164** 1956 Marsh, Gordon H., and William S. Laughlin. "Human Anatomical Knowledge Among the Aleutian Islands." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 12, no. 1 (Spring): 38–78.
- Marsh, Millard C.**  
**221-224** 1910 Marsh, Millard C., and John N. Cobb. *The Fisheries of Alaska in 1909*. Doc. No. 730. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [53 p.]
- 535-164** 1912 "The Fur Seal Mortality of the Pribilof Rookeries in the Absence of Pelagic Sealing." *Science* 36, no. 939 (December 27): 897–98.
- Marshall, Edison**  
**536-199** 1928 *The Far Call*. New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corporation. [284 p.]
- Martin, Edward W.**  
**537-313** 1953 (circa) *Under Eight Monarchs, 1823–1953*. London: Eastern Press Ltd. [69 p.]

**Martin, Fredericka I.**

- 336-336 1944 Geoghegan, Richard Henry, and Fredericka I. Martin. *The Aleut Language: The Elements of Aleut Grammar with a Dictionary in Two Parts Containing Basic Vocabularies of Aleut and English*. Washington, DC: Department of the Interior. [169 p.]
- 538-313 1946 *The Hunting of the Silver Fleece, Epic of the Fur Seal*. New York: Greenberg. [328 p., plates.]
- 539-165 1946 "Wanted, a Pribilof Bill of Rights." *The American Indian* 3, no. 4: 15–25.
- 540-165 1948 "Pribilof Sealers—Serfs of the North." *News Letter of the Institute of Ethnic Affairs, Inc.* 3, no. 4 (May-June): 1–4.
- 541-165 1950 "Three Years of Pribilof Progress." *The American Indian* 5, no. 3: 17–26.
- 542-314 1960 *Sea Bears: The Story of the Fur Seal*. Philadelphia: Chilton Company. [190 p., illus.]

**Martin, Paul S.**

- 225-314 1947 Martin, Paul S., George Irving Quimby, Jr., and Donald Collier. *Indians before Columbus: Twenty Thousand Years of North American History Revealed by Archeology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. [582 p., illus.]

**Matsen, Bradford**

- 543-165 1986 "The Aleutians: Black Current, Dark Land, Resilient Peoples." *Oceans* 19, no. 1 (January-February): 39–43, 71.

**Matteson, David Maydole**

- 347-336 1917–1937 Golder, Frank Alfred, and David Maydole Matteson. *Guide to Materials for American History in Russian Archives*. Washington, DC: Carnegie Institute, 1917–1937. [2 vols.]

**Matthews, Downs**

- 544-268 1985 "Change Comes to the Pribilof Islands." *Exxon USA* 24, no. 2: 2–8.

**Mattson, Elizabeth Mary Barker**

- 545-194 1985 "Orthodoxy and the Aleuts: The Historical Significance of the Russian Orthodox Mission to Alaska." M.A. thesis, University of Idaho. [106 p.]

**Mauer, Richard**

- 546-283 1983 "Pribilofs: With Liberty, Joy and Fear." *Anchorage Daily News*, October 27.
- 547-284 1983 "Wail of Fire Engine Ushers in a New Era." *Anchorage Daily News*, October 29.
- 548-284 1983 "An Uncertain Future Faces Pribilof Residents Who No Longer Live in a 'Company Town.'" *Anchorage Daily News*, October 30.
- 549-284 1983 "A Young Leader Nurtures the 'Aleut Philosophy' on St. Paul." *Anchorage Daily News*, October 31.

- 550-284 1983 "Home is Where the Heart is, Even in the Far-Flung Pribilof Islands." *Anchorage Daily News*, November 1.
- May, Alan G.**
- 551-165 1941 "Mummies from Alaska." *Natural History* 60, no. 3: 114–19.
- Maynard, Washburn**
- 552-224 1876 *Alaska Seal Fisheries. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, Transmitting, Report of Lieut. Washburn Maynard, United States Navy, on the subject of the Alaska Seal-Fisheries.* 44th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 43. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [23 p.]
- McAllister, Helen Judge**
- 553-180 1943 "Memoirs of the Pribilof Islands: Nineteen Years on St. George and St. Paul islands, Alaska." Helen Judge McAllister Papers, 1943, Acc. no. 1394-001. University of Washington Libraries, Special Collections.
- McAtee, Waldo L.**
- 554-226 1923 Preble, Edward A., and Waldo L. McAtee. *A Biological Survey of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska.* North American Fauna, No. 46. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [iv, 255 p., plates]
- 555-226 1923 Preble, Edward A., and Waldo L. McAtee. *Birds and Mammals of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [255 p., maps]
- McCartney, Allen P.**
- 556-165 1970 "'Pottery' in the Aleutian Islands." *American Antiquity* 35, no. 1 (January): 105–08.
- 557-188 1984 "Prehistory of the Aleutian Region." In *Handbook of North American Indians*, edited by William C. Sturtevant, 5: 119–35. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- 558-196 1994 Veltre, Douglas W., and Allen P. McCartney. "An Archaeological Survey of the Early Russian and Aleut Settlements on St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." Report submitted to TDX Corporation, St. Paul, Alaska. A copy of this paper is available at National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington. [58 p.]
- 559-166 1999 McCartney, Allen P., and Douglas W. Veltre. "Aleutian Island Prehistory: Living in Insular Extremes." *Arctic Archaeology* 30, no. 3 (February): 503–15.
- 560-174 2002 Veltre, Douglas W., and Allen P. McCartney. "Russian Exploitation of Aleuts and Fur Seals: The Archaeology of Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth-Century Settlements in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Historical Archaeology* 35, no. 3: 8–17.
- 561-183 2003 Veltre, Douglas W., and Allen P. McCartney. *St. Paul Oral History Project: 2001 Interview Transcripts.* Produced as part of the St. Paul History and Archaeology Project. Department of Anthropology, University of Anchorage. Cultural Heritage Program, Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, Anchorage.

**McClanahan, Alexandra J.**

- 562-189      2000      "Aleut Region." In *Growing Up Native in Alaska*, 55–75. Anchorage, AK: The CIRI Foundation.
- 563-314      2006      *Alaska Native Corporations: Sakuuktugut: "We are Working Incredibly Hard": The Land, the Money, the History of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 and How Alaska Native People are Writing an Epic Story in Cultural and Economic Development*. Anchorage: CIRI Foundation. [191 p.]

**McCollum, Sean**

- 564-343      2001      "Leaving St. Paul Island: Modern Life Might Accomplish what the Fierce Bering Sea Never Could." *Junior Scholastic* 104, no. 7 (November 12): 10–12.

**McCracken, Harold**

- 565-315      1957      *Hunters of the Stormy Sea*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday & Company, Inc. [312 p.]

**McIntyre, Emma Jane**

- 566-180      1874      *Life in the Pribilof Islands, July 1874*. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

**McIntyre, H. H.**

- 170-252      1870      United States, Charles Bryant, and H. A. [sic] McIntyre. *Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury Communicating, in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate of December 20, 1869, the Reports of Captain Charles Bryant, Late Special Agent of the Treasury Department for Alaska, and H.A. McIntyre, Special Agent of the Treasury Department*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [42 p.]  
**Also published as:** U.S. Congress. Senate. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 32. Jan. 20, 1870.

**McLean, Marshall**

- 567-166      1912      "Pribilof Fur Seal Herd." *Science* 35, no. 892 (February 2): 183–84.

**McPherson, James**

- 568-268      2002      "Pribilof Islands Require \$100 Million Cleanup." *Alaska Journal of Commerce*, September 9.

**Melovidov, Mariamna D.**

- 569-175      1987      Zimmerman, Steven T., and Mariamna D. Melovidov. "The 1986 Subsistence Harvest of Northern Fur Seals *Callorhinus ursinus*, on St. Paul Island, Alaska," *Marine Fisheries Review* 28, no. 1: 10–14.

**Menzin, Marion**

- 570-191      2006      "The Russo-American Primer: Shaping Cultural Identity." *Magazine of History* 20, no. 4: 45–50.



**Merculieff, Ilarion (Larry)**

- 571-268 1995 "The Key to Conflict Resolution: Reconnection with the Sacred; The Pribilof Aleut Case Study." *Cultural Survival Quarterly* 19, no. 3 (October 31): 61.
- 572-268 1996 "Lessons about Conflict from the Pribilof Aleuts: A Personal Account." *Winds of Change* 11, no. 4 (Autumn): 20–22, 25–27.

**Merriam, C. Hart**

- 573-181 1798–1972 *Guide to C. Hart Merriam Papers, Volume 2, Correspondence: Papers Relating to Career with United States Biological Survey, 1798–1972*. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
- 574-166 1892 Merriam, C. Hart, and J. N. Rose. "Plants of the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea." *Biological Society of Washington* 7: 133–50.
- 382-302 1901–1905 Harriman, Edward H. *Alaska*. Edited by C. Hart Merriam. Washington Academy of Sciences. New York: Doubleday. [11 vols.]
- 575-166 1902 "Four New Arctic Foxes." *Proceedings Biological Society of Washington* 15: 167–172.

**Merritt, Allan**

- 576-269 1944 "The Boys of St. Paul." *Alaska Life* 7, no. 9 (September): 30–31.

**Mickey, Barbara Harris**

- 577-166 1955 "The Family among the Western Eskimo." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 4, no. 1: 13–22.

**Milan, Leda Chase**

- 578-166 1974 "Ethnohistory of Disease and Medical Care Among the Aleut." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 16, no. 2 (August): 15–40.

**Miles, Dee Dee**

- 579-189 1959 "Mists and Mysteries: Pribilof Islands, 1916–1918." In *Sourdough Days*, 197–226. Seattle, WA: Artcraft-Superior Book Publishers.

**Miller, David Hunter**

- 580-315 1981 *The Alaska Treaty*. Kingston, Ontario, Canada: Limestone Press. [221 p., plates]

**Miller, John F.**

- 051-181 1885 Miller, John F., and Hubert Howe Bancroft. *Statement Concerning Lease of Pribilof Islands by the U.S. Government, 1885*. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley. [6 p.]

**Mills, D. O.**

- 581-167 1890 "Our Fur-Seal Fisheries." *American Review* 151, no. 3: 300–06.

**Mobley, Charles M.**

- 582-315 1993 *The St. George Seal Skin Plant, St. George Island, Alaska*. Bothell, WA: Printed for NOAA.
- 583-181 2006 *Charles M. Mobley Interviews, June 2006*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Libraries, Seattle, Washington.

**Momatiuk, Yva**

- 270-343 1998 Momatiuk, Yva, and John Eastcott. "Brothers of the Seals." *The World & I* 13, no. 9 (September): 232–41.
- 271-343 1999 Momatiuk, Yva, and John Eastcott. "Seal Island Kids." *Ranger Rick* 33, no. 5 (May): 4–9.
- 042-167 1999 Momatiuk, Yva, and Jason Baker. "The Art of Bullying." *National Wildlife* 37, no. 5 (August-September): 52–57.

**Montgomery, Rutherford**

- 584-343 1955 *Seecatch: A Story of a Fur Seal*. Illustrated by Ralph Crosby Smith. Lexington, MA: Ginn and Company. [122 p., illus.]

**Moorrees, Coenraad F. A.**

- 332-156 1951 Garn, Stanley Marion, and Coenraad F. A. Moorrees. "Stature, Body-Build, and Tooth Emergence in Aleutian Aleut Children." *Child Development* 22, no. 4 (December): 261–70.

**Morgan, Lael**

- 585-269 1975 "The Promising Pribilofs." *Alaska* 41, no. 1 (January): 33–38, 78–79.

**Morgan, Murray**

- 586-315 1947 *Bridge to Russia; Those Amazing Aleutians*. New York: E.P. Dutton and Co., Inc. [222., map]

**Morris, Lisa Marie**

- 587-195 2001 *Keeper of the Seal: The Art of Henry Wood Elliott and the Salvation of the Alaska Fur Seals*. Ph.D. diss., University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Services. [180 p.]
- 588-316 2002 *Keeper of the Seal: The Art of Henry Wood Elliott*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Museum (48 p.)

**Mosinski, J. G.**

- 351-339 1960 Grainger, George, and J. G. Mosinski. *Little Flip: The Fur Seal That Could not Swim*. Ann Arbor, MI: Edward Brothers Lithoprinters. [35 p., illus.]

**Muir, John**

- 076-224 1883 Muir, John, Edward William Nelson, Irving C. Rosse, and Tarleton H. Bean. *Cruise of the Revenue Steamer Corwin in Alaska and the N.W. Arctic Ocean in 1881*. Treasury Dept. Doc. No. 429. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [120 p., illus., plates]

- 589-316 1917 *The Cruise of the Corwin: Journal of the Arctic Expedition of 1881 in Search of DeLong and the Jeanette*. Edited by Frederic Badè. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company (Sierra Edition). [xxxiii, 303 p., plates]

**Munford, James Kenneth**

- 590-316 1963 *John Ledyard's Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage*. Corvallis: Oregon State University. [xx, 264 p.]

**Munroe, Kirk**

- 591-344 1894 *The Fur-Seal's Tooth: A Story of an Alaskan Adventure*. New York: Harper & Brothers. [267 p., plates]

**Murray, John A.**

- 592-317 1990 *A Republic of Rivers: Three Centuries of Nature Writing from Alaska and the Yukon*. New York: Oxford University Press. [325 p., plates, illus.]

**Murray, Peter**

- 593-317 1988 *The Vagabond Fleet: A Chronicle of the North Pacific Sealing Schooner Trade*. Victoria, B.C.: Sono Nis Press. [260 p., plates, illus.]

**Myers, Levi W.**

- 594-225 1893 "The Seal Catch of 1893"; "The Seal Catch—1893." In *Consular Reports*, vol. 43. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 32, 320–21.
- 595-225 1894 "Seal Catch in 1893 and Prospects for 1894." In *Consular Reports*, vol. 44. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 276–79.

**Nelson, Edward William**

- 076-224 1883 Muir, John, Edward William Nelson, Irving C. Rosse, and Tarleton H. Bean. *Cruise of the Revenue Steamer Corwin in Alaska and the N.W. Arctic Ocean in 1881*. Treasury Dept. Doc. No. 429. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office: [120 p., illus., plates]

**Nelson, Henry Loomis**

- 596-269 1896 "The Passing of the Fur-Seal." *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 92, no. 549 (February): 462–71.

**Netsvetov, Iakov**

- 597-317 1980 *The Journals of Iakov Netsvetov: The Atkha Years, 1828–1844*. Vol. 1. Translated by Lydia T. Black. Materials for the study of Alaska History, No. 16. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [340 p., plates]
- 598-318 1980 *The Journals of Iakov Netsvetov: The Yukon Years, 1845–1863*. Vol. 2. Translated by Lydia T. Black. Materials for the study of Alaska History, No. 16. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [xx, 513 p., plates]

**Nichols, Robert**

- 233-167 1972 Nichols, Robert, and Robert Croskey. "The Condition of the Orthodox Church in Russian America." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 62, no. 3 (April): 41–53.

**Noble, Dennis L.**

- 599-330**      1999      Strobbridge, Truman R., and Dennis L. Noble. *Alaska and the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, 1867–1915*. Annapolis, MD: Naval Institute Press. [223 p.]

**Nordlander, David J.**

- 600-318**      1994      *For God & Tsar: A Brief History of Russian America, 1741–1867*. Anchorage: Alaska Natural History Association. [25 p., illus.]

**North Pacific Fur Seal Commission**

- 601-181**      1955–1985      *North Pacific Fur Seal Commission Records, 1955–1985*. Accession 88–175. Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, DC.

**Norvell, Nancy**

- 181-151**      1993      Byrd, G. Vernon, and Nancy Norvell. "Status of the Pribilof Shrew Based on Summer Distribution and Habitat Use." *Northwestern Naturalist* 74, no. 2 (Autumn): 49–54.

**Novatney, Dorothy**

- 387-340**      1970      Hartman, Cliff R., Russell Jones, and Dorothy Novatney. *Alaska & World History Timeline*. Juneau: Alaska Educational Department.

**Ohtani, Kiyotaka**

- 525-312**      1999      Loughlin, Thomas R., and Kiyotaka Ohtani, eds. *Dynamics of the Bering Sea: A Summary of Physical, Chemical, and Biological Characteristics, and a Synopsis of Research on the Bering Sea*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Sea Grant. [825 p., illus., maps]

**Okun, Semen B.**

- 602-318**      1951      *The Russian-American Company*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press. [311 p.]

**Oleska, Michael**

- 603-319**      1998      *Orthodox Alaska: A Theology of Mission*. Crestwood, NY: St. Vladimir's Seminary Press. [252 p.]

- 604-319**      2005      *Another Culture/Another World*. [Anchorage?]: Association of Alaskan School Boards. [160 p.]

**Olson, David**

- 064-289**      2000      Banks, David, Margaret Williams, John Pearce, Alan Springer, Randy Hagenstein, and David Olson, eds. *Ecoregion-Based Conservation in the Bering Sea: Identifying Important Areas for Biodiversity Conservation*. Washington DC: World Wildlife Fund. [unpaginated]

**Olthuis, Diane**

- 605-344**      2006      "Slaves of the Seal Harvest, Pribilof Islands, 1786." In *It Happened in Alaska*, 13–17. Guilford, CT: Twodot Press.



**Orbach, Michael K.**

- 403-319 1982 Orbach, Michael K., and Beverly Holmes. *The Pribilof Island Aleuts: Tentative Players in a Hybrid Economy*. Santa Cruz: Center for Coastal Marine Studies, University of California. [72 p.]
- 404-319 1983 Orbach, Michael K., and Beverly Holmes. *Aleuts of the Seal Islands*. Greenville, NC: East Carolina University. [164 p.]

**Orth, Donald J.**

- 606-337 1967 *Dictionary of Alaska Place Names*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [1084 p.]

**Osborn, Sannie Kenton**

- 607-195 1997 "Death in the Daily Life of the Ross Colony: Mortuary Behavior in Frontier Russian America." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee. [454 p.]

**Osgood, Wilfred Hudson**

- 608-225 1915 Osgood, Wilfred Hudson, Edward Alexander Preble, George H. Parker. *The Fur Seals and Other Life of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, in 1914*. 2d ed. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [172 p., maps]

**Overland, James E.**

- 609-172 2001 Stabeno, Phyllis J., and James E. Overland. "Bering Sea Shifts toward an Earlier Spring Transition." *Eos*, American Geophysical Union 82, no. 29 (July 17): 317, 321.
- 610-167 2004 Overland, James E., and Phyllis J. Stabeno. "Is the Climate of the Bering Sea Warming and Affecting the Ecosystem?" *Eos*, American Geophysical Union 85, no. 33 (August 17): 309–16.

**O'Clair, Charles**

- 184-318 1979 O'Clair, Charles, and Natasha I. Calvin. *Reconnaissance of Intertidal Communities in the Eastern Bering Sea and the Effects of Ice-Scour on Community Structure*. Juneau, AK: Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center Auke Bay Laboratory, Outer Continental Shelf Energy Assessment Program. [xi, 294 p., maps]

**O'Harra, Doug**

- 611-269 2005 "A Puzzle in the Pribilofs." *Smithsonian* 35, no. 12 (March): 64–70.

**O'Malley, Henry**

- 612-225 1930 *Fur-Seal Industry of Pribilof Islands, Alaska, Fur Seals and Their Distribution*. Bureau of Fisheries, Economic Circular No. 71: 1–15,

**Palacios, Raul**

- 613-195 1987 "Community Structure of the Macro Epifauna of the Pribilof Islands." MS thesis, University of Washington. [110 p., plates]

**Palmer, William**

- 614-270 1890 "Fishes of St. Paul's Island." *Forest and Stream* 35, no. 12 (October 9): 228.
- 615-270 1891 "Fate of the Fur Seal." *Forest and Stream* 37, no. 15 (October 29): 287–88.

**Parker, George Howard**

- 608-225 1915 Osgood, Wilfred Hudson, Edward Alexander Preble, George Howard Parker. *The Fur Seals and Other Life of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, in 1914*. 2d ed. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [172 p., maps]
- 616-167 1915 "The Problem of Adaptation as Illustrated by the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands." *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 54, no. 216 (January-April): 1–6.
- 617-167 1917 "The Fur-Seals of the Pribilof Islands." *The Scientific Monthly* 4, no. 5 (May): 384–409.

**Partnow, Patricia Hartley**

- 039-191 1981 Partnow, Patricia H., Jeanette Bailey, and Carolee Pollack. *Cultural Change in the Aleutian Islands: Contact with another Culture, a 6th Grade Social Studies Unit*. Anchorage, AK: Anchorage School District. [82 p.]
- 618-191 1984 *Natives in Alaska's History*. Anchorage, AK: Indian Education Program, Anchorage School District. Reprint, 2004. [31 p.]
- 619-195 1993 "Alutiiq Ethnicity." Ph.D. diss., University of Alaska, Fairbanks. (Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Services, 2003.) [480 p.]
- 620-192 1996 *Teaching with Historic Places: The Seal Islands, Fur Seal Rookeries National Historic Landmark, the Pribilof Islands: Focus: St. George*. [Anchorage, AK?]: National Park Service and National Trust for Historic Preservation and St. George Tanaq Corporation. [42 p.]

**Patty, Stanton H.**

- 621-284 1971 "New City's Past, Future Linked to Fur Seal." *Seattle Times*, August 15.
- 622-284 1978 "Aleuts' Long History of Suffering is Over." *Seattle Times*, August 20.
- 623-284 1985 "A People's Agony." *Seattle Times*, August 11.

**Pearce, John**

- 064-289 2000 Banks, David, Margaret Williams, John Pearce, Alan Springer, Randy Hagenstein, and David Olson, eds. *Ecoregion-Based Conservation in the Bering Sea: Identifying Important Areas for Biodiversity Conservation*. Washington DC: World Wildlife Fund. [unpaginated]

**Peard, John**

- 182-214 1982 Calambokidis, John, and John Peard. *Chlorinated Hydrocarbons in the Tissues of Northern Fur Seals from St. Paul Island, Alaska*. NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS/F/NWC-71. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Seattle, Washington. [pp. 75–79]

**Pearse, A. S.**

- 624-168      1913      "Notes on a Small Collection of Amphipods from the Pribilof Islands, with Descriptions of New Species." *Proceedings U.S. National Museum* 45, no. 1998: 571–73.

**Peck, W. L.**

- 625-320      1972      *St. George People*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

**Pendleton, Catherine L.**

- 626-195      2008      "Changes in Aleut House Construction in the Russian Period: Evidence from the Zapadni Site, St. Paul Island, Alaska." M.A. thesis, University of Alaska, Anchorage. [xii, 260 p.]

**Perrigo, Lyle D., and Dalene T. Perrigo**

- 627-320      2002      *A Visit to One of the Pribilof Islands*. Anchorage, AK: Perrigo Press. [11 p.]

**Peterson, Roger Tory**

- 313-320      1955      Peterson, Roger Tory, and James Fisher. *Wild America; the Record of a 30,000-Mile Journey around the Continent by a Distinguished Naturalist and His British Colleague*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. [434 p., illus.]
- 628-270      1965      "The Pribilofs: Where You Count Wildlife by the Millions." *Audubon Magazine* 67, no. 1 (January-February): 72–77.

**Petrivelli, Patricia J.**

- 629-327      1994      Smith, Barbara Sweetland, and Patricia J. Petrivelli. *A Sure Foundation: Aleut Churches in World War II*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [70 p., illus., map]
- 630-168      2004      "Unangam Aleut Social System." *Arctic Anthropology* 41, no. 2: 126–39.

**Petroff, Ivan**

- 631-225      1881      Petroff, Ivan, and U.S. Department of Interior. *Population and Resources of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, Transmitting a Preliminary Report upon the Population, Industry, and Resources of Alaska*. 46th Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 40. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [85 p., foldout map]
- 632-168      1883      "Aleutian Songs and Myths." *Transactions of the Anthropological Society of Washington* 2: 90–91.
- 633-226      1884      *Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska*, Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [vi, 189 p., plates]

**Phelps, Hon. F. J.**

- 634-270      1891      "The Behring Sea Controversy." *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 82, no. 491 (April): 766–74.

**Phillips, Richard E.**

- 469-179      1954      Kenyon, Karl W., and Richard E. Phillips. *Botanical Collection with Photographs Assembled on St. Paul Island, 1954*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.
- 472-162      1965      Kenyon, Karl W., and Richard E. Phillips. "Birds from the Pribilof Islands and Vicinity." *The Auk* 82, no. 4 (October): 624–35.

**Pierce, Richard A.**

- 494-311      1812, 1993      Langsdorff, George H. von. *Remarks and Observations on a Voyage around the World from 1803–1807*. 2 vols. Translated by Victoria Joan Moessner. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [both volumes published as one book; Vol. 1: 239 p.; Vol. 2: 281 p., plates, map]  
**Originally published as:** *Bemerkungen aus einer Reise um die Welt*. Frankfurt am Mayn: Friedrich Williams, 1812.
- 088-291      1823, 1974      Berkh, Vasilii, N. *A Chronological History of the Discovery of the Aleutian Islands, or, The Exploits of Russian Merchants*. Translated by Dmitri Krenov. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [x, 127 p., plates]  
**Originally published as:** *Khronologicheskaiia istoriia otkrytiia Aleutskikh ostrovov, ili podvigi Rossiiskoo kupechestva*. St. Petersburg: N. Grech, 1823.
- 635-171      1971      Sloss, Frank H, and Richard A. Pierce. "The Hutchinson Kohl Story." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 62, no. 1 (January): 1–6.
- 308-298      1973      Fedorova, Svetlana G. *The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century–1867*. Materials for the Study of Alaska History, No. 4. Translated and edited by Richard A. Pierce and Alton S. Donnelly. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [376 p., illus., maps]
- 533-313      1975      Makarova, Raisa V. *Russians on the Pacific, 1743–1799*. Translated and edited by Richard A. Pierce, and A. S. Donnelly. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [301 p., plates, illus.]
- 636-332      1979      Tikhmenev, P. A. [Petr Aleksandrovich]. *A History of the Russian American Company*. Vol. 2., Documents. Translated by Dmitri Krenov. Edited by Richard A. Pierce and Alton S. Donnelly. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [257 p.]
- 637-324      1981      Shelikhov, Grigorii I. *A Voyage to America, 1783–1786*. Translated by Marina Ramsay. Edited with an introduction by Richard A. Pierce. Alaska History No. 19. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [vi, 161 p., plates]
- 098-333      1984      Veniaminov, Ivan. *Notes on the Islands of the Unalashka District*. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Translated by Lydia T. Black and Richard H. Geoghegan. Alaska History, No. 27. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [xxi, 511 p., plates]
- 638-320      1984      *The Russian-American Company: Correspondence of the Governors Communications Sent: 1818*. Alaska History, No. 25. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [xiv, 194 p., plates]
- 639-320      1986      *Builders of Alaska: The Russian Governors, 1818–1867*. Alaska History, No. 28. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [53 p.]



640-337 1990 *Russian America: A Biographical Dictionary*. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [xxii, 555 p., plates]

**Pollack, Carolee**

039-191 1981 Partnow, Patricia H., Jeanette Bailey, and Carolee Pollack. *Cultural Change in the Aleutian Islands: Contact with another Culture, a 6th Grade Social Studies Unit*. Anchorage, AK: Anchorage School District. [82 p., illus., maps]

**Porter, Robert P.**

641-226 1893 *Report on the Population and Resources of Alaska at the 11th Census, 1890*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

**Potter, Jean**

642-321 1942 *Alaska Under Arms*. New York: The Macmillan Company. [200 p.]

**Preble, Edward Alexander**

643-181 1887–1957 *Edward A. Preble Papers, 1887–1957*. Record Unit 7252. Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, DC.

608-225 1915 Osgood, Wilfred Hudson, Edward Alexander Preble, George H. Parker. *The Fur Seals and Other Life of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, in 1914*. 2d ed. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [172 p., maps]

554-226 1923 Preble, Edward A., and Waldo L. McAtee. *A Biological Survey of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. North American Fauna, No. 46. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [iv, 255 p., plates]

555-226 1923 Preble, Edward A., and Waldo L. McAtee. *Birds and Mammals of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [255 p., maps]

644-168 1933 “Facts about Our Fur Seals.” *National Humane Review* 274: 22–23.

**Preston, Eudora M.**

645-270 1961 “Medicine Women.” *Alaska Sportsman* 27, no. 11: 26–29.

**Pribilof Island Logbooks**

646-182 1870–1961 *Pribilof Island Logbooks, 1870–1961*. Records of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. RG 22, NARA—Pacific Alaska Region (Anchorage).

**Pribilof Islands Collection**

647-182 1869–1942 *Pribilof Islands Collection, 1869–1914, 1941–1942*. Rasmuson Library Archives, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

**Pribilof Islands Management Program**

648-226 1974 *Annual Report of the Pribilof Islands Management Program, Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1973*. Seattle: U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA. [13 p., tables]

**Quick, Herman**

- 649-271 1949 "Disney Finds the Fur Seals—and Wins another 'Oscar.'" *Nature Magazine* 42, no. 6 (June-July): 258–62.

**Quimby, George Irving, Jr.**

- 650-321 1944 *Aleutian Islanders: Eskimos of the North Pacific*. Chicago Natural History Museum Anthropology, Leaflet No. 35. Chicago: Natural History Museum Press. [48 p., illus.]
- 651-168 1945 "Periods of Prehistoric Art in the Aleutian Islands." *American Antiquity* 11, no. 2 (October): 76–79.
- 225-314 1947 Martin, Paul S., George Irving Quimby, Jr., and Donald Collier. *Indians before Columbus: Twenty Thousand Years of North American History Revealed by Archeology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. [582 p., illus.]
- 652-168 1948 "Prehistoric Art of the Aleutian Islands." *Fieldiana: Anthropology* 36, no. 3 (December 30): 77–92.

**Ransom, Jay Ellis**

- 653-168 1940 "Derivation of the Word 'Alaska.'" *American Anthropologist* 42, no. 3: 550–51.
- 654-169 1945 "Aleut Religious Beliefs: Veniaminov's Account." *Journal of American Folklore* 58, no. 230: 346–49.
- 655-169 1945 "Writing as a Medium of Acculturation among the Aleut." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 1, no. 3 (Autumn): 333–44.
- 656-169 1946 "Aleut Linguistic Perspective." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 2 no. 1 (Spring): 48–55.
- 657-169 1946 "Aleut Natural-Food Economy." *American Anthropologist* 48, no. 4 (October-December): 607–23.

**Ransom, M.A.**

- 296-321 1964 Ransom, M.A., and Eloise Katherine Engle. *Sea of the Bear: Journal of a Voyage to Alaska and the Arctic, 1921*. Annapolis, MD: United States Naval Institute. [108 p.]

**Rappaport, Gina**

- 518-224 2009 Lindsay, John A., Gina Rappaport, and Betty A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska, Guide to Photographs and Illustrations*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 20 (forthcoming).

**Rask, Rasmus, and William Thalbitzer**

- 658-169 1921 "The Aleutian Language Compared with Greenlandic." *International Journal of American Linguistics* 2, no. 1 and 2 (January): 40–57.

**Ray, Clayton E.**

- 656-170 1971 "Polar Bear and Mammoth on the Pribilof Islands." *Arctic* (Calgary, Arctic Institute of North America) 24, no. 1 (March): 9–18.

- Ray, Dorothy Jean**  
660-322 1981 *Aleut and Eskimo Art: Tradition and Innovation in South Alaska*. Seattle: University of Washington Press. [251 p., illus.]
- Raymond, Chas W.**  
661-226 1870 *Youkon River and Island of St. Paul Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of February 3, Transmitting the Report of Acting Inspector of Customs Concerning the Youkon River and the Islands of St. Paul and St. George*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [18 p.]  
**Also published as:** U.S. Congress. House. *Letter of the Secretary in Answer to Resolution of the House of February 3, Transmitting the Report of the Inspector of Customs Concerning the Youkon River and the Islands of St. Paul and St. George*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 112; and U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing House, 1913.
- Reclus, Élie**  
662-322 1899 *Primitive Folk: Studies in Comparative Ethnology*. London: Walter Scott. [339 p.]
- Reeder, William G.**  
502-163 1962 Laughlin, William S., and William G. Reeder. "Revision of Aleutian Prehistory." *Science* 137, no. 3533 (September 14): 856–57.
- Reeve Aleutian Airways**  
663-322 1970 (circa) *Romance of the Pribilof Fur Seals*. Anchorage, AK: Reeve Aleutian Airways, Inc. [8 p.]
- Renner, Heather M.**  
414-227 2003 Renner, Heather M., and Rebecca J. Howard. "Population Trend of Ledge-Nesting Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1976–2002." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (May). [31 p.]
- Rhoda, Jean**  
664-271 1913 "Fur Seal in Alaskan Waters." *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine* (September): 225–32.
- Richards, Thomas**  
020-322 1979 Richards, Thomas, Andy Klamser, and Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. *Pribilof Progress, Pribilof Pace*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [48 p., illus.]
- Rickman, John**  
665-323 1781 *Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, on Discovery; Performed in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, Illustrated with Cuts, and a Chart,. Faithfully Narrated from the Original MS*. London: Printed for E. Newberry. [388 p., illus., map]

- Ricks, Melvin**  
970-337 1977 *Melvin Ricks' Alaska Bibliography: An Introductory Guide to Alaska Historical Literature*. Edited by Stephen W. Haycox, and Betty J. Haycox. Portland, OR: Binford & Mort. [270 p.]
- Rickey, Martha H.**  
043-338 2006 Scott, Teresa L., Kymberly M. Yano, Jason Baker, Martha H. Rickey, Michelle Eames, and Charles W. Fowler. *The Northern Fur Seal (Callorhinus ursinus): A Bibliography*. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. [v, 246 p.]
- Riley, Francis**  
971-227 1967 *Fur Seal Industry of the Pribilof Islands, 1786–1965*. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. [vi, 12 p., illus.]
- Roberts, Brian**  
972-170 1945 “The Protection of Fur Seals in the North Pacific Ocean.” *The Polar Record*, No. 30 (July): 264–71.
- Roberts, W. P.**  
666-227 1894 “Seal Catch of 1894.” In *Consular Reports*, vol. 47. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office: 84–87.
- Rogers, George W.**  
312-298 1968 Foote, Don C., Victor Fischer, and George W. Rogers. *St. Paul Community Study: An Economic and Social Analysis of St. Paul, Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, Report No. 18. Fairbanks: University of Alaska. [xii, 176 p., maps]
- 667-323 1976 *An Economic Analysis of the Pribilof Islands, 1870–1946*. Institute of Economic and Government Research, University of Alaska, Fairbanks (March). [xviii, 201 p.]
- Rolt-Wheeler, Francis**  
668-344 1912 *The Boy with the U. S. Fisheries*. Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co. [xii, 397 p., plates.]
- Roppel, Alton Y.**  
253-227 1964 Roppel, Alton Y., and Stuart P. Davey. *Evolution of Fur Seal Management on the Pribilof Islands*. Seattle, WA: Marine Mammal Biological Laboratory, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Sand Point Naval Air Station. [24 p.]
- 669-227 1984 *Management of Northern Fur Seals on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1786–1981*. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 4, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Marine Fisheries Service. [26 p., illus., maps]



- Rose, J. N.**  
 574-166 1892 Merriam, C. Hart, and J. N. Rose. "Plants of the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea." *Biological Society of Washington* 7: 133–50.
- Rosse, Irving C.**  
 076-224 1883 Muir, John, Edward William Nelson, Irving C. Rosse, and Tarleton H. Bean. *Cruise of the Revenue Steamer Corwin in Alaska and the N.W. Arctic Ocean in 1881*. Treasury Dept. Doc. No. 429. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [120 p., illus., plates]
- Roszel, Renee**  
 670-199 1993 *A Bride for Ransom*. New York: Harlequin Romance Books. [187 p.]
- Roush, Jeanne**  
 671-195 1979 "The Aleuts of the Pribilofs." Paper presented to the Committee for Humane Legislation. [8 p.]
- Rubin, Julia**  
 672-285 1990 "\$58 Million Harbor Provides New Way of Life for Alaska's Aleuts." *The Washington Post*, October 7.  
 673-285 1990 "Former Seal Hunters open Fish-Processing Port on Booming Bering Sea Development." *Los Angeles Times*, October 21.
- Sarafian, Winston Lee**  
 674-196 1970 "Russian-American Company Employee Policies and Practices, 1799–1867." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Los Angeles. [xv, 249 p.]
- Sarychev, Gavriil Andreevich**  
 675-323 1806 *Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean and the North-East Sea*. London: Printed for Richard Phillips. [80 p.]
- Sauer, Martin**  
 676-323 1802 *An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia: For Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of The River Kovima, of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape, and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast, Performed. by Commodore Joseph Billings, In the Years 1785, & c. to 1794*. London: T. Cadell. [332 p., plates, map]
- Scammon, Charles Melville**  
 677-236 1868 U.S. Congress. House., and Charles M. Scammon. *Letter from the Secretary of State Addressed to Hon. N.P. Banks, Relative to St. Paul's Island, in Behring's Sea. "Notes on the Russian American Company's Trading Posts, etc., by C. M. Scammon, Captain U.S.R.M., Chief of Marine Western Union Telegraph Expedition, 1865 and 1866."* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131. [pp. 12–16]

**Also published in:** U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1929; and United States, and Nathaniel Prentiss Banks. *St. Paul's Island, Alaska: Letter from the Secretary of State, Addressed to Hon. N.P. Banks, Relative to St. Paul's Island, in Behring's Sea*. 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131.

- |                            |           |  |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| 678-271                    | 1870      | "Seal Islands of Alaska." <i>Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine</i> 5, no. 4 (October 1870): 297–301.  |
| 242-323                    | 1874      | Scammon, Charles Melville, and William Healey Dall. <i>The Marine Mammals of the North-Western Coast of North America, Described and Illustrated: Together with an Account of the American Whale-Fishery</i> . New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. [319 p., illus.] |
| <b>Scheffer, Victor B.</b> |           |  |
| 679-182                    | [No date] | <i>Photo Log Notes</i> . National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.   |
| 680-228                    | 1940      | <i>1940 Pribilof Report</i> . Fur Seal Archives. National Marine Mammal Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.  |
| 681-170                    | 1948      | "Use of Fur-Seal Carcasses by Natives of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." <i>Pacific Northwest Quarterly</i> 39, no. 2 (April): 131–33.  |
| 682-272                    | 1950      | "Probing the Life Secrets of the Alaska Fur Seal." <i>Pacific Discovery</i> 3, no. 5 (September-October): 23–30.   |
| 683-170                    | 1951      | "Black Diamonds' from the Pribilofs." <i>Nature</i> 44, no. 7 (August-September): 379.   |
| 684-170                    | 1951      | "The Rise and Fall of a Reindeer Herd." <i>The Scientific Monthly</i> 73, no. 6 (December): 356–62.  |
| 467-272                    | 1952      | Scheffer, Victor B., and Karl W. Kenyon. "The Fur Seal Herd Comes of Age." <i>National Geographic</i> 101, no. 4 (April): 491–509.   |
| 685-272                    | 1952      | "A Mammoth Tooth from Alaska." <i>Nature Magazine</i> (Baltimore, MD) 45, no. 1: 6.  |
| 686-170                    | 1960      | "Sealskins Alive!" <i>Pacific Discovery</i> 13, no. 3 (May-June): 2–9.   |
| 687-228                    | 1962      | <i>Pelage and Surface Topography of the Northern Fur Seal</i> . North American Fauna, No. 64. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. [v, 206 p., plates]   |
| 688-173                    | 1962      | Thomas, Rex, and Victor B. Scheffer. "Records of Ringed Seals from the Pribilof Islands." <i>Journal of Mammalogy</i> 43, no. 3 (August): 428.   |
| 689-199                    | 1970      | <i>The Year of the Seal</i> . New York: Scribner. [205 p., illus, map]   |
| 690-170                    | 1977      | "They Stopped the Press on His Book." <i>Pacific Discovery</i> 30, no. 1 (January-February): 27–30.  |

- 691-228 1984 Scheffer, Victor B., Clifford H. Fiscus, and Ethel I. Todd. *History of Scientific Study and Management of the Alaskan Fur Seal*, *Callorhinus ursinus*, 1786–1964. NOAA Technical Report NMFS SSRF-780. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce. [iii, 70 p., illus.]
- 473-171 1989 Scheffer, Victor B., and Karl W. Kenyon. “The Rise and Fall of a Seal Herd.” *Animal Kingdom* 92, no. 2: 14–19.
- Schilling, Vincent**  
692-189 2008 “Larry Mercurieff.” In *Natvie Men of Courage*, 37–50. Native Trailblazer Series. Summertown, TN: 7<sup>th</sup> Generation, 2008.
- Scholl, David W.**  
173-171 1966 Scholl, David W., Edwin C. Buffington, and David M. Hopkins. “Exposure of Basement Rock on the Continental Slope of the Bering Sea.” *Science* 153, no. 3739 (August 26): 992–94.
- 174-268 1976 Marlow, Michael S., David W. Scholl, Alan K. Cooper, and Edwin C. Buffington. “Structure and Evolution of Bering Sea Shelf South of St. Lawrence Island.” *The American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 60, no. 2 (February): 161–83.
- Schroeder, Robert F.**  
025-228 1987 Schroeder, Robert F., David B. Andersen, and Rob Bosworth. *Subsistence in Alaska: Arctic, Interior, Southcentral, Southwest, and Western Regional Summaries*. Anchorage: Alaska Department of Fish and Game. [xxxi, 690 p., maps]
- Schwatka, Frederick**  
693-324 1885 *Report of a Military Reconnaissance in Alaska, Made in 1883*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [121 p., plates, maps]
- 694-285 1890 “The Natives of the Fur Seal Islands.” *The Independent*, October 9.
- Scidmore, Eliza Ruhamah**  
695-337 1893 *Appletons’ Guide-Book to Alaska and the Northwest Coast*. New York: D. Appleton and Company. [v, 156 p., plates]
- Scigliano, Eric**  
696-272 1983 “Adrift in the Bering Sea.” *Seattle Weekly*, November 9–15, 32–35.
- 697-272 1984 “The Pribilof Islands: an Outpost of Progress.” *Pacific Northwest* 18, no. 4: 86–89.
- Scott, Jack Denton**  
698-344 1983 Scott, Jack Denton, and Ozzie Sweet. *The Fur Seals of Pribilof*. New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons. [59 p., illus.]

**Scott, Teresa L.**

- 043-338      2006      Scott, Teresa L., Kymberly M. Yano, Jason Baker, Martha H. Rickey, Michelle Eames, and Charles W. Fowler. *The Northern Fur Seal (Callorhinus ursinus): A Bibliography*. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. [v, 246 p.]

**Seton-Karr, H. W. (Heywood Walter)**

- 699-324      1887      *Shores and Alps of Alaska*. London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington. [xiv, 248 p., illus, maps]

**Shalkop, Antoinette**

- 200-176      1833      Chichenev, Zakharii Petrovich. *Description of St. George's Island, Alaska, by the Creole, Zakhar Chichenev Who lived on St. George from the Summer of 1832 to the Autumn of 1833*. Translated by Antoinette Shalkop. MS 0004-02-009. Manuscript Collection, Alaska State Library, Juneau.

**Shalkop, Robert L.**

- 700-324      1982      *Henry Wood Elliott, 1846–1930: A Retrospective Exhibition*. Anchorage: Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum. [56 p., illus.]
- 701-171      1983      "Henry Wood Elliott: Fighter for the Fur Seals." *Alaska Journal* 13, no. 1: 4–12.

**Sharp, Benjamin**

- 702-272      1898      "The Fur Seal." *Scientific American* 23, no. 3 (March): 266–68.
- 703-273      1899      "A Visit to the Fur Seal Islands." *American Journal of Photography* 19 (April): 167–76.

**Shaw, Robert**

- 305-298      1985      Fair, Susan W., and Robert Shaw. *Alaska Native Arts and Crafts*. Alaska Geographic, vol. 12, no. 3. Anchorage: Alaska Geographic Society. [215 p., illus.]

**Shelikhov, Grigorii I.**

- 637-324      1981      *A Voyage to America, 1783–1786*. Translated by Marina Ramsay. Edited with an introduction by Richard A. Pierce. Alaska History No. 19. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [vi, 161 p., plates]

**Shenitz, Helen A.**

- 704-285      1964      "People Suffer Treatment Shocking and Humiliating; Land Rights Endangered." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), November 23.
- 705-196      1965      "Pribilovians: The Forgotten People of Alaska." Alaska Science Conference. Fairbanks, AK, August 30. [17 p.]
- 706-190      1967      "Alaska's 'Good Father.'" In *Alaska and Its History*, edited by Morgan B. Sherwood, 120–30. Seattle: University of Washington Press.

**Shepard, Isabel S.**

- 707-324      1889      *The Cruise of the U.S. Steamer "Rush" in the Behring Sea, Summer of 1889*. San Francisco: The Bancroft Co. [257 p., map]



**Sherwonit, Bill**

708-273 1994 "Taking Back the Pribilofs." *Alaska* 60 (September): 24–31.

709-273 2000 "The Pribilofs." *Alaska* 66 (February): 24–31.

**Sherwood, Morgan B.**

710-325 1965 *Exploration of Alaska, 1865–1900*. New Haven: Yale University Press. [xiv, 207 p., illus., maps]  
2nd printing by Yale, 1968; 3rd printing by University of Alaska Press, 1992.

711-171 1984 "Seal Poaching in the North Pacific: Japanese Raids in the Pribilofs, 1906." *Alaska History* 1 (Fall): 45–53.

**Shiels, Archie W.**

712-325 1949 *Little Journey into the History of Russian America and the Purchase of Alaska*. Bellingham, WA: privately published (100 copies). [116 p.]

713-325 1967 *The Purchase of Alaska*. College: University of Alaska Press. [208 p.]

**Shoemaker, William Rawle**

714-273 1894 "A Summer among the Seals." *United Service: A Quarterly Review of Military and Naval Affairs* 11 (March, April, June): 221–37; 349–57; 559–75.

**Short, Lisa Marie**

715-196 1995 "Fredericka I. Martin." M.A. thesis, Alaska Pacific University. [64 p.]

**Shute, Nancy**

716-285 1996 "Nature Conservancy supports Native Stewardship." *Tundra Times* (Anchorage, AK), April 24.

**Simpson, Elizabeth**

717-325 1967 *Report on Sealing in the Pribilof Islands, 1967*. Zurich: World Federation for the Protection of Animals, 1967. [8 p., illus., maps]

**Sims, Edwin W.**

718-228 1906 *Report on the Alaskan Fur-Seal Fisheries*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [59 p.]

**Also published as:** 59th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. No. 251. Published without statistical tables 1–5 in U.S. Congress. House, 1911, 378–402.

**Sloss, Frank H.**

635-171 1971 Sloss, Frank H, and Richard A. Pierce. "The Hutchinson Kohl Story." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 62, no. 1 (January): 1–6.

719-172 1977 "Who Owned the Alaska Commercial Company?" *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 68, no. 3: 120–30.

**Sloss, Louis**

- 720-325 1887 *Reply of the Alaska Commercial Company to the Charges of Governor Alfred P. Swineford, of Alaska, against the Company in His Annual Report for the Year 1887.* San Francisco: S. W. Raveley, printer. [94 p.]

**Smith, Barbara Sweetland**

- 721-326 1980 *Orthodoxy and Native Americans: The Alaskan Mission.* Crestwood, NY: St. Vladimir's Seminary Press. [37 p., plates]
- 722-326 1980 *Russian Orthodoxy in Alaska: A History, Inventory, and Analysis of the Church Archives in Alaska, with an Annotated Bibliography.* Anchorage: Alaska Historical Commission. [x, 171 p.]
- 067-326 1990 Smith, Barbara Sweetland, and Redmond J. Barnett. *Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier.* Tacoma: Washington State Historical Society. [255 p.]
- 723-327 1993 *Making It Right: Restitution for Churches Damaged and Lost during the Aleut Relocation in World War II.* Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [2 vols., illus., maps]
- 629-327 1994 Smith, Barbara Sweetland, and Patricia J. Petrivelli. *A Sure Foundation: Aleut Churches in World War II.* Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. [70 p., illus., map]
- 724-327 2000 *Science Under Sail: Russia's Great Voyages to America, 1728–1867.* Anchorage: Anchorage Museum of History and Art. [40 p., illus., maps]
- 725-328 2007 *The Church of the Holy Apostles Saints Peter and Paul on Saint Paul Island, Pribilof Islands: A History 1821–2001.* Anchorage: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Restitution Trust, Alaska Laser Printer. [36 p., illus.]
- 726-328 2007 *The Church of the Holy Great Martyr Saint George the Victorious on St. George Island, Pribilof Islands: A History, 1833–1998.* Anchorage: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Restitution Trust, Alaska Laser Printer. [40 p., illus.]

**Smith, Hugh M.**

- 727-273 1911 "Making the Fur Seal Abundant." *National Geographic* 22, no. 12 (December): 1139.

**Smith, J. L.**

- 728-329 2001 *Russians in the Pribilof Islands, 1786–1867.* Anchorage, AK: White Stone Press. [112 p., illus., maps]

**Smith, Janell**

- 729-172 2000 Smith, Janell, and Dennis Wiedman. "Lessons in Basket Weaving and Traditional Wisdom: Partnering with Elders in Alaska Aleutian Communities Enhance Success of WIC." *Journal of Family and Consumer Sciences* 92, no. 2: 25–27.

**Smythe, Charles**

- 730-229 1981 *Field Work Conducted in the Pribilof Islands in March 1981.* Anchorage, AK: Socioeconomic Studies Program, Bureau of Land Management. [20 p., maps]

**Snapp, Thomas A.**

- 731-285      1964      "Pribilofs in Servitude." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), November 23.
- 732-286      1964      "Pribilof Probe Sought: Exposé Drawing Response." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 7.

**Snow, Henry James**

- 733-329      1910      *Forbidden Seas: Recollections of Sea-Otter Hunting in the Kuriles*. New York: Longsman, Green and Co. [303 p., plates]

**Soloviev, Isadore**

- 433-182      1909–1911      Soloviev, Isadore, and Waldemar Jochelson. *Aleutian Islands, Aleuts, 1909–1911*. Alaska Native Language Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Archives of Traditional Music.

**Solovjova, Katerina G.**

- 106-329      2002      Solovjova, Katerina G., Aleksandra A. Vovnyanko, Richard L. Bland, and Katya S. Wessels. *The Fur Rush: Essays and Documents on the History of Alaska at the end of the Eighteenth Century*. Anchorage, AK: Phenix Press. [360 p., illus., maps]

**Sowls, Arthur L.**

- 041-216      1989      Dragoo, Donald E., Belinda K. Bain, Arthur L. Sowls, and Rosalind F. Chaundy. *The Status of Cliff Nesting Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1976–1988: A Summary*. Homer: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge. [22 p.]

**Spitler, Sherry C.**

- 734-192      1980      "To Shed Light." *Taniisiġ* (Aleutian School District) December. [50 p.]

**Springer, Alan**

- 064-289      2000      Banks, David, Margaret Williams, John Pearce, Alan Springer, Randy Hagenstein, and David Olson, eds. *Ecoregion-Based Conservation in the Bering Sea: Identifying Important Areas for Biodiversity Conservation*. Washington, DC: World Wildlife Fund. [unpaginated]

**St. George Tanaq Corporation**

- 735-330      1980 (circa)      *St. George, Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, NOAA, Seattle, Washington.

**Stabeno, Phyllis J.**

- 609-172      2001      Stabeno, Phyllis J., and James E. Overland. "Bering Sea Shifts toward an Earlier Spring Transition." *Eos*, American Geophysical Union 82, no. 29 (July 17): 317, 321.
- 610-167      2004      Overland, James E., and Phyllis J. Stabeno. "Is the Climate of the Bering Sea Warming and Affecting the Ecosystem?" *Eos*, American Geophysical Union 85, no. 33 (August 17): 309–16.

**Stanley-Brown, Joseph**

- 736-182 1730–1899 *Papers of Joseph Stanley-Brown, 1730–1941 (bulk 1890–1899)*. Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, Washington, DC.
- 737-172 1892 “Geology of the Pribilof Islands.” *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 3: 496–500.

**Stanton, Stephen Berrien**

- 738-330 1892 *The Behring Sea Controversy*. New York: Albert B. King. [102 p.]

**Starr, S. Frederick**

- 739-330 1987 *Russia's American Colony*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press. [430 p., illus., map]

**Stefansson, Evelyn**

- 740-344 1959 *Here is Alaska*. Revised Edition. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [154 p. illus., map]

**Stein, Gary C.**

- 741-330 1977 *Cultural Resources of the Aleutian Region*. Anthropology and Historic Preservation, Cooperative Park Studies Unit. Fairbanks: University of Alaska, Occasional Papers, No. 6. [2 vols: 529 p., foldout map in vol. 1]

**Stejneger, Leonhard Hess**

- 742-182 1867–1943 *Leonhard Hess Stejneger Papers, 1753, 1867–1943*. Record Unit 7074. Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, DC.
- 743-229 1896 *The Russian Fur-Seal Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [148 p., plates]
- 207-222 1899 Jordan, David Starr, Leonhard Hess Stejneger, Frederic A. Lucas, Jefferson F. Moser, Charles H. Townsend, George A. Clark, and Joseph Murray. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 3. *Special Papers Relating to the Fur Seal and to the Natural History of the Pribilof Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [629 p., plates, illus., maps]
- 208-222 1899 Jordan, David Starr, Leonhard Hess Stejneger, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 4. *The Asiatic Fur-Seal Islands and Fur-Seal Industry*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [384 p., plates, foldout maps]

**Sterki, Victor**

- 744-172 1917 “A New Mollusk of the Genus *Pisidium* from Alaska, with Field Notes by G Dallas Hanna.” *Proceedings U.S. National Museum* 51, no. 2160: 475–77.

**Stolzenburg, William**

- 745-273 2004 “Danger in Numbers.” *Nature Conservancy Magazine*, Summer 2004, 42–50.



**Strobridge, Truman R.**

- 599-330 1999 Strobridge, Truman R., and Dennis L. Noble. *Alaska and the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, 1867–1915*. Annapolis, MD: Naval Institute Press. [223 p.]

**Suvorov, Ivan**

- 080-334 1976 Yachmeneff, Alexey M., Waldemar Jochelson, Ivan Suvorov. *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions*. Retranscribed and edited by Knut Berglsand. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [ix, 120 p.]  
**Also published as:** *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions Collected in 1909–1910 by Waldemar Jochelson: Traditions told by the Umnak Chief Ivan Suvorov written by the Unalaska Chief Alexey M. Yachmeneff*. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1977.

**Swan, James G.**

- 746-229 1883 “Report of Investigations at Neah Bay, Wash., respecting the habits of fur Seals of that Vicinity, and to Arrange for Procuring Specimens of Skeletons of Cetacea.” In vol. 3, *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission*, 201–207. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 747-229 1888 Swan, James, and U.S. Congress. Senate. *Letter of James G. Swan, Assistant Collector of Port Townsend, Washington, Territory, Relative to Fur Seals in the waters of Alaska and in the Behring Sea*. U.S. Congress. Senate. 50th Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 78. [3 p.]

**Sweet, Ozzie**

- 698-344 1983 Scott, Jack Denton, and Ozzie Sweet. *The Fur Seals of Pribilof*. New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons. [59 p., illus.]

**Swibold, Susanne M.**

- 230-185 2000 Corbett, Helen D., and Susanne M. Swibold. “The Aleuts of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska.” In *Endangered Peoples of the Arctic: Struggles to Survive and Thrive*, edited by Milton M.R. Freeman, 1–16. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.

**Taft, William H.**

- 748-253 1910 United States, and William H. Taft. *Lease of North American Commercial Company: Message from the President of the United States, Recommending the Repeal of the Provisions, Authorized in Section 1963 of the Revised Statutes, for the Renewal of the Lease of the North American Commercial Company in the Matter of the Taking of Fur Seals on Island[s] of St. Paul and St. George*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [2 p.]
- 749-229 1912 *Fur Seal Convention. Message from the President of the United States. Legislation Necessary to Enable this Government to Make the Payments to Great Britain and Japan as Required by a Convention Entered into by the United States with Great Britain, Japan, and Russia on July 7, 1911, and also to fulfill Its Obligations thereunder in so far as Legislation is Necessary for That Purpose*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [3 p.]
- 750-230 1913 *Message of the President of the United States on Fur Seals: Communicated to the Two Houses of Congress, Wednesday, January 8, 1913*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [7 p.]

**Taggart, Harold F.**

751-172      1959      "Sealing on St. George Island, 1868." *Pacific Historical Review* 28, no. 4: 351–60.

**Talbot, Stephen S., Sandra Looman Talbot, John W. Thomson, and Wilfred B. Schofield**

964-173      2001      "Lichens from St. Matthew and St. Paul Islands, Bering Sea, Alaska." *The Bryologist* 104, no. 1 (Spring): 47–58.

**Thase, David**

752-274      1963      "With a Camera on St. Paul." *Alaska Sportsman* 29, no. 4: 9, 11, 40.

**Teichmann, Emil**

753-331      1925      *A Journey to Alaska in the Year 1868: Being a Diary of the Late Emil Teichmann*. Edited by Oskar Teichmann. Kennsington: Cayne Press. Reprint, New York: Argosy-Antiquarian Ltd., 1963. [272 p.]

**Thomas, D. E.**

754-230      1933      *Administration of the Affairs of the Natives of Alaska*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior. [11 p.]

**Thomas, Paul**

755-331      1990      *Fur Seal Island: An Environment in Peril*. London: Souvenir Press. [127 p., plates]

**Thomas, Rex**

688-173      1962      Thomas, Rex, and Victor B. Scheffer. "Records of Ringed Seals from the Pribilof Islands." *Journal of Mammalogy* 43, no. 3 (August): 428.

**Tompkins, Stuart Ramsay**

756-332      1945      *Alaska, Promyshlennik and Sourdough*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press. [350 p.]

**Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth**

757-183      (undated)      *Correspondence and Papers of Sir D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson*. ms9013; ms37781; ms40500-50161. Special Collections Department, University of St. Andrews Library, St. Andrews, Scotland.

758-230      1897      *Report by Professor D'Arcy Thompson on His Mission to the Behring Sea in 1896*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. [39 p.]

759-230      1898      *Despatch from Professor D'Arcy Thompson, forwarding a Report on His Mission to Behring Sea in 1897*. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison & Sons. [15 p.]

**Thompson, Max C., and Robert L. DeLong**

760-173      1969      "Birds New to North America and the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *The Auk* 86, no. 4 (October): 747–49.

**Thompson, Seton H.**

- 761-230**      1950      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1947.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 20. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [78 p.]
- 965-231**      1952      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1948.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 23. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [60 p.]
- 762-231**      1952      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1949.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 26. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [68 p.]
- 763-231**      1953      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1950.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 29. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [68 p.]
- 764-232**      1954      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1951.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 31. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [70 p.]
- 765-232**      1954      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1952.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 33. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [68 p.]
- 766-232**      1955      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1953.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 35. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [80 p.]
- 767-233**      1956      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1954.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 37. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [70 p.]
- 768-233**      1957      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries, 1955.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Statistical Digest No. 40. Washington, DC, Government Printing Office. [85 p.]
- 769-233**      1960      *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries, 1956.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Statistical Digest No. 45. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [88 p.]

**Thomson, Gregory**

- 770-234**      2006      *Wildlife Observations at Walrus Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska, July 20, 2006.* U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Rep. ANMRW 06/11. [7 p.]

**Tikhmenev, P. A. [Petr Aleksandrovich]**

- 771-331**      1863      *The Historical Review of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and Its Activities up to the Present Time.* 2 vols. Translated by Dmitri Krenov. Seattle, WA: Works Progress Administration, 1939–1940, 1863. [Vol. 1: 450 p. + 117-page supplement; Vol. 2: 457 p. + 124-page supplement]
- 636-332**      1979      *A History of the Russian American Company.* Vol. 2., Documents. Translated by Dmitri Krenov. Edited by Richard A. Pierce and Alton S. Donnelly. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [257 p.]

**Torrey, Barbara Boyle**

772-332 1983 *Slaves of the Harvest*. [Anchorage, AK?]: TDX Corp. [164 p., illus., appendix]

**Townsend, Charles H.**

773-234 1896 *Reports of Agents, Officers, and Persons, Acting under Authority of the Secretary of the Treasury, in Relation to the Condition of Seal Life on the Rookeries of the Pribilof Islands, and to Pelagic Sealing in Bering Sea and the North Pacific Ocean, in the Years 1893–1895; in Two Parts*. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. No. 137, Part 1 and 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [bound together; Part 1: viii, 379 p.; Part 2: 154 p., plates, foldout maps]

774-234 1896 Townsend, Charles H., and United States. Bureau of Fisheries. *Illustrations Showing Condition of Fur-Seal Rookeries in 1895 and Method of Killing Seals to Accompany Report by C.H. Townsend, Assistant, United States Fish Commission*. U.S. Congress. Senate. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 137, Part 2-Atlas. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [iii, 46 plates]

207-222 1899 Jordan, David Starr, Leonhard Hess Stejneger, Frederic A. Lucas, Jefferson F. Moser, Charles H. Townsend, George A. Clark, and Joseph Murray. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 3. *Special Papers Relating to the Fur Seal and to the Natural History of the Pribilof Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [629 p., plates, illus., maps]

775-234 1899 “The American Seal Herd and Pelagic Sealing.” In part 24, *Report to the Commissioner for the Year Ending June 30, 1898*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

776-235 1910 *Fur Seals and the Seal Fisheries: Address before the Fourth International Fishery Congress, held at Washington, September 22 to 26, 1908*. Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries, No. 28. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

**Tribal Government of St. Paul Island**

777-332 1996 *Feasibility Study and Business Plan, Arts and Crafts Cooperative, St. Paul Island, Alaska*. St. Paul Island, AK: The Government: [iii, 47 leaves]

**True, Frederick Williams**

778-183 1886–1910 *Frederick Williams True Papers, 1886–1910*. Record Unit 7181. Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, DC.

**Turner, Lucien M.**

421-333 2008 *An Aleutian Ethnography*. Edited by Raymond L. Hudson. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press. [xiii, 242 p., plates]

**Turner, Wallace**

779-286 1983 “U.S. Moves to Loosen Its Ties to Pribilof Islanders.” *New York Times*, May 14.

**Underwood, J. J.**

780-274 1912 “The Alaska Seal Herd: A Story of Mere Americans Who Went to Alaska and a Further Record of Blundering Government Inefficiency in Northern Development.” *Alaska-Yukon Magazine* 13, no. 2 (March): 96–105.



### **U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

- 781-235      2002      *Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact, Small Boat Harbor Emergency Breakwater Repair and Disposal of Dredged Material, St. Paul Island, Alaska*. Anchorage, AK. [unpaginated]

### **U.S. Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration**

- 782-235      1895      *Fur-Seal Arbitration: Proceedings of the Tribunal of Arbitration, Convened at Paris under the Treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain, Concluded at Washington February 29, 1892, for the Determination of Questions between the Two Governments Concerning the Jurisdictional Rights of the United States in the Waters of Bering Sea*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [16 vols.]

### **U.S. Bureau of Fisheries/U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries**

- 774-234      1896      Townsend, Charles H., and United States. Bureau of Fisheries. *Illustrations Showing Condition of Fur-Seal Rookeries in 1895 and Method of Killing Seals to Accompany Report by C.H. Townsend, Assistant, United States Fish Commission*. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. No. 137, Part 2-Atlas. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [iii, 46 plates]
- 783-235      1912      "Laws and Regulations relative to Fur-Seal Fishing." Document No. 732, 1897. In *Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries for the Fiscal Year...and Special Papers*, Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 784-235      1919      *Fall Seal Killings, Pribilof Islands*. Fisheries Service Bulletin, No. 54, Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 785-235      1919      *Sale of Seal Products*. Fisheries Service Bulletin, No. 55. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 048-183      1960–1967      U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, and Charles Howard Baltzo. *Annual Report of Sealing Operations, Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1960–1967*. Bound Reports, National Marine Mammal Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.
- 786-236      1961–1966      *Fur Seal Investigations, Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Marine Mammal Biological Laboratory. Seattle, WA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

### **U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs**

- 787-236      1949      U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. *The Pribilof Report: Living Conditions among the Natives of the Pribilof Islands and Other Communities of the Bering Sea Area*. Washington, DC: Department of the Interior. [81 p.]
- 788-236      1968      *Indians, Eskimos, and Aleuts of Alaska*. 2d, ed. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [16 p.]

## U.S. Congress. House

- 677-236** 1868 U.S. Congress. House., and Charles M. Scammon. *Letter from the Secretary of State Addressed to Hon. N.P. Banks, Relative to St. Paul's Island, in Behring's Sea. "Notes on the Russian American Company's Trading Posts, etc., by C. M. Scammon, Captain U.S.R.M., Chief of Marine Western Union Telegraph Expedition, 1865 and 1866."* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131. [pp. 12–16]  
**Also published in:** U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1929; and United States, and Nathaniel Prentiss Banks. *St. Paul's Island, Alaska: Letter from the Secretary of State, Addressed to Hon. N.P. Banks, Relative to St. Paul's Island, in Behring's Sea.* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131.
- 789-236** 1870 *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of January 17, in Relation, to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska.* 41th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 129. [5 p.]
- 790-237** 1870 *Russian America: Message from the President of the United States.* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 177. Part 1. [361 p.]
- 791-237** 1870 *Russian America: Message from the President of the United States.* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 177. Part 2. [17 p., foldout map]
- 792-237** 1871 *Memorial of Louis Goldstone Relative to the Alaska Seal Fishery.* 42d Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 5. [2 p.]
- 793-237** 1889 *Investigation of the Fur-Seal and Other Fisheries of Alaska. Report from the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives.* 50th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 3883. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [415 p., illus., maps]
- 794-237** 1890 *Fur-Seal Interests of the Government. Report to Accompany S. 3025.* 51st Cong., 1st sess. H.R. No. 1161. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 795-237** 1896 *Lease of Alaska Seal Islands, Etc. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Replying to the House Resolution of the 7th Ultimo in Regard to the Lease of the Seal Islands and the Policing of Bering Sea.* 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 197.
- 797-238** 1907 *Seal Hunting and Alaska Fisheries.* Vol. 65. 60th Cong., 1st sess. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 798-238** 1909 *Government Buildings, Fur-Seal Islands, St. George and St. Paul, Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Submitting an Estimate of Appropriation for Repairs of Building on the Fur-Seal Islands.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 799-238** 1914 Investigation of the Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska, October 13, 1913, and January 17, 1914. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [849 p.]
- 800-238** 1969 *A Bill to Regulate and Protect the Fur Seal Trade at the Islands of Saint Paul's and Saint George, in the Territory of Alaska.* 40th Cong., 3d sess., H.R. 1688, January 18. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

**U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs**

- 801-238      1894      *Bering Sea Controversy. Letter from the Secretary of State, Transmitting, Pursuant to House Resolution Dated December 15, the Correspondence Touching the Bering Sea Controversy.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 132. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [11 p.]

**U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations**

- 802-239      1895      *Appropriation for Claims Arising out of the Bering Sea Controversy. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, a Communication from the Secretary of State in Regard to an Appropriation for the Payment by the United States of All Claims That may be Made by Great Britain Arising out of the Bering Sea Controversy.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 310. [13 p.]

**U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor**

- 803-239      1911      *Appendix A to Hearings before the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor. House of Representatives on House Resolution No. 73 to Investigate the Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska. June 28 and July 6, 1911.* House. 62d Cong. 1st sess. H. Doc. No. 93. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [1232 p.]
- Also published as:** *Seal Islands of Alaska Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor Transmitting in Response to House Resolution No. 73, Information Relating to the Seal Islands of Alaska. July 19, 1911.—Referred to the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor and Ordered to be Printed with Illustrations.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [1232 p.]
- 804-239      1911      *Hearings before the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor. House of Representatives on House Resolution No. 73 to Investigate the Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska. May 31 and June 2, 1911.* No. 1. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [33 p.]
- 805-239      1911      No. 2. *June 8 and 9, 1911.* [pp.35-121.]
- 806-239      1911      No. 3. *June 28, and July 6, 1911.* [pp. 123-163]
- 807-239      1911      No. 4. *July 11, 1911.* [pp. 165-224]
- 808-240      1911      No. 5. *July 13, 1911.* [pp. 225-238]
- 809-240      1911      No. 6. *July 27, 1911.* [pp. 239-298]
- 810-240      1911      No. 7. *July 27, 1911.* [pp. 299-342]
- 811-240      1911      No. 8. *August 22, 1911.* [pp. 343-358]
- 812-240      1911      No. 9. *August 22, 1911.* [pp. 359-459]
- 813-240      1911      No. 10. *August 22, 1911.* [pp. 461-674]
- 814-240      1911      No. 11. *May 4, 1912.* [pp. 675-704]
- 815-240      1911      No. 12. *May 16, 24, 25, 29, and June 4 and 5, 1912.* [pp. 705-796]
- 816-240      1911      No. 13. *June 8, 18, and 20, 1912.* [pp. 797-896]
- 817-244      1911      No. 14. *July 25, 27, 30, and 31, 1912.* [pp. 897-1013]

**818-244**      1913      *The Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska...Report.* 62d Cong., 3d sess. H.R. 1425. Washington, DC: GPO. [19 p.]

**U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means**

- 819-244**      1895      *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 8909).* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Report No. 1849. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [3 p.]
- 820-244**      1895      *Information Relating to Fur Seal in Bering Sea. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, Pursuant to House Resolution of the 23d ultimo, Additional Information Relating to Fur Seal in Bering Sea.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 306. [5 p.]
- 821-244**      1896      *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 3206).* 54th Cong., 1st sess. H.R. 451.
- 822-245**      1902      *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 13387).* 57th Cong., 1st sess. H.R. No. 2303. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [2 vols.]
- 823-245**      1902      *Fur Seals of Alaska. Hearing before the Committee on Ways and Means. Statement of Mr. Henry W. Elliott and Appendix.* 57th Cong., 1st sess. H.R. No. 2303. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [19 p.]
- 824-245**      1904      *Fur Seals of Alaska. Hearings before the Committee on Ways and Means, 58th Cong., 2nd sess.* [March 9 and 10, 1904.] Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [76 p.]

**U.S. Congress. Senate**

- 825-245**      1869      *A Bill More Efficiently to Protect the Fur Seal in Alaska.* 40th Cong, 3d. sess, S. Doc. No. 980, March 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 826-245**      1887      *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to Senate Resolution of December 13, 1887, Special Agent Tingle's Report on the Conduct of Affairs in the Seal Islands of Alaska.* 50th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 31. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [12 p.]
- 827-246**      1888      *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to Senate Resolution of December 13, 1888, Information about Indians in Alaska.* 50th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 30. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [6 p.]
- 747-229**      1888      Swan, James, and U.S. Congress. Senate. *Letter of James G. Swan, Assistant Collector of Port Townsend, Washington, Territory, Relative to Fur Seals in the Waters of Alaska and in the Behring Sea.* U.S. Congress. Senate. 50th Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 78. [3 p.]
- 828-246**      1888      *Alaska Seal and Fur Company: Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, Transmitting the Annual Report of the Governor of Alaska upon the Operations of the Alaska Seal and Fur Company.* 50th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 297. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 829-246**      1890      *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, in Relation to the Leasing of the Rights to Engage in taking Fur Seals from the Islands of Saint Paul and Saint George.* 51st Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 86. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.



- 830-246 1891 *Seal Islands of Alaska. Letter from the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to a Resolution of the Senate, Reports Concerning the Condition of the Seal Islands of Alaska.* 51st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 49. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [35 p.]
- 831-246 1893 *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, in Response to Senate Resolution of February 8, 1893, Transmitting Several Reports of Special Agents to the Seal Islands.* 52d Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 107. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [140 p., plates]
- 832-246 1895 *Message from the President of the United States, in Response to Senate Resolution of January 8, 1895, Transmitting Information Relating to the Enforcement of the Regulations Respecting Fur Seals, Adopted by the Governments of the United States and Great Britain in accordance with the Decision of the Tribunal of Arbitration Convened at Paris, with Other Information Called for by Said Resolution.* 53d Cong., 3d sess., Ex. Doc. No. 67. [438 p., foldout maps]
- 833-247 1895 *Bering Sea Tribunal. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, Pursuant to House Resolution Dated December 11, 1894, Information Relating to the Bering Sea Tribunal, Convened at Paris in 1893.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 243. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [3 p.]
- 834-247 1897 *Revenue from Rental of the Seal Islands of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Answer to a Senate Resolution of January 5, 1897, Information Relative to the Revenue Derived from the North American Commercial Company by the Rental of the Seal Islands of Alaska.* 54th Cong. 2d sess. Doc. No. 81. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 835-247 1898 *Protection of Fur Seals in Bering Sea. Message from the President of the United States., and Fur Seals in Bering Sea.* 55th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 40, part 1 and 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [67 p.]
- 836-247 1985 *North Pacific Fur Seal Treaty, Hearing before the Committee on Foreign Relations. Sen. Hearing 99–218. 99th Cong. 1st sess. On Treat Doc. No. 99-5, Amending the Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals between the United States, Canada, Japan, and the Soviet Union. June 13, 1985.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [485 p.]

#### U.S. Department of Agriculture

- 837-248 2001 *Resource Management Plan for St. Paul Island.* Homer, AK: Natural Resource Conservation Service.

#### U.S. Department of Defense

- 032-248 1953–1975 U.S. Department of Defense, and Arctic Institute of North America. *Arctic Bibliography.* Montreal: Mc-Gill-Queen's University Press. [16 vols.]

#### U.S. Department of the Interior

- 631-225 1881 Petroff, Ivan, and U.S. Department of the Interior. *Population and Resources of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, Transmitting a Preliminary Report upon the Population, Industry, and Resources of Alaska.* 46th Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 40. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [85 p., foldout map]

## U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

- 838-248 1965 *Plans for the Pribilof Islands*. Washington, DC: Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. [11 p.]

## U.S. Department of the Treasury/U.S. Treasury Department

- 112-204 1870 Boutwell, George S., and U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of January 17, in Relation to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 129. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [4 p.]
- 839-256 1870 Wicker, Frank N., and U.S. Department of Treasury. *Fur Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House, Transmitting a Report of the Special Agent of Alaska upon the Fur Seal Fisheries of That Territory*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 136. [6 p.]
- 840-248 1895 *Laws of the United States Relating to Navigation and the Merchant Marine*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 841-248 1895 *Information Respecting Pelagic Catch of Fur Seals*. Circular 75, April 12.
- 842-248 1895 *Amendment to Circular Giving Information Respecting Pelagic Catch of Fur Seals*. Dept. Circular 154, September 19.
- 843-248 1897 *Statistical Tables: Fur-Seal Catch, Season of 1896, List of Vessels Engaged, with Other Statistical Information showing Total Pelagic Catches from American and Asiatic Herds since 1868 and Land Catch, Pribilof Islands, since 1870, etc*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [38 p.]
- 844-249 1897 *Regulations Governing Vessels Employed in Fur-Seal Fishing and Sea-Otter Hunting during the Season of 1897*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 845-249 1897 *Prohibition of the Killing of Fur Seals in the Waters of the North Pacific Ocean, and of the Importation of Fur-Seal Skins Taken in Such Waters*. Department Circular No. 214. Division of Special Agents. December 30. [3 p.]
- 846-249 1898 Special Agents Division. *Seal and Salmon Fisheries and General Resources of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [4 vols.]  
**Also published as:** U.S. Congress. House. 55th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 92, pt. 1–4.
- 847-250 1899–1902 *Annual Report of the Supervising Special Agent*. Doc. No. 2158, 2204, 2255, 2308. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

## U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

- 848-250 1942 *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries*. Statistical Digest. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 787-236 1949 U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. *The Pribilof Report: Living Conditions among the Natives of the Pribilof Islands and Other Communities of the Bering Sea Area*. Washington, DC: Department of the Interior. [81 p.]
- 849-250 1953–1958 *Annual School Reports, St. Paul Island, 1953–1958*. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pribilof Islands Program.

## U.S. President

- 850-250 1894 *Proclamation of Act to give effect to award of Tribunal of Arbitration at Paris Concerning Fur Seals same; with License for Sailing Vessels on Reverse.* April 9, 1894, *United States Statutes at Large* 28, 1245–47.
- 851-250 1896 *Proclamation Declaring sec. 1956, Revised Statutes, to be Applicable to Waters Designated in Award of Tribunal of Arbitration under Treaty between United States and Great Britain Concluded Feb. 29, 1892; Concerning Fur-Seal Fisheries.* April 14, 1896. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

## U.S. Revenue Cutter Service

- 391-220 1887 Healy, Michael A., and U.S. Revenue-Cutter Service. *Report of the Cruise of the Revenue Marine Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the Year 1885.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.  
**Also published as:** 49th Cong., 1st sess. House Ex. Doc. No. 153. [102 p., plates, foldout maps]
- 392-220 1889 Healy, Michael A., and U.S. Revenue-Cutter Service. *Report of the Cruise of the Revenue Marine Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the Year 1884.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.  
**Also published as:** 50th Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 602. [128 p., plates]
- 852-250 1896 U.S. Revenue Cutter Service. *Fur-Seal, Sea-Otter, and Salmon Fisheries. Acts of Congress, President's Proclamations, Regulations Governing U.S. Vessels, Acts of Parliament Pertaining to the Fur-Seal Fisheries in Bering Sea and North Pacific Ocean.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [78 p.]
- 853-251 1913 *Rules Governing Vessels Designated to Protect Seal Herds and Sea Otters, Approved October 29, 1913* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

## United States

- 854-251 1868 United States, and Nathaniel Prentiss Banks. *St. Paul's Island, Alaska: Letter from the Secretary of State, Addressed to Hon. N. P. Banks, Relative to St. Paul's Island, in Behring's Sea.* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131. [16 p.]
- 170-252 1870 United States, Charles Bryant, and H. A. [sic] McIntyre. *Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury Communicating, in compliance with a Resolution of the Senate of December 20, 1869, the Reports of Captain Charles Bryant, Late Special Agent of the Treasury Department for Alaska, and H.A. McIntyre, Special Agent of the Treasury Department.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [42 p.]  
**Also published under same title:** U.S. Congress. Senate. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 32. Jan. 20, 1870.
- 967-254 1890 *Seal Fisheries of the Behring Sea: Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting, A Letter from the Secretary of State Submitting the Official Correspondence between the Government of the United States and the Government of Great Britain Touching the Seal Fisheries of the Behring Sea since the 19th of July Last.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [96 p.]
- 385-251 1891 United States, and Benjamin Harrison. *Modus Vivendi Respecting the Fur-Seal Fisheries in Behring Sea, June 15, 1891.* Proclaimed June 15, 1891. [2 p.]



- 855-251 1893 *Behring Sea Arbitration. Argument of the United States before the Tribunal of Arbitration Convened at Paris under the Provisions of the Treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain, Concluded February 29, 1892.* London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons. [iv, 327 p.]
- 856-251 1894 "Act to Amend Act to Give Effect to Award Rendered by Tribunal of Arbitration at Paris, under Treaty between United States and Great Britain, concluded at Washington February 29, 1892, for Purpose of Submitting to Arbitration Certain Questions Concerning Preservation of Fur Seals." April 24, 1894. *United States Statutes at Large* 28, p. 64.
- 857-251 1894 *Agreement between the United States of America and the Imperial Government of Russia for a Modus Vivendi in Relation to the Fur-Seal Fisheries in Behring Sea and the North Pacific Ocean, May 12, 1894.* Proclaimed May 12.
- 858-252 1895 *Statistics Relating to the Bering Sea Seal Fisheries, Being Tables W-GG Accompanying Annual Report of Secretary.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 859-252 1903 *Laws of the United States Relating to Navigation and the Merchant Marine.* Part 2 of the *Report of the Commissioner of Navigation to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor*, 252–63. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 260-252 1904 United States, and William P. Dillingham. *Conditions in Alaska. Report of Subcommittee of Committee on Territories Appointed to Investigate Conditions in Alaska.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [2 vols.]  
**Also published as:** 58th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Report 282.
- 748-253 1910 United States, and William H. Taft. *Lease of North American Commercial Company: Message from the President of the United States, Recommending the Repeal of the Provisions, Authorized in Section 1963 of the Revised Statutes, for the Renewal of the Lease of the North American Commercial Company in the Matter of the Taking of Fur Seals on Island[s] of St. Paul and St. George.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [2 p.]
- 521-253 1911 United States, and Henry Cabot Lodge. *Fur Seals Protection. Message from the President of the United States Transmitting a Convention Looking to the Protection and Preservation of Fur Seals and Sea Otters in a certain defined Zone of the North Pacific Ocean.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [11 p.]
- 860-253 1911 *Convention between the U.S. and Other Powers Providing for the Preservation and Protection of Fur Seals, 1911.* Treaty Series, No. 564, 1–9.
- 861-253 1911 *Treaty between the United States and Great Britain Providing for the Preservation and Protection of Fur Seals, February 7, 1911.* Treaty Series, No. 563.  
**Also published as:** *Fur Seal Convention.* 62d Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. No. 916 (1912). Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- 862-253 1914 *The Abridgment, 1913: Containing Annual Message of the President of the United States to the Two Houses of Congress. 63d Congress, 2d Session With Reports of Departments and Selections from Accompanying Papers in Two Volumes.* Vol. II. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [1603 p.]



- 863-254 1970 *Fur Seals of Alaska's Pribilof Islands*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Commercial Fishing. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [8 p.]
- 864-254 1977 *The Story of the Pribilof Fur Seals*. Washington, DC: Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). [13 p., illus.]
- 865-254 2000 *Pribilof Transition Act*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [15 p.]

#### United States, Canada, and Japan

- 866-254 1952 *International Convention for the High Seas Fisheries of the North Pacific Ocean 1952, on behalf of the United States, Canada, and Japan*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

#### United States. Indian Claims Commission

- 867-255 1976 *Aleut Community of Saint Paul Island vs. United States*. [microfiche]

#### University of Alaska

- 868-333 1978 *St. George*. Anchorage: Prepared for the Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center for the Alaska Department of Community and Regional Affairs. (May). [foldout publication, unpaginated]
- 869-333 1978 *St. Paul*. Anchorage: Prepared for the Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center for the Alaska Department of Community and Regional Affairs. [foldout publication, unpaginated]

#### Van Gilder, Jack

- 870-274 1944 "The Battle of St. George Island." *Alaska Sportsman* 10, no. 10 (October): 14–15.

#### Van Nostrand, Jeanne

- 871-173 1963 "The Seals are about Gone." *American Heritage* 14, no. 4: 10–17, 78–80.

#### Van Stone, James W.

- 872-173 1960 "An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 51, no. 4 (October): 145–58.

#### Van Volkenbarg, H. L.

- 873-255 1924 *Fox Investigations*. Monthly Reports, January - September. St. Paul Island, AK. National Marine Mammal Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

#### Vaughan, Thomas

- 237-296 1988 Dmytryshyn, Basil, E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan, and Thomas Vaughan. *To Siberia and Russian America: Three Centuries of Russian Eastward Expansion, 1558–1867*. Vol. 2. *Russian Penetration of the North Pacific Ocean, 1700–1797: A Documentary Record*. North Pacific Studies Series, No. 10. Portland: Oregon Historical Society. [lxxxv, 557 p., illus., maps]

**Veltre, Douglas W.**

- 874-255**      1981      Veltre, Douglas W., and Mary J. Veltre. *A Preliminary Baseline Study of Subsistence Resource Utilization in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Technical Paper, No. 57. Juneau: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. [216 p.]
- 875-173**      1987      Veltre, Douglas W., and Mary J. Veltre. "The Northern Fur Seal: A Subsistence and Commercial Resource for Aleuts of the Aleutian and Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Etudes-Inuit Studies* 11, no. 2: 51–72.
- 876-190**      1990      "Perspectives on Aleut Culture Change during the Russian Period." In *Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier*, edited by Barbara Sweetland Smith and Redmond J. Barnett, 175–83. Tacoma: Washington State Historical Society.
- 558-196**      1994      Veltre, Douglas W., and Allen P. McCartney. "An Archaeological Survey of the Early Russian and Aleut Settlements on St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." Report submitted to TDX Corporation, St. Paul, Alaska. A copy of this paper is available at National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington. [58 p.]
- 559-166**      1999      McCartney, Allen P., and Douglas W. Veltre. "Aleutian Island Prehistory: Living in Insular Extremes." *Arctic Archaeology* 30, no. 3 (February): 503–15.
- 560-174**      2002      Veltre, Douglas W., and Allen P. McCartney. "Russian Exploitation of Aleuts and Fur Seals: The Archaeology of Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth-Century Settlements in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Historical Archaeology* 35, no. 3: 8–17.
- 561-183**      2003      Veltre, Douglas W., and Allen P. McCartney. *St. Paul Oral History Project: 2001 Interview Transcripts*. Produced as part of the St. Paul History and Archaeology Project. Department of Anthropology, University of Anchorage. Cultural Heritage Program, Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, Anchorage.
- 234-193**      2003      Crossen, Kristine J., Russell W. Graham, Douglas W. Veltre, and David R. Yesner. "A Pribilof Island Cave: Late Quaternary Mammal Bone Assemblages from St. Paul Island, Bering Sea, Alaska." Geologic Society of America Annual Conference, Seattle, Washington.
- 877-174**      2004      "An Uncommon Accomplishment: Allen McCartney's Forty Years of Research in the Aleut Region of Alaska." *Arctic Anthropology* 41, no. 2: 13–22.
- 235-193**      2005      Crossen, Kristine J., David R. Yesner, Douglas W. Veltre, and Russell W. Graham. "5,700-year-old Mammoth Remains from the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Last Outpost of North American Megafauna." Geological Society of America, 2005 Salt Lake City Annual Meeting, *Abstracts with Programs* 37, no. 7: 463.
- 236-174**      2008      Veltre, Douglas W., David R. Yesner, Kristine J. Crossen, Russell W. Graham, and Joan B. Coltrain. "Patterns of Faunal Extinction and Paleoclimatic Change from Mid-Holocene Mammoth and Polar Bear Remains, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Science Direct* 70, no. 1: 40–50.

- Veltre, Mary J.**  
874-255 1981 Veltre, Douglas W., and Mary J. Veltre. *A Preliminary Baseline Study of Subsistence Resource Utilization in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Technical Paper, No. 27. Juneau: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. [216 p.]
- 875-173 1987 Veltre, Douglas W., and Mary J. Veltre. "The Northern Fur Seal: A Subsistence and Commercial Resource for Aleuts of the Aleutian and Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Etudes-Inuit Studies* 11, no. 2: 51–72.
- Veniaminov, Ivan**  
098-333 1984 Veniaminov, Ivan. *Notes on the Islands of the Unalashka District*. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Translated by Lydia T. Black and Richard H. Geoghegan. Alaska History, No. 57. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press. [xxi, 511 p., plates]
- Vovnyanko, Aleksandra A.**  
106-329 2002 Solovjova, Katerina G., Aleksandra A. Vovnyanko, Richard L. Bland, and Katya S. Wessels. *The Fur Rush: Essays and Documents on the History of Alaska at the end of the Eighteenth Century*. Anchorage, AK: Phenix Press. [360 p., illus., maps]
- Wardman, George**  
878-274 1883 "The Seal Islands of Alaska." *The Overland Monthly* 2, no. 7 (July): 28–32.  
879-334 1884 *A Trip to Alaska: Narrative of what was Seen and Heard during a Summer Cruise in Alaskan Waters*. San Francisco: S. Carson & Co. [237 p.]
- Watson, Rupert**  
880-274 1996 "In the Mists of Time." *Geographical Magazine* 68, no. 5 (May): 48–49.
- Welling, James C.**  
881-334 1893 *The Bering Sea Arbitration; or, "Pelagic Sealing" Juridically Considered According to a Particular Analogy of Municipal Law*. Columbian University Studies. Washington, DC: The University Press. [18 p.]
- Wessels, Katya S.**  
106-329 2002 Solovjova, Katerina G., Aleksandra A. Vovnyanko, Richard L. Bland, and Katya S. Wessels. *The Fur Rush: Essays and Documents on the History of Alaska at the end of the Eighteenth Century*. Anchorage, AK: Phenix Press. [360 p., illus., maps]
- Whitebrook, Robert Ballard**  
882-200 1959 *Aleutian Years*. Palo Alto, CA: Pacific Books. [61 p.]
- Whitney, David**  
883-286 1999 "Aleuts Ask for Justice: Pribilof Islanders Want Vows Kept." *Anchorage Daily News*, (July 30).



**Wicker, Frank N.**

- 884-255 1869 *St. Paul and St. George, Alaska. Letter From Frank N. Wicker to Hon. Robert C. Schenck, with Copy of Report Made to the Solicitor of the Treasury Relative to the Islands of St. Paul and St. George, Alaska.* 41st Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, September 27. [3 p.]  
**Also published in:** Department of Commerce and Labor, *Alaskan Seal Fisheries. Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto.* Vol. I. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1906.

- 839-256 1870 Wicker, Frank N., and U.S. Department of Treasury. *Fur Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House, Transmitting a Report of the Special Agent of Alaska upon the Fur Seal Fisheries of That Territory.* 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 136. [6 p.]

**Wickersham, James**

- 885-338 1927 *A Bibliography of Alaska Literature, 1724–1924, Containing the Titles of All Histories, Travels, Voyages, Newspapers, Periodicals, Public Documents, etc., Printed in English, Russian, German, French, Spanish, etc., Relating to Descriptive of, or Published in Russian America or Alaska, from 1724 to and including 1924.* Cordova, AK: Cordova Daily Times Print. [635 p.]

**Wiedman, Dennis**

- 729-172 2000 Smith, Janell, and Dennis Wiedman. "Lessons in Basket Weaving and Traditional Wisdom: Partnering with Elders in Alaska Aleutian Communities Enhance Success of WIC." *Journal of Family and Consumer Sciences* 92, no. 2: 25–27.

**Wilde, Edwin**

- 886-174 1950 "Health and Growth of Aleut Children." *Journal of Pediatrics* 36, no. 2: 149–58.

**Wilke, Ford**

- 037-202 1950 Austin, Oliver L., Jr., and Ford Wilke. *Japanese Fur Sealing.* Japanese translated and summarized by Nagahisa Kuroda, Shoju Kurozawa, and Taizo Hasegawa of the Wildlife staff. Special Scientific Report: Wildlife No. 6. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service. [91 p.]
- 887-256 1960 *The Northern Fur Seal.* Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Pribilof Fur-Seal Program. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [13 p.]
- 046-202 1970 Baker, Ralph C., Ford Wilke, and Charles Howard Baltzo. *The Northern Fur Seal.* Circular 336. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [iii, 19 p., illus.]

**Williams, Gerald O.**

- 888-334 1984 *The Bering Sea Fur Seal Dispute: A Monograph on the Maritime History of Alaska.* Eugene, OR: Alaska Maritime Publications. [85 p., illus.]
- 889-196 1987 "Michael J. Healy and the Maritime Frontier, 1880–1902." M.A. thesis, University of Oregon. (Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Service, 2005.) [538 p.]



- Williams, Margaret**  
**064-289**      2000      Banks, David, Margaret Williams, John Pearce, Alan Springer, Randy Hagenstein, and David Olson, eds. *Ecoregion-Based Conservation in the Bering Sea: Identifying Important Areas for Biodiversity Conservation*. Washington, DC: World Wildlife Fund. [unpaginated]
- Williams, William**  
**890-174**      1943      "Reminiscences of the Bering Sea Arbitration." *The American Journal of International Law* 27, no. 2 (October): 562–84.
- Willoughby, Barrett**  
**891-190**      1940      "Treasure Island of the Mists." In *Alaska Holiday*, 197–226. Boston: Little, Brown and Company.
- Winandy, David B.**  
**892-184**      2001      *Richard J. and Dixie Hajny Interviews*. National Marine Mammal Library, NOAA, Seattle, Washington, 2001. [12 p.]
- Winer, G. S.**  
**309-155**      1999      Feeley, T. [Todd] C., and G. S. Winer. "Evidence for Fractionation of Quaternary Basalts on St Paul Island, Alaska, with Implications for the Development of Shallow Magma Chambers beneath Bering Sea Volcanoes." *Lithos* 46, no. 4: 661–676.
- 893-197**      2001      "St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Geology, Volcanic Evolution, and Volcanic hazards." M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana. [169 p., illus., maps]
- 231-175**      2004      Winer, G. S., T. [Todd] C. Feeley, and M.A. Cosca. "Basaltic Volcanism in the Bering Sea: Geochronology and Volcanic Evolution of St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research* 134, no 4: 277–301.
- Winn, Bess**  
**894-275**      1943      "Priest from the Pribilofs." *Alaska Life* 6, no. 5: 14–17.
- 895-275**      1943      "Alaska Natives in the War." *Alaska Life* 6, no. 7: 7–11.
- Wishart, Andrew**  
**896-334**      1893      *The Behring Sea Question, The Arbitration Treaty, and the Award*. Edinburgh: W. Green & Sons. [54 p., map]
- Wolf and Company**  
**897-334**      1972      *Economic Development Guidelines for the Aleut Community of St. Paul Island, Alaska*. New York: Wolf and Company. [81 p.]

**Wolfe, Robert J**

- 898-175      1982      "Alaska's Great Sickness, 1900: An Epidemic of Measles and Influenza in a Virgin Soil Population." *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 126, no. 2: 91–121.

**Wood, John R.**

- 446-336      1975      Jones, Dorothy M., and John R. Wood. *An Aleut Bibliography*. Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, Fairbanks: University of Alaska. [195 p.]

**Yachmeneff, Alexey M.**

- 080-334      1976      Yachmeneff, Alexey M., Waldemar Jochelson, Ivan Suvorov. *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions*. Retranscribed and edited by Knut Berglsand. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [ix, 120 p.]  
**Also published as:** *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions Collected in 1909–1910 by Waldemar Jochelson: Traditions told by the Umnak Chief Ivan Suvorov written by the Unalaska Chief Alexey M. Yachmeneff*. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1977.

**Yano, Kymberly M.**

- 043-338      2006      Scott, Teresa L., Kymberly M. Yano, Jason Baker, Martha H. Rickey, Michelle Eames, and Charles W. Fowler. *The Northern Fur Seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*): A Bibliography*. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. [v, 246 p.]

**Yesner, David R.**

- 234-193      2003      Crossen, Kristine J., Russell W. Graham, Douglas W. Veltre, and David R. Yesner. "A Pribilof Island Cave: Late Quaternary Mammal Bone Assemblages from St. Paul Island, Bering Sea, Alaska." *Geologic Society of America Annual Conference*. Seattle, Washington.
- 899-175      2004      "Prehistoric Maritime Adaptations of the Subarctic and Subantarctic Zones: The Aleutian/Fuegian Connection Reconsidered " *Arctic Anthropology* 41, no. 2: 76–97.
- 235-193      2005      Crossen, Kristine J., David R. Yesner, Douglas W. Veltre, and Russell W. Graham. "5,700-year-old Mammoth Remains from the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Last Outpost of North American Megafauna." *Geological Society of America, 2005 Salt Lake City Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Programs* 37, no. 7: 463.
- 236-174      2008      Veltre, Douglas W., David R. Yesner, Kristine J. Crossen, Russell W. Graham, and Joan B. Coltrain. "Patterns of Faunal Extinction and Paleoclimatic Change from Mid-Holocene Mammoth and Polar Bear Remains, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Science Direct* 70, no. 1: 40–50.

**Young, Oran R.**

- 900-175      1981      "The Political Economy of the Northern Fur Seal." *Polar Record* 20, no. 128: 407–16.

**Zimmerman, Steven T.**

- 512-175      1985      Zimmerman, Steven T., and James D. Letcher. "The 1985 Subsistence Harvest of Northern Fur Seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*, on St. Paul Island, Alaska." *Marine Fisheries Review* 48, no. 1: 10–14.
- 569-175      1987      Zimmerman, Steven T., and Mariamna D. Melovidov. "The 1986 Subsistence Harvest of Northern Fur Seals *Callorhinus ursinus*, on St. Paul Island, Alaska," *Marine Fisheries Review* 28, no. 1: 10–14.

**Anonymous**

- 901-146      1870      "Fur Seal Fishery in Alaska." *Scientific American* (April 16): 248.
- 902-256      1876      "The Alaska Seal Islands." *The Galaxy* 21, no. 6 (June): 850–53.
- 903-146      1883      "The Seal Islands of Alaska." *Scientific American* 49, no. 9 (September 1): 135.
- 904-275      1885      "The Alaska Fur Trade." *New York Times*, May 3.
- 905-256      1887      "Arctic Birds." *Ballou's Monthly Magazine* (May): 418.
- 906-257      1889      "Protect the Fur Seals." *Forest and Stream* 32, no. 2 (January 31): 21.
- 907-275      1889      "The Alaska Seal Islands: No Ground for Tales of Outrages." *New York Times*, March 5.
- 908-275      1889      "Behring Sea Policy." *New York Times*, April 6.
- 909-146      1890      *A Canadian View of the Behring Sea Dispute*. n.p.
- 910-276      1890      "Patrolling Behring Sea." *New York Times*, May 24.
- 911-276      1890      "The Behring Sea Troubles." *New York Times*, July 25.
- 912-257      1890      "Collecting on the Seal Islands." *Forest and Stream* 35, no. 10 (September 25): 188.
- 913-276      1891      "To Exterminate the Seals." *New York Times*, May 1.
- 914-276      1891      "Orders to the Corwin." *New York Times*, June 16.
- 915-276      1891      "The Fur Seal Monopoly." *New York Times*, June 23.
- 916-276      1891      "To Watch Seal Hunters." *New York Times*, June 23.
- 917-276      1891      "The Pribilof Islands; Where the Fur Seals Congregate and are Killed." *New York Times*, July 5.
- 918-257      1891      "Fate of the Fur Seals." *Forest and Stream* 36, no. 16 (May 7, 1891): 305.
- 919-277      1892      "How Seals are Captured." *New York Times*, March 12.
- 920-277      1892      "Seals Becoming Scarce." *New York Times*, July 15.
- 921-277      1892      "The Sealers and the Cruisers." *New York Times*, July 18.
- 922-277      1892      "Under Military Control: United States Revenue Steamers at the Island of St. Paul." *New York Times*, October 15.
- 923-277      1893      "Evils of Pelagic Sealing." *New York Times*, May 6.

924-278	1893	"Bering Sea Patrol Fleet." <i>New York Times</i> , May 14.
925-278	1893	"Mr. Elliott's Seal Studies." <i>New York Times</i> , June 15.
926-278	1893	"Harder to Protect Seals." <i>New York Times</i> , August 26.
927-146	1893	"The Mammoth in Alaska." <i>Scientific American</i> 69, no. 25 (December 16): 394.
928-278	1894	"Slaughter of the Seals." <i>New York Times</i> , December 5.
929-257	1895	"Pelagic Sealing." <i>Forest and Stream</i> 44, No. 5 (February 2): 81.
930-278	1895	"Are the Seals Doomed?" <i>New York Times</i> , February 24.
931-278	1895	"To Protect the Seals." <i>New York Times</i> , March 2.
932-278	1895	"Seal Hunting in Alaska." <i>New York Times</i> , June 23.
933-338	1895	"The Seal Industry." <i>Outlook</i> 52, No. 3 (July 20): 102.
934-279	1895	"Settling the Seal Question." <i>New York Times</i> , July 31.
935-279	1895	"Seal Poachers Caught in Bering Sea." <i>New York Times</i> , October 1.
936-279	1896	"To Raise Blue and Silver Foxes." <i>New York Times</i> , June 19.
937-256	1897	"The Cruise of the Corwin." <i>Californian</i> 5, no. 26 (February): 93–104.
938-146	1897	"Fur-Seal Investigation of 1896." <i>Science</i> 5, no. 111 (March 19): 453–55.
939-279	1897	"England and the Seals." <i>New York Times</i> , June 13.
940-257	1898	"The Fur-Seals: The American Case." <i>The Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature</i> 67, no. 1 (January): 108–13.
941-146	1900	"Fox Breeding on the Alaskan Islands." <i>Scientific American</i> 82, no. 16 (April 21): 242.
942-257	1906	"Seals and Japanese." <i>Alaska Monthly Magazine</i> (November): 137–42.
943-258	1909	"Sealing Trouble." <i>Journal of the Japanese Society of Fisheries</i> (October).
944-258	1910	"To Save the Fur Seal." <i>Forest and Stream</i> 74, no. 13 (March 26): 247.
945-279	1911	"Asked Baseball News First—Pribilof Islanders Thus Open Wireless Communication with Outsiders." <i>New York Times</i> , July 15.
946-258	1911	"The Pribilof Fur Seal Herd." <i>Forest and Stream</i> 77, no. 20 (November 11): 715.
947-338	1912	"Preserving the Fur Seal." <i>Youth's Companion</i> , February 8, 74.
948-258	1913	"The Seals of the Pribilof Islands." <i>The Popular Science Monthly</i> 82 (February): 207–08.
949-146	1913	"An act to give effect to the Convention between the Governments of the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia for the Preservation and Protection of the Fur Seals and Sea Otter which frequent the waters of the North Pacific Ocean, concluded at Washington, July 7, 1911: Approved August 24, 1912." <i>The American Journal of International Law</i> 7, no. 2, Supplement: Official Documents. (April): 140–45.



950-147	1914	"The Fur-Seal Commission." <i>Science</i> 39, no. 1006 (April): 529.
951-279	1914	"Pribilof Orgies Stir Federal Anger." <i>New York Times</i> , July 21.
952-258	1930	"The Seal and the U.S. Treasury." <i>Fortune</i> 11, no. 5 (November): 70–72, 122–23.
953-280	1964	"The Oppressed People." <i>Tundra Times</i> (Fairbanks, AK), November 23.
954-280	1964	"We Will Not be Silenced." <i>Tundra Times</i> (Fairbanks, AK), December 7.
955-280	1970	"Friends of Animals Wants Probe of Pribilof Seal Hunters." <i>Anchorage Daily News</i> , August 4.
956-190	1985	<i>Fur Seal Flippers and Other Delicacies: The Aleut People of Saint Paul Island Cookbook</i> . [Anchorage?]: Alaska's Child, Wrangell Publishing. [36 p.]
957-280	1985	"50,000 Against Seal Treaty." <i>Seattle Times</i> , March 2.
958-280	1985	"Future of Fur-Seal Harvest is Pivotal Point for Aleuts." <i>Seattle Times</i> , June 16.
959-280	1985	"Winging it in the Pribilofs." <i>Seattle Times</i> , June 16.
960-280	1985	"Pribilof Seal Harvest Begins." <i>Seattle Times</i> , July 18.
961-280	1986	"The Art of the Aleuts: Discovering the Masterworks of an Ancient, Resilient People." <i>Seattle Times</i> , March 16.
962-281	1992	"Neglected Aleuts trying to Correct History." <i>Orlando Sentinel</i> (FL), March 1.
963-258	1998	"St. Paul Revived." <i>Alaska Business Monthly</i> 14, no. 9 (September 1): 36.

## ADDITIONAL REFERENCES

### Books

Alekseev, A. I. [Aleksandr Ivanovich] *The Odyssey of A Russian Scientist: I. G. Voznesenskii in Alaska, California, and Siberia, 1839–1849*. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Translated by Wilma C. Follette. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1987. [xi, 139 p.]

Andreev, A. I. *Russian Discoveries in the Pacific and in North America in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries; A Collection of Materials*. Translated by Carl Ginsburg. Ann Arbor, MI: Published for American Council of Learned Societies by J. W. Edwards, 1952. [214 p.]

Belden, A. L. *The Fur Trade in America*. New York: The Peltries Publishing Co., 1917.

Bergsland, Knut. *Aleut Dialects in Atka and Attu*. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 49, pt. 3. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1959. [128 p., illus.]

Black, Lydia T., Richard A. Pierce, Katherine L. Arndt, and Sarah McGowan, et al. *The History and Ethnohistory of the Aleutian East Borough*. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1999. Distributed by the University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks. [358 p.]

Blok, G. K., et al. *The Russians in California*. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1933. [ 88 p., plates, foldout map]. Reprinted from the *Quarterly of the California Historical Society* 12, no. 3 (September 1933).

Brooks, Alfred Hulse. *Blazing Alaska's Trails*. University of Alaska and the Arctic Institute of North America. Caldwell, ID: The Caxton Printers, Ltd., 1953. [xxi, 528 p.]

Buynitzky, Stephen (Nestor). *English-Aleutian Vocabulary*. Prepared by Stephen N. Buynitzky. Published by the Alaska Commercial Company. San Francisco: "Alta California" Book and Job Printing House, 1871.

Referenced in James Constantine Pilling, *Bibliography of the Eskimo Language* (Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1887).

Pilling stated of Buynitzky's book (p. 18):

"Pp. i-iv, 5–13, 80.—Preface, containing grammatic remarks and rules, pp. iii-iv.—Vocabulary, English and Aleutian, in parallel columns, arranged alphabetically by English words, pp. 5–11.—Numerals 1–21, 30, 40, &c., 100, 200, &c. 1,000, 10,000, 1000,000, pp. 12–13.

Copies of this little work have become very scarce; I have seen but one, that belonging to Major J. W. Powell, and know of but two others."

Dumond, Don E., ed. *Archaeology in the Aleut Zone of Alaska: Some Recent Research*. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers, No. 58. Dept. of Anthropology and Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, 2001. [vi, 310 p.]

Fedorova, S. G. (Svetlana). *Ethnic Processes in Russian America*. Translated by Antoinette Shalkop. Occasional Paper, No. 1. Anchorage, AK: Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum, 1975.

Fisher, Henry Raymond. *Bering's Voyages: Wither and Why*. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1977. [xiii, 217 p.]

Frederick, Robert A., ed. *Proceedings of the Conference of Alaskan History*. Frontier Alaska: A Study in Historical Interpretation and Opportunity, June 8–10, 1967. Anchorage: Alaska Methodist University Press, 1968. [172 p., illus.]

Gibson, Daniel D., and G. Vernon Byrd. *Birds of the Aleutian Islands, Alaska*. Washington, DC: Nuttall Ornithological Club, Cambridge and the American Ornithologists' Union, 2007. [350 p., plates]

Golder, Frank Alfred. *Bering's Voyages; An Account of the Efforts of the Russians to Determine the Relation of Asia and America*. Translated by Leonhard Stejneger. 2 vols. New York: American Geographical Society, 1922–1925. [Vol. 1: logbooks and reports from the first (1725–1730) and second (1733–1742) expeditions; Vol. 2: Steller's journal of voyage from Kamchatka to North America, 1741–1742, with some annotations by Leonhard Stejneger.]

Goodhue, Cornelis. *Journey into the Fog; The Story of Vitus Bering and the Bering Sea*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, Doran & Co., Inc., 1944. [x, 179 p.]

Grinev, Andrei Val'terovich. *The Tlingit Indians in Russian America, 1741–1867*. Translated by Richard L. Bland, and Katerina G. Solovjova. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 2005. [386 p.]

Harriman, Edward Henry. *Harriman Alaska Series*. Edited by C. Hart Merriam. 14 vols.\* Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1910–1914. Originally published 1902, 1901–1905 by Doubleday.

\* Volumes 6 and 7 were never published.

Vol. 1: *Narrative, Glaciers, Natives*, by John Burroughs, John Muir, and George Bird Grinnell.

Vol. 2: *History, Geography, Resources*, by William H. Dall.

Vol. 3: *Glaciers and Glaciation*, by Grove Karl Gilbert.

Vol. 4: *Geology and Paleontology*, by B. K. Emerson, et al.

Vol. 5: *Cryptogamic Botany*, by J. Cardot, et al.

Vols. 8–9: *Insects*, by William H. Ashmead, et al.

Vol. 10: *Crustaceans*, by Mary J. Rathbun, et al.

Vol. 11: *Nemerteans*, by Wesley R. Coe, *Bryozoans*, by Alice Robertson.

Vol. 12: *Enchytræids*, by Gustav Eisen.

Vol. 13: *Land and Fresh Water Mollusks*, by William H. Dall, *Hydroids*, by C. C. Nutting.

Vol. 14: *Monograph of the Shallow-Water Starfishes of the North Pacific Coast from the Arctic Ocean to California*, by Addison Emery Verrill.

Hoagland, Alison K. *Buildings of Alaska*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1993.

Khlebnikov, K. T. (Kiril Timofeevich). *Baranov, Chief Manager of the Russian Colonies in America*. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Translated by Colin Bearne. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1973. [xvi, 140 p., plates, illus., maps]

Lynch, Kathy. *Aleut Basket Weaving*. Anchorage, AK: Circumpolar Press, 1995. [25 p.]

Merck, Carl Heinrich. *Siberia and Northwestern America, 1788–1792: Journal of Carl Heinrich Merck, Naturalist with the Russian Scientific Expedition Led by Captains Joseph Billings and Gavriil Sarychev*. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Translated by Fritz Jaensch. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1980. [xvii, 215 p., plates]

Poland, Henry. *Fur Bearing Animals in Nature and Commerce*. London: Gurney & Jackson, 1892.

Scidmore, E.[Eliza] Ruhamah. *Alaska: Its Southern Coast and the Sitkan Archipelago*. Boston: D. Lothrop Company, 1885. [v, 333 p.]

Shalkop, Antoinette, and Robert L. Shalkop. *Exploration in Alaska: Captain Cook Commemorative Lectures, June–November 1978*. Anchorage, AK: Cook Inlet Historical Society, 1980. [219 p.]

Veltre, Douglas, Catherine L. Pendleton, Stephanie A. Schively, Jessica Hay, and Natalia Tatarenkova. *Aleut/Unangax Ethnobotany: An Annotated Bibliography*. Prepared for Institute for Circumpolar Health Studies, University of Alaska Anchorage and Aleut International Association, Anchorage, Alaska. CAFF Flora Technical Report No. 14. Akureyri, Iceland: CAFF International Secretariat, 2006. [95 p.]



Wilson, Ken. *The Aleutian Islands of Alaska: Living on the Edge*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 2008. [xvi, 143 p., illus, maps]

## BOOK CHAPTERS

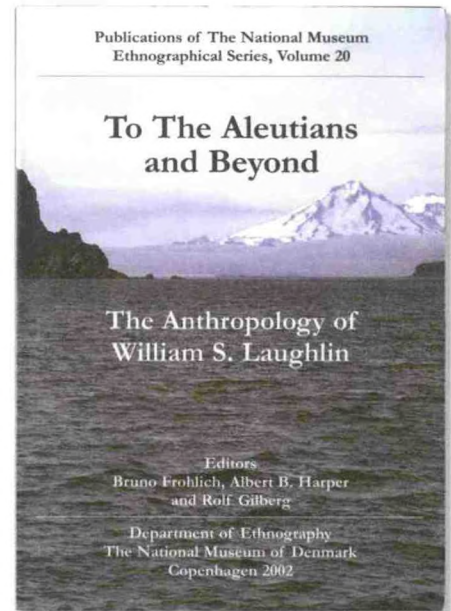
Black, Lydia T. "Aleut: Islanders of the North Pacific." In *Crossroads of Continents: Cultures of Siberia and Alaska*, edited by W. W. Fitzhugh, and A. Crowell, 52–57. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1988.

Holland, Kathryn M., and Christy G. Turner II. "Russian Contact in the Aleutians: A View from the Krenitzin Islands." In *Culture Contact in Northern North America*, 133–148. Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska, vol. 25, no. 1. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Fairbanks, 2000.

McCartney, Allen P., and Douglas W. Veltre. "Aleutian." In *Encyclopedia of Prehistory*. Vol. 2, *Arctic and Subarctic*, edited by Peregrine, Peter N., and Melvin Ember, 1–13. New York: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, 2001.

McCartney, Allen P., and Douglas W. Veltre. "Longhouses of the Eastern Aleutian Islands, Alaska." In *To the Aleutians and Beyond: The Anthropology of William S. Laughlin*, edited by Bruno Frohlich, Albert B. Harper, and R. Gilberg, 249–65. Copenhagen: Dept. of Ethnography, the National Museum of Denmark, 2002.

Mousalimas, S. A. "Russian Orthodox Missionaries and Southern Alaska Shamans: Interactions and Analysis." In *Russia in North America: Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Russian America*. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1990.



## DISSERTATIONS, THESES, AND ACADEMIC PAPERS

Browne, W. R. "Site Survey: Pre-American Village Sites Located on St. Paul & St. George Islands, Alaska." Manuscript file, Department of Anthropology, Anthropology 693, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 1970.

Coppock, Henry Aaron. "Interactions between Russians and Native Americans in Alaska, 1741–1840." Ph.D. diss., Michigan State University, 1970. [151 p., illus., maps]

Hoffman, Brian W. "The Organization of Complexity: A Study of Late Prehistoric Village Organization in the Eastern Aleutian Region." Ph.D. diss., Dept. of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, 2002. [xv, 439 p.]

Lightfoot, Kent G., Thomas A. Wake, and Ann M. Shift, eds. *The Archaeology and Ethnohistory of Fort Ross, California*. Berkeley: Archaeological Research Facility, University of California at Berkeley, 1997.

Martinson, Charles Richard. "Aleut Settlements of the Makushin Bay Area, Alaska." Ph.D. diss., Department of Geography, University of Oregon, 1973. [333 p.]

Saylor, Guy. "The Bering Sea Arbitration, 1889–1893: A Study in International Relations." M.A. thesis, Ohio University, 1935. [v, 133 p.]



Turner, C. G. II. "Russian Influence on Aleut Ecology, Culture, and Physical Anthropology." *National Geographic Society Research Reports*, vol. 13 (1981): 623–33.

Veltre, Douglas W. "The St. Paul History and Archaeology Project: Overview of 2000 Field Operations," 2000. [6 p.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The St. Paul History and Archaeology Project: Overview of 2001 Field Operations," 2001. [7 p.]

## GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

*Asterisks indicate that annotations for the following contents can be found herein under U.S. Congress, House, or Senate as appropriate.*

Aigner, Jean S. *Sandy Beach Bay, Umnak Island, Alaska: A Mid-Holocene Aleut Village Site on the Bering Sea*. Report to the Alaska Historical Commission, June 15, 1983. [iv, 112 p., illus., maps.]

Gallant, Alisa L., Emily f. Binnian, James M. Omemik, and Mark B. Shasby. *Ecoregions of Alaska*. U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1567. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1995. [iv, 73 p., illus., maps]

McCartney, Allen P. "Prehistoric Human Occupation of the Rat Islands." In *The Environment of Amchitka Island, Alaska*, edited by Melvin Leroy Merritt, and Ruben Glen Fuller. Prepared for Division of Military of Application, Energy Research and Development Administration. Oak Ridge, TN: Technical Information Center; available from Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1977.

### 1893 Great Britain; Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration

United States. No. 1 (1893). *Behring Sea Arbitration. Case Presented on the Part of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty to the Tribunal of Arbitration Constituted under Article I of the Treaty Concluded at Washington on the 29th February, 1892, between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America*. Harrison and Sons. London: Harrison and Sons. March. [161 p.] One version also includes "Schedule of Claims," concerning the pelagic sealing vessels seized by the United States (60 p.).

United States. No. 2 (1893). *Behring Sea Arbitration. Report of the Behring Sea Commission and Report of British Commissioners of June 21, 1892 with Appendices, Presented on the Part of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty to the Tribunal of Arbitration Constituted under Article I of the Treaty Concluded at Washington on the 29th February, 1892, between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America*. London: Harrison and Sons. [vii, 241 p. with foldout maps]

United States. No. 3 (1893). *Behring Sea Arbitration. Counter-Case Presented on the Part of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty to the Tribunal of Arbitration Constituted under Article I of the Treaty Concluded at Washington on the 29th February, 1892, between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America*. London: Harrison and Sons, March. [315 p.]

*United States No. 4 (1893). Behring Sea Arbitration. Argument Presented on the Part of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty to the Tribunal of Arbitration Constituted under Article I of the Treaty Concluded at Washington on the 29th February, 1892, between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America.* London: Harrison and Sons. March. [162 p.]

*United States. No. 10 (1893). Behring Sea Arbitration. Award of the Tribunal of Arbitration Constituted under Article I of the Treaty Concluded at Washington on the 29th February, 1892, between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America.* London: Harrison and Sons. August. [15 p.]

*United States. No. 11 (1893). Behring Sea Arbitration. Papers Relating to the Proceedings Tribunal of Arbitration Constituted under Article I of the Treaty Concluded at Washington on the 29th February, 1892, between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America.* London: Harrison and Sons. September. [105 p.]

**1913 U.S. Bureau of Fisheries** [Government documents are not always titled clearly. Therefore some of the “titles” provided below may be taken from the document itself, or from the “Table of Contents” included with the “Compilation,” whichever seems to more clearly express the intent of the document.]

***Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto. Vol. XI.*** Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. 1913 [bound in 1929].

\* *Message from the President of the United States in Answer to a Resolution of the House of 19th of December Last, Transmitting Correspondence in Relation to Russian America.* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 177. Part 1. Feb. 17, 1868. [361 p.]

\* *Message from the President of the United States in Answer to a Resolution of the House of 19th of December Last, Transmitting Correspondence in Relation to Russian America.* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 177. Part 2. Apr. 2, 1868. [19 p., foldout map]

\* *Letter from the Secretary of State, Addressed to Hon. N. P. Banks, Relative to St. Paul's Island, in Behring's sea.* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131. May 11, 1870. [16 p.]

\* *Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury Communicating, in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate of December 20, 1869, the Reports of Captain Charles Bryant, Late Special Agent of the Treasury Department for Alaska, and H.A. McIntyre[sic passim], Special Agent of the Treasury Department.* Senate. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 32. Jan. 20, 1870. [42 p.]

\* *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of February 3, Transmitting the Report of Acting Inspector of Customs Concerning the Youkon River and the Islands of St. Paul and St. George.* 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 112. [18 p.]

**Annotated under:** Raymond, Chas., *Youkon River and Island of St. Paul* Letter from the Secretary Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of February 3, Transmitting the Report of Acting Inspector of Customs Concerning the Youkon River and the Island of St. Paul and St. George. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1870.

**Also published as:** U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, *Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto*. Vol. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913.

\* *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of January 17, in Relation to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska*. House. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 129, Feb. 9, 1870. [4 p.]

\* *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House, Transmitting a Report of the Special Agent of Alaska upon the Fur Seal Fisheries of That Territory*. House. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 136. Feb. 11, 1870. [6 p.]

\* *Memorial of Louis Goldstone Relative to the Alaska Seal Fishery*. House. 42d Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 5, 1871. [2 p.]

***Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto*. Vol. XII. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913 [bound in 1929].** Contents include:

\* *Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, Transmitting a Copy of the Report of Lieut. Washburn Maynard, United States Navy, on the Subject of the Alaska Seal-fisheries*. House. 44th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 43. Jan. 5, 1876. [23 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to Resolution of the House of Representatives, Information Relating to the Seal-fisheries in Alaska*. House. 44th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 83. Jan. 20, 1876. [201 p.]

The following pages show a collection of papers related to the U.S. government's lease of the Pribilof Islands to the Alaska Commercial Company from 1870–1876, included in Ex. Doc. No. 83.

A COMPLETE LIST OF PAPERS ON FILE IN THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY, IN THE ALASKA BUSINESS, SINCE THE DATE OF THE LEASE TO THE ALASKA COMMERCIAL COMPANY, AUGUST 3, 1870, TO THE PRESENT DATE.

[Entries marked with numbers are accompanied by copies of the documents.]

1870.

1. Lease from the United States to the Alaska Commercial Company, dated August 3, 1870.

Letter of Assistant United States Treasurer, dated August 3, 1870, to the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, relative to bonds (\$55,000) of the Alaska Commercial Company.

2. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, attorney, dated August 3, 1870, to the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the delivery by the collector of customs, San Francisco, of certain seal-skins to Messrs. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., and Williams, Havens & Co.



Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated August 3, 1870, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to disposal of skins.

Telegram of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated August 4, 1870, to the collector of customs, authorizing him to deliver skins to Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., and Williams, Havens & Co.

3. Letter of president of the Alaska Commercial Company, dated August 4, 1870, to the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, relative to killing seals for year 1870.

4. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, dated August 6, 1870, to the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, relative to Alaska Commercial Company sending vessel to Alaska.

5. Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated August 8, 1870, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, authorized to allow Alaska Commercial Company to send vessels to Alaska.

6. Letter of J. W. McCockle, attorney for L. Goldstone, of San Francisco, dated August 9, 1870, to the Secretary of the Treasury, protesting against awarding lease to Alaska Commercial Company.

7. Letter of Messrs. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., dated August 16, 1870, to N. L. Jeffries, attorney, relative to sending fire-arms to Alaska.

Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated August 17, 1870, to the collector of customs, New York, authorized to receive tax on skins.

8. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, attorney, dated August 17, 1870, to the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, relative to paying tax on seal-skins.

9. Letter of Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., dated August 19, 1870, to N. L. Jeffries, attorney, relative to seizure of fox-skins.

10. Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated August 22, 1870, to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to importation of distilled spirits into Alaska.

11. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, attorney, dated August 24, 1870, to the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, requesting permission to land fire-arms in Alaska.

12. Rules of the Alaska Commercial Company, dated August 30, 1870.

13. Telegram of Acting Secretary of the Treasury, dated September 9, 1870, to the collector at San Francisco; permission granted Alaska Commercial Company to take arms, &c., to islands of Saint Paul and Saint George.

14. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, attorney, Washington, D. C., dated September 9, 1870, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to shipment of arms to islands of Saint Paul and Saint George.

15. Executive order, dated September 9, 1870, modifying Executive order of February 4, 1870.

16. Circular of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated September 10, 1870, to officers of the customs, publishing Executive order relative to use of arms in Alaska.

Telegram of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated September 12, 1870, to collector of customs, San Francisco, authorizing surrender of skins to Hutchinson, Kohl & Co.

Telegram of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated September 12, 1870, to Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., advising them of above.

Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated September 12, 1870, to Messrs. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., inclosing copy of telegram to collector of customs, San Francisco.

17. Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated September 13, 1870, to collectors, San Francisco, Sitka, Port Townsend, and Portland, Ore-



gon, inclosing regulations relative to importation of fire-arms into Alaska.

18. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, attorney, dated September 17, 1870, to Acting Secretary of Treasury, relative to publication of award of lease.

19. Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury to collector, San Francisco, dated September 19, 1870, directing publication of award of lease.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated September 19, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing affidavit of Captain Briggs.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated September 20, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, transmitting affidavit of officers and crew of Mauna Loa.

20. Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated September 27, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to seal-skins on the Cyane.

21. Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated September 30, 1870, to collector of customs, San Francisco, authorizing him to retain possession of 11,500 skins.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated October 1, 1870, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to 226 casks skins shipped to New York.

22. Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated September 30, 1870, to the Secretary of the Treasury, inclosing copy of published notice of lease, &c.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 1, 1870, to Coast-Survey Office, requesting information relative to Jones' Island, Alaska.

Telegram of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated October 1, 1870, to collector of customs, New York, requesting him to retain possession of skins.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 3, 1870, to collector of customs, New York, authorized to retain possession of skins.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 3, 1870, to collector of customs San Francisco, authorizing detention of "Mauna Loa."

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 3, 1870, to collector of customs San Francisco, authoring detention of Mauna Loa.

Joint telegram of Special Agent McLean and collector of customs, San Francisco, dated October 4, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to skins imported by Mauna Loa and John Bright.

Letter of Coast-Survey Office, dated October 4, 1870, to Secretary of the Treasury, inclosing chart of Jones' Island.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated October 5, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing statement of Captain John Reed and others, relative to fur-skins.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 6, 1870, to Coast-Survey Office, requesting further information relative to Jones' Island.

23. Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, dated October 6, 1870, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the introduction of liquors into Alaska.

Letter of Special Agent McLean, dated October 10, 1870, to the Secretary of the Treasury, concerning the importation of skins.

24. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 12, 1870, to collector of customs, San Francisco, inclosing letter addressed to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to killing seals in Alaska.

25. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 12, 1870, to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to killing seals in Alaska.

Letter of collector of customs, New York, dated October 13, 1870, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to furs received from San Francisco.



Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 14, 1870, to collector of customs, New York, relative to 226 casks of furs.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 15, 1870, relative to 226 casks of furs; addressed to collector, New York.

Telegram of collector of customs, New York, dated October 15, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to 226 casks of skins.

Telegrams of Scholb Brothers, New York, dated October 17, 1870, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to exportation of skins.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 17, 1870, to Scholb Brothers, New York, relative to shipment of skins.

26. Affidavit of S. N. Buynitzky, dated October 19, 1870, relative to seal-skins.

27. Letter of Special Agent Bryant, dated October 19, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, recommending appointment of S. Falconer, &c.

Telegram of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated October 20, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to skins of C. J. Jansen.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 21, 1870, to collector of customs, San Francisco, relative to skins of C. J. Jansen.

Letter of Secretary of State, dated October 22, 1870, to Secretary of the Treasury, inclosing letter from Russian minister relative to furs.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated October 25, 1870, to the collector, San Francisco, relative to 6,000 seal-skins.

Letter of Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., dated October 25, 1870, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to seal-skins detained at New York.

Telegram of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated October 26, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to 5,070 skins consigned to James Tinker, New York.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated October 27, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to fur-seal skins imported by Ann Eliza, inclosing statement of R. H. Waterman; affidavits of G. Webster, M. V. Beverage, and C. J. Jansen; letters of Russian consul and J. M. Mass; certificates of C. P. Dudley, and F. H. Craig.

Letter of the Secretary of Treasury, dated October 28, 1870, to H. M. Hutchinson, relative to release of skins claimed by Russian minister.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated October 29, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to 5,070 skins, per the Eustace, and inclosing letter of Russian consul.

28. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated November 1, 1870, to Special Agent Bryant, relative to disposition of skins preserved by natives.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated November 4, 1870, to collector of customs, San Francisco, relative to delivery of furs.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated November 4, 1870, to collector of customs, New York, relative to detention of furs of Messrs. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co.

Letter of Russian minister, dated November 6, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to 226 casks of furs.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated November 7, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to furs imported by the Czareritch.

Letter of collector of customs, New York, dated November 9, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to detention of 30 cases furs.

Letter of Secretary of War, dated November 10, 1870, to the Attorney-General, relative to the introduction of distilled spirits into Alaska.



Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated November 11, 1870, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the importation of seal-skins, per the John Bright and Mauna Loa; and inclosing statement of R. H. Waterman, and affidavits of A. Kurtz and L. Gerstte.

Letter of Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., dated November 12, 1870, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, relative to skins by Constantine.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated November 12, 1870, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to skins per J. W. Seaver.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated November 12, 1870, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to skins per Constantine.

Letter of Webster & Craig, New York, dated November 15, 1870, to the collector of customs, New York, relative to detention of skins of Scholb Brothers, New York.

Letter of collector of customs, New York, dated November 16, 1870, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to furs from San Francisco, under bond.

29. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated November 18, 1870, to the Secretary of State, transmitting copy of letter of Russian minister.

Letter of Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, dated November 18, 1870, to N. L. Jeffries, requesting him, or Mr. Hutchinson, to call at the Department.

Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, dated November 18, 1870, to the Russian minister; detention of skins at New York.

Telegram of deputy collector of customs, New York, dated November 18, 1870, to H. B. James, Treasury Department, relative to 226 casks of furs.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated November 21, 1870, to the collector of customs, New York, relative to 226 casks furs.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated November 23, 1870, to the collector of customs at San Francisco, authorizing delivery of skins per John Bright.

Letter of N. L. Jeffries, dated November 23, 1870, to collector of customs, San Francisco, requesting delivery of skins per John Bright.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated November 26, 1870, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, authorizing delivery of skins per J. W. Seaver.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated November 28, 1870, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, relative to skins per the J. W. Seaver.

Letter of N. L. Jeffries, dated November 30, 1870, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to delivery of skins.

30. Report of S. N. Buynitzky, dated December 30, 1870, relative to the seal-fisheries at islands of Saint Paul and Saint George.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, dated December 31, 1870, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the landing of ale and porter on steamer California.

#### 1871.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated January 5, 1871, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, authorizing delivery of 5,862 skins to Alaska Commercial Company.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, dated January 3, 1871, to Secretary of Treasury, report of condition of business.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated January 7, 1871, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, relative to shipment of intoxicating liquors to Alaska.



Letter from Hon. George W. Julian, M. C., dated February 4, 1871, to Secretary of the Treasury, requesting certain papers.

Letters of Secretary of the Treasury, dated February 7 and 8, 1871, to Speaker of House of Representatives, transmitting certain Alaska papers.

31. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated February 9, 1871, to president of Alaska Commercial Company, requesting copy of list of officers of company, &c.

32. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated February 10, 1871, to collector of customs, Sitka, instructions as to the dispositions of wines, &c.

33. Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, dated February 17, 1871, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing list of officers and stockholders of company.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, dated February 23, 1871, to the Secretary of the Treasury, referring to his report of October 6, 1870.

Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, relative to steamer Alexander sailing for Alaska; letter dated March 13, 1871.

Letter of Professor L. Agassiz, dated March 14, 1871, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to sending alcohol to Captain Bryant for preservation of animals.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 20, 1871, to the President of the United States, requesting modification of Executive order of February 4, 1870, relative to introduction of spirits into Alaska.

34. Executive order, dated March 21, 1871, modifying Executive order of February 4, 1870.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 25, 1871, to Professor L. Agassiz, authorizing shipment of alcohol to Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 25, 1871, to collectors of customs, San Francisco and Sitka, transmitting copy of Executive order of March 21, 1871.

35. Letter of H. M. Hutchinson, dated April 17, 1871, to Secretary of the Treasury, requesting reduction of rent for islands of Saint Paul and Saint George for 1870.

36. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated May 5, 1871, to the president of Alaska Commercial Company, allowing company to deposit rent with assistant treasurer at San Francisco.

37. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, dated May 6, 1871, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to taxes due the Government from the Alaska Commercial Company.

Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, dated May 13, 1871, relative to shipment of skins by Alaska Commercial Company per steamer Alexander.

38. Report of Special Agent Falconer, dated May 14, 1871, to Special Agent Bryant, relative to condition of business at Saint George Island.

39. Report of Special Agent Bryant, dated May 19, 1871, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to the condition of the seal islands.

40. Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, dated June 13, 1871, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the reduction of rent of islands of Saint George and Saint Paul for 1871.

41. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated June 28, 1871, to S. N. Buynitzky, instructed to proceed to Alaska.

42. Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, dated June 30, 1871, to S. N. Buynitzky, transmitting copy of lease of Alaska Commercial Company.

Letter of David Shirpser, dated San Francisco, July 7, 1871, to Secre-



tary, complaining of action of collector of customs, Sitka, relative to delivery of wines, &c.

Letter of Secretary of State, dated July 11, 1871, to the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting letter from Russian minister, relative to appointment of curators on Saint George and Saint Paul Islands.

43. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated July 14, 1871, to president of Alaska Commercial Company, relative to reduction of rent of islands of Saint Paul and Saint George for 1871.

44. Letter of Special Agent Bryant, dated July 15, 1871, to Secretary of the Treasury, informing Department of the arrival of the Oyane.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated July 19, 1871, to Secretary of State, informing him that curators will be allowed on islands of Saint Paul and Saint George.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated July 19, 1871, to collector of customs, Sitka, authorized to allow two curators to reside on Saint George and Saint Paul Islands.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated July 20, 1871, to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to establishment of a brewery at Sitka.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated July 20, 1871, to David Shirsper, San Francisco, relative to the importation of wines, &c., into Alaska.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated July 25, 1871, to Secretary of the Treasury, inclosing letter from Lyon & Co., relative to ale shipped by them to Alaska.

45. Report of Special Agent Falconer, dated August 3, 1871, to Special Agent Bryant, relative to condition of affairs at island of Saint George.

Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, dated August 4, 1871, to collector of customs, Sitka, approving his action in refusing landing of ale.

Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, dated August 4, 1871, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, inclosing letter to the collector at Sitka.

Letter of E. B. Jerome, (custom-house San Francisco,) dated August 8, 1871, to F. A. Crawford, Dayton, Ohio, relative to skins detained at San Francisco.

46. Letter of S. N. Buynitzky, dated August 10, 1871, to Secretary of the Treasury, report of seal-killing on island of Saint George.

47. Certificate of Special Agent Falconer, dated August 5, 1871, relative to shipment of skins by the Alaska Commercial Company.

48. Certificates of Special Agent Bryant, dated August 11, 1871, relative to shipment of skins by the Alaska Commercial Company.

49. Letter of Special Agent Bryant, dated August 1, 1871, to Special Agent Falconer, relative to the seal-fishery at Saint George Island.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, dated September 23, 1871, to the Secretary of the Treasury, returning letter of Messrs. Lyon & Co.

50. Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, dated September 23, 1871, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to landing of liquors and the manufacture of beer at Alaska.

51. Letter [copy] of Messrs. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., relative to rental of buildings at Port Yukon.

Letter of Theodore Hatterm, dated Sitka, October 23, 1871, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the delivery of ale, &c.

52. Report of Special Agent Charles Bryant, dated November 10, 1871, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the seal-fisheries.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated November 24, 1871, to Special Agent Bryant, Fair Haven, Mass., requesting him to report at Department.



53. Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury, dated November 29, 1871, to Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., declining to give them permit to occupy buildings.

Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, dated December 2, 1871, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, relative to 21 seal-skins forwarded from Kodiak to San Francisco, by F. A. Crawford.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, dated December 11, 1871, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to stealing alcohol from warehouse.

54. Letter of Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, dated December 12, 1871, to Special Agent Bryant, relative to seal-skins taken on islands of Saint Paul and Saint George in 1870.

55. Letter of Special Agent Bryant, dated December 16, 1871, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to seal-skins taken on the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, in 1870.

## 1872.

56. Letter of Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., dated January 23, 1871, to the Secretary of the Treasury, offering \$100 rent for buildings at Fort Yukon, Alaska.

57. Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, dated January 25, 1872, to chairman Committee on Commerce, House of Representatives, transmitting draught of bill, relative to management of seal-fisheries in Alaska.

58. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated January 25, 1872, to Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., relative to rental of buildings.

59. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated January 31, 1872, to Solicitor of Treasury, inclosing papers, and requesting opinion as to reduction of rent of buildings.

Letter of Nicholas Korigin, missionary priest of Russian Church, San Francisco, dated January 31, 1872, requesting permission to ship wine to Alaska.

Letter of chairman Senate Committee on Commerce, dated February 8, 1872, petition for enactment of a law for protection of walrus in the Arctic Sea.

60. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated February 13, 1872, to Special Agent Bryant, inclosing above petition for report.

61. Letter of Solicitor of Treasury, dated February 13, 1872, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the reduction of rent on islands in Alaska.

Letter of chairman Committee on Commerce, inclosing bill for protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska, dated February 15, 1872.

62. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated February 15, 1872, to the President of Alaska Commercial Company, declining to lessen the amount of rent for islands of Saint Paul and Saint George.

63. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated February 20, 1872, to the Senate chairman Committee on Commerce, relative to bill for the protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska.

64. Letter of Special Agent Bryant, dated February 20, 1872, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to law for the protection of the walrus in the Arctic Sea.

Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, dated February 21, 1872, to the Solicitor of the Treasury, relative to robbery of warehouse by A. Vasseriss.

65. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated February 21, 1872, to N. L. Jeffries, transmitting opinion of Solicitor of Treasury, relative to reduction of rent.



Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated February 26, 1872, to the Senate chairman Committee on Commerce, transmitting report of Special Agent Bryant, relative to law protecting walrus.

Letter of Assistant Secretary of Treasury, dated February 27, 1872, to Special Agent Bryant, informing him that steamer "Alexandria" sails for Alaska, April 1, 1872.

66. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated February 28, 1872, to the President of the United States, inclosing draught of order modifying Executive order of February 4, 1870, relative to shipment of wines to Alaska.

67. Executive order, dated February 29, 1872, modifying Executive order of February 4, 1870.

68. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, dated February 29, 1872, to the Solicitor of the Treasury, relative to fur-seals to be killed under lease of Alaska Commercial Company.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 2, 1872, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, authorizing him to allow Captain Bryant to take alcohol to Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 2, 1872, to Special Agent Bryant, authorizing him to forward seal-skins to San Francisco.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 2, 1872, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, informing him that Captain Bryant will send him skins.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 2, 1872, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, authorizing him to allow wines to go to Alaska.

69. Letter of Assistant Secretary of Treasury, dated March 2, 1872, to the collector of customs, Sitka, transmitting copies of Executive order of February 29, 1872.

Letter of Assistant Secretary of Treasury, dated March 2, 1872, to Nicholas Karrigin, San Francisco, referred to the collector of customs, San Francisco, for information relative to shipment of wines to Alaska.

70. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 13, 1872, to Special Agent Bryant, authorizing him to purchase materials not exceeding \$4,000.

71. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 13, 1872, to Special Agent Bryant, relative to shipment of materials for Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, dated March 13, 1872, to Special Agent Bryant, authorizing him to import animals into Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, dated March 13, 1872, to collector of customs, San Francisco, authorizing sale of tea to be forwarded by Special Agent Bryant.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 14, 1872, to collector of customs, Sitka, authorizing him to allow F. Hatterm to reship ale, &c., to San Francisco.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, March 15, 1872, to collector, San Francisco, giving Captain Bryant authority to take alcohol to Alaska. See General Howard's report.

Letter of Henry H. Sage, dated Buffalo, N. Y., March 16, 1872, to the President of the United States, inclosing extract from Alaska Herald, (referred from White House.)

72. Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, dated March 25, 1872, relative to seal-fisheries at Saint Paul and Saint George Islands.

Letter of Solicitor of Treasury, March 27, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to proceedings against A. Vasseriss.



Telegram of Special Agent Bryant, March 27, 1872, to the Secretary of the Treasury, requesting permission to ship whisky to Alaska.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, dated March 28, 1872, to collector of customs, San Francisco, authorizing him to allow Special Agent Bryant to ship liquors to Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, March 30, 1872, to collector, Sitka, authorizing him not to take proceedings against A. Vasseriss.

Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, April 8, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing certificate of deposit for \$55,000 rent.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, April 9, 1872, to the Secretary of Treasury, reporting shipment of ale to Port Townsend, Wash.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, April 11, 1872, to the Secretary of Treasury, requesting instructions relative to A. Vasseriss.

73. Letter of Solicitor of Treasury, April 15, 1872, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to application of the Alaska Commercial Co., for reduction of rent.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, April 18, 1872, to the president of Alaska Commercial Company, acknowledging receipt of \$55,000.

74. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, April 18, 1872, to the president of Alaska Commercial Company, relative to reduction of rent for 1871.

75. Letter of president Alaska Commercial Company, April 1, 1872, to the agents of the company, inclosing copy of regulations, &c.

76. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, April 19, 1872, to collector San Francisco, relative to sending a cutter to Unmak Pass.

77. Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, April 26, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to rent for Seal Islands.

78. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, May 4, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, requesting that excess of rental be forwarded to president of Alaska Commercial Company, at San Francisco.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, May 6, 1872, to Treasurer of United States, authorizing issuance of draft for \$22,019.25 to president of Alaska Commercial Company.

Letter of Special Agent Bryant, May 9, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to 3,541 skins shipped per Alexander, and consigned to collector San Francisco.

Letter of Treasurer of United States, May 9, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing transfer-check on assistant treasurer San Francisco for \$22,019.25 for Alaska Commercial Company; also certificate of deposit by said company for \$5,480.75 on account of rental.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, May 9, 1872, to president Alaska Commercial Company, transmitting draft for \$22,019.25.

79. Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, May 9, 1872, relative to shipment of skins.

80. Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, May 21, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, acknowledging receipt of draft for \$22,019.25.

Telegram of deputy collector of customs, San Francisco, May 24, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, reporting arrival of seal-skins.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, May 27, 1872, to the collector San Francisco, authorized to send skins to New York.

81. Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, May 28, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, submitting certificate of deposit for \$102,837, tax on seal-skins.

Telegram of deputy collector of customs, San Francisco, June 1, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to packing seal-skins.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, June 3, 1872, to the collector of customs San Francisco, authorized to have skins properly packed.



Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, June 8, 1872, to the Secretary of Treasury, reporting condition of affairs in district.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, June 10, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to sale of tea.

Account-current of collector of customs, San Francisco, June 11, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to expenses of resalting and repacking 3,541 skins.

Letter of collector, San Francisco, June 11, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to skins sent by Captain Bryant.

\* Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, June 15, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, requesting remittance of \$6,000 to pay vouchers of Captain Bryant.

82. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, June 17, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to ownership of buildings in Alaska, on application to Hutchinson, Kohl & Co.

83. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, June 19, 1872, to Solicitor of Treasury, requesting opinion relative to the ownership of buildings in Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, June 20, 1872, to collector, San Francisco, approving bills for expenses on skins.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, June 26, 1872, to collector of customs, San Francisco, advised of remittance of \$6,000.

Letter of collector of customs, New York, June 28, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to 37 casks of skins arrived from San Francisco.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 2, 1872, to collector of customs, New York, relative to 37 casks of seal-skins from San Francisco.

Letter of collector of customs, New York, dated July 17, 1872, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the value of fur-skins from San Francisco.

Letter of collector of customs, New York, July 18, 1872, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to 37 casks of skins from San Francisco.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 20, 1872, to collector of customs, New York, relative to advertising skins for sale.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 22, 1872, to collector of customs, New York, relative to sale of skins.

Advertisement for sale of skins at New York.

Bid of Messrs. George C. Treadwell & Co., New York, \$7.25 per skin.

Bid of Williams, Haven & Co., New London, \$8.50 per skin.

Bid of E. S. Mawson, Philadelphia, \$7.30 per skin.

Bid of George King, New York, \$7 per skin.

Bid of L. J. Phillips & Co., New York, \$7.12½ per skin.

Letter of Martin Bates, jr., & Co., New York, August 14, 1872, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to sale of seal-skins.

Letter of collector of customs, New York, August 14, 1872, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to proposals for skins.

84. Report of Samuel Falconer, August 15, 1872, to Special Agent Bryant, relative to affairs at Saint George Island.

Telegram of Acting Secretary of Treasury, August 19, 1872, to Messrs. Williams, Havens & Co., New London, August 19, 1872, informing them of acceptance of bid for skins.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, August 19, 1872, to collector of customs, New York, informing him of acceptance of bid of Messrs. Williams, Havens & Co. for skins.

Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, August 19, 1872, to Messrs. E. Goddard, A. L. Sturtevant, and S. I. Kimball, of the Treasury Department, appointing them a committee to open sealed proposals for skins.



1872, to the Secretary of the Treasury, reporting as to number of seal-skins brought into port, &c.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, December 23, 1872, to the collector of customs, Sitka, relative to the prevention of smuggling in his district.

## 1873.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, May 20, 1873, to the Secretary of the Treasury, reporting importation of bitters, and asking for instructions.

93. Report of Samuel Falconer, assistant special agent, May 27, 1873, as regards fur-seals on Saint George Island.

Letter of H. T. Whitford, dated Sitka, May 27, 1873, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to seizure of scarlet cloth.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, June 10, 1873, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to importation of goods of Indians; inclosing letter of Major J. Stewart, United States Army.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, June 16, 1873, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to officers of the United States Army receiving supplies of liquors.

94. Certificate of Captain Bryant, June 2, 1873, as to shipment of 3,906 seal-skins.

Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, June 30, 1873, to Secretary of the Treasury, relative to six months' interest on bonds.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 2, 1873, to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to detention of Hostetter's bitters.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 2, 1873, to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to importation of blankets.

95. Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, dated July 14, 1873, as to shipment of 32,076 skins.

96. Letter of N. L. Jeffries, July 21, 1873, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to buildings of Hutchinson, Kohl & Co.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 25, 1873, to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to officers of the Army keeping whisky.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 25, 1873, to the president of Alaska Commercial Company, transmitting draft for \$1,650.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 25, 1873, to United States Treasurer, calling for draft for interest on bonds of Alaska Commercial Company.

97. Report of Samuel Falconer, August 1, 1873, on fur-seals in Saint George Island.

Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, August 2, 1873, to Secretary of Treasury, acknowledging receipt of interest, \$1,650.

Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, August 20, 1873, as to the shipment of 21,000 skins.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, August 15, 1873, to the Attorney-General, requesting opinion as to ownership of buildings in Alaska.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, September 15, 1873, to the Secretary of Treasury, relative to the introduction of alcohol for drug purposes.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, September 19, 1873, to the Secretary of Treasury, relative to instructions in regard to the introduction of liquor into Alaska.

Letter of Attorney-General, September 27, 1873, to the Secretary of the Treasury, giving opinion relative to the title of certain buildings in Alaska, adverse to the claim of Messrs. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co.



98. Report of Special Agent Bryant, September 30, 1873, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to fur-seals and fur-islands.

99. Special report of Special Agent Henry W. Elliott, dated October 31, 1873, on the Seal Islands.

Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, October 13, 1873, to the President of the United States, inclosing for approval a communication relative to the introduction of liquor into Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, October 13, 1873, to collector of customs, Sitka, authorizing the withdrawal of alcohol for medical purposes.

100. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, October 14, 1873, to Secretary of War, relative to jurisdiction over Territory of Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of War, October 22, 1873, to Secretary of Treasury, asking for copies of certain papers, relative to prohibiting the introduction of liquor into Alaska.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, October 28, 1873, to Secretary of Treasury, recommending the establishment of a bonded warehouse at Victoria.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, October 29, 1873, to Secretary of War, transmitting certain papers.

Letter of collector of customs, Portland, Oreg., October 30, 1873, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to shipment of liquor to Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, November 13, 1873, to Secretary of War, transmitting letter of collector of customs, Portland, Oreg., relative to importation of liquors into Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of War, November 18, 1873, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to introduction of liquors into Alaska. States that Alaska is an Indian country.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, November 19, 1873, to Secretary of Treasury, transmitting inspector's return of cargo of seal-skins per Cyane, and certificate of deposit of the Alaska Commercial Company for \$14,366.50.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, November 20, 1873, to collector of customs, Port Townsend, San Francisco, Astoria, and Empire City, Oreg., relative to the admission of spirituous liquors into Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, November 20, 1873, to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to the introduction of liquors into Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, November 20, 1873, to collector of customs, Portland, Oreg., relative to the introduction of liquors into Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, November 21, 1873, to the Secretary of War, relative to the introduction of liquors into Alaska, under control of the War Department.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, November 22, 1873, to collector of customs, Sitka, refusing application for establishment of a bonded warehouse.

Letter of Adjutant-General U. S. A., November 22, 1873, to the commanding-general of the Military Division of the Pacific, relative to the introduction of liquors into Alaska.

101. Report of Special Agent Charles Bryant, December 4, 1873, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the affairs at the Seal Islands.

#### 1874.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, January 3, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, asking for instructions relative to the introduction of liquors into Alaska.



Letter of Assistant Secretary of Treasury, April 27, 1874, to collector of customs, New York, for report relative to balance of \$29,529.17.

Letter of collector of customs, New York, April 28, 1874, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to balance of \$29,529.17.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, April 30, 1874, to the Commissioner of Customs, inclosing vouchers, &c., in regard to sale of skins.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, April 30, 1874, to the collector of customs, New York, authorizing him to deposit \$29,529.17 to the credit of United States Treasurer.

117. Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, May 4, 1874, to Special Agent H. W. Elliott, relative to visiting Alaska.

118. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, May 7, 1874, to the Secretary of the Navy, relative to Lieutenant Maynard accompanying Mr. Elliott to Alaska.

119. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, May 7, 1874, to Special Agent Bryant, authorized to afford facilities to Mr. Elliott and Lieutenant Maynard.

120. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, May 7, 1874, to H. M. Hutchinson, relative to examination of books and papers of company by Mr. Elliott.

121. Letter of H. M. Hutchinson, May 8, 1874, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the examination of the business of the Alaska Commercial Company.

122. Letter of Secretary of Treasury, May 9, 1874, to H. M. Hutchinson, relative to contract between Secretary of Treasury and the Alaska Commercial Company.

123. Letter of Secretary of Navy, May 11, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing copy of instructions to Lieutenant Maynard.

124. Letter of H. M. Hutchinson, May 11, 1874, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to forwarding notification regarding the killing of seals to the Alaska Commercial Company.

Certificate of Samuel Falconer, July 12, 1874, as to the shipment of 4,380 skins.

Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, May 14, 1874, as to the shipment of 256 skins.

Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, May 14, 1874, as to shipment of 662 skins.

General Order of War Department, May 16, 1874, relative to the importation of liquor into Alaska.

Letter of chief clerk War Department, June 3, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing 50 copies of General Order 40.

Letter of Assistant Secretary of Treasury, June 6, 1874, to collectors, San Francisco; Portland, Oreg.; Astoria, Empire City, Port Townsend, and Sitka, inclosing copies of Order of War Department No. 40.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, June 11, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, transmitting inspector's return of seal-skins per Cyane and certificate of deposit.

General Order No. 57 of War Department, June 15, 1874, amending General Order No. 40.

Letter of Secretary of War, June 18, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing 50 copies of General Order No. 57.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, June 19, 1874, to the Secretary of War, relative to application of C. P. Fish, of the Signal Service, taking 5 gallons of alcohol to Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, June 20, 1874, to collector San Francisco, relative to two lots of seal-skins.

H. Ex. 83—2



Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, June 20, 1874, to collectors, San Francisco; Portland, Oreg.; Port Townsend, Astoria, Empire City, and Sitka, transmitting copies of General Order of War Department No. 57.

Letter of vice-president Alaska Commercial Company, June 20, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, calling for interest on deposited bonds.

125. Letter of H. M. Hutchinson, June 20, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing papers relative to examination of affairs of Alaska Commercial Company.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, June 30, 1874, to the United States Treasurer, for interest-draft due the Alaska Commercial Company.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 2, 1874, to the vice-president of Alaska Commercial Company, inclosing coin-draft for \$1,650.

Letter of United States Treasurer, July 2, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, inclosing check for \$1,650.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, July 6, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, relative to skins per Cyane.

Letter of chief clerk War Department, July 8, 1874, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to landing 5 gallons of alcohol in Alaska by C. P. Fish, United States Signal Service.

Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, July 9, 1874, to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to application of W. K. Lear to establish a warehouse in Alaska.

Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, July 9, 1874, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, allowing shipment of alcohol to Alaska by C. P. Fish.

Petition of citizens of Alaska, July 10, 1874, addressed to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to port of Wrangel.

126. Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, July 10, 1874, relative to 40,000 seal-skins.

Letter of Alaska Commercial Company, July 13, 1874, to the Secretary of Treasury, acknowledging receipt of \$1,650.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, August 12, 1874, to Secretary of State, transmitting petition of citizens of Wrangel.

127. Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, relative to shipment of skins to San Francisco.

Letter of Secretary of State, August 17, 1874, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to a custom-house at Wrangel.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, August 29, 1874, to the collector of customs, Wrangel, relative to port of entry on the Stikine River.

(See 126.) Affidavit of B. G. McIntyre, agent of Alaska Commercial Company, dated September 10, 1874, relative to the illegal killing of seals in Alaska.

Telegram of Secretary of Treasury, September 12, 1874, to collectors of customs at Sitka, and Portland, Oreg., authorizing them to expend \$250 in visiting Kodiack, Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of State, October 1, 1874, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to regulations for collecting customs at Stikine River, Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, October 6, 1874, to collector of customs, Sitka, relative to commerce on Stikine River.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, October 26, 1874, to collector of customs, San Francisco, transmitting seal for custom-house at Wrangel, Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, October 26, 1874, to collector of cus-



toms, Sitka, advising him of transmission of an official seal for Wrangel, Alaska.

128. Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, November 16, 1874, to the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting certificate of deposit for \$261,822, tax on skins.

Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, dated December 29, 1874, to Secretary of Treasury, applying for interest on deposited bonds.

129. (See 110½.) Letter of Secretary of Treasury, November 30, 1874, to the First Comptroller of Treasury, transmitting agreement with Alaska Commercial Company, for files of office.

## 1875.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, January 12, 1875, to the Alaska Commercial Company, transmitting draft for \$1,650, interest on deposited bonds.

130. Report of Assistant Special Agent W. J. McIntyre, March 15, 1875, relative to killing seals.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, April 21, 1875, to George Marston, Sandown, N. Y., authorizing him to report to Captain Bryant, Alaska, for duty.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, April 21, 1875, to Special Agent Charles Bryant, inclosing appointment of George Marston as assistant agent of Treasury Department.

131. Report of Special Agent Bryant, May 12, 1875, on the Seal Islands, with copies of two certificates of seal-skins shipped to San Francisco.

132. Report of William J. McIntyre, May 20, 1875, on the Seal Islands.

133. Letter of Special Agent Bryant, May 26, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to killing seals.

134. Report of Special Agent Bryant, May 28, 1875, on the Seal Islands.

Letter of Alaska Commercial Company, June 18, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, applying for interest on bonds.

135. Letter of Secretary of War, June 23, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to selling of rifles, &c., in Sitka, by the Alaska Commercial Company.

Circular of Treasury Department, July 3, 1875, to collectors of customs, relative to the importation of fire-arms into Alaska.

Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, July 3, 1875, to United States Treasurer, calling for coin draft for \$1,650 for Alaska Commercial Company.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 8, 1875, to the secretary of the Alaska Commercial Company, inclosing draft for \$1,650, interest on bonds.

136. Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, July 8, 1875, as to the shipment of 39,036 seal-skins.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, July 10, 1875, inclosing to the Secretary of War a circular of the Treasury Department relative to the importation of arms into Alaska.

Letter of Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, July 10, 1875, to collectors, San Francisco, New York, and Sitka, inclosing copy of above circular.

Letter of the Alaska Commercial Company, July 16, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, acknowledging receipt of interest on bonds.



Letter of Acting Secretary of Treasury, July 17, 1875, to Special Agent W. J. McIntyre, inclosing certain papers called for.

137. General Orders, No. 72, of the War Department, July 20, 1875, promulgating circular of the Treasury Department, relative to the importation of arms into Alaska.

138. Certificate of Special Agent Bryant, August 7, 1875, as to shipment of seal-skins.

Letter of collector of customs, Sitka, August 31, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the introduction of breech-loading arms into Alaska.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, September 21, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting inspector's return of cargo of furs.

Letter of Special Agent Bryant, October 9, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to delay in making his report.

139. Letter of Secretary of War, October 16, 1875, to the Secretary of Treasury, inclosing report of General O. O. Howard on Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, October 22, 1875, to the Secretary of War, acknowledging receipt of report of General O. O. Howard.

140. Report of Special Agent Chas. Bryant, October 11, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the condition of the Seal Islands. Inclosing report of Samuel Falconer.

Letter of Secretary of Treasury, October 13, 1875, to Secretary of War, inclosing copy of letter from collector, Sitka.

Letter of Secretary of War, October 18, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the importation of arms into Alaska.

Letter of Secretary of the Treasury, October 29, 1875, to the collector of customs, San Francisco, inclosing letter from military officer at Sitka for report.

Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, November 10, 1875, to Secretary of Treasury, transmitting inspector's return of cargo of Cyane.

141. Letter of collector of customs, San Francisco, December 8, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the alleged unlawful shipment of arms and liquors into Alaska by the Alaska Commercial Company.

Letter of president of Alaska Commercial Company, dated December 14, 1875, to the Secretary of the Treasury, calling for interest on bonds.

Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury, December 30, 1875, to the United States Treasurer, calling for draft for \$1,650, interest on bonds of Alaska Commercial Company.

#### 1876.

Letter of Assistant Secretary of Treasury, January 3, 1876, to the president of the Alaska Commercial Company, inclosing draft for \$1,650, interest on bonds.

142. Report (printed) of Special Agent H. W. Elliott, dated November 16, 1874, made to the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the condition of affairs in the Territory of Alaska.

143. Report of Special Agent J. S. Moore, of New York, on Alaska. Accompanying the report of Mr. J. C. Moore, are numerous statements of account and other papers, marked respectively, "A," "B," "C," "D," and "E," which are not transmitted herewith.

Report marked "A" is a lease of the Behring Copper Islands from Russia to Messrs. Hutchinson, Kohl & Co., dated February 18, 1871.



Paper marked "B" contains sundry returns of number and weight of skins.

Paper marked "C" is a copy of an agreement, dated March 25, 1874, corresponding to No. 110½ on this list.

Paper marked "D" is a protest on the part of certain merchants in San Francisco, dated July 9, 1875.

Paper marked "E," statements of accounts due to natives.

---

No. 1.

*Copy of lease from the United States to the Alaska Commercial Company of the right to take fur-seals in Alaska. Delivered August 31, 1870.*

This indenture, in duplicate, made this third day of August, A. D. eighteen hundred and seventy, by and between William A. Richardson, Acting Secretary of the Treasury, in pursuance of an act of Congress approved July 1, 1870, entitled "An act to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska," and the Alaska Commercial Company, a corporation duly established under the laws of the State of California, acting by John F. Miller, its president and agent, in accordance with a resolution of said corporation, duly adopted at a meeting of its board of trustees held January 31, 1870, witnesseth:

That the said Secretary hereby leases to the said Alaska Commercial Company, without power of transfer, for the term of twenty years from the first day of May, 1870, the right to engage in the business of taking fur-seals on the islands of Saint George and Saint Paul, within the Territory of Alaska, and to send a vessel or vessels to said islands for the skins of such seals.

And the said Alaska Commercial Company, in consideration of their right under this lease, hereby covenant and agree to pay for each year during said term, and in proportion during any part thereof, the sum of fifty-five thousand dollars into the Treasury of the United States, in accordance with the regulations of the Secretary to be made for this purpose under said act, which payment shall be secured by deposit of United States bonds to that amount; and also covenant and agree to pay annually into the Treasury of the United States, under said rules and regulations, a revenue tax or duty of two dollars upon each fur-seal skin taken and shipped by them, in accordance with the provisions of the act aforesaid; and also the sum of sixty-two and one-half cents for each fur-seal skin taken and shipped, and fifty-five cents per gallon for each gallon of oil obtained from said seals for sale on said islands or elsewhere, and sold by said company. And also covenant and agree, in accordance with said rules and regulations, to furnish, free of charge, the inhabitants of the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, annually, during said term, twenty-five thousand dried salmon, sixty cords firewood, a sufficient quantity of salt, and a sufficient number of barrels for preserving the necessary supply of meat.

And the said lessees also hereby covenant and agree, during the term aforesaid, to maintain a school on each island in accordance with said rules and regulations, and suitable for the education of the natives of said islands, for a period of not less than eight months in each year.

And the said lessees further covenant and agree not to kill upon said island of Saint Paul more than seventy-five thousand fur-seals, and upon



\* *A Report upon the Condition of Affairs in the Territory of Alaska by Henry W. Elliott, Special Agent Treasury Department.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1875. [277 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of War, Transmitting Information in Relation to Alaska and Its Resources, the Alaska Commercial Company, the Conduct of Mr. Bryant at Saint Paul's and Saint George's Islands, and the Colonization of Icelanders.* Senate. 44th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 48. April 11, 1876. [5 p.]

\* *Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, Transmitting a Preliminary Report upon the Population, Industry, and Resources of Alaska* [Ivan Petroff's 10th Census]. House. 46th Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 40. Jan. 13, 1881. [86 p., foldout map]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Relative to the Protection of Seal and the Enforcement of Laws in Alaska, and Recommending an Appropriation of \$25,000 for the Revenue Marine Service in That Territory.* House. 48th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 252. Feb. 24, 1885. [2 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to Senate Resolution of December 13, 1886, Report of Agent Tingle on the Seal Islands of Alaska.* Senate. 49th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 7. Dec. 17, 1886. [4 p.]

\* *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting in Response to Senate Resolution of December 13, 1887, Special Agent Tingle's Report on the Conduct of Affairs in the Seal Islands of Alaska.* Senate. 50th Cong., 1st. sess. Ex. Doc. No. 31. Dec. 16, 1887. [12 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting in Response to Senate Resolution of January 17, 1889, Report of George R. Tingle on the Seal Islands of Alaska.* Senate. 50th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 90. Jan. 25, 1889. [5 p.]

*Committee on Printing Recommends Printing of 10,000 Extra Copies of Report of Committee on the Merchant Marine and Fisheries upon Investigation of the Fur-Seal and Other Fisheries of Alaska.* Senate. 50th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 2715. Feb. 27, 1889. [5 p.]

*Committee on Fish and Fisheries Submit Bill to Provide for Better Protection of Fur-Seal and Salmon Fisheries of Alaska.* Senate. 50th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 2687. [1 p.]

*Letter from the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to a Resolution of the Senate, Reports Concerning the Condition of the Seal Islands of Alaska.* Senate. 51st Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 49. Feb. 9, 1891. [35 p.]

*Letter from the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, Submitting an Estimate of Appropriation for the Expenses of the Steamer Albatross in Bering Sea.* House. 52d Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 168. Mar. 15, 1892. [1 p.]

***Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. XIII.*** Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913 [1929 date of binding]. Contents include:

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, in Response to Senate Resolution February 8, 1893, Transmitting Several Reports of Special Agents to the Seal Islands.* Senate. 52d Cong., 2d sess. Ex Doc. No. 107. Feb. 27, 1893. [140 p. foldout illus. and maps]

*Committee on Printing Submits Resolution to Print 8,000 Extra Copies of the Report of the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1893.* Senate. 53d Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 155. Jan. 12, 1894 [1 p.]

*Report from the Committee on Foreign Affairs, Regarding Damages to Great Britain for Seizures, etc., in Bering Sea.* House. 53d Cong., 3d sess. Report No. 1500. Dec. 14, 1894. [1 p.]

\* *Letter from the Secretary of State, Transmitting, Pursuant to House Resolution Dated December 15, the Correspondence Touching the Bering Sea Controversy.* House. 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 132. Dec. 21, 1894. [11 p.]

\* *Message from the President of the United States, in Response to Senate Resolution of January 8, 1895, Transmitting Information Relating to the Enforcement of the Regulations Respecting Fur Seals, Adopted by the Governments of the United States and Great Britain in Accordance with the Decision of the Tribunal of Arbitration Convened at Paris, with Other Information Called for by Said Resolution.* Senate. 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 67. Feb. 11, 1895. [438 p., foldout maps.]

*Letter from the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting A Draft of a Bill to Authorize the Printing of the Correspondence Relating to the Seal and Salmon Fisheries in Alaska.* Mar. 2, 1895. House. 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 348. [1 p.]

*Report from Committee on the Merchant Marine and Fisheries Regarding Its Investigations of the Decline of the Seal Fisheries.* House. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 107. Jan. 22, 1896. [1 p.]

*Report from Committee on Printing Recommending Printing of Reports, Correspondence, Charts, Maps, and Other Documents Relating to Fur Seal, Salmon Fisheries, and Other Matters pertaining to the Territory of Alaska.* House. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 495. Feb. 24, 1896. [1 p.]

***Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. XIV.*** Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913 [1929 date of binding]. Contents include:

\* *Reports of Agents, Officers, and Persons, Acting under the Authority of the Secretary of the Treasury, in Relation to the Condition of Seal Life on the Rookeries of the Pribilof Islands, and to Pelagic Sealing in Bering Sea and the North Pacific Ocean in the Years 1893–1895: In Two Parts. Part I.* Senate. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 137, Part 1. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [379 p.]

*\* Reports of Agents, Officers, and Persons, Acting under the Authority of the Secretary of the Treasury, in Relation to the Condition of Seal Life on the Rookeries of the Pribilof Islands, and to Pelagic Sealing in Bering Sea and the North Pacific Ocean in the Years 1893–1895: In Two Parts.* Part II. Senate. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 137, Part 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [154 p., plates, foldout maps]

***Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. XV.*** Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913 [1929]. Contents include:

*Report from the Committee on Printing Regarding Printing Reports, Correspondence, Charts, Maps, and Other Documents Relating to the Fur Seal, Salmon Fisheries, and Other Matters Pertaining to the Territory of Alaska.* Senate. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 450. Mar. 11, 1896. [1 p.]

*Letter of the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries Recommending the Printing of Extra Copies of Part 2 of Senate Document No. 137, Fifty-Fourth Congress First Session, Relating to the Condition of Seal Life on the Rookeries of Pribilof Islands, and to Pelagic Sealing in Bering Sea.* Senate. 54th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 302. June 5, 1896. [1 p.]

*Letter of the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries Recommending the Printing of Extra Copies of the Report of Leonhard Stejneger on the Russian Fur Seals.* Senate. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 303. June 5, 1896. [1 p.]

*An Act Prohibiting the Killing of Fur Seals in the Waters of the North Pacific Ocean.* Dec. 29, 1897. [4 p.]

*\* Report from the Committee on Ways and Means Regarding the Bill to Amend an Act Entitled “An Act to Prevent the Extermination of Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska” and for Other Purposes.* House. 57th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 2303. Dec. 2, 1902 [6 p.]

**Annotated under:** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 13387).*

*\* Report of Subcommittee of Committee on Territories, Appointed to Investigate Conditions in Alaska.* Senate. 58th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 282. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. 1904. [32 p. and foldout map.]

*\* Hearings before Subcommittee of Committee on Territories Appointed to Investigate Conditions in Alaska.* Senate. 58th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 282, Part 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1904. [276 p.]

**Annotated under:** United States, and William P. Dillingham. *Conditions in Alaska. Report of Subcommittee of Committee on Territories Appointed to Investigate Conditions in Alaska.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1904.

*Report from the Committee on the Judiciary Regarding Bill to Permit an Action to be Commenced by American Citizens for Vessels Seized in the Bering Sea.* House. 58th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 1971. Mar. 29, 1904. [5 p.]



*Report from the Committee on Foreign Affairs Regarding Resolution Requesting the President of the United States to Negotiate, and, if Possible Conclude Negotiations with the Government of Great Britain for a Review and Revision of the Rules and Regulations which Govern the Taking of Fur Seals in the Open Waters of the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea.* House. 58th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 2076. Mar. 31, 1904. [1 p.]

*Report from the Committee on Foreign Relations Regarding Bill to Permit an Action to be Commenced by American Citizens for Vessels Seized in Bering Sea.* Senate. 58th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 2128. April 13, 1904. [6 p.]

*Report from the Committee on the Judiciary Regarding the Unlawful Seizure of Vessels in Bering Sea.* House. 59th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 1479. Feb. 19, 1906. [5 p.]

*Report from the Committee on Foreign Relations Regarding the Unlawful Seizure of Vessels in Bering Sea.* Senate. 59th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 1201. Mar. 28, 1906. [6 p.]

*Report from the Committee on the Judiciary Regarding the Unlawful Seizure of Vessels in Bering Sea.* House. 59th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 2674. Mar. 28, 1906. [5 p.]

*Report from the Committee on Foreign Relations Regarding Bill to Permit an Action to be Commenced by American Citizens for Vessels Seized in Bering Sea.* Senate. 60th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 140. Jan. 29, 1908. [6 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, Transmitting, Pursuant to Senate Resolution, of March 2, 1908, Certain Reports Relating to the Alaskan Seal Fisheries.* Senate. 60th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 376. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, March 11, 1908. [120 p.]

***Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. XVI.*** Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913 [1929 date if binding]. Contents include:

*Report from the Committee on the Judiciary "To Permit an Action to be Commenced by American Citizens for Vessels Seized in the Bering Sea."* House. 60th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 1543. Apr. 20, 1908. [11 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Submitting an Estimate of Appropriation for Repairs of Buildings on the Fur-Seal Islands.* House. 60th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 1410. Feb. 2, 1909. [2 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, Submitting Detailed Statements of the Disbursements from Certain Miscellaneous Appropriations for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1909.* 61st Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 199. Dec. 6, 1909. [60 p.]

*Report from Committee on Foreign Relations "To Permit Action by American Citizens for Vessels Seized in Bering Sea."* 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate Report No. 45. Jan. 12, 1910. [6 p.]

*Message from the President of the United States, Recommending the Repeal of the Provision, Authorized in Section 1963 of the Revised Statutes, for the Renewal of the Lease of the North American Commercial Company in the Matter of the Taking of Fur Seals on the Island [sic] of St. Paul and St. George.* Senate. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 430. Mar. 15, 1910. [2 p.]

*Report from the Committee on Conservation of National Resources, on Bill to Protect the Seal Fisheries of Alaska, and for Other Purposes.* Senate. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 441. March 23, 1910. [6 p.]

*Hearings before the Committee on Ways and Means Regarding the Seal Fisheries of Alaska.* House. 61st Cong., 2d sess. [No document number]. Apr. 2, 1910. [267–278.]

*Report from the Committee on Ways and Means Regarding Pelagic Sealing.* House. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 967. Apr. 7, 1910. [3 p.]

*An Act to Protect the Seal Fisheries of Alaska for Other Purposes.* Public Doc. No. 146. Apr. 21, 1910. [3 p.]

*Report from the Committee on the Judiciary Regarding Claims for Alleged Unlawful Seizures in Bering Sea.* House. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 1270. May 5, 1910. [2 p.]

*Hearings before the Committee on Conservation of National Resources on Bill (S. 7242) Entitled "An Act to Protect the Seal Fisheries of Alaska, and for Other Purposes."* Senate. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 605. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1910. [32 p. foldout maps.]

*Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor Transmitting Detailed Statements of Disbursements of Miscellaneous Appropriations under Control of the Department.* House. 61st Cong., 3d sess. Doc. No. 1068. Dec. 5, 1910. [80 p.]

*Hearings before the Committee on Conservation of National Resources, United States Senate on the Bill S. 9959 to Amend an Act Entitled "An Act to Protect the Seal Fisheries of Alaska, and for Other Purposes" Approved April 21, 1910.* Senate. Committee on National Conservation, No. 1. Feb. 4, 1911. [86 p.]

*Message from the President of the United States Transmitting a Convention Looking to the Protection and Preservation of Fur Seal and Sea Otters in a Certain Defined Zone of the North Pacific Ocean, Signed by the Plenipotentiaries of the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia, at Washington on July 7, 1911.* Senate. 62d Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 75. July 25, 1911. Washington. 1911. [11 p.]

*Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, January 3 and 4, 1912 on H.R. 16571, a Bill to Give Effect to the Convention between the Governments of the United States, Great Britain, Japan and Russia for the Preservation and Protection of the Fur Seals and Sea Otter which Frequent the Waters of the North Pacific Ocean, Concluded at Washington, July 7, 1911.* U.S. Cong. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Jan. 4, 1912. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1912. [150 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, Requesting Return of Certain Papers Furnished the House in Response to Resolution 73, Asking for Information in Regard to Fur-Seal Herd.* House. 62d Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 430. Jan. 8, 1912. [1 p.]

*Report from the Committee on Foreign Affairs on Bill to Give Effect to the Fur-Seal Convention.* House. 62d Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 295. Feb. 3, 1912. [27 p.]

*Report from the Committee on Foreign Affairs Regarding Bill for the Protection and Regulation of the Seal Fisheries of Alaska.* House. 62d Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 321. Feb. 13, 1912. [7 p.]

*Report from the Committee on Foreign Relations Regarding Bill for the Preservation and Protection of the Fur Seals and Sea Otter.* Senate. 62d Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 501. Mar. 22, 1912. [2 p.]

*An Act to Give Effect to the Convention between the Governments of the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia for the Preservation and Protection of the Fur Seals and Sea Otter which Frequent the Waters of the North Pacific Ocean, Concluded at Washington July Seventh, Nineteen Hundred and Eleven.* Public No. 320 [H.R. 16571]. Aug. 24, 1912. [4 p.]

*Message of the President of the United States on Fur Seals. Communicated to the Two Houses of Congress Wednesday, January 8, 1913.* Senate. 62d Cong., 3d sess. Doc. No. 997. Washington. Jan. 8, 1913 [7 p.]

*The Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska. Report of the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor, Proceeding under Its General Powers to Inquire into the Leasing of Sealing Privileges on the Pribilof Islands of Alaska, the Conduct of the Lessees on the Said Seal Islands, the Management by the Officials of the Government in Charge of the Fur-Seal Herd after the Expiration of the Said Leases, and to Inquire into the Advisability of the Leasing by the Government of Any Privileges Pertaining to Said Islands.* House. 62d Cong., 3d sess. Report No. 1425. Jan. 31, 1913. [19 p.] Note: this document is not listed in the table of contents.

## **U.S. Congress, House**

*Report from the Committee of Ways and Means Regarding the Alaska Commercial Company Lease of the Fur-Seal Islands.* 44th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 623. June 3, 1876. [143 p.]

\* *Appendix A to Hearings on House Resolution No. 73.* 62d Cong., 1st sess. June 28 and July 6, 1911.

**Also published as:** House Doc. No. 93, 62d Cong., 1st sess., 1911. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [1232 p.]

*Hearings before the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce. House of Representatives, Investigation of the Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska. October 13, 1913 and January 17, 1914.* No. 1. 63d Cong., 2d sess. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [427 p.]



## U.S. Congress, Senate

*Fur-Seal Skin Sales. Letter from the Secretary of Commerce Transmitting in Response to a Senate Resolution of April 20[1922]...and Copies of Government Contracts for Dressing and Dyeing Fur-Seal Skins.* 67th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. No. 213. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1922. [43 p.]

*Hearing before a Subcommittee of the Committee of the Committee on Commerce United States Senate on S. 2122, a Bill to Create a Pribilof Islands Fund and to Provide for the Disposition of Surplus Revenue from the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, and for Other Purposes.* 68th Cong., 1st sess. Feb. 25, 1924. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. 1924. [15 p.]

**U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor [Government documents are not always titled clearly. Therefore some of the “titles” provided below may be taken from the document itself, or from the “Table of Contents” included with the “Compilation,” whichever seems to more clearly express the intent of the document.]**

**1906 Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto. Vol. 1. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. Contents include:**

*Message from the President of the United States in Relation to the Transfer of Territory from Russian to the United States.* Jan. 26, 1868. House, 40th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 125. [14 p.]

*Speech of William H. Seward at Sitka, August 12, 1869.* Washington: James J. Chapman, 1879. [14 p.]

*Report of Maj. Gen. George H. Thomas Relative to Seal Life, Natives, and Military Posts on the Islands of St. Paul and St. George.* Sept. 27, 1869. [pp. 113–121]

\* *Letter from Frank N. Wicker to Hon. Robert C. Schenck, with Copy of Report Made to the Solicitor of the Treasury Relative to the Islands of St. Paul and St. George, Alaska.* House. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 11. Dec. 14, 1869. [3 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of December 5, Transmitting a Copy of the Report of the Late Special Agent of His Department for Alaska.* House. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 36 (2 pts.). Jan. 13, 1870. [18 p.]

*Alaska - Letter from N.L. Jeffries, Attorney for Alaska Commercial Company, to Hon. Nathan F. Dixon, Chairman Committee on Commerce, House of Representatives, Relative to the Affairs on Seal Islands.* Washington. Jan. 25, 1870. [25 p.]

\* *Letter from the Secretary of the Interior in Answer to a Resolution of the House of February 9, 1870, Transmitting a Copy of a Portion of Vincent Colyer's Report Relating to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska.* House. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 144. Feb. 18, 1870. [12 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Relation to the Leasing of the Alaska Seal Fishery.* House. 41st Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 108. Feb. 7, 1871. [24 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury Transmitting a Report of the Special Agent of the Treasury Department [Charles Bryant and S.N. Buynitzsky], Stationed at St. Paul Island, Alaska Territory, in Charge of the Seal Fishery.* House. 41st Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 122. Feb. 11, 1871. [7 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of War Transmitting a Report of the Commanding General, Department of the Columbia, of His Tour in Alaska Territory, in June 1875.* Senate. 44th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 12. Dec. 20, 1875. [33 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury Transmitting in Answer to a Resolution of the Senate of March 9, 1880, the Report of Captain Bailey upon the Number, Occupation, and Condition of the People of Alaska; the Report of the Supervising Surgeon-General Marine Hospital Service on the Same Subject; also Report of Special Agent Otis upon the Illicit Traffic in Rum and Firearms.* Senate. 46th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 132, Mar. 30, 1880. [7 p.]

**1906 Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.** Contents include:

*Laws and Executive Orders Relating to Alaska, Lease of the Islands of St. Paul and St. George to the Alaska Commercial Company, and Regulations Governing Agents of the Treasury in Charge of the Seal Islands.* Treas. Dept. Doc. No. 269. Apr. 13, 1882. [16 p.]

*The Alaska Fur-Seal Fisheries, Notes of a Hearing before the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives on the Question of Recommending an Investigation of the Alaska Fur-Seal Business.* House. 48th Cong. [no Doc. No.] Mar. 28, 1884. [38 p.]

*The Alaska Commercial Company.* House. 48th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 2027, July 2, 1884 [2 p.]

*The Dominion of Behring Sea, Argument by N.L. Jeffries.* Philadelphia: All, Lane & Scott's Printing House. Jan. 12, 1887. [48 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury Submitting a Deficiency Estimate of an Appropriation for the Protection of the Sea-Otter Hunting Grounds and the Seal Fisheries, and for Enforcing Laws in Alaska.* House. 49th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 117. Jan. 28, 1887. [2. p.]

*Brief for the Petitioners, before the Honorable Attorney-General. In the Matter of the Opinion Rendered March 19, 1887, upon the Case of the Forfeited Schooner San Diego, wherein a Further Opinion was Requested April 4, 1887, by the Honorable Secretary of the Treasury, upon Motion by the Late Owners, Messrs. L. N. Handy & Co., of San Francisco.* Apr. 6, 1887. [8 p.]

*\* Letter of James G. Swan, Assistant Collector Port Townsend, Washington Territory, Relative to Fur Seals in the Waters of Alaska and in the Behring Sea.* U.S. Congress. Senate. 50th Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 78. Mar. 15, 1888. [3 p.]

*Resolution Requesting Information of the Secretary of the Treasury Relative to Seal Leases, Amounts Received therefore, and Amounts Expended to Prevent Illegal Sealing, Submitted by Mr. Dunn.* House. 50th Cong., 1st. sess. Misc. Doc. No. 378. Apr. 23, 1888. [1 p.]

*Resolution Authorizing the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries to Investigate the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska and Contracts, etc., in Connection therewith, Submitted by Mr. Dunn.* House. 50th Cong., 1st. sess. Misc. Doc. No. 384. Apr. 23, 1888. [1 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Interior Transmitting the Annual Report of the Governor of Alaska upon the Operations of the Alaska Seal and Fur Company.* House. 50th Cong., 1st. sess. Misc. Doc. No. 297. May 2, 1888. [8 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Response to a Resolution of the House Calling for Information in Regard to the Lease of the Right to Take Fur Seals in Alaska.* House. 50th Cong., 1st. sess. Misc. Doc. No. 296. May 3, 1888. [5 p.]

*Report Submitted by Mr. Dunn, from the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries to Accompany Misc. Doc. No. 384.* 50th Cong., 1st. sess. Rpt. No. 2023. May 2, 1888. [2 p.]

*\* Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to Senate Resolution of December 13, 1888, Information about Indians in Alaska.* Senate. 50th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 30. Dec. 21, 1888. [6 p.] (Includes report from Treasury Agent George R. Tingle)

*Letter from the Secretary of the Interior Transmitting from the Governor of Alaska a Report of the Alaska Seal and Fur Company.* Senate. 50th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 74. Jan. 19, 1889. [13 p.]

*Resolution Requesting Information of the Secretary of the Treasury Relative to Orders Given Revenue Cutters in Bering Seas as to Protection of Seal Fisheries, Submitted by Mr. Dingley.* 50th Cong., 1st. sess. Misc. Doc. No. 86. Jan. 21, 1889. [1 p.]

*Message from the President of the United States Transmitting, in Response to Senate Resolution of January 2, 1889, a Report upon the Seal Fisheries in Bering Sea.* Senate. 50th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 106. Feb. 12, 1889. [281 p, foldout map]

**1906 Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. 3. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.** Contents include:

*Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Report to Accompany Bill H.R. 12432.* House. 50th Cong., 2d sess. Report 3883. Jan. 29, 1889. [i-L, 410 p., plates, foldout maps]



**1906 Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto.**  
**Vol. 4. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.** Contents include:

*Resolution Requesting Information from the Secretary of State Relative to Seizure of Sealing Vessels, and Asking Whether Alaskan Waters are a Closed Sea [mare clausum].* House. 51st Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 54. Jan. 6, 1890. [1 p.]

*Resolution Requesting Delay in Leasing Seal Islands.* House. 51st Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 40. Jan. 6, 1890. [1 p.]

*Schedule of Proposals for Sealing Privilege in Answer to Advertisement of Treasury Department.* House. 51st Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 40. Feb. 11, 1890. [29 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Relation to the Leasing of the Rights to Engage in Taking Fur Seals from the Islands of Saint Paul and Saint George.* Senate. 51st Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 86. Feb. 13, 1890. [5 p.]

*In the Matter of Proposals for Lease of the Seal Islands of Alaska, Brief and Argument in Support of the Proposal of the North American Trading Company,* Feb. 24, 1890. [16 p.]

*Resolution Requesting Copies of All Bids Offered for Lease of Sealing Privilege.* House. 51st Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 102. Mar. 3, 1890. [1 p.]

*Committee on Ways and Means Recommend the Passage of Bill (S. 3025) to Enable the Secretary of the Treasury to Send a Special Agent to the Seal Islands for Investigation of Seal Life.* House. 51st Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 1161. Mar. 31, 1890. [1 p.]

*Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting a Letter from the Secretary of State, with Accompanying Papers, Touching the Subjects in Dispute between the Government of the United States and the Government of Great Britain in the Behring Sea, Including All Communication since March 4, 1889.* House. 51st Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 450. Jul. 23, 1890. [96 p., foldout map]

*\* Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting a Letter from the Secretary of State Submitting the Official Correspondence between the Government of the United States and the Government of Great Britain Touching the Seal Fisheries of the Behring Sea since the 19th of July last.* House. 51st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 144. Jan. 6, 1891. [54 p., foldout maps]

*The North American Commercial Company. Articles of Incorporation, Lease by the United States. Laws of the United States. Rules and Regulations of the Treasury Department in Relation to the Alaska Seal Fisheries.* New York: Republic Press. 1891. [32 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury Transmitting a Communication from the Agent in Charge of Seal Islands, Asking That an Appropriation be Made to Supply the Inhabitants with Food, Fuel, Clothing, etc.* House. 52d Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 154. Mar. 5, 1892. [2 p.]

*Conventions between the United States of America and Great Britain, Submitting to Arbitration the Questions Concerning the Jurisdictional Rights of the United States in the Waters of Behring Sea, and Renewing the Existing "Modus Vivendi" in Behring Sea.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office 1892. [11 p.]

*Protection of Fur Seals and Other Fur-Bearing Animals in the North Pacific Ocean.* [Committee on Foreign Affairs recommend the passage of the bill (S. 3629) providing protection for fur-seal animals in the North Pacific Ocean.] House. 52d Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 2355. Jan. 25, 1893. [2 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting a Communication from the Agent in Charge of the Seal Islands and the Late Agent to Said Islands, Calling Attention to the Necessity for an Appropriation for Certain Improvements.* House. 52d Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 207. [4 p.]

\*Proclamation by the President of the United States. *Agreement between the United States of America and the Imperial Government of Russia for a Modus Vivendi in Relation to the Fur-Seal Fisheries in Behring Sea and the North Pacific Ocean.* May 12, 1894. [4 p.]

*Committee on Foreign Affairs Recommend the Passage of Bill (S. 2020) Supplementary to the Act of Apr. 6, 1894, for the Execution of the Award for the Paris Tribunal of Arbitration.* June 1st, 1894. House. 53d Cong., 2d sess. Report. No. 998. June 1, 1894. [1 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Suggesting an Appropriation of 2 Inspectors at San Francisco, Cal., and Victoria, British Columbia.* House. 53d Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 254. July 25, 1894. [1 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury Recommending That the Sum of \$3,325 be Appropriated to Reimburse the Bishop of the Greek Church of Alas [sic].* House. 53d Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 164. Mar. 27, 1894. [2 p.]

*Letter from the Acting Secretary of the Treasury acknowledging Receipt of House Resolution Dated December 11, Calling for Information Relative to the Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska, and Stating That the Data will be Furnished as soon as Possible.* House. 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 133. Dec. 21, 1894. [1 p.]

**1906 Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. 5. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. Contents include:**

\**Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in re: Information Concerning Seal Fisheries, Expenses of Same, and Revenue therefrom.* House, 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 243. Jan. 23, 1895. [4 p.]

**Annotated under:** U.S. Senate. *Bering Sea Tribunal. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, Pursuant to House Resolution Dated December 11, 1894, Information Relating to Bering Sea Tribunal, Convened at Paris in 1893.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 243. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895. [3 p.]

*\*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury Conveying Information Relating to Fur Seal in Bering Sea since Jan. 1, 1889.* House, 53d Cong., 3d. sess. Ex. Doc. No. 306. Feb. 11, 1895. [5 p.]

*\*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury Transmitting a Communication from the Secretary of State in Regard to an Appropriation for the Payment of Claims Arising out of the Bering Sea Controversy.* House, 53d Cong., 3d. sess. Ex. Doc. No. 310. Feb. 13, 1895. [3 p.]

**Annotated under:** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations. *Appropriation for Claims Arising out of the Bering Sea Controversy. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury. Appropriation for the Payment by the United States of All Claims That may be Made by Great Britain Arising out of the Bering Sea Controversy.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 310. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895. [13 p.]

*\*Committee on Ways and Means Recommend a Substitute for the Bill (H.R. 8633) for the Protection of Fur-bearing Animals in Alaska.* House, 53d Cong., 3d. sess. Rept. 1849. Feb. 18, 1895. [3 p.]

**Annotated under:** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 8909).* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Report No. 1849. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895.

*Committee on Claims Recommend Bill for Payment of Doctor Noyes quasi-Treasury Agent on St. George Island.* House, 53d Cong., 3d. sess. Rept. 1897. Feb. 21, 1895. [5 p.]

*\*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury Conveying Information Relative to the Revenue Derived and Skins Taken during the Lease of the North American Commercial Company, and Expense of Policing Bering Sea.* House, 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 197. Feb. 4, 1896. [3 p.]

*Hearings before Committee on Ways and Means on the Bill (H.R. 3206) "To Amend an Act Entitled 'An Act to Prevent the Extermination of Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska,'" etc.* House. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Feb. 18, 1896. [21 p.]

*\*Committee on Ways and Means Recommend Passage of Bill H.R. 3206.* House, 54th Cong., 1st sess. H. Rept. 451. Feb. 20, 1896. [2 p.]

*\*Acts of Congress, President's Proclamations, Regulations Governing U.S. Vessels, Acts of Parliament, Orders in Council, etc., Pertain to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Bering Sea and Pacific Ocean, Sea Otter Regulations, Laws as to Salmon Fisheries in Alaska.* Treas. Doc. No. 1850. Feb. 20, 1896. [78 p.]

*Committee on Foreign Relations Recommend Passage of Bill H.R. 3206.* S. Doc. No. 402. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Mar. 4, 1896. [2 p.]

*Protest of North American Commercial Company against the Destruction of the Seal Herd as Contemplated by Bill H.R. 3206.* S. Doc. No. 162. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Mar. 12, 1896. [1 p.]



*\*Letter from H.W. Elliott Relative to the Condition of the Fur Seal Herd. S. Doc. No. 215. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Apr. 15, 1896. [6 p.]*

**Annotated under:** Elliott, Henry Wood. *Letter from Henry W. Elliott, of Cleveland, Ohio, Relative to Condition and Driving of Fur Seals on the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea, Alaska.*

*Views of the minority of the Committee on Foreign Relations to Accompany Bill H.R. 3206. S. Rept. 402, pt. 2. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Apr. 16, 1896. [7 p.]*

*Committee on Ways and Means Recommend an Appropriation for Scientific Investigations of Seal Life on Pribilof Islands. H. Rept. 2095. 54th Cong., 1st sess. May 29, 1896. [1 p.]*

*Regulations Governing Vessels Employed in Fur-Seal Fishing during the Season of 1896. Treas. Doc. No. 1836. May 29, 1896. [11 p.]*

*\*Statistical Tables, Fur-Seal Catch, 1896. Treas. Doc 1832. May 29, 1896. [38 p.]*

**1906 Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto. Vol. 6. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. Contents include:**

*\*Observations of the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands. Preliminary Report of David Starr Jordan, President of Leland Stanford Jr. University, Commissioner in Chair of Fur Seal Investigations for 1896; Aided by the Following: Leonhard Stejneger and Frederic A. Lucas, Jefferson F. Moser, Charles H. Townsend, George A. Clark, Joseph Murray. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [69 p., foldout map]*

*\*Second Preliminary Report of the Bering Sea Fur Seal Investigations of David Starr Jordan aided by Leonhard Stejneger, Frederic Augustus Lucas, and George Archibald Clark, 1897. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1898. [48 p.]*

*Report on the Rookeries of the Commander Islands, Season of 1897, by Leonhard Stejneger. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1897. [30 p.]*

*\*Regulations Governing Vessels Employed in Fur-Seal Fishing and Sea-Otter Hunting during the Season of 1897. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1897. [12 p.]*

*A Report on the Sea-Otter Banks of Alaska. Range and Habits of the Sea Otter—Its Decrease under American Rule, and More of the Causes—Importance of the Sea Otter to the Native of Alaska Inhabiting the Aleutian Islands—Proposed Regulations for 1898, by C. I. Hooper. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1897. [35 p., foldout map]*

**1906 Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. 7. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. Contents include:**

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury Recommending an Extra Compensation for Members of the Commission Detailed to Conduct an Examination of the Fur-Seal Rookeries. House. 54th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 220. Jan. 28, 1897. [3 p.]*

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Answer to a Senate Resolution of January 5, 1897, Information Relative to the Revenue Derived from the North American Commercial Company by the Rental of the Seal Islands of Alaska.* Senate. 54th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 81. Jan. 22, 1897. [12 p.]

*Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting, in Response to Senate Resolution of the 17th Instant, a Report from the Secretary of State Touching the Reply of the British Government in Regard to the Failure of the Negotiations of the Paris Tribunal to Protect the Fur-Seal Herd of Alaska.* Senate. 54th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 142. Feb. 20, 1897. [2 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Relative to the Necessity for the Continuance during the Fiscal Year 1898 of an Appropriation for the Scientific Investigation of Fur-Seal Fisheries.* Senate. 55th Cong., 1st. sess. Doc. No. 28. Mar. 27, 1897. [2 p.]

*Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting, in Response to Senate Resolution of May 25, 1897, a Report from the Secretary of State, Accompanied by Copies of Correspondence of Record in the Department of State Touching the Protection of Fur Seals in Bering Sea and the North Pacific Ocean.* Senate. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 20. Dec. 18, 1897. [67 p.]

*Letter from the Secretary of State, Transmitting a Corrected Copy Senate Document No. 40, Fifty-Fifth Congress, Second Session, in Relation to the Protection of Fur Seals in the Bering Sea, and Requesting That the Same be Reprinted.* Senate. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 40, Part 2. Jan. 10, 1898. [3 p.]

*Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting a Report from the Secretary of State in Regard to the Award of the Commissioners Appointed Pursuant to the Stipulations of the Convention of February 8, 1896, between the United States and Great Britain, Providing for the Settlement of the Claims Presented by the Latter against the Former in Virtue of the Convention of February 29, 1892.* Senate. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 59. Jan. 14, 1898. [15 p.]

*Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting, in Response to the Resolution of the Senate of February 1, 1898, a Report from the Secretary of State, with Accompanying Papers, Relating to the Work of the Commission Appointed Pursuant to the Convention of February 8, 1896, between the United States and Great Britain for the Settlement of the Claims Presented by Great Britain against the United States by Virtue of the Convention of February 29, 1892.* Senate. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 164. Feb. 28, 1898. [94 p.]

**1906 Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. 8. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. Contents include:**

*Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, in Response to Resolution of the Senate of May 24, 1900, Relative to the Case of the United States v. the North American Commercial Company.* Senate. 56th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 434. June 4, 1900. [1 p.]

*Regulations Governing Vessels Employed in Fur-Seal Fishing during the Season of 1900.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, Feb. 27, 1900. [6 p.]

*Regulations Governing Vessels Employed in Fur-Seal Fishing during the Season of 1901.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. Mar. 12, 1901. [6 p.]

*\*Hearing before Committee on Ways and Means, Statement of Mr. Henry W. Elliott and Appendix.* House. 57th Cong., 1st sess. Feb 18, 1902. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. Feb. 27, 1902. [19 p.]

**Annotated under:** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur Seals of Alaska. Hearing before the Committee on Ways and Means. Statement of Mr. Henry W. Elliott and Appendix.* 57th Cong., 1st sess. H.R. 2303.

*\*Committee on Ways and Means Recommends the Passage of Bill H.R. 13387 (Substitute for H.H. 4386), with Amendment [Re: Fur-bearing animals in Alaska.].* House. 57th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 2303 [pt. 1]. June 2, 1902, [8 p.]

**Annotated under:** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 13387).*

*\*View of the Minority on Committee on Ways and Means on Bill H.R. 13387 [Re: Fur-bearing animals in Alaska.].* House. 57th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 2303, Part 2. June 11, 1902, [5 p.] In Author List and Annotated Bibliography under U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 13387).*

*Regulations Governing Vessels Employed in Fur-Seal Fishing during the Season of 1902.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, Mar. 14, 1902. [6 p.]

*Committee on Claims Recommend Payment of Dr. L.A. Noyes for Services Rendered in the Capacity of a quasi-Treasury Agent on St. George Island during the Winter of 1886–87.* House. 57th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 3150, Jan. 14, 1903. [6 p.]

*\*Annual Report of the Supervising Special Agent for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1902.* Treasury Dept. Doc. No. 2308. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1902. [29 p.]

*\*Conditions in Alaska, Report of Subcommittee on Territories, Appointed to Investigate Conditions in Alaska.* Senate. 58th Cong., 2d sess. Report No. 282. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, Jan. 12, 1904. [33 p, plus foldout map.]

**Also published as:** United States, and William P. Dillingham. *Conditions in Alaska. Report of Subcommittee of Committee on Territories Appointed to Investigate Conditions in Alaska.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1904.

*President Requested to Open Negotiations with Great Britain, Japan, Russia, and Other Maritime Nations for the Purpose of Suppressing Pelagic Sealing, and the Preparation of Expert Papers and Reports.* Senate. Public Resolution No. 18. April 8, 1904. [1 p.]



*\*Fur Seals of Alaska. Hearings before the Committee on Ways and Means, House of Representative, 58th Cong., 2d sess. March 9 and 10, 1904. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1904. [76 p.]*

*Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, Transmitting, in Response to a Senate Resolution of January 23, 1905, Copies of All Regulations and Instructions Regarding the Seal Islands of Alaska. Senate. 58th Cong., 3d sess. Doc. No. 114. Jan. 24, 1905. [12 p.]*

*Letter of Henry W. Elliott, of Lakewood, Ohio, Relative to the Rules and Regulations Governing the Agents of the Government in Charge of the Seal Islands of Alaska and the Condition of the Fur-Seal Herd thereon. Senate. 58th Cong., 3d sess. Doc. No. 149. Feb. 6, 1905. [7 p.]*

*Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor Transmitting, Pursuant to Senate Resolution No. 15, of December 7, 1905, Copies of Certain Reports Relating to the Alaskan Seal Fisheries. Senate. 59th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 98. Dec. 20, 1905. [115 p.]*

*Report of the Director of the Aquarium, Notes on Certain Pinnipeds, List of Specimens Exhibited at the Aquarium by Charles H. Townsend. Reprinted from the Ninth Annual Report of the New York Zoological Society. New York: Office of the Society, 1905. [32 p, illus.]*

*U.S. Congress. Senate. Hearings before the Committee on Commerce United States Senate Sixty-Seventh Congress, Second and Fourth Sessions on S. 3731, a Bill to Prevent the Extermination of Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. July 28, 1922, January 31, February 1 and 2, 1923. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1923. [201 p.]*

#### **United States, Department of the Interior**

*U.S. Department of the Interior. Corporate Charter of the Aleut Community of St. Paul Island Alaska [sic]. Ratified June 12, 1950. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1951. [2 p.]*

*U.S. Department of the Interior. Constitution and Bylaws of the Aleut Community of St. Paul Island Alaska [sic]. Ratified June 12, 1950. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1951. [5 p.]*

*U.S. Dept. of the Interior. Legislative History of: To Protect and Conserve the North Pacific Fur Seals, to Provide for the Administration of the Pribilof Islands, and to Protect Sea Otters on the High Seas: Act of November 2, 1966, Public Law 89-702, S. 2102. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1966–1975.*

## JOURNAL/MAGAZINE ARTICLES

### *Alaska Geographic:*

Black, Lydia T. "Early History," *Alaska Geographic* 7, no. 3 (1980): 82–105.

### *Alaska Journal of Anthropology:*

Maschner, H. D. G. Redating the Hot Springs Village Site in Port Moller, Alaska. *Alaska Journal of Anthropology*, 2, no. 1-2 (2004): 100–12.

### *American Forestry:*

Elliott, Henry W. "The Salvation of the Alaskan Fur-Seal Herd." *American Forestry* 8 (November 1912): 702–08.

### *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska:*

Aigner, Jean S. "Studies in the Early Prehistory of Nikolski Bay, 1937–1971. *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 16, no. 1 (1974): 9–25.

Dumond, Don E. "Prehistoric Ethnic Boundaries on the Alaska Peninsula." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 16, no. 1 (1974): 1–7.

McCartney, Allen P. "Prehistoric Aleut Influence at Port Moller, Alaska." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 14, no. 2 (1969): 1–16.

### *Arctic Anthropology:*

Aigner, Jean S., B. Fullem, Douglas Veltre, and Mary Veltre. "Preliminary Reports on Remains from Sandy Beach Bay, a 4200–5600 B. P. Aleut Village." *Arctic Anthropology* 13, no. 2 (1976): 83–90.

Denniston, G. B. Cultural Change at Chaluka, Umnak Island: Stone Artifacts and Features. *Arctic Anthropology* 3, no. 2 (1966): 84–124.

Maschner, H. D. G. "Prologue to the Prehistory of the Lower Alaska Peninsula." *Arctic Anthropology* 36, no. 1-2 (1999): 8–102.

### *Audubon:*

Laycock, George. "The Legacy of Gerasim Pribilof." Photography by Les Line. *Audubon*, December 1985, 94–103.

### *The Contemporary Review:*

"Fur Seals: The American Case." *The Contemporary Review* 72 (December 1897): 846–53.

### *Contributions to Circumpolar Anthropology:*

Loring, Stephen, and Douglas W. Veltre. "Aleut Archaeology and Cultural Heritage: The Legacy of the Jesup North Pacific Expedition." Edited by Laurel Kendall and Igor Krupnick. *Contributions to Circumpolar Anthropology* (Arctic Studies Center, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution) 4 (2003): 307–18.

***The Explorer: The Cleveland Museum of Natural History:***

Geiger, Glenn A. "The Saga of the Alaskan Fur Seals." *The Explorer: The Cleveland Museum of Natural History* 17, no. 2 (Summer 1975): 4–12.

De Jager, Anne. "Northern Fur Seals." *The Explorer: The Cleveland Museum of Natural History* 18, no. 4 (Winter 1976): 20–22.

***Forest and Stream:***

Shufeldt, R. W. "The Eared Seals." *Forest and Stream* 33, no. 5 (August 22, 1889): 84.

***Harper's Weekly:***

Elliott, Henry W. "Wild Babies." *Harper's Weekly* 57 (November 1878): 879–87.

Elliott, Henry W. "A Few Sea Birds." *Harper's Weekly* 58 (March 1879): 497–505.

Elliott, Henry W. "Pelagic Fur Seal Hunting off Akootan Pass, Bering Sea." *Harper's Weekly* 36 (August 9, 1892): 341.

Elliott, Henry W. "Water Highway of an Amphibian Host." *Harper's Weekly* 53 (October 30, 1909): 16.

"To Save the Seal." *Harper's Weekly* 55 (July 22, 1911): 25.

***Historical Archaeology:***

Lightfoot, Kent G. "Russian Colonization: The Implications of Mercantile Colonial Practices in the North Pacific." *Historical Archaeology* 37, no. 4 (2003): 14–29.

***Hobbies:***

"Painter-Naturalist." *Hobbies* 61 (August 1956): 37.

***Home Geographic Monthly:***

Jackson, Hartley H. T. "The Fur Seal, an Investment in Nature." *Home Geographic Monthly* 2 (May 1932): 43–48.

***Home Progress:***

Pratt, Albert H. "Saving the Seals." *Home Progress* 2 (December 1912): 28–29.

***Illustrated World:***

Doig, Frank C. "Uncle Sam Puts His Seal on the Fur Market." *Illustrated World* 32 (February 1920): 967–69.

Moulton, Robert H. "Winter Home of the Fur Seals Remains a Mystery." *Illustrated World* 36 (January 1922): 704–05.

***The Independent:***

Forbes-Lindsay, C. "The Fur Seal." *The Independent* 62 (February 7, 1907): 314–20.

"Saving the Seals." *The Independent* 69 (August 4, 1910): 263–64.

"Seals Saved." *The Independent* 71 (July 13, 1911): 109–10.



***Journal of Field Archaeology:***

Hoffman, Brian W. "Agayadan Village: Household Archaeology on Unimak Island, Alaska." *Journal of Field Archaeology*, Report No. 3, March, 1999.

***The Living Age:***

"The Passing of the Fur Seal." *The Living Age* 213, no. 2759 (May 22, 1897): 557–59.

"Bachelor Seals." *The Living Age* 214, no. 2775 (September 11, 1897): 749–51.

"The Three-Mile Limit." *The Living Age* 317, no. 4121 (June 30, 1923): 749–54.

***The Nation:***

Elliott, Henry W. "Mr. Sumner and the Alaska Purchase." *The Nation* 25 (November 22, 1877): 316–17.

***Nature:***

"Fur-Seals of Bering Sea." *Nature* 86 (March 23, 1911): 16.

***North American Review:***

Butler, Gen. B. F., and the Marquis of Lorne. "The Behring Sea Controversy." *The North American Review*, May 1892; reprint, Seattle: The Shorey Books Store, 1964.

Elliott, Henry W. "The Loot and Ruin of the Fur Seal Herd of Alaska." *North American Review* 185 (June 21, 1907): 426–36.

***Our Continent:***

Elliott, Henry W. "An Alaskan Legend, Kaygamilyak Mummies." *Our Continent* 2 (July 12, 1882): 5–8.

***Overland Monthly:***

Sprague, Lynn Tew. "Exterminating of the Fur Seal." *Overland Monthly* 42 (November 1903): 435–39.

***The Pacific Historical Review:***

Wheeler, Mary E. "Empires in Conflict and Cooperation: The 'Bostonians' and the Russian-American Company." *The Pacific Historical Review* 40, no. 4 (November 1971): 419–41.

***Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology:***

Enk, J. M., David R. Yesner, Kristine J. Crossen, Douglas W. Veltre, and D. H. O'Rourke. "Phylogeographic Analysis of the Mid-Holocene Mammoth from Qagnax Cave, St. Paul Island, Alaska." *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 273, no. 1–2 (2009): 184–90.

***Pearson's Magazine:***

Tindal, Marcus. "The Great Seal Rookeries." *Pearson's Magazine* 28, no. 1 (April 1900): 93–95.

***Proceedings of the 13th International Abashiri Symposium:***

Veltre, Douglas W. "Environmental Perspectives on Historical Period Cultural Change among the Aleuts of Southwestern Alaska." *Proceedings of the 13th International Abashiri Symposium: Development and Environment in the North*. Edited by the Hokkaido Museum of Northern Peoples, 1–12.

### ***Quarterly Review:***

Harting, James E[dmund]. "Fur Seals of Commerce." *Quarterly Review* 156, no. 312 (1883): 436–52.

### ***Science:***

Osburn, Raymond. "The Fur Seal Inquiry, the Congressional Committee and the Scientist." *Science* 40, no. 1033 (October 16, 1914): 557.

### ***Scientific Monthly:***

Guggenheim, P. "An Anthropological Campaign on Amchitka." *Scientific Monthly* 61 (1945): 21–32.

### ***Spectator:***

"Future of the Fur Seals." *Spectator* 70 (April 29, 1893): 569–70.

### ***Travel:***

Crompton, C. Edward. "The World's Greatest Seal Herd." *Travel* 58, no. 3 (January 1932): 9–13, 48, 50.

### ***Youth's Companion:***

Elliott, Henry W. "Hunting the Sea-Otter." *Youth's Companion* 62 (September 5, 1889): 442, 454.

## **NEWSPAPER ARTICLES**

*\*Asterisks indicate annotation can be found in bibliography*

### ***Anchorage Daily News:***

\* "Friends of Animals Wants Probe of Pribilof Seal Hunters." *Anchorage Daily News*, August 4, 1970.

\* Krizman, Barbara A. "Apostles of St. Paul." *We Alaskans: The Anchorage Daily News Magazine*, December 12, 1982.

\* Mauer, Richard. "Pribilofs: With Liberty, Joy and Fear." *Anchorage Daily News*, October 27, 1983.

\* Mauer, Richard. "Wail of Fire Engine Ushers in a New Era." *Anchorage Daily News*, October 29, 1983.

\* Mauer, Richard. "An Uncertain Future Faces Pribilof Residents Who No Longer Live in a 'Company Town.'" *Anchorage Daily News*, October 30, 1983.

\* Mauer, Richard. "A Young Leader Nurtures the 'Aleut Philosophy' on St. Paul." *Anchorage Daily News*, October 31, 1983.

\* Mauer, Richard. "Home is Where the Heart is, Even in the Far-Flung Pribilof Islands." *Anchorage Daily News*, November 1, 1983.

\* MacLeod, Andrew. "Aleut Seal Harvest Approved." *Anchorage Daily News*, June 14, 1984.

\* Enders, John. "Conservation Plan Launched." *Anchorage Daily News*, April 30, 1991.

\* Enders, John. "Developing Pribilofs Together." *Anchorage Daily News*, May 3, 1991.

McDaniel, Sandi. "The Distant Isles on St. Paul, Under the Din of the Pribilofs' Wind and Seals, Aleuts Greet Visitors from Afar." *Anchorage Daily News*, September 15, 1996.

\* Whitney, David. "Aleuts Ask for Justice: Pribilof Islanders Want Vows Kept." *Anchorage Daily News*, July 30, 1999.

***Anchorage Times:***

\* Jenkins, Paul. "Pribilof Islanders Face Future Alone." *Anchorage Times*, October 29, 1983.

\* Jenkins, Paul. "St. Paul Missionaries Work to Win Trust of Wary Aleuts." *Anchorage Times*, October 29, 1983.

McClanahan, Alexandra J. "Aleuts Celebrate Freedom, Extol Their Culture." *Anchorage Times*, October 28, 1991.

***Anderson Independent Mail (Anderson, SC):***

\* Cline, Kenneth. "End of Alaskan Hunt Seals Fouke Co. Fate." *Anderson Independent Mail* (Anderson, SC), January 27, 1986.

***Atchison Daily Globe (Atchison KS):***

"The Alaska Women, A Talk with Henry W. Elliott, the Northern Explorer." *The Atchison Daily Globe* (Atchison, KS), April 26, 1887.

"Pribilof's Discovery; His Finding of the Seal Islands—Last Year's Great Take of Skins, *The Atchison Daily Globe* (Atchison, KS), March 11, 1895.

"The Plans Adopted by This Country to Preserve the Seals of the Pribilof Islands of Alaska from Extermination are a Beautiful Illustration of How Much Longer it Takes a Government to do a Thing Than it Does a Private Individual." *The Atchison Daily Globe* (Atchison, KS), April 23, 1897.

***Berkeley California Gazette:***

Hal Johnson, "So We're Told – Alaska Bound." *Berkeley California Gazette*, July 11, 1941.

***Bismarck Tribune (ND):***

"Killed, A. Von Steiger of Wilton Killed by Indians in Mexico." *Bismarck Tribune* (ND), March 2, 1906. [Additional news on March 15, 1906]

***Boston Daily Advertiser:***

"The London World states with much definiteness that Mr. J. Stanley Brown, President Garfield's private secretary, who was sent to England on a special mission..." *Boston Daily Advertiser*, July 11, 1881.

***Cleveland Leader and Morning Herald (Cleveland, OH):***

"Slaughtered Seal." *Cleveland Leader and Morning Herald* (Cleveland, OH), May 4, 1891.

"Killing of Seals to Bare Scandal." *The Cleveland Leader* (Cleveland, OH), August 13, 1911.

***Cleveland Morning Herald (Cleveland, OH):***

"The Yellowstone Expedition, Henry W. Elliott." *The Cleveland Morning Herald* (Cleveland, OH), August 31, 1871.



***Cleveland Plain-Dealer (Cleveland, OH):***

"The Alaska Seal Question." *Cleveland Plain-Dealer* (Cleveland, OH), September 24, 1899.

"Calls Professor 'Liar, Falsifier.'" *Cleveland Plain-Dealer* (Cleveland, OH), August 13, 1911.

Clark, Harold T. "Cleveland who Recently Died was Savior of Seals." *Cleveland Plain-Dealer* (Cleveland, OH), July 22, 1930.

***Daily Alaska Dispatch:***

"How Wilson's Appointments Affect Alaska." *Daily Alaska Dispatch*, October 5, 1916.

Elliott, Henry Wood. "Letter to the Editor." *Daily Alaska Dispatch*, October 25, 1916.

***Daily Inter Ocean (Chicago, IL):***

"An interesting article is going the rounds containing the announcement that J. Stanley Brown, President Garfield's private secretary, is to marry Mollie Garfield." *The Daily Inter Ocean* (Chicago, IL), July 18, 1887.

"The Fate of the Fur-Seal," *The Sunday Inter Ocean* (Chicago, IL), October 4, 1896.

***Daily Standard Union (NY):***

"Alaska Fur Seals." *Daily Standard Union* (NY), October 12, 1913.

***Emporia Weekly Gazette (Emporia, KS):***

"Elliott Attacks Foster, Seal Fishery Commissioner Denounced." *The Emporia Weekly Gazette* (Emporia, KS), August 5, 1897.

***The Evening Star:***

"Mr. Elliott's Reply." *The Evening Star*, January 16, 1907.

"Club Fight Begins." *The Evening Star*, December 10, 1909.

***Fresno Weekly Republican:***

Tevis, Loyd. "Biography, Cypress Lawn Memorial Park, Colma, San Mateo County, CA." *Fresno Weekly Republican*, August 10, 1899.

***Ft. Collins Courier (CO):***

Crafts, H. A. "The Late Joseph Murray." *Ft. Collins Courier* (CO), October 13, 1898.

***The Globe and Mail (Canada):***

\*Cernetig, Miro. "Bering Sea: The Endangered Hunters of the Pribilofs." *The Globe and Mail* (Canada), July 20, 1991.

***The Independent (NY):***

\*Schwatka, Frederick. "The Natives of the Fur Seal Islands." *The Independent*, October 9, 1890.

***Lakewood Sun Post (OH):***

Chabek, Dan. "Lakewood Man was Savior of the Seals." *Lakewood Sun Post* (OH), November 30, 1989.

***Los Angeles Times:***

"Secretary Manning has Already "mounted" the Special Treasury Agents Stationed at the Fur-Seal Islands of Alaska, Messrs. Glidden, Moulton and Wardman." *Los Angeles Daily Times*, April 28, 1885.

"Alfred and Elma Milotte; Cinematographers." *Los Angeles Times*, April 28, 1989.

\*Rubin, Julia. "Former Seal Hunters open Fish-Processing Port on Booming Bering Sea Development." *Los Angeles Times*, October 21, 1990.

Balzar, John. "On the Edge of the World and on the Brink of Losing Nature's Gifts." *Los Angeles Times*, August 21, 1999.

***New York Evening Post:***

Elliott, Henry Wood. "Letter to the Editor." *New York Evening Post*, April 24, 1891.

"Deadly Parallel on Seals." *New York Evening Post*, May 10, 1910.

***New York Herald:***

"Urges Preservation of All Young Seals." *New York Herald*, August 25, 1910.

"Says Mr. Nagel Balked Seal Work." *New York Herald*, July 14, 1911.

***New York Times:***

"Polar Sea Perils, Particulars of the Loss of the Arctic Whaling Fleet." *New York Times*, November 14, 1871.

"An Adventure in Behring Sea." *New York Times*, August 4, 1872.

"Our Arctic Territory." *New York Times*, July 15, 1875.

"Weather Reckoning." *New York Times*, May 5, 1876.

"Revenue Marine Cadets." *New York Times*, December 11, 1880.

"Revenue Marine Cadets Preparing Officers Specially for the Service." *New York Times*, April 25, 1881.

"Notes From Washington." *New York Times*, June 8, 1881.

\* "The Alaska Fur Trade." *New York Times*, May 3, 1885.

"Schwatka's Good Work," *New York Times*, November 3, 1886.

"Heavy Damages Wanted." *New York Times*, June 4, 1887.

"Abuses in Alaska." *New York Times*, December 20, 1888.

"The Alaska Charges." *New York Times*, January 12, 1889.

"The Alaskan Inquiry." *New York Times*, January 8, 1889.

\* "The Alaska Seal Islands: No Ground for Tales of Outrages." *New York Times*, March 5, 1889.

\* "Behring Sea Policy." *New York Times*, April 6, 1889.

"The Fur Seal Monopoly." *New York Times*, February 22, 1890.

"Alaska Fisheries Leased." *New York Times*, May 1, 1890.

\* "Patrolling Behring Sea." *New York Times*, May 24, 1890.

\* "The Behring Sea Troubles." *New York Times*, July 25, 1890.

"The Behring Sea Question." *New York Times*, September 27, 1890.

"Blaine's Bluster Fails; Lord Salisbury Does Not Get Frightened a Bit; He Insists that the Secretary is in Error in the Bering Sea Matter, and Mr. Blaine No Longer Demands but Asks Justice." *New York Times*, January 4, 1891.

"The Bering Sea Fisheries: Danger that the Seals will Abandon the Pribilof Islands." *New York Times*, February 1, 1891.

"Game Laws for Bering Sea." *New York Times*, March 22, 1891.

\* "To Exterminate the Seals." *New York Times*, May 1, 1891.

"Orders to the Corwin; How the Poachers are to be Kept from Killing Seals." *New York Times*, June 16, 1891.

"To Protect the Seals." *New York Times*, June 19, 1891.

\* "The Fur Seal Monopoly." *New York Times*, June 23, 1891.

\* "To Watch Seal Hunters." *New York Times*, June 23, 1891.

\* "The Pribilof Islands; Where the Fur Seals Congregate and are Killed." *New York Times*, July 5, 1891.

"Bering Sea and the Sealers." *New York Times*, July 24, 1891.

"Elkins and the Seals." *New York Times*, December 21, 1891.

"Seal Rookeries in Peril." *New York Times*, March 5, 1892.

\* "How Seals are Captured." *New York Times*, March 12, 1892.

\* "Seals Becoming Scarce." *New York Times*, July 15, 1892.

\* "The Sealers and the Cruisers." *New York Times*, July 18, 1892.

\* "Under Military Control: United States Revenue Steamers at the Island of St. Paul." *New York Times*, October 15, 1892.

"James Gillespie Blaine; A Life Spent in the Arena of National Politics." *New York Times*, January 28, 1893.

"The Double Pay Scandal." *New York Times*, April 1, 1893.

\* "Evils of Pelagic Sealing." *New York Times*, May 6, 1893.

\* "Bering Sea Patrol Fleet." *New York Times*, May 14, 1893.

\* "Mr. Elliott's Seal Studies." *New York Times*, June 15, 1893.

"Property Rights in Seals." *New York Times*, July 15, 1893.

"England Can Claim Damages." *New York Times*, August 18, 1893.

\* "Harder to Protect Seals." *New York Times*, August 26, 1893.



- \* "Slaughter of the Seals." *New York Times*, December 5, 1894.
- \* "Are the Seals Doomed?" *New York Times*, February 24, 1895.
- \* "To Protect the Seals." *New York Times*, March 2, 1895.
- "Senator Morgan's Folly." *New York Times*, April 15, 1895.
- \* "To Raise Blue and Silver Foxes." *New York Times*, June 19, 1896.
- \* "Seal Hunting in Alaska." *New York Times*, June 23, 1895.
- \* "Settling the Seal Question." *New York Times*, July 31, 1895.
- \* "Seal Poachers Caught in Bering Sea." *New York Times*, October 1, 1895.
- \* "England and the Seals." *New York Times*, June 13, 1897.
- "Evil of Pelagic Sealing." *New York Times*, August 23, 1897.
- "Washington, December 13, 1897, Fur Seal Legislation." *New York Times*, December 14, 1897.
- "Seal Poaching." *New York Times*, August 10, 1906.
- "The Slaughter of Baby Seals." *New York Times*, June 15, 1911.
- "Bride is an Arctic Widow." *New York Times*, June 22, 1911.
- \* "Asked Baseball News First—Pribilof Islanders Thus Open Wireless Communication with Outsiders." *New York Times*, July 15, 1911.
- "The Campfire Club and the Slaughtered Seals." *New York Times*, July 29, 1911.
- "Wireless For Aleutians – Powerful Station to be Erected to Aid Navy in Pacific." *New York Times*, August 13, 1911.
- "No More Slaughtering Seals for Five Years." *New York Times*, September 1, 1912.
- "Fur Seals Degenerating." *New York Times*, January 9, 1913.
- "Too Many Bachelor Seals." *New York Times*, January 9, 1913.
- "\$20,000,000 Lost by Seal Killing; Nagel Accused," *New York Times*, Jan. 18, 1914.
- "Accuses Elliott in Seal Inquiry." *New York Times*, February 24, 1914.
- "Sulzer's Part in Seal Row." *New York Times*, February 25, 1914.
- "Again Accuses Dr. Jordan." *New York Times*, March 11, 1914.
- "Arrest Five Agents in Alaska Scandal." *New York Times*, July 20, 1914.
- \* "Pribilof Orgies Stir Federal Anger." *New York Times*, July 21, 1914.
- "Miss Yvette Borup A Bride." *New York Times*, October 8, 1914.
- "Dr. F. A. Lucas Dies: A Noted Scientist, Authority on Fur Seal." *New York Times*, February 10, 1920.
- "H. W. Elliott Dead; Fur Seal Authority." *New York Times*, May 27, 1930.
- "Fur Seals of the Pacific." *New York Times*, May 28, 1930.

- Hornaday, William T. "The Late Henry Wood Elliott." *New York Times*, May 28, 1930.
- "Mrs. Christmas to Wed Explorer." *New York Times*, February 15, 1935.
- "J. Stanley-Brown, Aide to Garfield." *New York Times*, November 3, 1941.
- "C. Hart Merriam, Scientist, Dies, 86." *New York Times*, March 21, 1942.
- "Gunboat *Albatross*." *New York Times*, March 21, 1942.
- "Dr. W. H. Osgood, 71, Zoologist is Dead." *New York Times*, June 22, 1947.
- Weiler, A. H. "By Way of Report." *New York Times*, April 18, 1948.
- "George H. Parker Zoologist, was 90." *New York Times*, March 28, 1955.
- Davis, Lawrence E. "Seal-Skin Harvest Due to Begin Soon." *New York Times*, August 27, 1964.
- Turner, Wallace. "Future Uncertain for Aleuts Dependent on U.S. Aid." *New York Times*, August 16, 1981.
- \* Turner, Wallace. "U.S. Moves to Loosen Its Ties to Pribilof Islanders." *New York Times*, May 14, 1983.
- Turner, Wallace. "Native Alaskans Uneasy over Cuts in Federal Aid." *New York Times*, November 5, 1983.
- Douglas, Martin. "A Scientific Look at the Seal Hunt." *New York Times*, April 3, 1984.
- Turner, Wallace. "Alaska Journal: In Defense of Animals in the North." *New York Times*, June 18, 1984.
- Turner, Wallace. "Aleuts Fear for Seal Kill as Senate Considers Treaty Renewal." *New York Times*, June 9, 1985.
- Lichtendorf, Susan S. "Where Seals and Birds Steal the Show." *New York Times*, April 27, 1986.
- Johnson, Julie. "President Signs Law to Redress Wartime Wrong." *New York Times*, August 11, 1988.
- "Joseph Chomski, 46; Aided Alaska Natives." *New York Times*, March 24, 1993.
- Sherwonit, Bill. "Alaska's Wild Kingdom; Seals: 'Beach Masters' and Their Harems on the Pribilof Islands." *Los Angeles Times*, March 3, 1996.
- Loke, Margaret. "Aleut Sacred Objects to be Auctioned at Sotheby's Despite Protests by the Tribe." *New York Times*, November 30, 1998.
- Kershaw, Sarah. "Decline of Hardy Alaskan Fur Seal Baffles Experts." *New York Times*, February 22, 2005.
- \* Laskin, David. "It's Cold, Wet and Treeless, but Bird-Watchers Love It." *New York Times*, May 1, 2005.

***Orlando Sentinel (FL):***

- \* "Neglected Aleuts trying to Correct History." *Orlando Sentinel* (FL), March 1, 1992.

***St. Helena Star (MO):***

- Willoughby, Barrett. "Watson Colt is Summoned, Death Claims Retired Pribilof Island Official." *St. Helena Star* (MT), April 10, 1942.

***San Diego Union-Tribune:***

- \* Helgadottir, Birna. "Aleuts Suffer from Ban on Seal Hunting/Alcoholism, Suicide, Poverty Rates Soar After Ecologists Win." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, June 9, 1991.

Seattle Times, 26 Feb 1958

## Dyeing Secret Keeps Seal Industry Lively

By United Press.

ST. LOUIS, Feb. 27.—Jack Fouke of St. Louis guards a secret that has Uncle Sam happily playing nursemaid to a herd of seals.

Fouke can turn a barrel of government-owned sealskins into plush coats, and as a result has cornered the world's sealskin trade without even going to sea.

Fouke, president of the Fouke Fur Co., knows how to dye sealskins.

"Only two other persons know how," he whispered, "the vice president and the chairman of the board."

It's done with chemicals concocted by the three in a gloomy corner.

"We call it the 'inner sanctum,'" Fouke said.

Seal fur looks fine on seals—but persuading a woman to buy a coat for \$1,500 is a seal of a different color.

The government plays nursemaid to 1,500,000 seals in the Pribilof Islands.

After natives kill the year's seal quota, the skins are shipped to St. Louis.

The skins become coats in "just four simple steps," Fouke said, "unhairing, leath-  
ering, dyeing and finishing."

The black potion that coats the curly tan hair is brewed in the off-limits laboratory by the president, vice president and board chairman.

The government values its seal herd at about \$100,000,000 and demands an accounting of every skin processed. The skins are sold by the United States at auction in St. Louis.

Until the president's father, the late Col. P. E. Fouke, and S. J. Pingree, board chairman, concocted the dye and formed their company in 1916, the government was at a loss to turn the sealing trade to a profit.

Some claim on the herd was made by Russia, Japan and Canada, but they didn't know what to do with the seals either, Fouke said.

Now, the United States has a treaty with all concerned and the St. Louis firm processes the furs for all but Russia.

### Seattle Times/Seattle Sunday Times:

"The Extermination of the Seal Herds." *Seattle Sunday Times*, October 11, 1908.

"Natural Science Misused to Serve Butchers of Fur Seal Herd of Alaska." *Seattle Sunday Times*, October 11, 1908.

"Death Takes Edward C. Johnston, 63." *Seattle Times*, April 10, 1951.

"Dyeing Secret Keeps Seal Industry Lively." *Seattle Times*, February 26, 1958.

"Mrs. Edward C. Johnston." *Seattle Times*, March 11, 1966.

\* Patty, Stanton H. "New City's Past, Future Linked to Fur Seal." *Seattle Times*, August 15, 1971.

\* Patty, Stanton H. "Aleuts' Long History of Suffering is Over." *Seattle Times*, August 20, 1978.

\* "50,000 Against Seal Treaty." *Seattle Times*, March 2, 1985.

\* "Future of Fur-Seal Harvest is Pivotal Point for Aleuts." *Seattle Times*, June 16, 1985.

\* "Winging it in the Pribilofs." *Seattle Times*, June 16, 1985.

\* "Pribilof Seal Harvest Begins." *Seattle Times*, July 18, 1985.

\* Patty, Stanton H. "A People's Agony." *Seattle Times*, August 11, 1985.

\* "The Art of the Aleuts: Discovering the Masterworks of an Ancient, Resilient People." *Seattle Times*, March 16, 1986.

\* Long, Levi "WWII Internments Set Aleuts Adrift from Their Islands." *Seattle Times*, February 19, 2004.

Patty, Stanton H. "Going to the Birds; Birding." *Seattle Times*, January 30, 2005.

### Seattle Post-Intelligencer:

Baltzo, C. Howard. "Seattle Man Studied Seals with Soviets." *Seattle Post-Intelligencer*, November 13, 1960.

"E. Jeannette Johnston, U.S. Agent's Widow." *Seattle Post Intelligencer*, March 11, 1966.

\* Estes, Jane. "Victor Scheffer." *Seattle Post-Intelligencer*, *Northwest Magazine*, July 1, 1979.

O'Harra, Doug. "Island Gave New Lease on Life to Woolly Mammoth." *Seattle Post-Intelligencer*, June 23, 2004.

### Spokesman Review (Spokane, WA):

\* Bean, Margaret. "Life Among Aleuts High Adventure." *Spokesman Review* (Spokane, WA), January 30, 1944.



***Tundra Times (Fairbanks, AK/Anchorage):***

"Pribilof Islanders Oppose Wage Plan." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), November 1, 1962.

\* "The Oppressed People." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), November 23, 1964.

\* Shenitz, Helen A. "People Suffer Treatment Shocking and Humiliating; Land Rights Endangered." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), November 23, 1964.

\* Snapp, Thomas A. "Pribilofs in Servitude." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), November 23, 1964.

\* "We Will Not be Silenced." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 7, 1964.

\* Gromoff, Smile V. "Pribilof Leader Writes Letter Confirming Aleut Servitude." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 7, 1964.

\* Snapp, Thomas A. "Pribilof Probe Sought: Exposé Drawing Response." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 7, 1964.

Rock, Howard. "A Fault of Kindness." Editorial, *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 21, 1964.

"Flames Engulf Transcription, Notes of Two-Hour Interview." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 21, 1964.

Gromoff, Smile V. "Former St. Paul President Chooses Resignation over Excommunication." Letter to editor. *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 21, 1964.

"From Chains to Freedom." Editorial. *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 21, 1964.

Gray, Nick C. "Leader Warns of Recriminations in Letter." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 21, 1964.

Snapp, Thomas. "Pribilof Pot Boiling Hot: Baltzo Denies 'Servitude.'" *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 21, 1964.

"Pribilof Program Director Howard C. Baltzo Answers Specific Questions." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 21, 1964.

Snapp, Thomas. "Bill Provides Leasing Plan: Offered Bill Doesn't Allow Owning Land." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), January 4, 1965.

"Pribilof Bill Introduced Last Congress Provides Leasing, Not Land Ownership." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), January 4, 1965.

"Pribilof Head Answers Specific Questions." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), January 4, 1965. (Conclusion of interview with Howard C. Baltzo, see December 21, 1964.)

"Pribilof Priest Cites Fear; Slavery; Church Land Feud May Not Be Settled." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), January 4, 1965.

Finch, Jack. Letter to editor. "Educator Cites Improvements, Says Forget Past, Pribilovians Being Pushed at about Maximum." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), January 4, 1965.

"Bartlett Applauds Pribilof Probe; To Press for Remedial Legislation." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), January 18, 1965.

Stepetin, Tikhon G. "A Pribilovian Speaks Out." Letter to editor. *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), February 1, 1965.

- "Resolution Asks Full Civil Rights for Pribilofs." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), February 15, 1965.
- "Bowman to Visit Pribilofs." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), February 15, 1965.
- Baranoff, Makary A. "Baranoff Praises Gromoff as Man of High Integrity." Letter to editor. *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), February 15, 1965.
- "Gov. Egan Indicates Release on Pribilof Later in Week." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), February 15, 1965.
- "Commend Tundra Times on Pribilof Problems Coverage." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), March 15, 1965.
- "Pribilof Review Asked: Bowman Suggests Committee of Full Representation Made Study by First Week in May." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), April 5, 1965.
- Bowman, Willard L. "Bowman Says Full Review Pribilof Conditions Needed." Letter to editor. *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), April 5, 1965.
- "Commission to Leave Wednesday on Pribilof Island Investigation." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), June 7, 1965.
- "Lekanof Blasts Press: Native Leader Claims One-Sided Story Told of Pribilof Islands." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), June 21, 1965.
- "Senator Bartlett Introduces Bill Providing Major Reforms in State's Pribilof Islands." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), June 21, 1965.
- "Many Carryovers Remain of Servitude in Pribilof." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), June 21, 1965.
- "Bartlett Predicts Pribilof Reform Bill Will Pass." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), July 12, 1965.
- "Pribilof Islanders Should Become First Class Citizens." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), July 12, 1965.
- "Rivers Proposes Bill for Reforms on Pribilofs." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), July 12, 1965.
- "State Should Run Pribilofs Gruening Says." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), July 26, 1965.
- "Pribilof Report Out: 5-Member Commission Asks Many Changes, Says That Servitude Carryovers Remain." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), September 7, 1965.
- "Senator Bartlett Hearing on Pribilofs." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), September 7, 1965.
- "Sen. Bartlett Completes Hearings in the Pribilofs." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), September 20, 1965.
- "Island Petitions on Retirement Benefits." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), March 11, 1966.
- "Three Witnesses Appear at Pribilof Hearing in D.C." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), March 11, 1966.
- "Sen. Backs Pribilof People in Quest for Benefits." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), March 18, 1966.
- Notti, Fred A. "Pribilof Recommendations Not Followed, Says Writer." Letter to editor. *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), March 18, 1966.
- "Pribilof Proposal." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), June 17, 1966.
- "Pribilof Measure Passes: Needed Changes Proposed by Paper Close to Reality." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), June 24, 1966.
- "Committee Head Promises Action on Pribilof Bill." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), July 1, 1966.

Shenitz, Helen A. "Pribilof Aleut Abuses Continued into 1960's." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), June 28, 1978.

Shute, Nancy. "Nature Conservancy supports Native Stewardship." *Tundra Times* (Anchorage, AK), April 24, 1996.

### ***USA Today:***

\* Hoyt, John A. "Letter of the Humane Society of the United States." *USA Today*, October 3, 1984.

### ***WashingtonPost:***

"Each Passes the Lie." *Washington Post*, July 7, 1911.

"Seal Conference Near End." *Washington Post*, July 7, 1911.

Smith, Ethel M. "Uncle Sam's Trials as Head of the Pribilof Families." *Washington Post*, November 12, 1911.

"Deaths Reported." *Washington Post*, March 10, 1931.

\* Rubin, Julia. "\$58 Million Harbor Provides New Way of Life for Alaska's Aleuts." *The Washington Post*, October 7, 1990.

Bernton, Hal. "Ecological Danger Signs in the 'Mystical' Pribilofs." *Washington Post*, July 12, 1994.

Lee, Gary. "Arctic Cycles; To Explore One of Alaska's Most Fragile Ecosystems, Plan Now to Visit during Its Brief Summer Thaw." *Washington Post*, January 2, 2000.

### ***Wall Street Journal:***

\* Carlton, Jim. "Shell Shock: in this Alaska Island, Survival is More than Just a TV Game—Crabbing-Quota Cutback Hits St. Paul Right in the Way of Life." *Wall Street Journal*, January 18, 2001.

## **ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY**

### **ACADEMIC JOURNAL ARTICLES**

**024-145** Allen, Joel Asaph. "The Hair Seals (Family Phocidæ) of the North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea." *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 16, no. 34 (1902): 459–99.

Allen's paper begins to sort out the classification of seals in the North Pacific that have been miscatagorized. The findings are based on the work of Norman G. Buxton and Walter Bogoras. Allen discusses various seals, many found on the Pribilof Islands, and compares Pacific and Atlantic seals.

**026-145** Andrews, Clarence Leroy. "Some Russian Books on Alaskan History." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 28 (January 1937): 75–87.

Andrews publishes sources useful to understand the history of Russian explorations in the Aleutian region, with a timeline of Russian expeditions.



- 901-146** Anonymous. "Fur Seal Fishery in Alaska." *Scientific American*, April 16, 1870, 248.

Seeking to educate readers about the new territory, the author claims that the only source of revenue in Alaska is the fur seal. The article describes where the Pribilof Islands are located and their geology. Legislation before the U.S. Congress advocates leasing the islands for a period of years, allowing the lessees to take a quota of fur-seal skins each year while requiring them to care for the islands' Aleut inhabitants. The estimated annual revenue is projected to be between \$100,000 and \$300,000.

- 903-146** Anonymous. "The Seal Islands of Alaska." *Scientific American* 49, no. 9 (September 1, 1883): 135.

This article considers the value of the Pribilof Islands by discussing the fur-seal industry. It describes the process of harvesting fur seals and also discusses the hair seal. The author's description of Aleuts reveals a prejudice typical of this time period.

- 909-146** Anonymous. *A Canadian View of the Behring Sea Dispute*. n.p., 1890.

The author argues that Canada has been caught between the United States and Great Britain in the Bering Sea dispute. He deems the U.S. seizure of Canadian Fishing vessels illegal, insisting that this has resulted in heavy losses for Canadian Fishermen. The article also considers the history of treaties regarding the Bering Sea, as well as some of the particulars involved in the contemporaneous disagreement about rights in these waters.

- 927-146** Anonymous. "The Mammoth in Alaska." *Scientific American* 69, no. 25 (December 16, 1893): 394.

George M. Dawson, a member of the Geological Survey of Canada, found mammoth remains on the Pribilof Islands and Unalaska Island, indicating that mammals likely used the Bering Strait migration path into North America during the Pleistocene epoch. Dawson's study of the Pribilof Islands was part of an international investigation to learn more about fur seals and how to manage the herd.

- 938-146** Anonymous. "Fur-Seal Investigation of 1896." *Science* 5, no. 111 (March 19, 1897): 453–55.

The 1896 fur-seal investigation marked the first "fairly accurate" census of fur seals. The enumeration, based on fur-seal counts at the rookeries compared with the number of pups, found 360,000 fur seals on the Pribilof Islands. The article presents specific data from the census and reports on the fur-seal breeding habits, diet, and the problem of pelagic sealing.

- 941-146** Anonymous. "Fox Breeding on the Alaskan Islands." *Scientific American* 82, no. 16 (April 21, 1900): 242.

Howard M. Kutchin, Special Agent for protection of salmon fisheries, reports that fox breeding is a new industry on the Aleutian and Pribilof islands. The article discusses the Treasury Department's efforts to enforce regulations on fox breeding, the cost of breeding, and the differences between silver and blue foxes.

- 949-146** Anonymous. "An act to give effect to the Convention between the Governments of the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia for the Preservation and Protection of the Fur Seals and Sea Otter which frequent the waters of the North Pacific Ocean, concluded at

Washington, July 7, 1911: Approved August 24, 1912." *The American Journal of International Law* 7, no. 2, Supplement: Official Documents. (April 1913): 140–45.

The article reprints the international agreement regarding the harvesting of fur seals on the Pribilof Islands and in open waters. Pelagic sealing is prohibited, but Aleuts maintain rights to hunt fur seals for subsistence. The Act also bans fur-seal harvests on the Pribilofs for five years. It gives the U.S. President authority to patrol the country's territorial waters and seize any vessels engaged in pelagic sealing.

- 950-147** Anonymous. "The Fur-Seal Commission." *Science* 39, no. 1006 (April 1914): 529.

Addressing the U.S. President's approval of the appointment of a fur-seal commission to observe fur seals on the Pribilof Islands, this article reports that the investigative team will make policy recommendations based on the herd's condition. The president also approved research on the obligation of the government toward the seals, the Aleuts, and the fur trade.

- 040-147** Bailey, Thomas A. "The North Pacific Sealing Convention of 1911." *Pacific Historical Review* 4, no. 1 (March 1935): 1–14.

Bailey presents detailed information about Canadian and Japanese pelagic fur sealers, including international negotiations and debates over pelagic and land-sealing operations. The author observes that all parties involved in the 1911 agreement benefit, including naturalists who lobbied for the preservation of the threatened fur seal. Bailey's article was also published in *Essays Diplomatic and Undiplomatic* (1969).

- 054-147** Bank, Theodore P. *Botanical and Ethnobotanical Studies in the Aleutian Islands. I, Aleutian Vegetation and Aleut Culture*. Reprinted from *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science* 37, 1952 (published 1953): 415–32.

Bank observes plant life on the Aleutian Islands from 1948–1950. He studies the distributions of plants, habitats, vegetation, and climate. He also discusses how Aleuts historically used plants for their food supply.

- 055-147** Bank, Theodore P. "Ecology of Prehistoric Aleutian Village Sites." *Ecology* 34, no. 2 (April 1953): 246–64.

A group of scientists studied vegetation and refuse heaps to learn about vegetation and animal parts used by ancient Aleuts. The article does not specifically address the Pribilof Islands. Bank talks about early Aleuts' strategic location of villages to easily escape enemies. The researchers located pre-Russian and post-Russian sites by analyzing soil layers. The Aleuts used sea-urchin shells, whale bones, stones, vegetation, and soil to make semi-subterranean homes. Aleuts also used more than sixty plants for food, drink, medicine, and weavings.

- 056-147** Bank, Theodore P. "Cultural Succession in the Aleutians." *American Antiquity* 19, no. 1 (July 1953): 40–49.

Although further work needs to be done to understand Aleut prehistory, Bank speculates that existing evidence fails to prove that two separate migrations into the Aleutian region took place. An alternate theory suggests that the population spread geographically over time and that variations of culture emerged as groups adapted to different environments. An excavation site at Unalaska Bay turned up many artifacts ranging from harpoons to pendants. Bank

concludes that the remnants suggest that cultural diversity marked the Aleutians more than previously realized. This article deals with the Aleut pre-contact history and does not deal specifically with the Pribilof Islands.

- 057-148** Bank, Theodore P. "Biological Succession in the Aleutians." *Pacific Science* 7, no. 4 (October 1953): 493–503.

In an examination of Aleut pre-contact history, Bank asserts that a unique set of environmental factors created differences between the Aleutian archipelago and mainland Alaska in terms of human, animal, and plant life. Yet Aleut culture did not undergo any major transformation for more than 3,000 years, while plant life did change over time.

- 059-148** Bank, Theodore P. "The Aleuts." *Scientific American* 199, no. 5 (1958): 112–20.

By synthesizing previous studies, Bank reviews Aleut history, racial and geographical origins, physical anthropology, and cultural practices and traditions. He discusses Aleut military and hunting practices, arts and crafts, clothing, and burial and mummification practices. The Pribilof Islands are not specifically addressed in this article.

- 060-148** Bank, Theodore P. "Ethnobotany of Northern Peoples and the Problem of Cultural Drift." *Proceedings of the Ninth Pacific Science Congress* 4 (1962): 279–80.

A very brief discussion of pre-contact cultural drift occurring in the Aleutians.

- 061-148** Bank, Theodore P. "Medicinal Plant Lore of the Aleut." *Proceedings of the Ninth Pacific Science Congress* 4 (1962): 281–84.

Bank's article does not address the Pribilof Islands directly; rather, he looks more broadly at the history of Aleut medicinal practices. He lists ingredients of Aleut medicines and compares historical uses to the medicinal practices in early 1960s. Northern Eskimos, unlike the Aleuts and other Alaska Natives, experienced restricted plant use due to the more severe climate. Aleuts possessed an extensive knowledge of local vegetation. A pronunciation guide for the Aleut language appears in a footnote.

- 063-148** Bank, Theodore P. "The Aleuts: Clues to their Origin." *Explorers Journal* 55, no. 4 (December 1977): 168–71.

Bank explores the possibility of Aleut connections to Ainu and Eskimos based on similar cultural practices. Specifically he compares the Aleut ethnobotanical knowledge with the Ainu's, particularly the custom of using aconite poisoning in whaling. Bank's article deals with general Aleut history; he does not specifically talk about the Pribilof Islands.

- 066-148** Barbeau, Marius. "The Aleutian Route of Migration into America." *Geographical Review* 35, no. 3 (July 1945): 424–43.

Based on folktales and art collected throughout the Alaska Territory, Barbeau speculates that the Aleutian Islands were a gateway for early migrations to North America. Barbeau asserts that Aleut material objects are similar to items found along Asia's coastlines.



- 072-149** Bauer, Erin, and Peggy Bauer. "Wildlife 'Hotspot' in the Bering Sea, Summertime Populations of Wildlife on the Pribilofs and Round Island are Incalculable, Not to Mention Incredibly Exciting to See." *Animal Kingdom* (March-April 1989): 21–27.

After a brief overview of the history of sealing, this article describes the authors' visit to the Pribilof Islands and the wildlife that they observed there. The authors provide some information on different species' populations, distribution, and behavior. Photographs illustrate the article.

- 079-149** Berg, Leo S. "On the Origin of the Aleuts." *Proceedings of the Pacific Science Congress 1933*, no. 4 (1934): 2773–75.

Berg delves into the question of whether Aleuts originally migrated from Asia or are indigenous to the North American continent. He presents Jochelson's archeological findings that suggest an ancient relationship between Aleuts and Eskimos. The first description of Russian contact with Aleuts describes a group of Aleuts rowing out to Russian vessels with ceremonial staffs. These calumets are unknown in Asiatic peoples and are not used by Eskimos. This evidence indicates that contact existed between Aleuts and northwestern Indians, pointing to an "American" origin of the Aleuts.

- 091-149** Berreman, Gerald D. "Inquiry into Community Integration in an Aleutian Village." *American Anthropologist* 57, no. 1 (February 1955): 49–59.

Berreman focuses on a village on Umnak Island where some of the original Aleut transports to the Pribilofs lived. He makes comparisons between Aleut traditions and their assimilation to both Russian and United States cultures. He assesses the disintegration of Aleut culture based on historical, governmental, and economic events from Russian contact to the 1950s.

- 092-149** Bertram, George C. L. "Pribilof Fur Seals." *Arctic* 3, no. 2 (August 1950): 74–85.

Bertram details a 1949 trip to the Pribilof Islands describing the history of the fur-seal herd. The author lays out the challenges to the commercial and scientific interests involved. He argues that a better enumeration system, a better understanding of the biology of the fur seal, and an examination of the history of human advancement on the islands are required to continue the administration and conservation of the seals.

- 096-149** Black, Lydia T. "Ivan Pan'kov—an Architect of Aleut Literacy." *Arctic Anthropology* 14, no. 1 (1977): 94–97.

Ivan Pan'kov, from Fox Island, Alaska, helped develop the Aleut written language. He worked closely with Father Veniaminov. Black points out that Pan'kov's work and his influence throughout the Aleutian Islands shows that there was mobility between the islands. Pan'kov's literacy and bilingualism aided Veniaminov's work among Aleuts; he helped translate the Catechism and helped design the Aleut alphabet. This article subsequently appeared in Haycox and Mangusso's *An Alaska Anthology: Interpreting the Past* (1996).

- 097-149** Black, Lydia T. "Volcanism as a Factor in Human Ecology: The Aleutian Case." *Ethnohistory* 28, no. 4 (Autumn 1981): 313–40.

Black finds that resources in the Aleutian Islands were unstable due to the fluctuation of marine animal availability. She addresses warfare over territory and resources, as well as the role tectonic activity took in shaping the Aleuts' ecosystem and population needs. Black states that several local ecosystems interact in this region.

- 100-150 Black, Lydia T. "Creoles in Russian America." *Pacifica* 2, no. 2 (November 1990): 142–55.

Examining the legal status of Creoles in relation to Russian laws and social status, Black finds that class and race were not the foremost issues. She notes that babies born out of wedlock in Russian America were not shunned legally or socially.

- 104-150 Black, Robert F. "Geologic History, Late Pleistocene to Recent History of Bering Sea-Alaska Coast and Man." *Arctic Anthropology* 3, no. 2 (1966): 7–22.

Black suggests that human movement in the Bering Strait was influenced by ice movement during the Pleistocene epoch. He asserts that glaciations did not occur to an extent that humans and animals could not exist on the Bering Strait and surrounding areas. Glaciation is not evident on the surface of the Pribilof Islands, although the bedrock tops do show signs of glaciation. Black concludes that insufficient event dating makes connecting geological events with global chronologies problematic.

- 107-150 Blomkvist, E. E. "A Russian Scientific Expedition to California and Alaska, 1839–1849: The Drawings of I. G. Voznesenskii." Translated by Basil Dmytryshyn, and E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan. *Oregon Historical Quarterly* 73, no. 2 (1972): 101–70.

**Originally published in:** *Collections of Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography*, vol. 13, 1951.

E. E. Blomkvist worked as the Curator of the Department of North American Indians at the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography of the Academy of Sciences in Leningrad from 1935–1956. Her article showcases some of the drawings by Ilia Gavrilovich Voznesenskii (1816–1871), who journeyed through Russian territories in North America in the 1840s. The Zoological Museum of the Academy of Sciences sent Voznesenskii to collect specimens for the academy's collection. During his years of travel, Voznesenskii made numerous drawings of the places he visited, including the Pribilof Islands. The article shows one of his drawings of St. Paul Island and one from St. George Island, providing contextual information about the drawings and other drawings of the Pribilof Islands. For more information on Voznesenskii's drawings, see NOAA's *Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Guide to Photographs and Illustrations* by John A. Lindsay and Gina Rappaport (forthcoming, 2009).

- 161-150 Brenckle, Joseph J., Jr. "Russian Influence on Native Alaskan Culture." *The Slavic and East European Journal* 19, no. 4 (Winter 1975): 421–24.

Brenckle considers the impact of the Russian language on Aleut culture by examining Russian words used by Aleuts, Athabascans, Eskimos, and Tlingits. He urges further study to better understand this cultural influence, particularly on the Pribilof Islands and the eastern region of the Aleutian Islands.

- 164-150 Brody, Jacob A. "Measles Vaccine Field Trials in Alaska." *Journal of the American Medical Association* 189, no. 5 (1964): 339–42, 190; no. 11 (1964): 965–68.

After discussing the history of measles on St. Paul Island, Brody discusses the health conditions on the island in 1963. The article concentrates on the success of the measles vaccine on the island.

- 165-151** Brody, Jacob A., John L. Sever, Robert McAlister, Gilbert M. Schiff, and Robert Cutting. "Rubella Epidemic on St. Paul Island in the Pribilofs, 1963." *Journal of the American Medical Association* 191, no. 8 (February 22, 1965): 88–90, 619–23.
- Brody provides specific information about the 1963 rubella outbreak on St. Paul Island. The disease had been dormant on the Pribilof Islands for twenty-two years. The article reports on the intensive population study and the findings of the investigation into the rubella outbreak.
- 168-151** Bruemmer, Fred. "Home of the Seals: The Stormy Pribilofs." *Canadian Geographical Journal* 88, no. 4 (April 1974): 12–21.
- Bruemmer's account of visiting St. Paul Island offers a brief history of the discovery of the Pribilof Islands, the problems with pelagic sealing, and a descriptive account of the weather, the light, and flowers blooming on the island. He depicts the Aleuts as tri-cultural: the "core is Aleut, enveloped by a layer that practices Russian customs and beliefs, and covered by an American patina." Out of seventeen photographs that feature St. Paul Island's fur seals and seabirds, two show Aleuts.
- 181-151** Byrd, G. Vernon, and Nancy Norvell. "Status of the Pribilof Shrew Based on Summer Distribution and Habitat Use." *Northwestern Naturalist* 74, no. 2 (Autumn 1993): 49–54.
- The scientists base this article on their findings during the summers of 1986 and 1987. They state that the Pribilof shrew has recovered its numbers on St. Paul Island after the population plummeted in the 1980s. The shrews favor tall vegetation, and while house cats pose a threat to the animal, the greatest threat is construction and the building up of the island. No shrews were observed on St. George Island.
- 185-151** Campbell, Charles S., Jr. "The Anglo-American Crisis in the Bering Sea, 1890–1891." *Mississippi Valley Historical Review* 48, no. 3 (December 1961): 393–414.
- Campbell claims that the most influential factors in determining the creation of the fur-seal arbitration were the North American Commercial Company, Great Britain's threat to use force if their pelagic sealers were apprehended, and Henry Wood Elliott's attempts to save the fur seal. The author views the 1890–1891 period as a turning point where Britain's support of Canadian sealers and Elliott's argument that sealing needed to be restricted on land and sea compelled the United States to accept terms that were undesirable to the North American Commercial Company. The article also appears in Morgan B. Sherwood, ed., *Alaska and Its History*.
- 187-151** Candela, Pompeo Benjamin. "Blood-Group Determinations upon the Bones of Thirty Aleutian Mummies." *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 24, no. 3 (January-March 1939): 362–83.
- Candela reports on blood tests conducted on Aleut mummies collected by Hrdlička on Kagamil Island. The article is of interest for Aleut prehistory. The mummification practice, which included storing mummies in caves, did a remarkable job of preserving the bodies.
- 188-151** Cardot, Jules, and Ireneé Theriot. "Mosses of Alaska." *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 4 (1902): 293–372.
- Cardot and Theriot catalog mosses collected during the Harriman Alaska Expedition. Their report provides detailed information on the Pribilof Islands' natural environment.



- 195-152** Chamberlain, Ralph V. "Linyphiidae of St. Paul Island, Alaska." *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 29, no. 1 (March 1921): 35–42.
- Chamberlain lists ten spiders collected on St. Paul Island in 1910 by Harold Heath. The list includes both new and previously known species belonging to the family Linyphiidae. Each spider is described in detail; plates at the end of the article illustrate the spiders.
- 213-152** Clark, George Archibald. "The Fur Seal Census." *Science* 36, no. 939 (December 1912): 894–97.
- Clark presents a historical overview of fur-seal census-taking, detailing efforts to collect census data from the first attempt in 1869. Clark provides the census data as well as the methods used in the census enumeration.
- 214-152** Clark, George Archibald. "Conservation of the Fur Seal." *North American Review* 197, no. 690 (1913): 640–44.
- Clark acknowledges that pelagic sealing is destructive to the herd, but insists that the five-year suspension of land sealing will cause other nations to continue sealing in open waters, despite the *Fur Seal Treaty of 1911*. He recommends the removal of superfluous males from the herd because their fighting threatens to damage the breeding stock. Clark also expresses concern that the ban on land sealing will hurt the blue foxes who scavenge the killing fields.
- 215-152** Clark, George Archibald. "Administration of the Fur Seal Service." *Science* 37, no. 948 (February 1913): 325–32.
- Clark refutes reports that female seals have been killed by government agents in the Pribilofs in violation of the law. He argues that the decline in the fur seals has been caused by pelagic sealing, not land harvest, concluding that the Department of Commerce's Fur-Seal Service has followed the law. Clark also asserts that suspension of land harvests hurts the fur-seal population and is wasteful.
- 216-152** Clark, George Archibald. "The Fur-Seal Census for 1913." *Science* 38, no. 991 (December 26, 1913): 918–19.
- This census follows up the 1912 census, which was the first enumeration of the fur-seal breeding stock. The census offers reasons why males are more easily counted than females. An increase in seals is illustrated in a chart that classifies bulls, cows, bachelors, and young females. Clark surmises that the ban on land sealing of 1912 will harm breeding.
- 217-152** Clark, George Archibald. "The New Fur-Seal Investigation." *Science* 39, no. 1015 (June 12, 1914): 871–72.
- Addressing the committee sent to investigate the fur-seal herd on the Pribilof Islands, Clark contends that it lacks data to make comparisons with previous sealing experiences, since land harvests have been suspended. Clark suggests the 1912 law banning harvests on the islands should be repealed due to its costliness; he also argues that data indicates the law is unnecessary.

- 218-153** Clark, George Archibald. "Russian Versus American Sealing." *Science* 40, no. 1038 (November 1914): 736–39.
- In a speech given in 1914, Clark contrasts two different periods of Pribilof fur-seal decline, 1914 and 1834 (when the Russians controlled the Pribilof Islands). Clark alleges that the Russians killed female seals despite their denials to the U.S. Congress during debates about the 1912 fur-seal law. Clark recommends not banning, but limiting the killing of fur seals to young males. He contends that the suspension of land sealing was unnecessary and wasteful and blames the killing of females for the 1914 population depletion.
- 224-153** Colinvaux, Paul A. "Bering Land Bridge: Evidence of Spruce in Late-Wisconsin Times." *Science* 156, no. 3773 (April 21, 1967): 380–83.
- Radiocarbon dating on St. Paul Island suggests that the sediment core of a lake is more than 10,000 years old, and likely more than 18,000 years old. Scientists found evidence of spruce pollen that stretched to the southern edge of the Bering land bridge, although the Alaskan and Siberian forests did not merge together. The Pribilof Islands probably did not have spruce trees. Alder bushes, however, seemed to have lined the southern plains of the land bridge.
- 239-153** Dall, William Healey. "Notes on Pre-Historic Remains in the Aleutian Islands." *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 4 (1868–1872): 283–87.
- Dall excavated three different sites on Unalaska Island. He discusses the artifacts discovered during these digs. He also talks briefly about an excavation on Amaknak Island and describes what was found in burial caves there. Dall states that the decrease in Aleut population will lead to their eventual disappearance.
- 241-153** Dall, William Healey. "Notes on Some Aleut Mummies." *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 5 (1873): 399–400.
- Dall discusses twelve mummies found in a cave on "Four Craters" Island in the Aleutian chain. He describes the mummification process and placement of the bodies. A few of the mummies appear to have been particularly distinguished people. One mummy, thought to be a chief, was outfitted in wooden armor and furs, and placed sitting upright in a basket. Tools and carvings were also found in the cave, along with what Dall believes are bone and ivory toys.
- 243-153** Dall, William Healey. "Alaskan Mummies." *The American Naturalist* 9, no. 8 (August 1875): 433–40.
- Dall identifies the religious rites of Aleuts as animistic. He speculates as to why they developed mummification of their dead and details the mummification process. Dall also recalls stories about mummies preserved on the Islands of the Four Mountains. In 1874 an excavation of this site was uncovered, along with thirteen complete mummies, ivory carvings, wooden tools, and toys.
- 247-153** Dall, William Healey. "A New Species of *Onchidiopsis* from Bering Sea." *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (May 1916): 376–78.
- Dall identifies a new species of arctic mollusk found on St. Paul Island and why this species differs from the *Onchidiopsis* Bergh which was documented in 1853.

- 248-154** Dall, William Healey. "Paleontology." *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 9, no. 1 (1919): 1–3.
- Fossils found at Black Bluff on St. Paul Island launch a discussion about the differences between the faunal fossils found on St. Paul and St. George islands.
- 249-154** Dall, William Healey. "New Shells from the Northwest Coast." *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 32 (December 31, 1919): 249–52.
- Dall describes three new shell species. Two new species were located on St Paul, and one on Unalaska Island.
- 255-154** Davies, M. Rees. "The Decline of Fur Sealing." *The Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature* (November 1896): 661–69.
- The author depicts the Aleuts and the Pribilof Islands. He describes the weather, the landscape, the sea, and the fur-seal hunt. The article also discusses the international contentions over pelagic sealing.
- 256-154** Dawson, George. "Geological Notes on Some of the Coasts and Islands of Bering Sea and Vicinity." *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 5 (February 2, 1894): 130–33.
- Dawson recalls his experiences during a summer journey in the Bering Sea in 1891. He found Black Bluff, on St. Paul Island, most interesting, commenting that many fossils have been collected from this site, and the evidence suggests the volcanic rising of the island since its creation. Whale and walrus bones found at Northeast Point also suggest a later rising elevation of the island because the remains rested many feet above the storm-wash line. He discusses other scientists' explanation for mammoth bones on the Pribilof Islands and how his findings compare.
- 262-154** Dorosh, John T. "The Alaskan Russian Church Archives." *U.S. Library of Congress Quarterly Journal* 18, no. 4 (August 1961): 193–203.
- Dorosh describes the scope, organization, historical value, and present-day use of the information contained in the Alaskan Russian Church Archives. He includes genealogical information; records of births, deaths, and marriages; correspondence between the Orthodox Church and the Russian-American Company; and travel diaries, among other records. He also provides a short summary of the history of Russian influence and colonization in Alaska.
- 263-154** Dumond, Don E. "On Eskaleutian Linguistics, Archaeology, and Prehistory." *American Anthropologist* 67, no. 5, part 1 (October 1965): 1231–57.
- Dumond hypothesizes how language spread through the Aleutian region. The author focuses on tracing Eskimo, but the discussion provides information for understanding Aleut culture. He discusses the use of small tools and when and where Aleuts and Eskimos differentiated culturally.



- 265-155** Dumond, Don E. "A Reexamination of Eskimo-Aleut Prehistory." *American Anthropologist* 89, no. 1 (March 1987): 32–56.
- Dumond examines the Eskimo-Aleut pre-contact period through new linguistic classifications, recent biological data, and current archeology. He offers a model for this period of history by laying out a chronology for Eskimo-Aleut peoples and the separation of the groups that occurred over time.
- 299-155** Evermann, Barton Warren, and Walter I. Lembkey. "Fur-Seals Domesticated." *Science* 31, No. 784 (January) 1910: 34–36.
- Evermann and Lembkey report on a successful experiment to domesticate fur seals from the Pribilof Islands. The fur seals were kept on a ship and fed by hand.
- 300-155** Evermann, Barton Warren. "The Alaska Fisheries Service." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 40, no. 1 (1911): 219–25.
- Evermann reports on the new functions, activities, responsibilities, personnel, and budget of the Alaska Fisheries Service. He explains the agency's role in managing the Pribilof Islands which includes overseeing the affairs and schooling of the Pribilof Islanders, and the fur-seal industry.
- 304-155** Evermann, Barton Warren. "Eighteen Species of Birds New to the Pribilof Islands, Including Four New to North America." *Auk* 30, no. 1 (January 1913): 15–18.
- Evermann presents names and descriptions of new birds found on the Pribilof Islands. He notes the date and place of collected specimens.
- 307-155** Farrelly, Theodore S. "Aleutian Stepping-Stones." *Yale Review* 32 (December 1942): 280–88.
- Farrelly situates the significance of the Aleutian Islands and its surrounding area by first discussing the Japanese invasion of the Attu in the summer of 1942. He then discusses the Aleutian and Pribilof islands through an examination of the Russian explorations in the eighteenth century.
- 309-155** Feeley, T. [Todd] C., and G. S. Winer. "Evidence for Fractionation of Quaternary Basalts on St Paul Island, Alaska, with Implications for the Development of Shallow Magma Chambers beneath Bering Sea Volcanoes." *Lithos* 46, no. 4 (1999): 661–676.
- The scientists examined St. Paul Island volcanic rocks to determine their differentiation from other Bering Sea basaltic volcanoes. St. Paul Island is the youngest Bering Sea basalt volcanic center. The authors discuss the specific composition of elements found in St. Paul Island volcanic rocks.
- 325-155** Frei, Rosemary. "Peril in the Pribilofs." *Catalyst* 4, no. 3 (Spring) 1991: 4–7, 22.
- Frei profiles the work of two journalists who have made four documentaries on the Pribilof Islands ecosystem and traditional culture. Their research documents the effects that switching from a fur-seal economy to a fishing-based economy has had on Aleuts and wildlife on the Pribilof Islands.

- 327-156** Freiday, Dean. "Aleutians: Island Necklace of the North." *Natural History* 54, no. 10 (December 1945): 445–55.
- This feature article highlights the topography of the Aleutian Islands. Freiday reports finding a new crater on Umnak Island, emphasizing new geological discoveries being made due to new aerial operations. Photographs show the dramatic topography of the Aleutians.
- 332-156** Garn, Stanley Marion, and Coenraad F. A. Moorrees. "Stature, Body-Build, and Tooth Emergence in Aleutian Aleut Children." *Child Development* 22, no. 4 (December 1951): 261–70.
- Doctors compare physical growth and tooth development of children on St. Paul, Atka, and Umnak islands. They conclude that Aleut children are becoming taller and that their teeth emerge earlier than whites. Mortality rates are lower on St. Paul Island than the Aleutian Islands due to better medical care and a more abundant food supply.
- 333-156** Gay, James Thomas. "Henry W. Elliott: Crusading Conservationist." *The Alaska History and Arts of the North Journal* 13, no. 4 (1973): 211–16.
- Gay chronicles Elliott's crusade to save the fur seal from extinction. He describes Elliott's reports to Congress, appeals to the public, and arguments against pelagic and land sealing. Several of Elliott's drawings are included.
- 338-156** Gibb, Paul. "Selling out Canada? The Role of Sir Julian Pauncefote in the Bering Sea Dispute, 1889–1902." *International History Review* 24, no. 2 (2002): 817–44.
- Gibb reviews the Bering Sea Dispute between 1889 and 1902, examining the role of Sir Julian Pauncefote, Britain's minister at Washington and then ambassador from 1889 to 1893. Gibb points out that the controversy in the Bering Sea did not receive the hue and cry in Britain as it did in the United States. Gibb argues that this dispute illustrates America's first assertion of power in the international arena. It also demonstrates Britain's willingness to sacrifice Canada, and by extension its other colonial interests, in order to preserve harmonious relations between Anglo-American states. Pauncefote's aim was to maintain Anglo-American relations which would give Britain a freer hand in dealing with the rest of Europe.
- 342-156** Gluek, Alvin C., Jr. "Canada's Splendid Bargain: The North Pacific Seal Convention of 1911." *Canadian Historical Review* 63, no. 2 (1982): 179–201.
- Gluek examines the fur-seal industry and the international agreement of 1911. Canada was supposed to abandon pelagic sealing in exchange for \$200,000 and an agreed upon percentage of the annual catch from United States, Russian, and Japanese fur-seal rookeries.
- 343-156** Golder, Frank Alfred. "The Songs and Stories of the Aleuts, with Translations from Veniaminov." *Journal of American Folk-Lore* 20 (1907): 132–42.
- A brief introduction discusses Father Veniaminov's classification of Aleut folk stories according to type and purpose. The article includes four traditional stories: "Chief Agitalgak," the tale of a prominent leader who brings tragedy and shame to his people; "A Story for Husbands," which tells the story of a man who loses his wife to another village because he neglects her for play; "The First Sea-Otters," which tells the creation story of sea otters; and "Kùgàn Agalik: The Appearance of the Devils," which describes how husbands made their wives obedient and faithful.



- 344-157** Golder, Frank Alfred. "Eskimo and Aleut Stories from Alaska." *Journal of American Folk-Lore* 22, no. 83 (January-March 1909): 10–24.
- This collection of Aleut stories provides insight into the oral tradition and ancient cultural practices of the Aleut peoples. Stories include "The Woman with One Eye," "The Woman without A Nose," "The Fight For a Wife," and "The Boy with the Seal-Flippers."
- 345-157** Golder, Frank Alfred. "Primitive Warfare among the Natives of Western Alaska." *Journal of American Folklore* 22, no. 85 (July-September 1909): 336–39.
- Before Russian settlement in the Aleutians, Aleuts engaged in intertribal warfare. Using oral history, Golder relates tales from Unalaska, Shumagin, and Kodiak islands that describe assaults and their consequences in various Aleutian locations.
- 362-157** Guthrie, R. Dale. "Radiocarbon Evidence of Mid-Holocene Mammoths Stranded on an Alaskan Bering Sea Island." *Nature* 429 (June 17, 2004): 746–49.
- Guthrie takes up the specific scientific data of Alaskan mammoth fossils found in a lava tube cave on St. Paul Island, discovered in 1999 by St. Paul Island residents. Guthrie examines the possible reasons for later survival of mammoths on Bering Sea Islands rather than on the mainland, and why mammoths ceased to exist on the islands.
- 368-157** Hanna, G Dallas. "The Introduction of *Acanthinula harpa* (Say) and *Circinaria vancouverensis* (Lea) into St. Paul Island, Alaska." *The Nautilus* 32 (July 1918–April 1919): 143.
- Hanna recalls that he placed ten terrestrial gastropods behind the St. Paul laboratories. In 1918 he was unable to locate them, but believes they may still be in existence somewhere on the island.
- 369-157** Hanna, G Dallas. "Geological Notes on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska with an Account of the Fossil Diatoms." *American Journal of Science* 48 (September 1919): 216–24.
- Hanna discusses the geological features of the Pribilof Islands. He talks about the role volcanoes played in the islands' formation, and describes various rock formations. Hanna also includes information on fossils found on the islands.
- 370-157** Hanna, G Dallas. "Additions to the Avifauna of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, Including Four Species New to North America." *The Auk* 37, no. 2 (April 1920): 248–54.
- Hanna reports on the variety of birds found on the Pribilof Islands. He discusses the new species making their way to the islands, adding to the thirty-five species considered to make up the permanent bird population. The majority of the article consists of a list of birds, their descriptions, and the verification of their identities. This includes birds new to North America and those specifically new to the Pribilof Islands.
- 371-157** Hanna, G Dallas. "New and Interesting Records of Pribilof Island Birds." *The Condor* 22, no. 5 (September 1920): 173–75.
- Hanna's list of breeding birds on the Pribilof Islands presents each species by island. He also details where the birds were observed or collected.



- 372-158** Hanna, G Dallas. "Birds of the Alaska Fur-Seal Islands." *The Gull* 2, no. 12 (December 1920): 1–2.
- Hanna emphasizes the significance of the Pribilof Islands' natural history. The islands are best known as the breeding grounds for fur seals, but if this industry did not dominate, Hanna insists that the islands would be known for their seabird diversity. He observes that the Aleuts eat fewer birds since the introduction of canned food.
- 373-158** Hanna, G Dallas. "The Pribilof Sandpiper." *The Condor* 23, no. 2 (March-April 1921): 50–57.
- Unlike other northern shore birds, the Pribilof sandpiper does not feed on the rotting seal carcasses on the islands. Hanna reports his findings about the Pribilof sandpiper from 1914 to 1921. He talks about their breeding grounds, migration patterns, behavior, and nests. The article contains tables detailing egg measurements and one photograph of sandpiper eggs.
- 375-158** Hanna, G Dallas. "The Reindeer Herds of the Pribilof Islands." *The Scientific Monthly* 15 (1922): 181–86.
- Hanna profiles the history, conditions, and behavior of the reindeer herd on the Pribilofs. He gives recommendations for their management, stating that the herd is left to roam freely in a wild condition, but Aleuts kill the reindeer for their meat. The article provides a census of reindeer on the Pribilofs from 1911 to 1921 and numbers killed from 1915 to 1921, including projections for the future growth of the herd.
- 376-158** Hanna, G Dallas "What Becomes of the Fur Seals?" *Science* 55, no. 1428 (May 1922): 505–07.
- Publishing statistics on fur seals from 1913 to 1921, Hanna accounts for the decline in fur seals and the low rate of recovery by examining female reproductive rates. He suggests investigating the role of orca whales in the fur-seal population decline and resolving the problem by allowing Navy gunners to use orcas as target practice, or offer rewards to commercial whalers who kill orcas.
- 377-158** Hanna, G Dallas. "The Aleutian Rosy Finch." *The Condor* 24, no. 3 (May-June 1922): 88–91.
- Hanna describes the nesting locations and diet of the rare Aleutian Rosy Finch. He recounts the decimation of the finch's population by gyrfalcons during the winter of 1916–1917, stating that by 1920 the population had recovered its numbers.
- 378-158** Hanna, G Dallas. "Rare Mammals of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Journal of Mammalogy* 4, no. 4 (November 1923): 209–15.
- Hanna notes that the northern fur seal seems to have eclipsed interest in other wildlife on the Pribilof Islands. He describes rare mammal species that he observed on the islands from 1914 to 1921 such as the beaked whale, sperm whale, walrus, and bearded seal. A photograph of an orca beached on St. Paul Island, and a photograph of a walrus in the surf of St. George Island are shown.
- 381-158** Harper, A. B. "Origins and Divergence of Aleuts, Eskimos, and American Indians." *Annals of Human Biology* 7, no. 6 (November-December 1980): 547–54.
- The study of gene frequency among Aleuts, Eskimos, and Athabascans proved to be a model to gauge the time of origin and separation of these populations. Comparisons of gene similarity within populations suggest that North American natives originated about 19,000 BP

(Before Present), and the Bering Sea Mongoloids originated around 10,200 BP. A comparison between the ratio of average difference between Bering Sea Mongoloids and Athabascans revealed that Athabascans and Bering Sea Mongoloids differentiated around 15,000 BP. Scientists estimate that Yupik/Inupiaq people diverged from Aleut/Eskimo people around 5,100 BP.

- 384-159** Harrington, John Peabody. "The Word for Seal (Pinnipedia) in Various Languages." *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 37, no. 4 (1947): 109–11.

While examining the Aleut language on St. Paul Island, Harrington noticed that Aleuts have several words for the fur seal. The descriptive words pertain to various parts and contain age and sex-specific details. Harrington suggests that the Aleuts possessed only one word for fur seal, but the language changed with the development of the fur-seal industry.

- 390-159** Hawaiian Volcano Observatory. "St. Paul Island in the Pribilof Group." *The Volcano Letter*, No. 335. Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, National Park Hawaii. (May 28, 1931): 1–4.

This issue of the *Volcano Letter* recounts a 1917 trip to the Pribilof Islands. The author met with William P. Rauch who had collected many geological specimens. The article describes St. Paul and St. George islands' landscapes, along with particulars about their geological makeup. Rauch supplied photographs of St. Paul Island for the article that include Gorbach Rookery; Reef Point Rookery; the reindeer herd facing the south side of the island; and Bogoslof Hill. Rauch also sketched a map in 1927 showing the island's volcanic cones and other geographic details.

- 397-159** Hinckley, Theodore C. "Rustlers of the North Pacific." *Journal of the West* 2, no. 1 (1963): 22–30.

In order to reduce illegal pelagic sealing around the Pribilof Islands, the United States sent Navy Commander, Robley D. Evans, to help patrol the area between 1892 and 1893. Canadian poaching posed the biggest problem during this time.

- 398-159** Hinckley, Theodore C., and Caryl Hinckley. "Ivan Petroff's Journal of a trip to Alaska in 1878." *Journal of the West* 5, no. 1 (January 1966): 25–70.

Petroff's report documents Alaska's development. His descriptions of St. George Island include its semi-subterranean houses and fur-seal rookeries. On St. Paul Island Petroff's writing focuses on the Russian-American Company's management, as well as descriptions of the streets and buildings.

- 406-159** Holmes, Richard T. "A Dovekie on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *The Condor* 70, no. 1 (January 1968): 86.

Holmes observed dovekies on St. George in 1958. People on the island were familiar with the bird, although no studies reported this species. Holmes concludes that dovekies, while not common, may annually inhabit the Pribilof Islands in small numbers.

- 273-159** Hopkins, David M., and Thorleifur Einarsson. "Pleistocene Glaciation on St. George, Pribilof Islands." *Science* 152, no. 3720 (April 15 1966): 343–45.

Hopkins and Einarsson write about the topography of St. George Island and its glacial features which make it different from other islands.



- 409-160** Hopkins, David M. "Fault history of the Pribilof Islands and its Relevance to Bottom Stability in St. George Basin: Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf." *Environmental Research Laboratories Publication Abstracts* 13, no. 1 (1976): 41–67.
- Hopkins studied changes in St. Paul Island's shoreline during the twentieth century and the vulnerability of the soils to erosion after volcanic disturbances in the St. George Basin area. He explains the particulars regarding the impacts on the sandy beaches of St. Paul Island, which are affected by fault movements, wind, human activity, and volcanic eruptions.
- 412-160** Hornaday, William T. "The Rescued Fur Seal Industry." *Science* 52, no. 1334 (July 23, 1920): 81–82.
- Hornaday reports that the five-year ban on commercial fur sealing resulted in an increase of the fur-seal herd's population from 1912 to 1919. He enthusiastically states that the large number of fur-seal skins sold at the Fouke Fur Company's 1920 auction suggests that the fur-seal population has recovered and will continue to increase.
- 416-160** Hrdlička, Aleš. "Exploration of Mummy Caves in the Aleutian Islands: Part I. Previous Knowledge of Such Caves. Original Explorations." *The Scientific Monthly* 52, no. 1 (January 1941): 5–23.
- After discussing the history of mummification and Bishop Veniaminov's description of burial practices in the early 1800s, Hrdlička talks about his explorations; he presents his original notes along with a chronicle of his findings. He credits Aleut elders, as well as previous studies, in locating mummy sites.
- 430-160** Jackson, Sheldon. "Fur-Seal and the Seal Islands." *The Chataquan* 14, no. 3 (December 1891): 317–21.
- Jackson publishes statistics from early fur-seal catches, profits from 1886 to 1887, and the names and data on ten United States and nine British pelagic schooners that were seized by the U.S. Revenue Marine Cutter Service. He states that the 300 Aleuts residing on the Pribilof Islands had \$64,732.11 saved in a San Francisco bank. Jackson guides the reader through the methods used to harvest and manufacture the fur-seal skins, noting the role of women and girls in this process.
- 438-160** John, Betty. "Why the Pribilofs." *Alaska Journal* 12, no. 2 (Spring 1982): 41–45.
- John introduces her grandmother, Libby Beaman, who lived on the Pribilofs from 1879 to 1880. Beaman helped procure the job of Assistant Special Agent for the Department of Treasury for her husband, John, by writing to President Rutherford Hayes, who was also a family friend. Beaman's memories and observations of life on the Pribilof Islands highlight her experiences with Aleuts, the dramatic weather, and fur seals.
- 452-160** Jones, Ian L. "Factors Affecting Survival of Adult Least Auklets (*Aethia pusilla*) at St. Paul Island, Alaska." *The Auk* 190, no. 3 (July 1992): 576–84.
- Jones examined least auklets on St. Paul Island during the breeding seasons from 1987 to 1989. The article discusses the methods and the results of his study. It appears that least auklets have a large degree of population fluctuation, which speaks to the fact that the first age of breeding is three years of age. Foxes, gulls, and humans all affect least auklet mortality rates.



- 209-161** Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "The Fur Seal as an International Issue." *International Quarterly* 7 (1903): 220–30.
- Jordan considers the treaties and agreements to limit pelagic sealing, asserting that pelagic sealing must be abolished to save the fur seals and that the right of protection over the seals extends beyond the three-mile limit.
- 210-161** Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "The Fur Seals and their Enemies." *The American Review of Reviews* (1912): 315–17.
- Jordan asserts that the ban on land killing is not in the best interest of the seal herd since it is pelagic sealing, not land killing, which is responsible for the herd's decline. The land ban deprives the government of money and leaves no incentive to stop Great Britain and Japan from pelagic sealing because they are compensated from the proceeds of land harvests.
- 212-161** Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "Fur Seal Legislation." *Science* 37, no. 954 (April 1912): 553.
- Jordan urges the repeal of a provision in the law of August 24, 1912, which bans land harvests for five years. He argues that the ban costs too much money and makes the United States unable to share its land catch with Great Britain and Japan, therefore violating the *Fur Seal Treaty of 1911*. He also expresses his concern on the cutback to only one caretaker for each island, asserting that this weakens the defense against poachers.
- 456-161** Jordan, David Starr. "The Fur Seals." *Science* 52, no. 1340 (September 3, 1920): 225.
- Jordan disputes William T. Hornaday's suggestion that efficient management of fur-seal harvests cannot be achieved. Jordan argues the five-year ban on hunting superfluous males will prove problematic for the population.
- 470-161** Kenyon, Karl W. "A Ringed Seal from the Pribilof Islands." *Journal of Mammalogy* 41, no. 4 (November 1960): 520–21.
- Kenyon and Ford Wilke found a dead ringed seal pup on St. Paul in 1951. This marked the first ringed seal found on the Pribilof Islands. Kenyon speculates that the similarities between the ringed seal and the harbor seal, which inhabits the islands in large numbers, may be the reason that no one has reported ringed seals before 1951.
- 471-161** Kenyon, Karl W. "History of the Steller Sea Lion at the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Journal of Mammalogy* 43, no. 1 (February 1962): 68–75.
- Kenyon traces the commercial importance of walruses, sea otters, and Steller sea lions around the Pribilof Islands from 1786 to 1960. He discusses the population fluctuation over the years, suggesting that unexplained ecological conditions have contributed to the reduction of the Steller sea lion herd and its inability to recover its numbers. Only Walrus Island still serves as a breeding ground for the Steller sea lion.

- 472-162** Kenyon, Karl W., and Richard E. Phillips. "Birds from the Pribilof Islands and Vicinity." *The Auk* 82, no. 4 (October 1965): 624–35.
- The authors present information on unique bird species found on St. Paul, St. George, Otter, and Walrus islands from 1947–1954. The paper describes the different birds and where they were found. It discusses the red-legged kittiwake at length, with photographs of these birds and their nests.
- 481-162** King, Robert E. "The Pribilof Islands in the 1870s: Stereo-Photographs of Dr. Hugh H. McIntyre." *Alaska History* 9, no. 1 (1994): 39–45.
- Hugh H. McIntyre was superintendent for the Alaska Commercial Company from 1870 to 1890 and he took some of the earliest stereographs of Alaska. King focuses on the historical significance of McIntyre's pictures, several of which are reproduced with captions. Among the photographs are St. Paul Island Aleuts, the Russian Orthodox Church, and a photograph of Henry Wood Elliott with other agents and their wives.
- 493-162** Lain, B. D. "The Decline of Russian America's Colonial Society." *Western Historical Quarterly* 7, no. 2 (April 1976): 143–53.
- Lain sketches out some of the changes that occurred after Russia sold Alaska to the United States. The article addresses the different approaches that each country took in managing its Alaska Territory. The decline of Russian colonial society, according to Lain, resulted in an increased consumption of alcohol. Lain concludes that the native peoples and creoles fared poorly under United States control because of white Americans' superior attitude toward them.
- 499-162** Laughlin, William S., and Gordon H. Marsh. "A New View of the History of the Aleutians." *Arctic* 4, no. 2 (September 1951): 75–88.
- Laughlin and Marsh synthesize the history of anthropological, archeological, ethnological, and linguistic examinations of the Aleut people. They conclude that Aleuts come from the same people as Eskimos. The physical and cultural differences of the native peoples occurred from different waves of migration and the different environments that exist among the Aleutian Islands. Laughlin and Marsh argue Aleuts would be restored to a vigorous people if more serious attention was paid to their circumstances and they were allowed to take advantage of the area's economic resources.
- 500-162** Laughlin, William S. "The Aleut-Eskimo Community." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 1, no. 1 (1952): 25–45.
- Laughlin examines the linguistic and material culture of the Aleuts to determine if an Asian or indigenous American heritage exists. He discusses the possibilities of the Aleut-Eskimo link by comparing their similarities and differences. The article also considers what sets the Aleut-Eskimo community apart from other native groups. A historical Aleut-Eskimo culture existed, but Eskimos who entered the Arctic appear to have abandoned many shared traits. Laughlin believes that theories of Asiatic migration suffer from presuppositions of traits that were developed within the culture, and influenced by environment. Plates of early skeletons and tools illustrate the article.

- 502-163** Laughlin, William S., and William G. Reeder. "Revision of Aleutian Prehistory." *Science* 137, no. 3533 (September 14, 1962): 856–57.
- Laughlin and Reeder discuss the significance of radiocarbon testing to understand the earliest Eskimo-Aleut people. They surmise that differentiation between time periods and native groups requires further inquiry because the data remains inconclusive.
- 503-163** Laughlin, William S. "Aleuts: Ecosystem, Holocene History, and Siberian Origin." *Science* 189, no. 4202 (August 15, 1975): 507–15.
- Laughlin relates the history of human occupation on the Aleutian Islands, the population structure, demography, and mortality. He underscores the relationship between the marine ecosystem and the human population. Laughlin also discusses the joint archeological and geological study by Soviet and U.S. scientists who found similar tools in Asia. The scientists found that Aleuts enjoyed greater longevity than Eskimos.
- 509-163** Lee, Molly. "The Alaska Commercial Company: The Formative Years." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 89, no. 2 (1998): 59–64.
- This history of the Alaska Commercial Company highlights the fur-seal industry and the conditions of Aleuts on the Pribilof Islands.
- 510-163** Lee-Wong, Florence, Tracy L. Vallier, David M. Hopkins, and Miles L. Silberman. "Preliminary Report on the Petrography and Geochemistry of Basalt from the Pribilof Islands and Vicinity, Southern Bering Sea." U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Open File Report 79-1556. [51 p.]
- This report builds on previous reports concerning alkali basalt on the Pribilof Islands by providing petrographic and geochemical data samples from St. Paul and St. George islands. The scientists provide data on findings, methods used in the study, and preliminary conclusions. The study includes several tables and numerous maps and diagrams.
- 511-163** Lembkey, Walter I., and F. A. Lucas. "Blue Fox Trapping on the Pribilof Islands." *Science* 16, no. 397 (August 8, 1902): 216–18.
- The article publishes results from an experiment to make the blue fox polygamous on St. George Island by killing only males. The experiment failed to increase the female population. The authors report on methods of counting the foxes and provide tables enumerating fox counts since Treasury Department Agent, James Judge, instituted a new practice of sparing female foxes during the 1897–1898 season. Judge also implemented these measures on St. Paul Island to improve the fox industry, but the foxes face extinction on this island.
- 514-163** Liapunova, Roza G. "The Aleuts before Contact with the Russian: Some Demographic and Cultural Aspects." *Pacifica* 2, no. 2 (November 1990): 8–21.
- Liapunova revises Aleut population estimates at the time of contact with Russians. She describes pre-contact Aleut society as one of "military democracy." She traces the material and the spiritual transformations that Aleuts experienced during the Russian Period. M. D. Leveshov's watercolors illuminate Aleut cultural practices on Unalaska Island in 1767.



- 520-164** Lippold, Lois K. "Mammalian Remains from Aleutian Archaeological Sites: A Preliminary Report." *Arctic Anthropology* 9, no. 2 (1972): 113–15.
- Lippold summarizes findings on Unmak Island that suggest ancient Aleuts utilized resources by creating base and satellite camps. Because their utilization was flexible, Aleuts optimized exploitation of natural resources and preserved cultural practices. The study found that Aleuts continuously occupied this area for more than 4,000 years.
- 532-164** Madden, Ryan H. "'The Government's Industry': Alaska Natives and Pribilof Sealing during World War II." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 91, no. 4 (2000): 202–09.
- Madden investigates the Pribilof Islanders' experiences during their removal to Funter Bay during World War II. He describes the poor conditions of the camps and the return of some men to St. George Island in 1943 to prepare for the seal harvest. The relocation, internment, and communication with outsiders mobilized Aleuts on the Pribilofs to contest the Fish and Wildlife Service's restrictive policies.
- 374-164** Mailliard, Joseph, and G Dallas Hanna. "New Bird Records of North America with Notes on the Pribilof Island List." *The Condor* 23, no. 3 (May-June 1921): 93–95.
- Hanna identifies new species found by Mailliard in 1920. The list includes birds not previously seen in North America and birds new to the Pribilof Islands.
- 534-164** Marsh, Gordon H. "A Comparative Survey of Eskimo-Aleut Religion." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 3, no. 1 (1954): 21–36.
- The Eskimo-Aleut religion contained aspects of animism using amulets, chants, and magic spells, according to Marsh. He asserts that Aleuts took a pragmatic approach to curing illnesses and created five hierarchical categories to explain illnesses. He also found that Aleut dwellings contained gendered areas which corresponded to gendered household roles. Marsh calls for further studies to investigate the pre-contact period for Eskimo-Aleuts.
- 501-164** Marsh, Gordon H., and William S. Laughlin. "Human Anatomical Knowledge Among the Aleutian Islands." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 12, no. 1 (Spring 1956): 38–78.
- Aleutian Islanders were unique among preliterate groups because of their knowledge of human anatomy. Aleuts studied animals and their own bodies to gain information about the make-up and workings of the human body. They used this information to treat illnesses, practice acupuncture and bloodletting, and to suture wounds. Aleuts also used their knowledge of human anatomy in wrestling and combat. The article contains an English-Aleut glossary of anatomical and physiological terms.
- 535-164** Marsh, Millard C. "The Fur Seal Mortality of the Pribilof Rookeries in the Absence of Pelagic Sealing." *Science* 36, no. 939 (December 27, 1912): 897–98.
- Marsh discusses causes of mortality based on data obtained in 1912 after pelagic sealing was banned. He states that starvation, strangulation at birth, and hookworm are all responsible for deaths of pups.

- 539-165** Martin, Fredericka I. "Wanted, a Pribilof Bill of Rights." *The American Indian* 3, no. 4 (1946): 15–25.
- Martin argues that the United States government failed the Pribilovians because of its focus on the management of fur seals and its failure to address the complexities of dealing with the people on the islands. She maintains that racism and prejudice resulted in the poor treatment of the Aleuts who still cannot exercise their full citizenship rights. Among the issues that require immediate resolutions are salaries, diet, and health.
- 540-165** Martin, Fredericka. "Pribilof Sealers—Serfs of the North." *News Letter of the Institute of Ethnic Affairs, Inc.* 3, no. 4 (May–June, 1948): 1–4.
- Outlining the poor working conditions for Aleut sealers, Martin categorically lays out the problems: wages, subsistence rations, the way in which Aleuts are paid, and comparison of wages, the cost of dyeing skins, and the net profits for the United States government. Martin offers ways to redress the inequities of the industry. The article also reprints a "Letter from a Sealer."
- 541-165** Martin, Fredericka I. "Three Years of Pribilof Progress." *The American Indian* 5, no. 3 (1950): 17–26.
- Martin affirms that since 1947 important progress has been made in improving the conditions for Pribilof Aleuts. The twin culprits of prejudice and paternalism oppressed Pribilovians since the Russian period, but increasing awareness of their situation, along with protests against this treatment has led to improvements to food supplies and wages. Martin urges that a more thorough transformation needs to take place for Aleuts to fully exercise their U.S. citizenship rights. Martin includes a 1949 report by a special committee appointed by the Secretary of the Interior to investigate conditions on St. Paul and St. George islands.
- 543-165** Matsen, Bradford. "The Aleutians: Black Current, Dark Land, Resilient Peoples." *Oceans* 19, no. 1 (January-February 1986): 39–43, 71.
- Matsen discusses the history of Aleuts and the early explorations of the Aleutian Islands. He recounts the Aleuts' exploitation by Russians, the disruptions caused by their relocation and internment during World War II, and the challenges they face in transitioning to independence. Several photographs show people of the Pribilofs.
- 551-165** May, Alan G. "Mummies from Alaska." *Natural History* 60, no. 3 (1941): 114–19.
- May overviews Aleut mummy sites excavated from the 1790s to 1950. He provides details about the mummies and their conditions, offering a glimpse into ancient Aleut burial practices.
- 556-165** McCartney, Allen P. "'Pottery' in the Aleutian Islands." *American Antiquity* 35, no. 1 (January 1970): 105–08.
- McCartney speculates that shards found on many Aleutian Islands come from carved stone vessels, not tempered clay pots. The Aleutian cultural area, therefore, was not historically an area where pottery was made and distributed.

- 559-166** McCartney, Allen P., and Douglas W. Veltre. "Aleutian Island Prehistory: Living in Insular Extremes." *Arctic Archaeology* 30, no. 3 (February 1999): 503–15.
- Peoples of the Aleutian Islands experienced severe environmental conditions in an isolated location. The Aleutian Islands underwent continuous volcanic eruptions, seismic activity, severe wind, precipitation, and fog, and inhabitants followed a strictly marine diet. Aleuts nonetheless forged impressive societies that created comparatively large settlements, sophisticated skin boats, semi-subterranean dwellings, specialized utilization of a variety of species and raw materials for food, food storage, and fuel for heating and cooking.
- 567-166** McLean, Marshall. "Pribilof Fur-Seal Herd." *Science* 35, no. 892 (February 2, 1912): 183–84.
- In a letter to the editor, McLean refutes Charles H. Townsend's claims that hookworms are killing fur seals and that surplus male bulls should be killed. He states that hookworms do not exist on the Pribilof Islands. McLean also recommends that land harvests should be stopped indefinitely until the fur-seal population recovers.
- 574-166** Merriam, C. Hart, and J. N. Rose. "Plants of the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea." *Biological Society of Washington* 7 (1892): 133–50.
- Merriam collected flora on St. George and St. Paul islands between July and August 1891. Almost 1,000 plants were artificially dried and transported by the U.S. Fish Commissioner Steamer *Albatross* to Seattle where the plants then traveled by rail to Washington, DC. This article geographically situates the Pribilofs, discussing some of the most prominent vegetation on the islands, and then lists many of the species collected.
- 575-166** Merriam, C. Hart. "Four New Arctic Foxes." *Proceedings Biological Society of Washington* 15 (1902): 167–172.
- Merriam speculates what the variety of fox skull sizes on the Pribilof Islands indicates. The large skulls suggest that this arctic fox resided in larger numbers on the islands. The smallest skulls suggest a migrant species that found its way to the Pribilof Islands via pack ice.
- 577-166** Mickey, Barbara Harris. "The Family among the Western Eskimo." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 4, no. 1 (1955): 13–22.
- Drawing on a variety of ethnographic information, Mickey studies the family structure of Aleuts, which she includes in the term "Western Eskimo." She defines the predominant types of families such as nuclear, extended, and polygamous; and discusses the frequency of each family type.
- 578-166** Milan, Leda Chase. "Ethnohistory of Disease and Medical Care Among the Aleut." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* 16, no. 2 (August 1974): 15–40.
- Milan's detailed study of the decline of the Aleut population begins with the Russian period and goes up to the 1970s. The author discusses the Pribilof Islands to compare its inhabitants with Aleutian Islanders, surmising that Pribilof Islanders best represent the Aleuts because of the primary health care they received and their physical and social environment. Milan recommends relocation of some Aleutian people to better serve their health and educational needs.



- 581-167** Mills, D. O. "Our Fur-Seal Fisheries." *American Review* 151, no. 3 (1890): 300–06.

Mills reviews negotiations between the United States and Great Britain to resolve the dispute over pelagic sealing. He underscores the commercial importance of Pribilof Islands, concluding that all nations with an interest in the Bering Sea fur seals should work together to resolve disputes in order to preserve the profits of the fur-seal industry.

- 042-167** Momatiuk, Yva, and Jason Baker. "The Art of Bullying." *National Wildlife* 37, no. 5 (August-September 1999): 52–57.

Momatiuk and Baker observe the volatile behavior of fur-seal bulls during the mating. They also note cow behavior after giving birth.

- 233-167** Nichols, Robert, and Robert Croskey. "The Condition of the Orthodox Church in Russian America." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 62, no. 3 (April 1972): 41–53.

This translation of Innokentii Veniaminov's history of the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska comes from Barsukov's text with additional explanatory notes. Veniaminov traveled throughout the Aleutian Islands helping convert Aleuts to Russian Orthodoxy. His observations include careful consideration of Aleut behavior and practices, as well as the role of the church in Aleut lives.

- 610-167** Overland, James E., and Phyllis J. Stabeno. "Is the Climate of the Bering Sea Warming and Affecting the Ecosystem?" *Eos, American Geophysical Union* 85, no. 33 (August 17, 2004): 309–16.

The authors examine the impact of a warming climate on Bering Sea temperatures, ice concentration, fish, and marine mammals. For instance, a warmer climate will affect U.S. fisheries production, whales, sea lions, plankton, and northern fur seals, among other animals. This article includes graphs that trace sea temperatures from 1995–2004, and charts on populations of Greenland turbot, sole, and pollock.

- 616-167** Parker, George Howard. "The Problem of Adaptation as Illustrated by the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands." *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 54, no. 216 (January-April 1915): 1–6.

Parker discusses the breeding habits of the northern fur seal, pointing out that males and females are born in equal numbers which produces idle bulls. He claims that this "seems to be a misadjustment rather than a close adaptation to actual needs of the species." He compares fur seal sex ratios to chickens and bees. He finds that insects show higher adaptation to their species' needs, possibly due to their lifespan and the fact that they are more ancient than mammals.

- 617-167** Parker, George Howard. "The Fur-Seals of the Pribilof Islands." *The Scientific Monthly* 4, no. 5 (May 1917): 384–409.

After briefly reviewing the history and Russian discovery of the Pribilof Islands, Parker discusses the Aleut and Russian populations. He discusses the seasonal cycle of the fur seals at the various rookeries. Parker then presents various United States legislation and international agreements regarding the management of fur seals. Photographs of the fur seals illustrate the article.

- 624-168** Pearse, A. S. "Notes on a Small Collection of Amphipods from the Pribilof Islands, with Descriptions of New Species." *Proceedings U.S. National Museum* 45, no. 1998 (1913): 571–73.
- Pearse bases this article on Marsh and Hahn's findings on St. Paul Island. He describes various crustacea, their type and location, and includes drawings of the parts of two crustacea.
- 630-168** Petrivelli, Patricia J. "Unangam Aleut Social System." *Arctic Anthropology* 41, no. 2 (2004): 126–39.
- The pre-contact Aleut social system appears to have been neither a matrilineal nor patrilineal one. Earlier scholars of ancient Aleut social practices concluded that Aleuts followed matrilineal descent, but most scholars now concur that definitive conclusions cannot be drawn about the question of matrilineal or patrilineal descent. Petrivelli discusses kinship terminology, lineage, and marriage patterns.
- 632-168** Petroff, Ivan. "Aleutian Songs and Myths." *Transactions of the Anthropological Society of Washington* 2 (1883): 90–91.
- This abstract from a longer paper talks about Petroff's study of Aleut myths and songs. Some of the stories reveal wars between tribes and the origin of the sea otter. Petroff remarks that the most popular songs are those retelling the feats of warriors and hunters. He also shares with the audience some love songs that had been preserved.
- 644-168** Preble, Edward Alexander. "Facts about Our Fur Seals." *National Humane Review* 274 (1933): 22–23.
- Preble provides a historical overview of sealing on the Bering Sea since the 1741 discovery of the Commander Islands to 1914. He includes descriptions of fur-seal behavior and traditional killing methods. Preble recommends an extension of the treaty that bans pelagic sealing.
- 651-168** Quimby, George Irving, Jr. "Periods of Prehistoric Art in the Aleutian Islands." *American Antiquity* 11, no. 2 (October 1945): 76–79.
- Quimby discusses two periods of prehistoric Aleut art. The early art is similar to the decorative artwork of the Dorset Eskimo in eastern Alaska and later work resembles that of the Punuk Eskimo in the north. Quimby states that the findings indicate a link between the Dorset and the ancient Eskimo in western Alaska. A photograph of Aleut artifacts illustrates motifs from the late period.
- 652-168** Quimby, George Irving, Jr. "Prehistoric Art of the Aleutian Islands." *Fieldiana: Anthropology* 36, no. 3 (December 30, 1948): 77–92.
- Quimby disagrees with other periodizations of the Aleutian Islands pre-contact history. He suggests that change occurred between the original settlement of the islands and the arrival of the Russians in 1741. The article includes photographs and diagrams of Aleut designs, demonstrating subtle changes in the art over time.
- 653-168** Ransom, Jay Ellis. "Derivation of the Word 'Alaska.'" *American Anthropologist* 42, no. 3 (1940): 550–51.
- The meaning of the word "Alaska," Ransom asserts, reflects Aleut perceptions of the sea, not the European understanding that it means "mainland." Ransom emphasizes the cultural importance of the Aleut language.

- 654-169** Ransom, Jay Ellis. "Aleut Religious Beliefs: Veniaminov's Account." *Journal of American Folklore* 58, no. 230 (1945): 346–49.

Ransom presents Father Veniaminov's study of Aleut culture based on his interviews with Aleut elders in the 1820s. Veniaminov depicts spiritual and religious practices, community relations, and child rearing. This English translation came from Richard H. Geoghegan's translations of Veniaminov's work, making Veniaminov's study of ancient Aleut beliefs available to English readers for the first time.

- 655-169** Ransom, Jay Ellis. "Writing as a Medium of Acculturation among the Aleut." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 1, no. 3 (Autumn 1945): 333–44.

Ransom assesses the significance of writing to the Aleut people. This work addresses the Aleut language broadly and does not discuss the Pribilof Islands. Ransom finds that Aleuts take joy in their language, believing that inanimate objects have a spiritual counterpart, so writing is both abstraction and reality. Aleut hunters often kept journals both to occupy themselves and also to record hunting outcomes. Ransom lists religious writings in Aleut that are housed at the Territorial Museum in Juneau, Alaska; in the Library of Congress, Washington, DC; and in private collections.

- 656-169** Ransom, Jay Ellis. "Aleut Linguistic Perspective." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 2 no. 1 (Spring 1946): 48–55.

Ransom analyzes previous studies on Aleut linguistics. The Aleut language is believed to be an ancient language. Fox Island Aleut is considered the representative language and thought to have expanded westward after the early 1800s. St. George Islanders speak a dialectic variation that was difficult for other Aleut speakers to understand. Ransom's research included Aleut speakers who aided him in compiling words and phrases and making comparisons to the language used by Eskimos in Bristol Bay.

- 657-169** Ransom, Jay Ellis. "Aleut Natural-Food Economy." *American Anthropologist* 48, no. 4 (October–December 1946): 607–23.

Ransom overviews the Pribilof Aleuts' diet, which includes fish, shellfish, seals, whales, sea lions, and vegetation. He discusses the way game is butchered and distributed, and describes ceremonies conducted before hunting. He also discusses food preparation methods and changes in diet due to acculturation.

- 658-169** Rask, Rasmus, and William Thalbitzer. "The Aleutian Language Compared with Greenlandic." *International Journal of American Linguistics* 2, no. 1 and 2 (January 1921): 40–57.

Thalbitzer relied on the Danish philologist, Rasmus Rask's transcriptions of the Aleut language to make his comparisons between the Aleut and Greenlandic Eskimo languages. Rask wrote his notes on the Aleut language while interviewing two Aleuts who returned with Otto von Kotzebue to Petrograd after his 1815–1818 exploration of the Pacific Ocean and its surrounding areas. Rask's transcriptions are held at the Royal Library at Copenhagen. Thalbitzer concludes that Aleut and Eskimo dialects have a distant relationship. The article includes tables that compare the two languages.



- 659-170** Ray, Clayton E. "Polar Bear and Mammoth on the Pribilof Islands." *Arctic* (Calgary, Arctic Institute of North America) 24, no. 1 (March 1971): 9–18.
- Ray discusses the remains of polar bears and mammoths found on the Pribilof Islands and regards them as evidence that mammoths once lived in the area. He reviews the literature pertaining to these species that were found on the Pribilof Islands.
- 972-170** Roberts, Brian. "The Protection of Fur Seals in the North Pacific Ocean." *The Polar Record*, no. 30 (July 1945): 264–71.
- Roberts reviews the international disputes over pelagic fur sealing. He also talks about the commercial agreements from 1867 to 1942, when Japan's share of the seal harvest was transferred to Canada and the United States.
- 681-170** Scheffer, Victor B. "Use of Fur-Seal Carcasses by Natives of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 39, no. 2 (April 1948): 131–33.
- Scheffer explains that Pribilof Aleuts are becoming less dependent upon fur seals for their needs and that people increasingly use English rather than the Aleut language. The article contains a diagram of fur-seal parts labeled in both English and Aleut languages, identifying the parts used for food and other purposes. In addition to food and fur, parts of the seal are used for medicines, ornaments, and purses.
- 683-170** Scheffer, Victor B. "'Black Diamonds' from the Pribilofs." *Nature* 44, no. 7 (August-September 1951): 379.
- Scheffer discusses the origin and composition of volcanic black crystal rocks found on St. Paul Island.
- 684-170** Scheffer, Victor B. "The Rise and Fall of a Reindeer Herd." *Scientific Monthly* 73, no. 6 (December 1951): 356–62.
- Forty reindeer were transported to the Pribilof Islands in the fall of 1911 to ensure a source of fresh meat for Aleuts on the islands. Scheffer traces the "rise and fall" of the herds on St. George and St. Paul over the past forty years, providing statistics on and photographs of the reindeer herds.
- 686-170** Scheffer, Victor, B. "Sealskins Alive!" *Pacific Discovery* 13, no. 3 (May-June 1960): 2–9.
- The article focuses on fur-seal pelage. Scheffer explains in detail the fur seal's growth and molting processes. His writing is highly accessible, showing the wonder and the science of the fur seal's coat. Numerous photographs illustrate this article, showing details of the fur seal's coat.
- 690-170** Scheffer, Victor B. "They Stopped the Press on His Book." *Pacific Discovery* 30, no. 1 (January-February 1977): 27–30.
- Scheffer writes about Henry Wood Elliott's *Report on the Prybilov Group, or Seal Islands, of Alaska*, which the Treasury Department "stopped the press" on in 1874. Elliott recalled that 75 copies of the book were recovered, but other sources state more copies were printed. Scheffer claims that Elliott's first book proved "too raw and outspoken" for his superiors in the Treasury Department who then pulled the plug on printing it. Elliott criticized the federal government, but praised the Alaska Commercial Company that held the lease to harvest fur seals.

on the Pribilof Islands. In 1875, another version of the book was published. The article offers insight into Elliott's passion and work on behalf of the fur seals. It shows several paintings that Elliott created on the Seal Islands.

- 473-171** Scheffer, Victor B., and Karl W. Kenyon. "The Rise and Fall of a Seal Herd." *Animal Kingdom* 92, no. 2 (1989): 14–19.

Scheffer and Kenyon's investigation to figure out why the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal population shrank by more than half since 1956 found a host of culprits: an overkill of surplus females from 1956–68; a lack of food; entanglement in netting; and disease, chemical poisoning, and predation all factored into diminishing the numbers of fur seals. They also look at the impact that laws may have on fur-seal conservation.

- 173-171** Scholl, David W., Edwin C. Buffington, and David M. Hopkins. "Exposure of Basement Rock on the Continental Slope of the Bering Sea." *Science* 153, no. 3739 (August 26, 1966): 992–94.

Scientists located an acoustic basement that extends along the Bering continental shelf north-east of the Pribilof Islands. They speculate that the basement was formed from folded rocks during the late Mesozoic period. The article also discusses volcanic deposits on St. George Island. The authors conclude that places within the Bering Strait formed at different times, affecting the depth of the volcanic deposits, as well as the depth of the sea.

- 701-171** Shalkop, Robert L. "Henry Wood Elliott: Fighter for the Fur Seals." *Alaska Journal* 13, no. 1 (1983): 4–12.

An examination of Elliott's conservation efforts on behalf of the Pribilof Islands' fur seals, Shalkop's article looks into the international tensions and disputes, involving Great Britain and Canada, two countries that persisted in harvesting fur seals even after the United States ended commercial hunting. Photographs illustrate the text.

- 711-171** Sherwood, Morgan B. "Seal Poaching in the North Pacific: Japanese Raids in the Pribilofs, 1906." *Alaska History* 1 (Fall 1984): 45–53.

Sherwood recreates the landing of Japanese poachers on St. Paul Island in 1906. The available documents make it difficult to substantiate what exactly occurred, other than that gunfire was lodged at the Japanese raiders and who they were accused of killing 200 pregnant fur seals. Japan denigrated the U.S. agent's management of this incident in which five Japanese were killed.

- 635-171** Sloss, Frank H, and Richard A. Pierce. "The Hutchinson Kohl Story." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 62, no. 1 (January 1971): 1–6.

This article uncovers the background of the Hutchinson, Kohl and Company, explaining how the company purchased the Russian-American Company's commercial properties and how the firm became the Alaska Commercial Company (ACC). The ACC leased the Pribilof Islands from the United States government from 1870 to 1890.

- 719-172 Sloss, Frank H. "Who Owned the Alaska Commercial Company?" *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 68, no. 3 (1977): 120–30.

The Alaska Commercial Company (ACC) came into existence on October 10, 1868, but the company was formed by partners of the Hutchinson, Kohl and Company. Sloss briefly discusses each ACC partner's background and provides a list of shareholders and the number of shares each owned. Sloss provides information to understand the company's administration in Alaska. The ACC won the first twenty-year lease of the Pribilof Islands in 1870.

- 729-172 Smith, Janell, and Dennis Wiedman. "Lessons in Basket Weaving and Traditional Wisdom: Partnering with Elders in Alaska Aleutian Communities Enhance Success of WIC." *Journal of Family and Consumer Sciences* 92, no. 2 (2000): 25–27.

Smith describes the instrumental role elders play raising children in Aleut communities. Smith's experience on St. Paul Island is one example given to illustrate how female elders in the community enabled her to successfully implement the Women Infant Child (WIC) Supplemental Food Program from 1994 to 1996.

- 609-172 Stabeno, Phyllis J., and James E. Overland. "Bering Sea Shifts toward an Earlier Spring Transition." *Eos, American Geophysical Union* 82, no. 29 (July 17, 2001): 317, 321.

This article examines the effect of an earlier transition from winter to spring on the Bering Sea's ecosystem and its effect on fishermen and the native peoples who use the Bering Sea's resources. It examines the presence and distribution of sea ice from 1978–1989. The lack of ice affects polar bears, marine mammals, and native subsistence hunting.

- 737-172 Stanley-Brown, Joseph. "Geology of the Pribilof Islands." *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 3 (1892): 496–500.

Stanley-Brown presents the geological history of the Pribilof Islands. Evidence suggests all the Pribilofs were created from volcanic production during the Pliocene epoch. St. Paul Island's geology remains the same except for shore erosion that continues to destroy the island. St. George Island, however, experienced early modification from offshore winds that uncovered part of the sea floor, therefore quickening erosion.

- 744-172 Sterki, Victor. "A New Mollusk of the Genus *Pisidium* from Alaska, with Field Notes by G Dallas Hanna." *Proceedings U.S. National Museum* 51, no. 2160 (1917): 475–77.

Sterki describes lakes on St. Paul Island where *Pisidium* is found. He states that many samples are collected from the ice because the lakes are frozen for seven months of the year. Sterki describes the specimens and a new species which is more common than the *P. scutellatum* Sterki. *P. hannai*, the new species, is named after G Dallas Hanna who collected the species on St. Paul Island. This mollusk differs in size and shape from all known North American species. Illustrations accompany the text.

- 751-172 Taggart, Harold F. "Sealing on St. George Island, 1868." *Pacific Historical Review* 28, no. 4 (1959): 351–60.

Taggart pieces together evidence from William Dall's accounts of sealing on St. George Island and a variety of businessmen's correspondence on fur sealing on St. George to shed light on the aggressive competition for fur-seal pelts and what some of the consequences have been for



the fur-seal herd. Most of the companies were headquartered in San Francisco. So many fur seals were slaughtered in 1868 that the U.S. Treasury Department prohibited harvesting for the following season, although seals were taken for native subsistence.

- 964-173** Talbot, Stephen S., Sandra Looman Talbot, John W. Thomson, and Wilfred B. Schofield. "Lichens from St. Matthew and St. Paul Islands, Bering Sea, Alaska." *The Bryologist* 104, no. 1 (Spring 2001): 47–58.

Lichens of St. Paul and St. Matthew islands are mapped and listed, making a useful contribution to the knowledge of these remote islands' natural environment. The authors note that reindeer on St. Paul Island continue to diminish the lichen population.

- 688-173** Thomas, Rex, and Victor B. Scheffer. "Records of Ringed Seals from the Pribilof Islands." *Journal of Mammalogy* 43, no. 3 (August 1962): 428.

Scientists record the measurements of ringed seals found on St. Paul and St. George islands during 1961. Thomas and Scheffer speculate that each year a few seals drift south on ice floes and end up on the Pribilof Islands.

- 760-173** Thompson, Max C., and Robert L. DeLong. "Birds New to North America and the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *The Auk* 86, no. 4 (October 1969): 747–49.

The article lists new species of birds found and collected on the Pribilof Islands. The list includes dates, locations, measurements, and other data about these birds.

- 871-173** Van Nostrand, Jeanne. "The Seals are about Gone." *American Heritage* 14, no. 4 (1963): 10–17, 78–80.

Van Nostrand maps the preservationist efforts of Henry Wood Elliott from 1872 to 1926. The article is illustrated by Elliott's paintings, but does not contain any documentation for the information included in the article.

- 872-173** Van Stone, James W. "An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 51, no. 4 (October 1960): 145–58.

Van Stone presents part of Louis Choris's journal recording the *Rurik's* excursion (with Otto von Kotzebue) in Alaskan and Siberian waters from 1815 to 1818. Choris describes the "Islands of Sea Bears." Choris also writes about St. George Island and the sea lions and fur seals there. He describes Aleut clothing and dietary practices.

- 875-173** Veltre, Douglas W., and Mary J. Veltre. "The Northern Fur Seal: A Subsistence and Commercial Resource for Aleuts of the Aleutian and Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Etudes-Inuit Studies* 11, no. 2 (1987): 51–72.

The Veltres emphasize that while a great deal of attention has been paid to fur seals and the fur-seal industry on the Pribilof Islands, there have been few studies dedicated to illuminating Pribilof Islands' Aleut culture. This paper provides background information on the natural environment and then discusses the traditional Aleut diet and the dietary changes that have occurred due to the fur-seal industry and acculturation. The authors consider ideological as well as social elements connected to dietary transformations.

- 560-174** Veltre, Douglas W., and Allen P. McCartney. "Russian Exploitation of Aleuts and Fur Seals: The Archaeology of Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth-Century Settlements in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Historical Archaeology* 35, no. 3 (2002): 8–17.
- An investigation of archeological sites on St. Paul and St. George islands revealed that these sites differ from others in the Aleutian Islands region. Aleuts were forced to set up seasonal camps on the islands in the 1780s after Gavriil Pribylov discovered the Seal Islands, thus the Pribilof Islands' archeological sites show that the islands were primarily occupied by males and that these islands do not possess pre-contact remains. The sites offer valuable information regarding the lives of Russian overseers and Aleut laborers.
- 877-174** Veltre, Douglas W. "An Uncommon Accomplishment: Allen McCartney's Forty Years of Research in the Aleut Region of Alaska." *Arctic Anthropology* 41, no. 2 (2004): 13–22.
- Veltre traces McCartney's career, following his exploration of the Aleutian region's human occupation. McCartney's work influenced scholars and government agencies because he shed light on Aleut landownership and cultural heritage.
- 236-174** Veltre, Douglas W., David R. Yesner, Kristine J. Crossen, Russell W. Graham, and Joan B. Coltrain. "Patterns of Faunal Extinction and Paleoclimatic Change from Mid-Holocene Mammoth and Polar Bear Remains, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Science Direct* 70, no. 1 (2008): 40–50.
- In 1999, two hunters from St. Paul Island discovered a new cave on the island. The cave is called *Qagnaŋ* which means *bone* in the Aleut language. Douglas Veltre and Allen P. McCartney inspected the cave and found hundreds of bones. An excavation of the site produced woolly mammoth, polar bear, caribou, and Arctic fox remains. The mammoth remains are the youngest discovered in North America. The article describes the cave's faunal record and discusses the dates of the bones found there. It also offers speculative explanations for the later survival dates of mammoths on the Pribilof Islands.
- 886-174** Wilde, Edwin. "Health and Growth of Aleut Children." *Journal of Pediatrics* 36, no. 2 (1950): 149–58.
- Wilde reports on the health of infants and youth on St. Paul Island from 1945–1949. Infants were observed to assess hygiene, feeding, physical development, and the rate and treatment of influenza and tuberculosis. Health practitioners observed the children's physical development, nutrition, and the occurrence of serious health problems.
- 890-174** Williams, William. "Reminiscences of the Bering Sea Arbitration." *The American Journal of International Law* 27, no. 2 (October 1943): 562–84.
- Williams published this reminiscence as the only surviving member of the American delegation to the 1893 Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration in Paris. He revisits the international agreement regarding the Pribilof fur seals, reviewing the case in detail. Williams provides information about the fur seals, describing the tribunal's award along with a brief summation of its aftermath.

- 231-175 Winer, G. S., T. [Todd] C. Feeley, and M.A. Cosca. "Basaltic Volcanism in the Bering Sea: Geochronology and Volcanic Evolution of St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research* 134, no. 4 (2004): 277–301.

The authors describe the geological evolution of St. Paul Island. They state that the island formed via fault and fissure systems in the seafloor, and suggest that further eruptions in the area are likely.

- 898-175 Wolfe, Robert J. "Alaska's Great Sickness, 1900: An Epidemic of Measles and Influenza in a Virgin Soil Population." *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 126, no. 2 (1982): 91–121.

Wolfe examines three native populations during a 1900 epidemic. St. Paul Island, St. Lawrence Island, and the Yukon and Kuskokwim region experienced both an influenza and measles outbreak during the summer months. Although Aleuts on St. Paul Island suffered, the mortality rate was lower than elsewhere in Alaska. The author found that environment, population-host, and sociocultural factors influenced the outcome of the epidemic. Access to healthcare, food, water, shelter, and emotional support affected mortality rates.

- 899-175 Yesner, David R. "Prehistoric Maritime Adaptations of the Subarctic and Subantarctic Zones: The Aleutian/Fuegian Connection Reconsidered." *Arctic Anthropology* 41, no. 2 (2004): 76–97.

Yesner compares prehistoric Aleutian and Chilean (Fuegian) Archipelagoes to better understand the similarities and differences between the two cultural groups. His new study is significant for its contribution to Allen McCartney's 1975 examination of the two groups. Yesner found that Aleuts experienced less fragmentation than those people in the Chilean Archipelago. This is because of the more uniform environment in the Aleutian chain which resulted in a more uniform culture.

- 900-175 Young, Oran R. "The Political Economy of the Northern Fur Seal." *Polar Record* 20, no. 128 (1981): 407–16.

Young argues that the fur-seal industry is only profitable at the expense of Pribilof Aleuts.

- 512-175 Zimmerman, Steven T., and James D. Letcher. "The 1985 Subsistence Harvest of Northern Fur Seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*, on St. Paul Island, Alaska." *Marine Fisheries Review* 48, no. 1 (1985): 10–14.

Zimmerman and Letcher studied Aleut subsistence harvests of fur seals on St. Paul Island. They observed the subsistence harvest for fifteen days and recorded data on the number of fur seals harvested, measurements and weight of the fur seals, and the average percentage of the fur seals that were butchered for human consumption. They note that the St. Paul Aleuts' subsistence harvest is less than other northern and western Alaskan villages.

- 569-175 Zimmerman, Steven T., and Mariamna D. Melovidov. "The 1986 Subsistence Harvest of Northern Fur Seals *Callorhinus ursinus*, on St. Paul Island, Alaska," *Marine Fisheries Review* 28, no. 1 (1987): 10–14

Subsistence harvesting took place in 1985 and 1986 to meet the dietary needs of Aleuts on St. Paul and St. George islands. Commercial harvesting of fur seals on the Pribilof Islands was suspended in 1984. The authors review the 1986 subsistence harvest on St. Paul Island and compare it to the previous year. The article contains tables showing harvest data for both 1985 and 1986.



## ARCHIVAL MATERIALS

*These collections represent a sample of archival materials relating to the Pribilof Islands.*

- 001-176** Adams, Bristow. *Bristow Adams Papers, 1853–1970*. Collection No. 3205. Division of Rare and Manuscript Collections, Carl A. Kroch Library, Cornell University.

David Starr Jordan appointed Adams (1875–1957) as artist for the Bering Sea Fur Seal Commission during his freshman year at Stanford University. Adams traveled to the Pribilof Islands for five months to sketch and observe the fur seals. His papers contain the original pen and ink sketches published in the Fur Seal Investigation reports. The collection also contains correspondence from colleagues involved in the Bering Sea Fur-Seal Commission and from his 1897 trip to the Pribilof Islands.

- 035-176** Ashbrook, Frank Getz. *F. G. (Frank Getz) Ashbrook Papers, circa 1915–1965*. Record Unit 7143. Smithsonian Archives, Washington, DC.

An animal husbandman employed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Ashbrook was put in charge of the Division of Fur Resources in 1924. Ashbrook's papers contain material on the fur industry with materials relating to the fur-trade history, organizations, statistics, research, reports, publications, and documentation of hearings and court cases. The collection documents numerous fur-bearing species, including Pribilof Island fur seals and blue foxes. Many statistics from 1924 to 1964 are included in this collection.

- 159-176** Bradley, Leslie L. *Letters from the Pribilofs written by Leslie L. Bradley, 1948*. Alaska State Library, Juneau.

This manuscript collection contains the letters Leslie Bradley wrote to his sister during the time he lived on St. George Island as an employee of the Fish and Wildlife Service. The letters offer detailed and colorful depictions of the island, its Aleut inhabitants, and its fur seals and foxes.

- 200-176** Chichenev, Zakharil Petrovich. *Description of St. George's Island, Alaska, by the Creole, Zakhar Chichenev Who lived on St. George from the Summer of 1832 to the Autumn of 1833*. Translated by Antoinette Shalkop. MS 0004-02-009. Manuscript Collection, Alaska State Library, Juneau.

Antoinette Shalkop translated Zakhar Chichenev's descriptions of St. George Island and donated the manuscript to the Alaska State Library. Chichenev, a Creole (Russian and Aleut parentage) lived on St. George Island from the summer of 1832 to the autumn of 1833 as an employee of the Russian-American Company. The papers contain copies of Chichenev's handwritten notes, along with a typed transcription. Shalkop donated the material and her translations to the library in 1976. Her note on the front of Chichenev's descriptions reads: "Read by Henry W. Elliott, June 14, 1915." The descriptions are specific and range from the flora of the island (including their medicinal uses) to the climate, birds, fur seals, and other wildlife on the island.

- 203-177 Clark, George Archibald. *Fur Seal Controversy Papers, 1892–1969*. Department of Special Collections, Stanford University Libraries.

These papers contain correspondence between Clark, who was the Secretary of the Bering Sea Fur-Seal Commission from 1896 to 1898, and David Starr Jordan. Clark was also part of the investigative committee on seal herds for the Bureau of Fisheries in 1909 and 1912. The collection includes articles about the fur-seal controversy, four notebooks that discuss fur seals, and photographs of the fur seals and the Pribilof Islands. Most of the papers date from 1892 to 1918 (the year Clark passed away).

- 238-177 Culbertson, Richard G., and Mary S. Culbertson. *Richard G. and Mary S. Culbertson Papers, 1924–1931*. PCA 0390. Manuscript Collections, Alaska State Library, Juneau.

Richard Culbertson went to work for the Bureau of Fisheries after World War I. He was the senior school teacher on St. George Island, later becoming an agent for the Pribilof Islands. When he married Mary Sandidge in 1924, they spent their honeymoon traveling to St. George Island. This collection contains mainly family correspondence from the Pribilof Islands from 1924 to 1931. There is also a description of the islands written by Richard Culbertson titled, “The Mist Island.” The Alaska State Library also houses the Culbertson family photographs collection. The Culbertsons donated their collection of grass baskets to the Alaska State Museum in 1989.

- 423-177 Hunter, William B. *Doctor Hunter’s Inspection Book, St. Paul Island, Alaska, 1915*. Rasmuson Library Archives, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Dr. Hunter’s weekly inspection book lists the families on St. Paul Island and then grades the homes from “very good” to “very bad” based on the cleanliness of the house, the children, and how the beds are made. Some notes are recorded in a column for general remarks.

- 288-177 Elliott, Henry Wood. *Henry Wood Elliott Collection, ca. 1905–1960*. Rasmuson Library Archives, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

This collection houses photographs, postcards, correspondence, cartoons, and other publications that pertain to fur seals and the fur-sealing controversy of the early 1900s.

- 328-177 Friborg, Arnold E., ed. *Memoirs of St. George, 1935–1936*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

An informal, humorous history of the Pribilofs, this “memoir” discusses the environment, fur sealing, Pribilof Islands’ Aleuts, and Russian influence on the Pribilofs. Friborg compiled this information which is not formally published.

- 330-177 Fur Seal Archives, National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

The Fur Seal Archives at the NMML Library house a wealth of information on the Pribilof Islands, the fur seals, and the fur-seal industry. Reports and investigations from various agencies, scientists, governments, and other parties offer rich details, including invaluable information about Aleut Pribilof Islanders. One example is Edward C. Johnston’s typewritten “Annual Reports, Agent’s and Medical, 1942,” discusses St. Paul Island’s wildlife, its roads and buildings,

and detailed medical data for Aleut residences. Dr. A. D. Migliore's medical report follows Johnston's account. The archives span the American period from 1867 to the present, however the bulk of the archives date from the twentieth century.

- 337-178** Geoghegan, Richard Henry. *Early History of the Pribylov Islands as translated from Veniaminov's Zapiski Ob Ostrovah Unalaskinskago Otdela*. Alaska Native Language Translations of Richard H. Geoghegan: A Guide with Microfiche. MS 0104. Manuscript Collection, Alaska Historical Library, Juneau. [circa 1940s]

Geoghegan transcribes Father Veniaminov's descriptions from the 1820s of the environment, food, geographic features, animals, birds, plant life, and inhabitants of the Pribilof Islands.

- 366-178** Hamlin, Charles S. *Charles S. Hamlin Papers, 1894–1904*. Alaska & Polar Regions Department. Rasmuson Library, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

As a United States special commissioner at the 1897 convention of Japan, Russia, and the U.S., Hamlin helped negotiate the agreements during the fur-seal controversy. Hamlin's papers contain materials relating to his work on pelagic sealing in the Bering Sea, including correspondence, notes, conference proceedings, and photographs of his time on the islands. Copies of Harry D. Chichester photographs are also found in this collection.

- 318-178** Hanna, G Dallas, and H. C. Fossett. *Daily Log-Notes, St. Paul, 1918*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA.

These daily notes contain information on the weather, fur-seal harvests, rookery counts, and native labor on St. Paul Island.

- 379-178** Hanna, G Dallas. *Comparison of Conditions on St. Paul Island during 1913–1920 with the Present*. Stanford University, 1960. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA.

Hanna returned to St. Paul Island to examine any geological changes since he last lived on the island in 1920. He visited Aleut houses, noting that everyone's English improved over the years. He describes the rookeries, the killing fields, and the erosion that occurred since he was last on the island.

- 383-178** Harrington, John Peabody. *Papers of John Peabody Harrington (1941)*. Smithsonian Institution National Anthropological Archives, Washington, DC.

Harrington, a linguist, amassed significant audio recordings of American Indians. His collection includes nine reels of interviews with Aleuts, two of which contain recordings of Pribilof Islands' Aleuts. Harrington interviewed Ivan Yatchmeneff and Gabriel Stepatin [Stepetin] about their lives and experiences on St. Paul Island in December 1941. There are four audio cassettes, each about one and one-half hours in length. Yatchmeneff and Stepatin speak in both Aleut and English.



- 453-179** Jordan, David Starr. *David Starr Jordan Papers, 1861–1964*. Accession number SC 058. Department of Special Collections, Stanford University Archives.

Jordan was appointed Commissioner in Charge of Fur-Seal Investigations of 1896–1897. As an ichthyologist and naturalist, Jordan often funded his own investigations in Alaska and then shared his data with the U.S. Fish Commission and Bureau of Fish and Fisheries. This particular collection contains pocket journals, diaries, correspondence, scrapbooks, and lecture notebooks.

- 458-179** Judge, James. *James Judge Papers, 1894–1907*. Oregon Historical Society, Research Library, Portland.

Judge was an Assistant U.S. Treasury Agent appointed on St. George Island from 1894 to 1910. His papers include twenty-six of his notebooks and two notebooks written by his wife, Helen Judge. The notebooks and diaries in this collection contain records on day-to-day events and observations of wildlife. There are yearly reports as well as journals, seal censuses from St. Paul and St. George islands, correspondence, miscellaneous documents, and significantly, James Judge's notes from his interviews with Aleut elders in 1899.

- 464-179** Kenyon, Karl W. *Field Notebooks, 1947, 1948–1949*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

These two notebooks contain observations on birds, seals, and other marine mammals living on the Pribilof Islands. It also lists bird specimens collected on the Pribilofs by species and location.

- 465-179** Kenyon, Karl W. *Field Notebook, 1950–1951*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

This contains Kenyon's Pribilof Islands field notes, letters, and tabulations of population data on fur seals. It includes counts of fur seals for each rookery.

- 466-179** Kenyon, Karl W. *Field Notebook, 1952*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

This notebook contains observations of fur seals in the Onagawa, Ozuchi, and Hokkaido areas of Japan. It chronicles the experimental killing of forty-nine adult female seals in 1952. It also includes instructions for curing fur-seal skins.

- 468-179** Kenyon, Karl W. *Field Notebook, 1953–1954*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

Kenyon's notebook contains seal-population counts, hookworm investigations, and observations of reindeer and blue foxes on the Pribilof Islands.

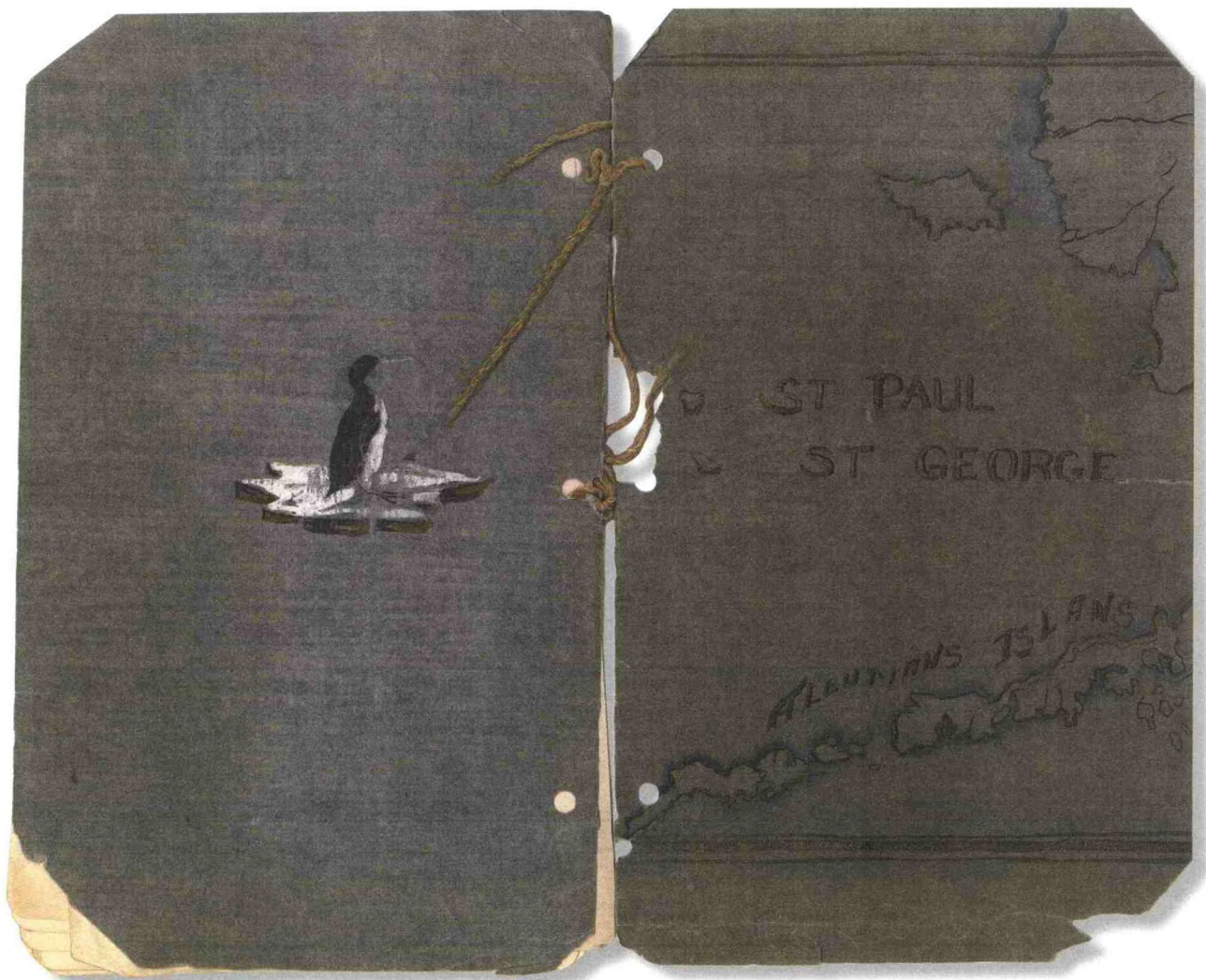
- 469-179** Kenyon, Karl W., and Richard E. Phillips. *Botanical Collection with Photographs Assembled on St. Paul Island, 1954*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

This extensive collection contains about fifty pages of dried plants and flowers from St. Paul Island. Most pages include a dried specimen, a photograph, and the plant's scientific and common names.



- 553-180 McAllister, Helen Judge. "Memoirs of the Pribilof Islands: Nineteen Years on St. George and St. Paul islands, Alaska." Helen Judge McAllister Papers, 1943, Acc. no. 1394-001. University of Washington Libraries, Special Collections.

McAllister journeyed to the Pribilof Islands with her husband, James Judge, in 1894. James Judge was appointed by the United States government to oversee the lease of the islands to the North American Commercial Company. In her hand-made "Memoirs of the Pribilof Islands," McAllister describes her trip to St. George Island, witnessing the decline of the seal population, and the problems caused by pelagic sealing. She talks about two Aleut guards hired to watch for poachers and a clubhouse that was built for Aleuts in the St. George village. McAllister recalls her organization of sewing circles on the Seal Islands and also describes the physical and behavioral characteristics of the Aleuts, along with her interest in collecting birds of the Pribilofs.



- 566-180 McIntyre, Emma Jane to Mrs. Ashford Baker. *Life in the Pribilof Islands, July 1874*. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

Emma Jane McIntyre's husband, William, served as an assistant agent for the Department of Treasury on St. George Island (May 1874 - July 1875; and June 1876 - Sept. 30, 1876) and on St. Paul Island (August 1875 - May 1876). In July of 1874, Emma shipped a twenty-eight

page journal to Baker portraying life on the Pribilof Islands. She describes St. George Island's buildings constructed by the Alaska Commercial Company. She notes that Aleuts are supplied houses rent-free. The journal contains detailed descriptions of Aleuts, claiming that company and government agents have improved the Aleuts' behavior. McIntyre states her intention to learn Russian in order to communicate with the Aleuts on the island.

- 573-181** Merriam, C. Hart. *Guide to C. Hart Merriam Papers, Volume 2, Correspondence: Papers Relating to Career with United States Biological Survey, 1798–1972*. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

Merriam Hart was a zoologist and ethnographer, whose work for the U.S. Biological Survey involved him with the 1899 Harriman Alaska Expedition and the Bering Sea Fur-Seal Commission. This collection contains correspondence, reports, statistics, and other material relating to the fur-seal controversy and includes correspondence, manuscripts, illustrations, meeting minutes, notes, and talks relating to the Harriman Alaska Expedition.

- 051-181** Miller, John F., and Hubert Howe Bancroft. *Statement Concerning Lease of Pribilof Islands by the U.S. Government, 1885*. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley. [6 p.]

This hand-written manuscript discusses the Alaska Commercial Company's bid to lease the Pribilof Islands. It states that the Act of 1870 did not require the United States government to advertise for bids on leasing the Pribilofs. The Alaska Commercial Company's lease also provides for fuel and other necessary items for the Aleuts on the island which would have otherwise fallen to the government to provide. It includes details of the lease agreement.

- 583-181** Mobley, Charles M. *Charles M. Mobley Interviews, June 2006*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, Seattle, Washington.

Mobley interviewed St. Paul residents Michael Baldwin, Gregory Fratis, Sr., Jason Bourdukovsky, Sr., and Vlass Shabolin, Sr. as part of NOAA's documentation of cleanup efforts on the island. The interviewees discuss their family history and memories of events and places on the island. There are four cassette tapes and transcripts in this collection.

- 601-181** North Pacific Fur Seal Commission. *North Pacific Fur Seal Commission, Records, 1955–1985*. Accession 88–175. Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, DC.

The records consist of meeting documentations, reports, and publications pertaining to the North Pacific Fur Seal Commission. A wide range of materials comprise this collection, including research documents by the United States, Japan, and Russia; annual reports; hearings before Congressional Committees from 1921 to 1985; fur-seal investigations; and general information collected on the Pribilof Islands.

- 643-181** Preble, Edward Alexander. *Edward A. Preble Papers, 1887–1957*. Record Unit 7252. Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, DC.

Preble was a biologist with the U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey. In 1914, Preble served on a federal commission to study and report on the Pribilof Islands' fur seals. His papers contain correspondence, notes, manuscripts, and a diary relating to his fur-seal research on the Pribilof Islands.



- 646-182** *Pribilof Island Logbooks, 1870–1961*. Records of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. RG 22, NARA—Pacific Alaska Region (Anchorage).

United States agents stationed on the Pribilof Islands maintained narratives of daily life on St. George and St. Paul islands. The records include logbooks, censuses, maps, photographs, administrative reports, personnel records, and data on fur seal and fox harvesting. The records focus on fur seals, but they also offer valuable insight into Aleut culture, health, housing, and education. Additionally, these records reveal the agents' attitudes toward Aleuts and the U.S. management of the islands.

- 647-182** *Pribilof Islands Collection, 1869–1914, 1941–1942*. Rasmuson Library Archives, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

The Pribilof Islands Collection includes St. Paul Island school reports from 1884 to 1893, correspondence regarding both St. Paul and St. George islands from 1869–1896; and medical records, copies of wills, fur-seal industry reports, and a list of buildings on the islands. The collection also contains photographic negatives of Aleuts on the Pribilof Islands and the evacuation camp at Funter Bay from 1941 to 1942. The collection contains some prints made from the negatives.

- 679-182** Scheffer, Victor B. *Photo Log Notes*. (No date.) National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

This collection includes Scheffer's photographs of fur seals, people, and ivory artwork by Pribilovians. The collection also includes photos of marine mammal specimens listed by date and place found.

- 433-182** Soloviev, Isadore, and Waldemar Jochelson. *Aleutian Islands, Aleuts, 1909–1911*. Alaska Native Language Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Archives of Traditional Music.

Analog sound-reel tapes capture traditional Aleut tales and songs. These tapes were copied from original cylinders housed in Leningrad. Transcriptions of the material in Russian with English translations accompany the sound recordings.

- 736-182** Stanley-Brown, Joseph. *Papers of Joseph Stanley-Brown, 1730–1941 (bulk 1890–1899)*. Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

This collection includes material from Stanley-Brown's stint as a special agent for the Treasury Department investigating the fur seals on the Pribilof Islands from 1891 to 1893; his papers as Secretary to the Bering Sea Joint Commission; his papers from the Fur-Seal Tribunal of Arbitration commissioners; and papers from when he served as superintendent of the North American Commercial Company from 1894 to 1899. The scope of the collection ranges from correspondence, notebooks, records of sealskin sales, catalogs, reports, published articles, to maps and memoranda.

- 742-182** Stejneger, Leonhard Hess. *Leonhard Hess Stejneger Papers, 1753, 1867–1943*. Record Unit 7074. Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, DC.

Stejneger, a zoologist born in Norway, began working for the Smithsonian Institution in 1881, focusing on aquatic birds. He spent time on the Commander and Pribilof islands in the 1890s investigating fur seals as part of the Fur-Seal Commission. These papers include material on

fur seals from 1882 to 1924, including rookery counts, annual reports, and investigations of fur-seal conditions on the islands. The collection includes Stejneger's artwork, diaries, and notes taken during his study of fur seals.

- 757-183** Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth. *Correspondence and Papers of Sir D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson*. ms9013; ms37781; ms40500-50161. Special Collections Department, University of St. Andrews Library, St. Andrews, Scotland.

Thompson represented the British government on the joint 1896–1897 Commission on Fur-Seal Investigations. His papers contain photographs of seal harvesting and rookeries on St. Paul and St. George islands, as well as views of pelagic sealing vessels. The papers include correspondence and notes during his time on the Pribilof Islands.

- 778-183** True, Frederick Williams. *Frederick Williams True Papers, 1886–1910*. Record Unit 7181. Smithsonian Institution Archives, Washington, DC.

In 1895, Smithsonian biologist and curator, Frederick William True, was temporarily detailed to the U.S. Fish Commission to study fur-seal rookeries on the Pribilof Islands. This collection contains True's notebooks from his time on the Pribilofs. Notes include observations on marine mammal life, botany, and notes and articles by other scientists regarding Pribilof Islands' wildlife.

- 048-183** U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, and Charles Howard Baltzo. *Annual Report of Sealing Operations, Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1960–1967*. Bound Reports, National Marine Mammal Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

These reports detail annual fur-seal harvests from 1960 to 1967, data from rookeries, ages of harvested seals, dimensions of sealskins, and the materials used to prepare skins. Information on the numbers of laborers from Aleutian and Eskimo villages brought to work on the Pribilof Islands during the harvest is included, as well as employee wages, rejected skins, and whether or not byproducts were manufactured for each year.

- 561-183** Veltre, Douglas W., and Allen P. McCartney. *St. Paul Oral History Project: 2001 Interview Transcripts*. Produced as part of the St. Paul History and Archaeology Project. Department of Anthropology, University of Anchorage, 2003. Cultural Heritage Program, Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, Anchorage.

In June 2000, and July 2001, the St. Paul History and Archaeology Project (SPHAP) undertook field research on St. Paul Island. The SPHAP focused on the history of human use and occupation of St. Paul Island to pursue archaeological, historical, and cultural investigations in order to understand the relevance of places to the Aleut people. To facilitate this goal, the St. Paul Oral History Project (SPOHP) developed to interview St. Paul residents about the history and use of various parts of the island, including former and current village and camp locales, subsistence activity areas, trails and roads, and similar areas. The SPOHP conducted recorded interviews with nine current and former St. Paul residents on St. Paul Island and in Anchorage.

- 892-184 Winandy, David B. *Richard J. and Dixie Hajny Interviews*. National Marine Mammal Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington, 2001. [12 p.]

David Winandy, an Environmental Engineer for NOAA's Pribilof Project Office, interviewed Richard J. and Dixie Hajny in 2001. The Hajnys lived on St. Paul Island from 1964 to 1970. Richard worked as the resident biologist for the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service from 1964 to 1967. Dixie, a registered nurse, served as the St. Paul Island healthcare provider and, occasionally, as the island's doctor when the need arose. The interview documents include a brief background of the Hajnys and items donated for preservation. Among the items donated include G Dallas Hanna's paper, "Random Comparisons of St. Paul Island..." (see annotation in this bibliography), Richard Hajny's personal notes, and assorted photographs from 1964 to 1995. Information on places and buildings on the island are also discussed. The second document deals with "Amchitka and Telegraph Hill," written in 2006. Winandy provides the Hajnys' history on the island—in brief—and discusses information about the Telegraph Hill Drum Burial site, the Cremation Pit on Telegraph Hill, and Amchitka Drums. The final section presents the interviewer's opinion regarding some of the information from the interview. The file contains a copy of Richard Hajny's obituary.

## BOOK CHAPTERS

- 028-184 Andrews, Roy Chapman. "A Harem on the Rocks." In *Under a Lucky Star: A Lifetime of Adventure*, 119–25. New York: The Viking Press, 1943.

In 1913, Roy Chapman Andrews was recruited by the U.S. Department of Labor to film the Pribilof Islands. He became the first person to take motion pictures of the Seal Islands. Unfortunately, his film archives have not been located. In his book, Andrews dedicates Chapter 12 to his sojourn aboard the yacht *Adventuress* to the Pribilof Islands, where he spent time filming seals at St. Paul Island. At least three editions of this book were published in 1943, as well as an unabridged soft covered edition (F-168) published by Armed Services Editions, Inc. for Army and Navy personnel.

- 052-184 Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Aleuts." In *The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft*, 87–94. Vol. 1. *The Native Races, Wild Tribes*. San Francisco: The History Company Publishers, 1886.

Using Russian and other travelers' writings, Bancroft discusses Aleut characteristics, describing them as bow-legged from spending so much time at sea cramped in baidarkas. Bancroft also describes face painting, hats, household utensils, and weapons. Early observers reported that Aleuts had no marriage ceremony, but they did practice other rituals and were fond of dancing. After the Russians claimed the Aleutian Islands, Aleut religious practice blended Russian Orthodox with traditional Aleut beliefs.

- 068-184 Barrett-Hamilton, Gerald E. H. "An Account of his Journey to the Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific during the Summer of 1896." In *Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific*



*Business of the Zoological Society of London for the Year 1897*, Part 1: 190–93. London: Messrs. Longmans, Green and Co., 1897.

In the summer of 1896 Barrett-Hamilton visited the Pribilof Islands for six weeks to observe the northern fur seals and count dead pups. He provides details on the rookeries and fur seals on both St. George and St. Paul islands.

- 093-185** Bielawski, Ellen. "From the Aleutians to Prince William Sound: The Alutiiq and Unangan Region." In *In Search of Ancient Alaska: Solving Mysteries of the Past*, 44–59. Anchorage: Alaska Northwest Books, 2007.

A succinct summary of the aboriginal Aleuts' (Unangan) pre-contact history as evidenced through archaeological discoveries.

- 183-185** Callahan, James Morton. "The Bering Sea Fur-Seals Controversy and After." Chap. 18 in *American Foreign Policy in Canadian Relations*. New York: Cooper Square Publishers, 1967. First published by Macmillan, 1932.

This book is proclaimed to be "the first general historical volume on American policy in Canadian Relations." The chapter dedicated to the *Bering Sea Fur-Seal Controversy* provides a fine historical summary of the conflict and political intrigue behind the Canadian pelagic sealing in the Bering Sea during the late-nineteenth century and early- twentieth century. The chapter is supported with numerous references.

- 191-185** Carroll, Robert E. "The Aleut Population of the Pribilof Islands in Transition." In *Science in Alaska, 1963. Proceedings, Fourteenth Alaskan Science Conference*, edited by George Dahlgren. Anchorage: Alaska Division American Association for the Advancement of Science, January 25, 1964.

Carroll claims that the recent improvement in Aleuts' conditions on the Pribilof Islands stems from the shift from being considered wards of the government to becoming full citizens and receiving wages commensurate with similar jobs in other areas of Alaska. He insists that social, economic, educational, and psychic issues must be addressed by both Aleuts and government agencies to enable Aleuts to achieve autonomy.

- 194-185** Chamberlain, Alexander F. "Aleuts." In *Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics*, edited by James Hastings, 303–05. Vol. 1. New York: Scribner's, 1908.

Chamberlain discusses traditional Aleut cultural beliefs and practices such as folklore, marriage customs, songs, dancing, and oral traditions. He addresses how contact with Russian and then American culture has eroded many ancient Aleut customs.

- 230-185** Corbett, Helen D., and Susanne M. Swibold. "The Aleuts of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." In *Endangered Peoples of the Arctic: Struggles to Survive and Thrive*, edited by Milton M.R. Freeman, 1–16. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 2000.

After discussing the history of the Pribilof Aleuts, the authors address traditional subsistence strategies, the Pribilof Islands' political organizations, Aleut society, religion, and the current challenges to Aleut livelihood on the Pribilof Islands.

- 244-186** Dall, William Healey. "On Succession in the Shell-Heaps of the Aleutian Islands." In *Tribes of the Extreme Northwest*, 41–92. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1877.

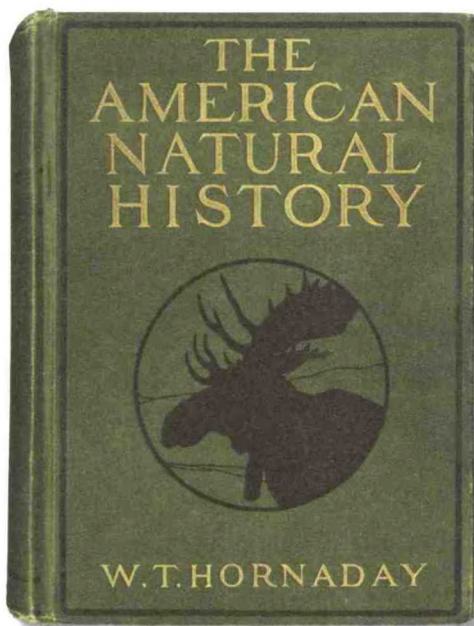
Excavations on Aleutian Islands reveal how ancient Aleuts lived. Dall speculates that the islands were populated by people migrating from the east and ancient Aleuts were closely related to Eskimos. He also states that Aleuts developed intellectually more quickly than other native peoples because of their environment. Dall includes diagrams and drawings of artifacts excavated from several Aleutian Islands.

- 340-186** Gibson, James R. "Russian Dependence on the Natives of Alaska." In *An Alaska Anthology: Interpreting the Past*, edited by Stephen W. Haycox and Mary Childers Mangusso, 21–42. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1996.

Gibson argues that Russia's dependency on Aleuts, Kodiaks, and Tlingits undermined its long-term control of Alaska. He discusses the difference between these groups and the exploitation of the Aleuts which led to their population decline. Russians relied on native peoples, Gibson states, for labor and sex. This dependency stemmed from the low numbers of Russians inhabiting Alaska. Gibson asserts that the only reason the Russians remained in control was due to lack of competition.

- 401-186** Hoagland, Alison K. "Russian Churches, American Houses, Aleut People: Converging Cultures in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." In *Images of an American Land: Vernacular Architecture in the Western United States*, edited by Thomas Carter, 129–50. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1997.

Hoagland investigates how Aleut, American, and Russian cultures shaped architecture on the Pribilof Islands. Both Aleut dwellings and Russian church architecture are examined. Photographs include barabaras (semi-subterranean traditional Aleut dwellings), the churches on St. Paul and St. George islands, and views of St. Paul and St. George islands' villages.



- 411-186** Hornaday, William Temple. "The Order of Seal and Sea Lions, *Pinnepedia*." In *The American Natural History: A Foundation of Useful Knowledge of the Higher Animals of North America*, 43–55. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1914.

William Hornaday, Director of the New York Zoological Gardens, worked with Henry Wood Elliott to save the northern fur seal from extermination. His chapter on seals provides a chronology from 1867 to 1903 regarding the fur-seal industry including the harvesting on the Pribilof Islands and the promotion of fashionable fur seal peltry. The discussion of fur seals includes a James Carter Beard (1837–1913) plate depicting fur seals on a Pribilof Islands' rookery. Beard was best known as a writer and illustrator of articles on plants and animals. Hornaday's chapter also discusses Steller sea-lions, but fails to mention their presence on the Pribilofs, which are at their northernmost range.



- 413-187 Hornaday, William T. "The Fight That Saved the Fur Seal Industry." In *Thirty Years War for Wild Life: Gains and Losses in the Thankless Task*, 171–81. Congressional Edition. Stamford, CT: Printed by The Gillespie Bros., Inc., 1931.

Also published by Charles Scribner's Sons, 1931.

Hornaday's book traces his decades-long effort to protect wildlife. Chapter 20 focuses on the preservation of the Pribilof fur-seal herd. Hornaday recounts his and Henry Wood Elliott's efforts to put harvesting restrictions into effect, highlighting the legal battles from the late-nineteenth century to the 1911 treaty, to save the fur seals from extinction.

- 428-187 Ivanov, Sergei V. "Aleut Headgear and Its Ornamentation." In *Proceedings of the Twenty-Third International Congress of Americanists*, 477–504. Lancaster, PA: The Science Press Printing Company, 1930. Reprint, Nendeln, Liechtenstein: Kraus Reprint, 1968.

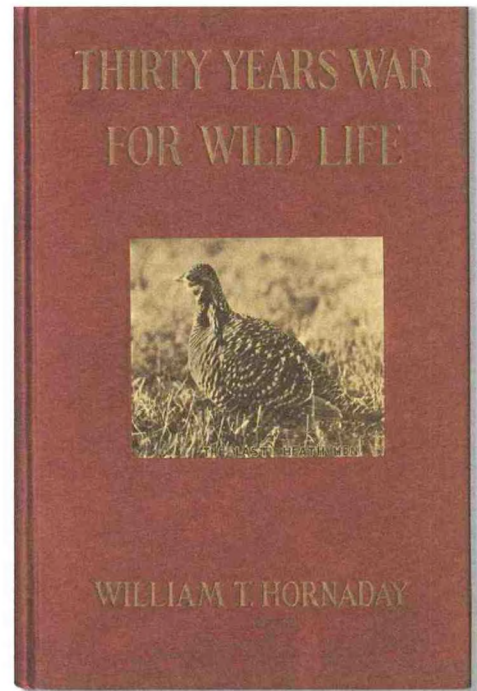
Ivanov's classic work builds on previous ethnographic studies. He points out that several scholars have neglected examining Aleut material culture. Ivanov examines the Aleut use of rich colors in zoomorphic masks used in their spiritual practices. He compares Aleut paintings and carvings with Eskimos and other Native Americans, noting that increased contact with Russians and Americans eroded Aleut cultural practices, particularly painting.

- 460-187 Judge, James. "Blue Foxes of the Pribilof Islands." In *Fur-Farming in Canada*, edited by J. Walter Jones, 56–69. 2d ed. Ottawa, ON: The Mortimer Co., Ltd., 1914.

Judge explains why the Pribilof Islands are ideal for blue-fox farming. He encourages the expansion of this industry on St. George and St. Paul islands, as well as on the Aleutian Islands in order to help Aleuts adjust to changing circumstances. He provides information on the fox industry on St. George Island and discusses the diet of blue foxes and fox-fur prices.

- 489-187 Krauss, Michael E. "Native Languages of Alaska." In *The Vanishing Languages of the Pacific Rim*, 406–17. Edited by Miyaoka, Osahito, Osamu Sakiyama, and Michael E. Krauss. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2007.

Krauss' chapter (Ch. 21) overviews Alaska Native linguistic families. While not specifically discussing Aleuts from the Pribilof Islands, the focus on the Eskimo-Aleut language as a whole, and its tenuous survival relates to the Pribilof Islands. A table of Alaska Native language speakers demonstrates that out of approximately 2,300 Aleut people, only 150 speak the Aleut language. A brief section addresses the Eskimo-Aleut language, outlining the numbers of speakers for each dialect, and in some cases, the dates when particular dialects ceased being used.

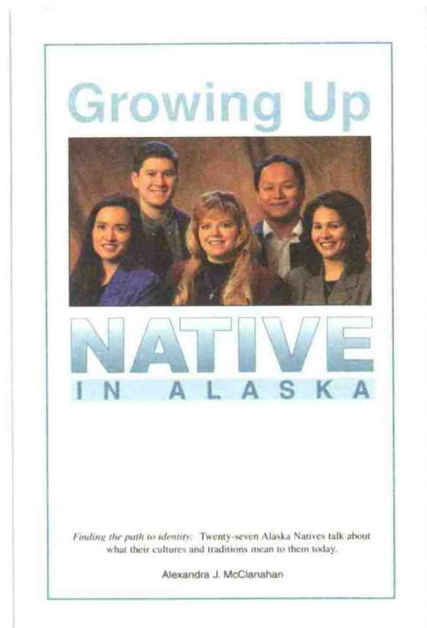




- 495-188** Lantis, Margaret. "The Aleut Social System, 1750–1810, from Early Historical Sources." In *Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon: Method and Content*, edited by Margaret Lantis and Robert E. Ackerman, 139–301. Studies in Anthropology, No. 7. Lexington: The University Press of Kentucky, 1970.
- Lantis presents the existing ethnographic information on Aleuts. She examines the demographic and settlement patterns of Aleut villages over time. The Pribilof Islands are specifically mentioned only a handful of times, but the content is of interest for its discussion of pre-contact culture and Aleut social transformations during the Russian period. Topics include Aleut home life, household structure, labor practices, life cycle, and kinship.
- 496-188** Lantis, Margaret. "Aleut." In *Handbook of North American Indians*, edited by William C. Sturtevant, 161–84. Vol. 5. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1984.
- Lantis provides information about Aleut history and their territory and environment. She discusses population numbers, settlement patterns, and cultural components of the Aleuts. Several photographs and drawings illustrate clothing, crafts, artwork, tools, and umiak boats, which were introduced to the Pribilof Islands by Eskimos who were sent to the islands to work during the fur-seal harvests. One 1950 photograph by Victor B. Scheffer shows Pribilovians rowing out to meet a ship; another photograph from 1936 shows Pribilovians collecting murre eggs using a canvas-covered umiak.
- 004-188** Laughlin, William S., and Jean S. Aigner. "Aleut Adaptation and Evolution." In *Prehistoric Maritime Adaptation of the Circumpolar Zone*, edited by William Fitzhugh, 181–201. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton Publishers, 1975.
- The authors discuss the Aleutian ecosystem's history to find out how human adaptation to environments and their changes shaped the population structure and its fluctuations over time. This archeological investigation also reports on the Aleuts' distinct anatomical makeup and physical traits.
- 229-188** Marlow, Michael S., Alan K. Cooper, and M. A. Fisher. "Geology of The Eastern Bering Sea Continental Shelf." In *The Geology of North America*, edited by George Plafker and Henry C. Berg, vol. G-1. Boulder, CO: Geological Society of America, 1994.
- This essay describes the geological features and sediment of the underlying basins of the Bering Sea Shelf between western Alaska and eastern Siberia.
- 557-188** McCartney, Allen P. "Prehistory of the Aleutian Region." In *Handbook of North American Indians*, edited by William C. Sturtevant, vol. 5, 119–35. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1984.
- This highly readable synthesis of archeological work on the Aleutian archipelago, presents scholars' examinations of Aleuts' relationship to Eskimos, Aleut cultural changes over time, and the overall homogeneity of the Bering Sea region. It shows ancient Aleut culture, settlement, and technological patterns. No extant evidence shows that trading occurred between the Aleutians and Asia before the Russian period.

- 562-189 McClanahan, Alexandra. "Aleut Region." In *Growing Up Native in Alaska*, 55–75. Anchorage, AK: The CIRI Foundation, 2000.

McClanahan set out to interview the younger generation of Alaska Natives to document their view of their cultures and personal identities. She specifically wanted to find out what young adults thought about the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 (ANCSA) and its impact on Alaska Native communities. Chapter 2 features Jeffrey Kauffman and Patience P. Merculief, both with ties to the Pribilof Islands. In 1999 (at the time of the interview), Kauffman was settled on St. Paul Island teaching elementary school. He discusses his family, attending school in Anchorage, and what being an Alaska Native means to him. Kauffman also weighs in on ANCSA and his hopes for the future. Patience Merculief was born on St. Paul Island. At the time of the interview with McClanahan, Merculief was deciding whether or not to move back to St. Paul. She answers questions about her family, her education on the island, what "sense of being Native" she had growing up, discrimination, and the effects and possibilities of ANCSA.

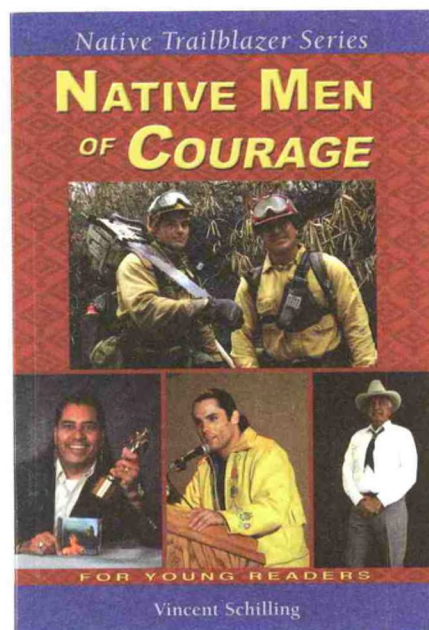


- 579-189 Miles, Dee Dee. "Mists and Mysteries: Pribilof Islands, 1916–1918." In *Sourdough Days*, 197–226. Seattle, WA: Artcraft-Superior Book Publishers, 1959.

Miles describes her experiences on St. Paul Island when her husband was stationed there as the island's physician. Among the many colorful descriptions are the boat trip to the island and being taken ashore on "oomiaks" (skin boats); the libraries on both St. Paul and St. George islands; Christmas celebrations; and the landscape and daily life on both of the islands. The Miles family had a *Victrola* phonograph and the author often invited Aleut women over for music and refreshments. The visiting women brought handmade walrus ivory beads and crocheted work.

- 692-189 Schilling, Vincent. "Larry Merculieff." In *Native Men of Courage*, 37–50. Native Trailblazer Series. Summertown, TN: 7th Generation, 2008.

Chapter 4 of Schilling's inspirational book about male Native American leaders profiles Larry Merculieff, a leader for Aleut people on the Pribilof Islands. Merculieff, born on St. Paul, talks about his childhood and the majestic Pribilof Islands. He describes his experiences at the University of Washington and his impressive achievements there. Merculieff's employment after college focused on improving Aleuts' lives. He worked as Director of the Land Department of the Aleut Corporation and then as business manager for St. Paul Island. He eventually became President of the St. Paul Village Corporation. Today, Larry Merculieff pursues his spiritual path which entails sharing his message about the knowl-





edge and significance of Native American traditional culture for modern times. He particularly believes in the importance of sharing his message with youth and bridging gaps between generations.

- 706-190** Shenitz, Helen A. "Alaska's 'Good Father.'" In *Alaska and Its History*, edited by Morgan B. Sherwood, 120–30. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1967.

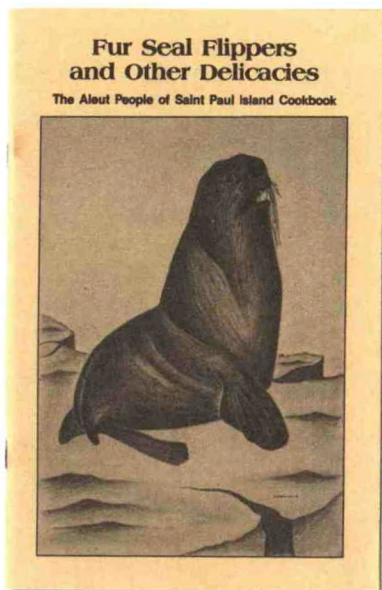
Shenitz does not specifically address the Pribilof Islands in this essay on Father Ivan (Ioann) Veniaminov. She discusses Veniaminov's time at Unalaska Island, where he arrived in 1824, quickly concluding that he needed to learn the Aleut language in order to carry out his missionary work. He began studying the Fox Islands' dialect, and with the help of Aleut aids, developed the Aleut written language. Veniaminov's contribution to Aleut religious and educational life remains significant to Aleuts throughout the region.

- 876-190** Veltre, Douglas W. "Perspectives on Aleut Culture Change during the Russian Period." In *Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier*, edited by Barbara Sweetland Smith and Redmond J. Barnett, 175–83. Tacoma: Washington State Historical Society, 1990.

Veltre argues that Aleuts have a distinctive experience because of their prolonged, cruel history of contact with non-natives. He does not discuss Pribilof Islands' Aleuts specifically, but provides information more broadly on Aleut cultural change during the first half of the Russian period, a period he insists requires further study to gain more information on the second half of Russian occupation. Veltre laments that scholars' failure to examine Aleut culture as a whole undermines a better understanding of the disruption to their communities, families, and diet.

- 891-190** Willoughby, Barrett. "Treasure Island of the Mists." In *Alaska Holiday*, 197–226. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1940.

Willoughby's chapter on the Seal Islands is a frank and humorous account of conditions on the Pribilof Islands in the 1890s. She describes fur-seal behavior, how they are hunted, and the methods used to count fur seals.



## COOKBOOKS

- 956-190** Anonymous. *Fur Seal Flippers and Other Delicacies: The Aleut People of Saint Paul Island Cookbook*. [Anchorage?]: Alaska's Child, Wrangell Publishing, 1985. [36 p.]

These recipes incorporate the natural bounty found on St. Paul Island and cultural influences from Russia and the United States. Many recipes feature corned beef which became a mainstay for Aleuts during World War II when the Pribilofians were evacuated to Funter Bay, Admiralty Island, Alaska. While in the camps, the United States government provided the evacuees with surplus goods—mainly corned beef.



- 524-191** LoPinto, Miriam, ed. *Aleut Cookbook*. St. Paul, AK: Aleut Arts & Crafts Club of St. Paul, Alaska, 1966. [iii, 28 p., map]

Lopinto's handmade recipe book provides a map of the islands and a glossary of Russian words used on the Pribilof Islands. Her discussion of food customs considers technological changes such as electrical appliances. Even with such innovations, says Lopinto, Aleuts continue to prepare sea animals in traditional ways. The recipes show the blending of Aleut and Russian food traditions. Among the recipes, LoPinto shares instructions for salted fur-seal flippers.

## CURRICULUM MATERIALS

- 527-191** Lynch, Kathleen. *Aleut Prehistory*. Book 3: Alaska Native Prehistory Series. Anchorage, AK: Anchorage Community College, Adult Literacy Lab, 1982. [25 p.]

This curriculum material, illustrated by Kathleen Lynch (maps and diagrams of anthropological objects), focuses on the anthropology of Aleut pre-contact history. Lynch culled the information from Don Dumond, Waldemar Jochelson, and William S. Laughlin. She includes a glossary.

- 570-191** Menzin, Marion. "The Russo-American Primer: Shaping Cultural Identity." *Magazine of History* 20 No. 4, (2006): 45–50.

Menzin presents a lesson plan regarding the role of Alaska Natives in a period of cultural transition. The lesson plan contains an analysis of a nineteenth-century primer and textbook put together by the Alaska Commercial Company to teach Pribilof Aleuts the English language and American values. The lesson includes Russian, United States, and Alaskan geography with a focus on the Aleutian and Pribilof Islands. The students are also expected to gain an understanding of United States federal Indian policy and westward expansion. (See the annotation for: Honcharenko, Agapius, ed. *The School and Family: Russo-American Primer. Specially Published for Use in Alaska by the Alaska Commercial Company*. San Francisco: Edward Bosqui & Co. 1871.)

- 039-191** Partnow, Patricia H., Jeanette Bailey, and Carolee Pollack. *Cultural Change in the Aleutian Islands: Contact with another Culture, a 6th Grade Social Studies Unit*. Anchorage, AK: Anchorage School District, 1981. [82 p., illus., maps]

The authors tell the day-to-day life of the Aleuts through the eyes of two fictional characters. The book aims to help sixth-graders understand the history of the Aleuts and how their culture changed after contact with Europeans. The authors include the discovery of the Pribilof Islands, mistreatment of Aleuts, how literacy brought about changes, and how elements of Aleut culture were lost. "The legend of the Fur-Seal Islands," an Aleut creation story provides students with the opportunity to work with oral traditions.

- 618-191** Partnow, Patricia. *Natives in Alaska's History*. Anchorage, AK: Indian Education Program, Anchorage School District, 1984. Reprint, 2004. [31 p.]

Created for junior high school students, this text explores Alaska's history through the experiences of Alaska Natives. The text includes a section on Ivan Pan'kov, who helped Father Veniaminov create the Aleut written language. Other people important to the Aleutian and Pribilof

Islands are also discussed, including “Igadik,” an Aleut hunter/explorer of the Seal Islands; Illarion Arkhimandritov, an Aleut Creole (Russian and Aleut parentage) who became a liaison between Pribilof Islanders and the United States government; and Iakov Netsvetov, also a Creole, who was born on St. George Island, educated in Russia, and helped Veniaminov with Aleut translations.

- 620-192** Partnow, Patricia H. *Teaching with Historic Places: The Seal Islands, Fur Seal Rookeries National Historic Landmark, the Pribilof Islands: Focus: St. George*. Anchorage: National Park Service and National Trust for Historic Preservation and St. George Tanaq Corporation, 1996. [42 p.]

This middle-school teaching guide covers the history of St. George Island through readings, illustrations, and photographs. The lesson plan focuses on ethnic identity, the fur-seal industry, and the conservation of the seal herds.

- 734-192** Spitler, Sherry C., ed. “*To Shed Light.*” *Taniisiġ* (Aleutian School District) December, 1980. [50 p.]

This booklet (part of a series of *Taniisiġ* publications) was written by the students of the Aleutian Region School District (Akutan, Atka, and Cold Bay). It is illustrated with historic photographs and student illustrations to support text about Aleut culture and important animals utilized for subsistence. The document includes brief biographies of Father Paul Merculief, born on St. George Island, and Unalaskan resident, Bill Ermeloff, who worked at the Seal Islands during many summers.

## DISSERTATIONS, THESES, AND ACADEMIC PAPERS

- 033-192** Arnold, Robert D. “A Survey of the Administrative Situation in Alaska as it Affects Eskimos, Indians, and Aleuts.” Prepared for the International Conference on Cross-Cultural Education in the North. Montreal, Quebec, August 18–21, 1969. [34 p.]

Arnold’s essay on services available to Alaska Natives advocates that public administration not be based on racial assessments. He examines a series of programs that affect native peoples, including education, health services, welfare, law enforcement, housing, loans, community planning, and land and resources to help improve programs available to Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians. As of 1969, most Alaska Natives resided outside of urban areas, in areas primarily populated by native peoples.

- 099-192** Black, Lydia T., and Dominique Desson. “Early Russian Contact.” Anchorage: Alaska Historical Commission, 1986. [50 p.]

Black and Desson created this report and a database tabulating some historical records available outside of Russia. The records include primary sources and historical syntheses. A chronological table provides information on Russian explorations and shipping, noting any information recorded on the voyages.

- 172-193** Buchanan, Lorna May. "History of the Fur-seal Industry in the Pribilof Islands." M.A. thesis, University of Washington, 1929. [106 p.]
- Buchanan provides an overview of the conservation efforts to restore the fur-seal herd on the Pribilof Islands. She usefully details the politics, legislation, and personalities involved in conservation work.
- 180-193** Byrd, G. Vernon. "Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Trends and Monitoring Methods." M.S. thesis, University of Idaho, 1989. [xv, 96 p., illus. maps]
- This thesis covers Byrd's investigation of seabird reproduction and ecology at the Pribilof Islands.
- 234-193** Crossen, Kristine J., Russell W. Graham, Douglas W. Veltre, and David R. Yesner. "A Pribilof Island Cave: Late Quaternary Mammal Bone Assemblages from St. Paul Island, Bering Sea, Alaska." Geologic Society of America Annual Conference, Seattle, Washington, 2003.
- These scientists presented a paper discussing in detail the discovery of mammal bones dating several thousand years ago found in a lava tube on St. Paul Island.
- 235-193** Crossen, Kristine J., David R. Yesner, Douglas W. Veltre, and Russell W. Graham. "5,700-year-old Mammoth Remains from the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Last Outpost of North American Megafauna." Geological Society of America, 2005 Salt Lake City Annual Meeting, *Abstracts with Programs* 37, no. 7 (2005): 463.
- The investigators discuss the basis for the last mammoth refuge in North America.
- 252-193** Dauenhauer, Richard. "The Spiritual Epiphany of Aleut." Anchorage: Alaska Native Foundation, Center for Equality of Opportunity in Schooling, 1978. [44 p.]
- Dauenhauer claims that the Russian influence is the most significant historical development for the Aleuts. The Russian Orthodox religion is based on human dignity and this is reflected in Aleut culture. Prior to the establishment of the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska, the Russian *promyshlenniki* (fur hunters/traders) exploited and brutally treated the native peoples. Members of the Russian church also created a written Aleut language, thereby instilling pride in the Aleut language, fostered bilingual (Aleut/Russian) education, and actively recruited native clergy. The author speculates that if Alaska had remained under Russian control the Aleut language would still be equal to Russian in cultural importance; bilingual education and humanistic and intellectual traditions would have continued, resulting in less institutionalized racism.
- 341-193** Gilbert, Hubert A. "The Aleut and Eskimo in Alaska: A Prehistory." M.A. thesis, Western Washington University. [55 p., maps]
- This geological and archeological assessment of the origin of Alaska Natives concludes that Aleuts and Eskimos were Mongolians who migrated from Asia to America over the Bering Land Bridge, and that they were probably related. Once in the Alaska region, separation and distance spurred language differences, and in some cases, cultural differences.



- 389-194** Hauck, Shirley A. "Extinction and Reconstruction of Aleut Music and Dance." Ph.D. diss., University of Pittsburgh, 1986. [303 p.]
- Hauck seeks to discover the context and form of aboriginal music and dance by analyzing twenty ethnographic descriptions of Aleut and Eskimo practices. Hauck posits that Aleut music and dance are more closely related to Eskimo than Indian traditions. The dissertation traces the demise of Aleut music and dance, which Aleut leaders desire to reconstruct to better help preserve and understand their cultural heritage.
- 434-194** Jochelson, Waldemar. "People of the Foggy Seas." New Haven, CT: Human Relations File, 1928. [microfiche]
- A collection of typed notes from Jochelson's trip to the Aleutian and Pribilof Islands in 1909–1910 depicts Aleuts on Unalaska and the Pribilof Islands. Jochelson describes religious and marriage practices, the Aleut language and its three dialects, and bone carvings.
- 488-194** Krauss, Michael E. *Alaska Native Languages: Past, Present, and Future*. Alaska Native Language Center Research Papers. No. 4. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, 1980. [ii, 110 p., map]
- Krauss originally presented this paper in Leningrad at a 1979 symposium by the American Council of Learned Societies and the Soviet Academy of Sciences. He revised the paper for this publication. The report does not address the Pribilof Islands in particular; rather it addresses the Aleut language more broadly. Krauss talks about Alaska Native Languages, including the Eskimo-Aleut language during the pre-contact period. He also discusses the Russian period (1741–1867) and the American period (1867–1980). The paper includes references and two appendixes. Appendix 1 discusses the future of Alaska Native Languages, considering the role of education, and television and radio's influence on the survival of the language. Appendix 2 deals with Eskimo languages both past and present.
- 531-194** Madden, Ryan H. "An Enforced Odyssey: The Relocation and Internment of Aleuts during World War II." Ph.D. diss., University of New Hampshire, 1993. [250 p.]
- Madden conducted oral interviews and examined government and military documents to recount the internment of Aleutian and Pribilof islands' Aleuts. He looks at Aleut society before European contact, United States military intelligence on the islands, Japanese reasoning for attacking Alaska, the internment camps, and the unique case of Pribilof Islander evacuation.
- 545-194** Mattson, Elizabeth Mary Barker. "Orthodoxy and the Aleuts: The Historical Significance of the Russian Orthodox Mission to Alaska." M.A. thesis, University of Idaho, 1985. [106 p.]
- Mattson argues that the significance of the Russian Orthodox Church has been disregarded by historians, but a close examination of the primary sources illustrate that Orthodoxy has become "a symbol of ethnic identity for native groups in Alaska, particularly for the Aleut." Mattson specifically talks about the Pribilof Islands on pages 75–76; the entire thesis is useful for a broader understanding of the historical processes of Aleut cultural changes.

- 587-195** Morris, Lisa Marie. *Keeper of the Seal: The Art of Henry Wood Elliott and the Salvation of the Alaska Fur Seals*. Ph.D. diss., University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 2001. (Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Services, 2001.) [180 p.]
- Morris' dissertation examines the work of artist and naturalist Henry Wood Elliott. She credits Elliott with arousing the national public interest in the welfare of the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal population.
- 607-195** Osborn, Sannie Kenton. "Death in the Daily Life of the Ross Colony: Mortuary Behavior in Frontier Russian America." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1997. [454 p.]
- Osborn's dissertation examines the influence of the Russian Orthodox Church on maintenance of Russian culture, particularly its view of death, at Russia's southern-most outpost in North America through discoveries made at the Ross Colony cemetery. During the course of the investigation, the author addresses the historical incursions of Russians into North America, and aspects of Aleut culture.
- 613-195** Palacios, Raul. "Community Structure of the Macro Epifauna of the Pribilof Islands." MS thesis, University of Washington, 1987. [110 p., plates]
- Based on three surveys from 1983–1984, this thesis reports findings on macro-benthos found at the Pribilof Islands. The study includes discussions about sea urchins, starfish, juvenile blue king crabs, king crabs, bivalves, gastropods, and barnacles. It provides data on locations, measurements, and comparisons between cluster groups.
- 619-195** Partnow, Patricia Hartley. "Alutiiq Ethnicity." Ph.D. diss., University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 1993. (Ann Arbor, MI, UMI Dissertation Services, 2003.) [480 p.]
- Partnow examines the Alutiiq of the Alaskan Peninsula through an ethno-historical reconstruction. At times members of the Alutiiq community considered themselves Aleuts. Consequently, this dissertation examines many overlapping historical conditions affecting both the Alutiiqs and Aleuts.
- 626-195** Pendleton, Catherine L. "Changes in Aleut House Construction in the Russian Period: Evidence from the Zapadni Site, St. Paul Island, Alaska." M.A. thesis, University of Alaska, Anchorage, 2008. [xii, 260 p.]
- Pendleton's archeological investigation sheds light on the late-eighteenth-century settlement, Zapadni, established by Russian fur traders on St. Paul Island after its 1787 discovery. Russians brought Aleuts from neighboring Aleutian Islands to the Pribilof Islands to work as sealers. Pendleton found features that suggested there were dwellings and three other constructions that were likely used to process furs. All features showed "distinctive Russian construction methods," but insufficient data prevents Pendleton from determining whether housing reflected a settler's socioeconomic status or if it provided a way for Russian traders to oversee Aleut workers.
- 671-195** Roush, Jeanne. "The Aleuts of the Pribilofs." Paper presented to the Committee for Humane Legislation, 1979. [8 p.]
- Roush offers an anthropological history of the Pribilof Islands, arguing that the slaughter of fur seals requires rethinking. She states that the effect of harvesting on the seals and their gene pool is unknown and may well lead to extinction.



- 674-196** Sarafian, Winston Lee. "Russian-American Company Employee Policies and Practices, 1799–1867." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Los Angeles, 1970. [xv, 249 p.]

Sarafian translated some 10,000 Russian sources to examine the relationships between the Russian government and the company who managed its interests in Alaska, and between the company and Aleuts, and Aleut Creoles (Russian and Aleut parentage). Remarkably, the Pribilof Islands are not specifically dealt with. However, the dissertation investigates Aleut health, recompense for work, diet, and the social milieu that existed in Russian American. Sarafian sheds light on an important period of Aleut history.

- 705-196** Shenitz, Helen A. "Pribilovians: The Forgotten People of Alaska." Alaska Science Conference. Fairbanks, AK. (August 30) 1965. [17 p.]

Shenitz recalls her 1957 visit to the Pribilof Islands to investigate the living conditions of the Aleuts. She attests that segregation exists on the islands, along with wage discrimination and discrepancies in the cost of living between whites and Aleuts. She found that housing for the Aleuts was inadequate. Shenitz also recounts the reports in the *Tundra Times* newspaper and the problems of federal oversight and reporting. The author believes Senator Bartlett's recent Bill to take up the Pribilovians' plight looks like a promising start to resolving the Aleuts' conditions on the Pribilof Islands. This paper was also published in the *Tundra Times* May 20, 1966–June 24, 1966.

- 715-196** Short, Lisa Marie. "Fredericka I. Martin." M.A. thesis, Alaska Pacific University, 1995. [64 p.]

Short examines the work of Fredericka I. Martin, who lived on St. Paul Island from 1941–1942. Martin, a nurse, assisted her husband, Dr. Samuel Berenberg, in his work as the island's doctor. Martin also became interested in the lives of the Aleuts and after she left St. Paul continued to research the language and history of the Aleuts and agitated for their civil rights. Short provides details of Martin's work on behalf of the Pribilof Islanders and lists the significant archival materials that Martin donated to the University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

- 558-196** Veltre, Douglas W., and Allen P. McCartney. "An Archaeological Survey of the Early Russian and Aleut Settlements on St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska." Report submitted to TDX Corporation, St. Paul, Alaska, 1994. A copy of this paper is available at National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington. [58 p.]

The TDX Corporation and the village of St. Paul, requested an archaeological survey to assess the conditions of the pre-1825 historical sites. Anthropologists Veltre and McCartney surveyed and inventoried the sites and submitted their documentation to the TDX Corporation. The report significantly contributes to the information about the early human history on St. Paul Island. The authors urge further archaeological research on St. Paul Island. The value to the Aleut community and the potential for integration with other historical programs point to the broader implications of further research. Numerous drawings, photographs, and maps illustrate the survey.

- 889-196** Williams, Gerald O. "Michael J. Healy and the Alaskan Maritime Frontier, 1880–1902." University of Oregon. M.A. thesis, 1987. [538 p., map]

Williams examines the life of Revenue Marine Captain Michael Healy, also known as "Hell-Roaring Healy." Curiously, Williams referred to Healy as "Michael J.," when in fact Healy's birth certificate and passport identify him as "Michael Augustine." Chapter 7 of William's thesis



addresses Healy's detail to protect the fur-seal herd and the Pribilof Islands. Chapter 13, which focuses on Captain Healy's role in bringing reindeer to Alaska, makes mention of Healy's objection to the notion that the government should take full control of the sealing operations on the Seal (Pribilof) Islands. Healy was a colorful and controversial character whose work linked him closely to the Pribilof Islands.

- 893-197** Winer, G.S. "St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Geology, Volcanic Evolution, and Volcanic Hazards." M.S. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana, 2001. [169 p., illus., maps]

Winer, through diligent field investigation and academic research, studied the geologic evolution of St. Paul Island.

## FICTION BOOKS

- 073-197** Beach, Rex. *The World in His Arms*. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1945. [214 p.]

This adventurous love story takes place in the mid-1850s and begins in San Francisco where sea Captain Jonathan Clark and his "Boston Men" become bent on raiding the Pribilof Islands for their valuable sealskins. Captain Clark falls in love with a Russian countess and his illegal escapades entangle him with the Russian Navy and the countess' Russian suitor.

- 094-197** Bigelow, Marvyn Jay. *Urdag, the Aleut*. New York: Vantage Press, 1955. [167 p.]

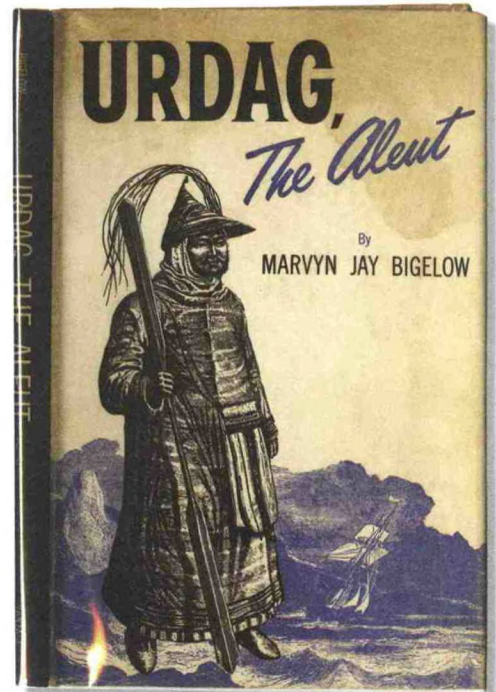
A fictional account of the struggles and depredations of the Aleut people during the mid-eighteenth century when the Russian fur hunters invaded their islands. The story relies on the son of an Aleut chief, who lives on the fictional, active volcanic island, Udiak.

- 108-197** Blond, Georges. *The Plunderers*. New York: Macmillan, 1951. [243 p.]

A tale set in the eighteenth century about a Catherine the Great emissary, who unwittingly sets forth with avaricious men to find fur seals on a legendary island between Siberia and Russian America.

- 197-197** Chevigny, Hector. *Lost Empire: The Life and Adventures of Nikolai Petrovich Rezanov*. New York: Macmillan, 1937. [356 p.]

Nikolai Rezanov's escapades and intrigue with the Russian royal court are brought to life in this historical novel. Behind the scenes, Rezanov pushed for Russian expansion into the North America and helped develop the Russian-American Company. Chevigny's historical novel illustrates the rowdy fur trade, full of brutality and suffering. He paints an unsettling picture of the settlement of Sitka by *promyshlenniki* (Russian fur hunters/traders).

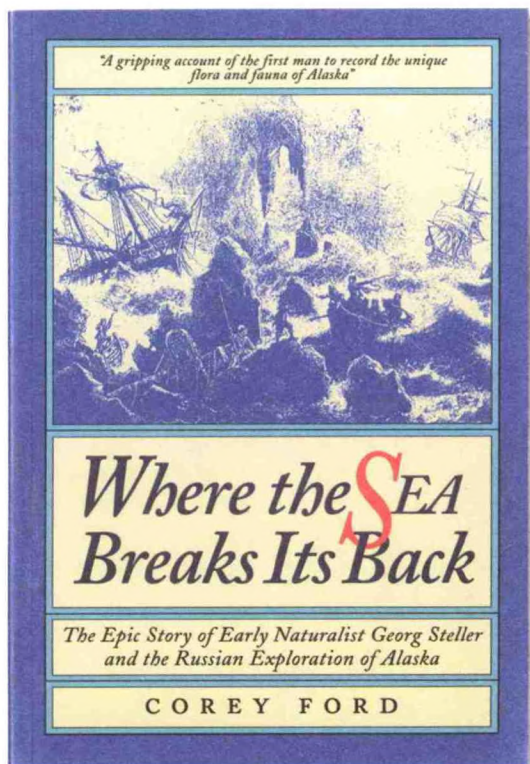


269-198 Dyson, Cindy. *And She Was*. New York: William Morrow, 2006. [287 p.]

This fictional work takes place on Unalaska Island during the money and drug-infused 1980s. Brandy, the book's protagonist, is a white woman who follows her fisherman boyfriend to Dutch Harbor. She lands a job cocktailing at the infamous Elbow Room and then she begins her journey of self-discovery by studying the history of the Aleut people and the Aleutian Islands. The history covered in the novel is based on real events.

293-198 Ellsworth, Lyman R. *Guys on Ice*. New York: David McKay, Company, Inc., 1952. [277 p.]

Ellsworth's historical novel tells of an Army squad detailed on St. Paul Island during World War II in 1942 and early 1943. The story relies on many actual events such as the evacuation of the Aleuts and the antics of the unit's activities on the island. In actuality, an Army regiment was stationed on the island during this time.



315-198 Ford, Corey. *Where the Sea Breaks Its Back: The Epic Story of Early Naturalist Georg Steller and the Russian Exploration of Alaska*. With Drawings by Lois Darling. Boston: Little, Brown, 1966. 4th ed. published by Alaska Northwest Books, 2000. [206 p., illus.]

A fascinating historical novel about naturalist Georg Wilhelm Steller who accompanied Vitus Bering during his famous voyage of discovery of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands in 1741. Bering and Steller were among the first Europeans to encounter the *Unangan* (Aleut), and Steller was the first person to provide an anatomical description of the northern fur seal. Bering's voyage did not encounter the Pribilof Islands, but author Ford describes the first European glimpse of the land of the *Unangan*, who would go on to inhabit the Pribilof Islands.

439-198 John, Betty. *Libby: The Sketches, Letters & Journal of Libby Beaman, Recorded in the Pribilof Islands, 1879–1880*. Tulsa, OK: Council Oak Books, 1987. [201 p., illus.]

Libby Beaman traveled with her husband John, a government agent, to the Pribilof Islands in 1879. Her granddaughter, Betty John, created this book using her grandmother's journals and letters. Beaman recorded her impressions of Aleut culture and the fur seals during the year she and her husband lived on St. Paul Island. John erroneously states that Libby was the first non-native woman on the islands.

450-198 Jones, Dorothy M. *Tatiana*. Fairbanks: Vanessapress, 2001. [366 p.]

A historical novel that examines cultural changes affecting the *Unangan* as seen through the eyes of Tatiana, an Aleut woman, during the early to mid-twentieth century.

522-198 London, Jack. *The Sea-Wolf*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1904. [366 p., plates, illus.]

London's classic novel pits the intellectual, idealistic Humphrey Van Weyden against the primal, brutal captain of a sealing schooner, Wolf Larsen. While *The Sea-Wolf* focuses on the battle between these two men, it also illuminates the ruthless competition between pelagic



sealers in the North Pacific, the dispute between the United States, Great Britain, and Canada over the rights to fur seals, the complexities of maritime law, and the negotiations between nations to resolve the fur-seal dispute.

- 536-199 Marshall, Edison. *The Far Call*. New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1928. [284 p.]

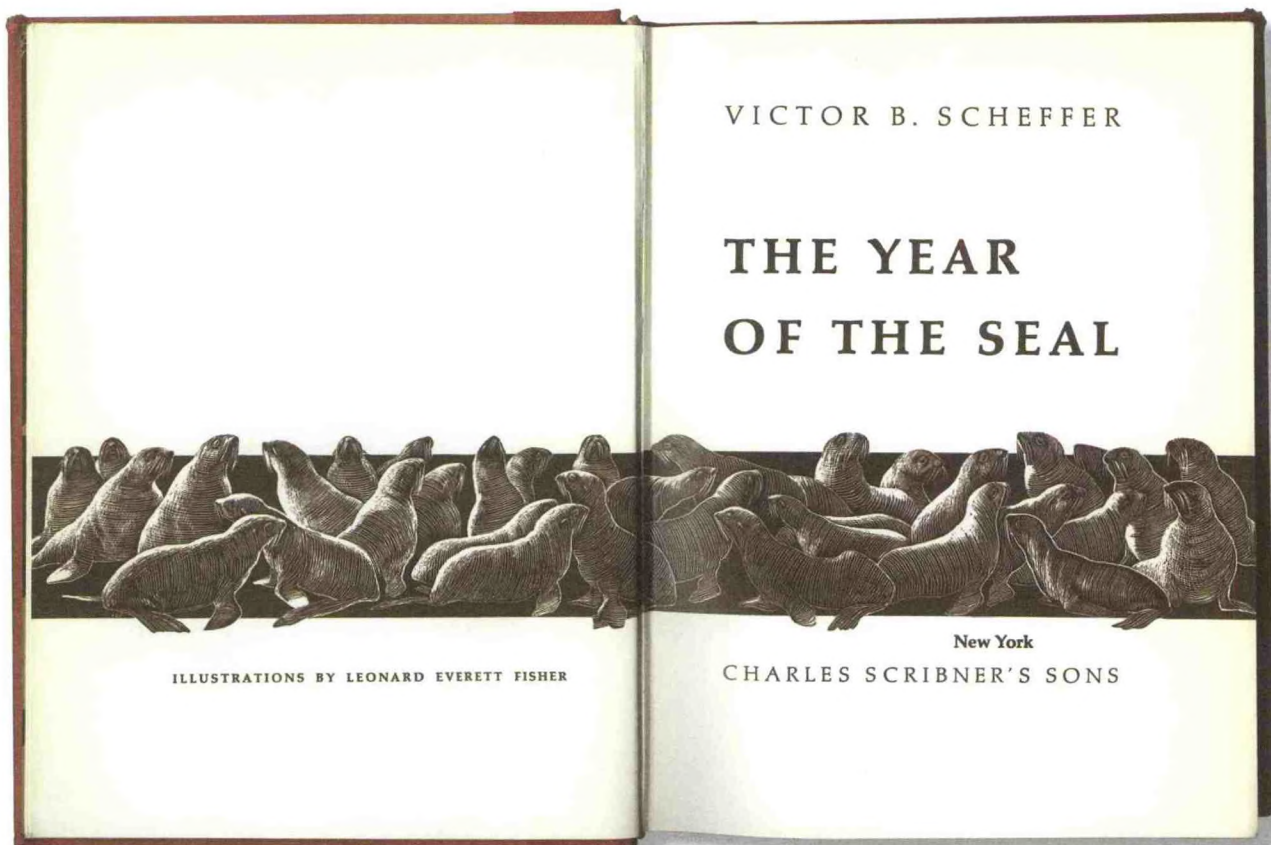
*The Far Call* tells an adventurous tale of pirates raiding the Pribilof Islands for their fur-seal bounty. The pirates' leader falls in love, and eventually comes to grips with his childhood connection to the Seal Islands.

- 670-199 Roszel, Renee. *A Bride for Ransom*. New York: Harlequin Romance Books, 1993. [187 p.]

This romance novel sends a Kansas waitress to the Pribilof Islands to prevent her sister from becoming a mail-order bride.

- 689-199 Scheffer, Victor B. *The Year of the Seal*. New York: Scribner, 1970. [205 p., illus, map.]

Scheffer outlines the lifecycle and behavior of the northern fur seal in this fictional account on fur-seal behavior. This book describes the mating habits, birth, and death of the seals, and also takes a look at some of the scientists who observe the seals.





- 882-200** Whitebrook, Robert Ballard. *Aleutian Years*. Palo Alto, CA: Pacific Books, 1959. [61 p.]
- Aleutian Years* consists of twenty-five poems written by the author while stationed in the Aleutian Islands during World War II. Pacific Books published a limited edition of 100 copies. No poems specifically represent the Pribilof Islands.

## GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

- 005-200** Alaska (Territory). *Report of the Commissioner of Education*. Territorial Department of Education. Juneau, AK: Juneau Daily Capital, 1920–1958.
- This is a series of records that were ascribed various titles over the years. They provide statistics on the educational costs for the territory and school attendance. Some of the records address village schools, including the Pribilof Islands, and native education.
- 006-200** Alaska (Territory). Governor. *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1901*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1901. [95 p. plates, foldouts, including map]
- Annual Reports of the Governors of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior are conserved at the Alaska State Historical Library in Juneau. The following are representative of the collection.*
- The Pribilof Islands are discussed briefly on page sixteen, under the heading of “Furs.” The report mentions lobbying the government to brand fur seals to thwart the value of pelagic sealing. The trial branding effort by Col. Joseph Murray is highlighted in the discussion. The governor reports that nearly 2,000 natives died from the flu in the Aleutians, along the shores of the Bering Sea, and St. Lawrence Island (p. 28).
- 007-200** Alaska (Territory). Governor. *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1902*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1902. [195 p., foldout map]
- The Fur-Seal Islands are discussed on pages 36–37. The governor describes his two-day visit to St. George Island, and three-day visit to St. Paul Island. He mentions John Fretos [sic], who moved to St. Paul in 1869 from Guam, and who has raised two families. A census for the islands is provided in Appendix J.
- 008-200** Alaska (Territory). Governor. *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1903*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1903. [101 p., foldout map]
- The governor discusses the advances made by Alaska Natives and he urges that the full rights of citizenship be granted to all the natives, including the right to vote. The Pribilof Islands are discussed on pages 32–34. Considerable argument is offered for the destruction of killer whales which are believed to consume large numbers of fur seals.

- 009-201 Alaska (Territory). Governor. *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1904*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1904. [165 p., foldout map]

The format of the governor's report is different from previous years, as no direct mention is given to the Fur-Seal Islands. In his discussion of the Alaska population the governor states, "The Aleuts have no doubt decreased some [in number], for it has been difficult for them to turn from a hunting state to the faithful, prompt, and sober ways required in the canneries and in the mines" (p. 9).

- 010-201 Alaska (Territory). Governor. *Report of the Governor of the District of Alaska to the Secretary of the Interior, 1905*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1905. [55 p.]

The governor urges greater protection of the fur-seal herd (p. 4). He also gives a brief review of the value of the Aleuts as hunters to the Russians, and comments on how hundreds of Aleut hunters brought to Sitka by Russian Governor Baranof were massacred near Sitka by Tlingits (pp. 32–33).

- 011-201 Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADFG). *Overview of Information about Subsistence Uses of Marine Mammals in Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Communities*. Anchorage, AK: ADFG, Division of Subsistence, 1997. [7 p.]

This overview provides background information about contemporary subsistence uses and harvesting of marine mammals in the Aleutian and Pribilof islands' communities. Information on current marine mammal management topics and a biological sampling program for various animals is detailed, along with data on population status, harvests, and usage of marine mammals.

- 017-201 Alaska State Special Commission. *Economic and Social Conditions on the Pribilof Islands*. Report by Special Commission appointed by the Governor of Alaska, Juneau, 1965. [19 p., 4 appendixes]

A special investigation stemmed from the demands of *Tundra Times* editorials. The first native-focused newspaper in Alaska claimed that Pribilofians could not exercise full citizenship rights. The report discusses compensation to native employees and the responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior in managing the islands and providing for the Aleuts who live on them. The commission states that Aleut frustration still exists due to pre-1962 treatment and the fact that not all island residents have year-round employment. The report provides detailed information on the Aleut complaints and the United States government's efforts to address the social and economic problems on the Pribilof Islands. Tables follow the committee's report, showing income on the islands and a bill proposed by Senator Bartlett proposing steps to resolve the Pribilof Islands' social issues and to protect the fur seals.

- 023-201 Allen, Joel Asaph. *History of North American Pinnipeds: A Monograph of the Walruses, Sea-lions, Sea-bears, and Seals of North America*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1880. [xvi, 785 p.]

Allen's extensive history presents information on the biology, habits, and geographic distribution of walruses, sealions, seabears [fur seals], and seals, including a discussion of seal hunting.

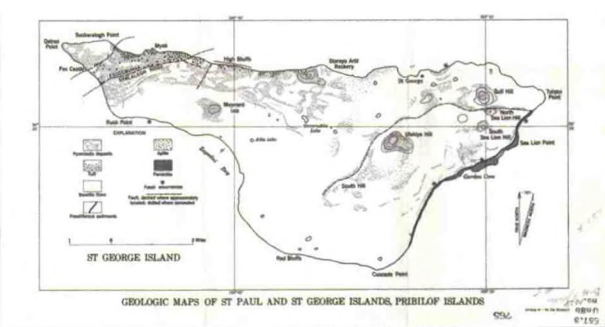
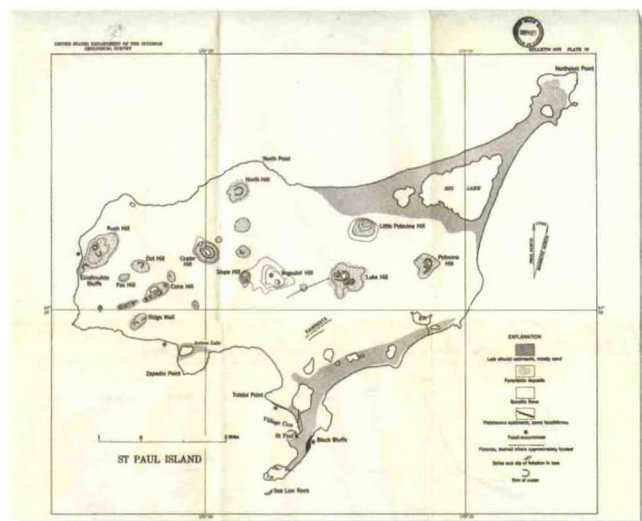


- 037-202** Austin, Oliver L., Jr., and Ford Wilke. *Japanese Fur Sealing*. Japanese translated and summarized by Nagahisa Kuroda, Shoji Kurozawa, and Taizo Hasegawa of the Wildlife staff. Special Scientific Report: Wildlife No. 6. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, 1950. [91 p.]
- Fur-seal hunting did not become important to the Japanese until the late-nineteenth century. The decreasing fur-seal population on Robben Island pushed Japanese sealers farther from home. The authors take a look at the history of Japanese engagement in the fur-seal industry and pelagic sealing from the 1890s to World War II. The book includes a useful bibliography of Japanese publications relating to fur seals.
- 038-202** Bailey, George W. *Report upon Alaska and Its People*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1880. [52 p., plates]
- Bailey reports that Pribilof Islands' Aleuts have benefited by competition of trade in the area. He describes the physical conditions of Pribilof Islanders and includes a population table for St. George and St. Paul islands.
- 044-202** Baker, Ralph C. *By-products of the Government-Operated Alaska Fur-Seal Industry*. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fishery leaflet, 380. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, (July) 1950.
- Baker explains the operations of the St. Paul Island by-products plant, describing the method of carcass processing. He provides tallies of the sealskins from 1935–1945. The report includes a list of equipment in the plant.
- 045-202** Baker, Ralph C. *Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands*. Conservation in Action, No. 12. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1957. [20 p., illus.]
- Baker outlines the history of fur sealing beginning with Gavriil Pribylov's discovery of the islands in 1786. He briefly discusses United States legislation on sealing, government leases granted to private companies, government management of the seals, and international treaties. He also details the life cycle of fur seals and the seal-skinning process. This publication contains many pictures from St. Paul Island, including one Aleut worker's home.
- 046-202** Baker, Ralph C., Ford Wilke, and Charles Howard Baltzo. *The Northern Fur Seal*. Circular 336. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1970. [iii, 19 p., illus.]
- After outlining the history of the fur-sealing industry, this publication provides information on the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal population, migration patterns, diet, and disease. It also talks about the management and research of the fur-seal herd, as well as how skins are processed and sold on the market. These authors published a similar circular in 1963: *The Northern Fur Seal*, Circular 169. Washington, DC: United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service.
- 049-202** Baltzo, Charles Howard. *Living and Working Conditions on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Fishery Leaflet 548, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, February 1963. [5 p., illus.]
- Baltzo discusses the Pribilof Islands' Aleut population, noting the limited educational system on St. George and St. Paul islands. He also describes recreational events and government employee benefits for government agents appointed to the Pribilof Islands.



- 071-203** Barth, Tom F. W. "Geology and Petrology of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." Geological Survey Bulletin, 1028-F, 101–59. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1956.

Barth writes that the Pribilof Islands experience "great crustal instability," and vertical fracturing due to the volcanic sediments that make up the islands. The report includes many diagrams, photographs, and tables detailing the Pribilof Islands' physical geography.



- 085-203** Bering Sea Claims Commission. *Fur-Seal Arbitration. In the Matter of the Claims of Great Britain against the United States of America before the Bering Sea Claims Commission. Argument for the United States in Reply.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1897. [iv, 496 p.]

These Records summarize the claims of Great Britain and the position of the United States during the fur-seal arbitration in the 1890s. The scope and interpretation of the convention is spelled out, Great Britain's claims concerning seized vessels, and the assessment of damages make up some of the material in this publication. Great Britain argues that no defined "sealing grounds" exist in the Bering Sea, in addition to presenting evidence relating to the value of sealing vessels. Specific cases conclude this compilation from the tribunal.

- 086-203** Bering Sea Claims Commission. *Record of Evidence Taken at Victoria, British Columbia, by the Commissioners: Under the Convention of February 8, 1896, between Great Britain and the United States.* 2 vols. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [Vol. 1: viii, 1008 p.; Vol. 2: 43 p.]

The Commission's records detail sessions held from November 23, 1886 to February 2, 1897. The commission was held to settle claims by Great Britain against the United States in light of the February 29, 1892, Tribunal of Arbitration convention.

- 087-204** Bering Sea Claims Commission. [*Records of Proceedings, etc.*] 5 vols. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, [1898?].

The commission published the proceedings of the Bering Sea Claims Commission. Volumes 1 and 2 print evidence presented by the United States and Great Britain. Volume 3 publishes the appendixes to the evidence records. Volume 4 presents the proceedings under the convention of February 9, 1896; the June 1 proceedings at Montreal; and proceedings from August 25 to September 29, 1896, at Halifax. Volume 5 contains Great Britain's arguments in the case.

- 112-204** Boutwell, George S., and U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of January 17, in Relation to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 129. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1870. [4 p.]

The Treasury Department is directed to keep records on the number of fur seals killed on the Pribilof Islands, as well as the number of skins sold, and to monitor any violation of sealing laws. The Secretary of the Treasury recommends that the United States government manage the fur-seal industry on the Pribilof Islands to prevent a monopoly. U.S. administration would better protect the fur seals, and create larger revenue for the government than leasing the islands to a private party.

- 122-204** Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1914*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries, Appendix 9 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1914. Doc. No. 819. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1915. [89 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The report presents an overview of conditions of the Pribilof Islanders including population, unemployment, health, education, and a listing of their savings accounts (pp. 67–84). It addresses topics related to the fur-seal industry, mentioning a special investigation into federal employee malfeasance conducted by Deputy Commissioner Jones, and the consequent investigations performed by Dr. George Parker, Mr. Wilfred H. Osgood, and Mr. Edward A. Preble. The investigation sought the “precise condition of the fur-seal herd.” A section on “Patrol for the Prevention of Pelagic Sealing” outlines efforts to prevent open sea hunting of fur seals.

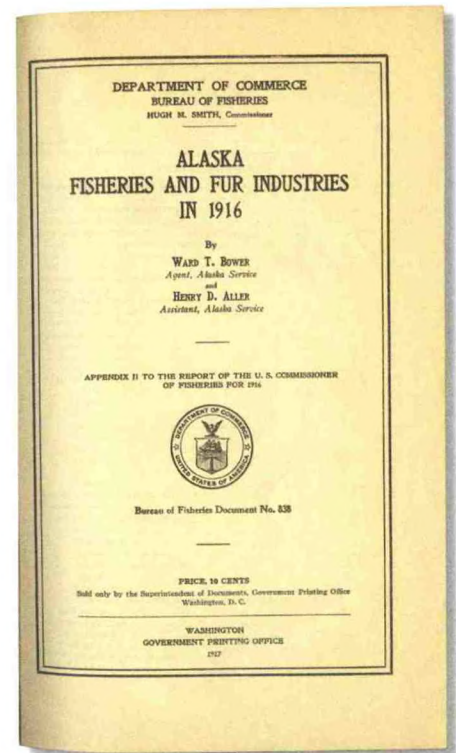
- 123-204** Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1915*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries Doc. No. 834. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1917. [141 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The report presents an overview of conditions of Pribilof Islanders including population, unemployment, health, education, and a listing of their savings accounts (pp. 69–107). The report addresses topics related to the fur-seal industry on the Pribilof Islands, such as “Personnel,” “New Regulations,” “Branded Seals,” and “Dressing and dyeing of fur-sealskins.”



- 124-205 Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1916*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 2 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1916. Doc. No. 838. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1917. [118 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The report overviews conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, including population, unemployment, health, education, and a listing of their savings accounts (pp. 80–108). The report contains a 1916 census on fur-seal distribution, increase, and mortality rates. It also includes information on the shipment, sales, and seizures of fur-seal skins. The authors note that given the decline in commercial sealing, alternative means of incomes for the Aleuts were put forward. Suggestions included “the development of the local fishery, the making of souvenirs and curios for sale to tourists and others, the development of the reindeer herds, and the introduction and utilization of various domestic animals.” The success of the new hospital on St. Paul Island, which opened in 1915, is recounted here.



- 125-205 Bower, Ward T., and Henry D. Aller. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1917*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 2 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1917. Doc. No. 847. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1918. [123 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry, includes statistics and conditions of Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, wages, and savings accounts (pp. 70–123). Twenty-five pages address the 1917 fur-seal census.

- 126-205 Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1918*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 7 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1918. Doc. No. 872. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1919. [128 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 77–128). The report discusses the use of automobiles and the installation of electric lights. The Aleuts purchased a motion picture projector installed by Navy personnel in the native shop in 1916. The Bureau of Fisheries acquired the first 100,000 feet of films, which include education, news, comedy, and drama. In 1918, the Aleuts of St. George also purchased a film projector.



- 127-206 Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1919*. Department of Commerce Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 9 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1919. Doc. No. 891. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1920. [117 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 73–117). Also, the report discusses the use of tractors and the installation of a by-products plant. Bower reports on the Japanese delivery of sealskins to the United States in accordance with terms of the 1911 Fur-Seal Treaty. He also discusses the increasing difficulty in making accurate counts of the seal herd as it increased in size. He emphatically states that “A complete census is an absolute impossibility. A close approximation to the truth is all that can be expected.”

- 128-206 Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1920*. Department of Commerce Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 6 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1921. Doc. No. 909. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1921. [127 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. A discussion of the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 69–127). Bower describes the St. Paul Island by-products plant and an improved method for sealskin processing. An experiment was conducted to determine the value of seal oil derived from fur seals that have been dead various lengths of time. The purpose was to determine if a cooler rather than warmer climate may lessen the decomposition of animals. The study finds that due to depreciation in value of oils, oil should be rendered from animal tissues as early in the season as possible. Bower updates the bird species count to 135, and he goes into some discussion of recent sightings and discrepancies. The report contains a five-page bibliography of Pribilof Islands' topics.

- 129-206 Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1921*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 10 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1922. Doc. No. 933. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1922. [85 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 50–85). In addition to a recounting of the administrative affairs during 1921, the report discusses new construction on the islands and improvements to the sealing methods. St. Paul Island saw a 50-foot extension to the new salt house and a similar addition to the old salt house. A 32 x 70 ft. building was constructed to contain washing tanks, blubbering beams, a motor-driven wringer for drying skins, and other equipment. Four 40,000-gallon freshwater tanks were constructed on Village Hill, and a temporary wharf was created at East Landing. At St. George Island, construction began on a new dispensary, hospital and physicians quarters, a concrete dwelling for an Aleut worker, and two buildings for storage of paint and dynamite.

- 130-207** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1922*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 4 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1923. Doc. No. 951. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1923. [118 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, unemployment, health, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 80–118). In addition to a recounting of the administrative affairs during 1922, the report describes the visit of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce, C. H. Huston, to St. George and St. Paul islands. The visit concerned itself with an inspection of the facilities and the seal life. During the summer of 1922, the Navy drilled a well between Village Cove and the radio station to a depth of 415 feet, but no water supply was encountered.

- 131-207** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1923*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 3 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1924. Doc. No. 973. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1925. [140 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The discussion on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 110–40). In addition to a recounting of the administrative affairs during 1923, the report states that some of the islands' children were sent to the Salem Indian Training School at Chemawa, Oregon. It also briefly addresses the Fouke Fur Company's continuation of washing and blubbering sealskins at St. Paul Island, while construction continued on the expansion of the wash-house and blubbering station at St. George Island.

- 132-207** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1924*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 4 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1925. Doc. No. 992. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1925. [169 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 142–69). In addition to a recounting of the administrative affairs during 1923, Bower reports that the entire St. Paul village was wired for electricity. At St. George, the village was connected with Upper Lake for its water supply although the distribution system within the village was not yet laid out.

- 133-207** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1925*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 3 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1925. Doc. No. 1008. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1926. [pp. 65–166]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 140–66). In addition, Bower comments on the progress of road construction between the St. Paul Village and Zapadni Rookery and efforts to replace an unfit bridge at Halfway Point. Also,

construction continued towards making Ice House Lake the village's water supply. St. George Island gave up a dozen black-footed lemmings to St. Paul Island, where they were released at Lake Hill.

- 134-208** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1926*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 4 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1927. Doc. No. 1023. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1927. [pp. 224–326]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 303–36). In addition, Bower reports that ten of twelve concrete dwellings on St. Paul Island were completed during the year for occupancy by the Aleuts, and a scoria quarry adjacent to Ice House Lake was developed for use in road construction. At St. George Island, work continued on a tractor road to North Rookery.

- 135-208** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1927*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 4 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1928. Doc. No. 1040. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1928. [pp. 61–171]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 143–71). The report notes that ice remained around St. Paul Island “until well in June, a very unusual occurrence.” At St. George Island, the observation was made that “the limited supply of sand and gravel makes it impracticable to construct any considerable number of concrete buildings.”

- 136-208** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1928*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 6 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1929. Doc. No. 1064. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1929. [pp. 191–332]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 295–332). The report notes, “There are now 5 miles of scoria-surfaced road between the village and Northeast Point. Lumber will be required for approximately 4 miles of road across the dunes.” At St. George Island, construction was completed on ten four-room houses for use by the Aleuts.

- 137-208** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1929*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. No. 1086. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1930. [pp. 205–339]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders,



such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 305–39). The report states that “The new power vessel *Penguin*, which is to replace the *Eider* as local tender for the Pribilof Islands, was launched from the ways of the Ballard Marine Railway Co., Seattle, Wash.” Also, the Aleuts constructed a new four-room home for the island’s priest at St. Paul Island. Bower comments that on both islands “In recent years the natives...have been operating a store...on funds provided by themselves.”

- 138-209** Bower, Ward T. “The Fur Industry on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska.” In *Fur Resources of the United States: A Special Report to Supplement the Exhibit of the United States Government at the International Fur-Trade Exposition, Leipzig, Germany*, Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1930.

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 70–108). Bower reviews the history of the fur-seal industry on the Pribilof Islands, including statistics from 1912 to 1929. He describes the processes involved in harvesting the fur seals as well as addressing the laws and conservation efforts to preserve the fur seal. Bower discusses how blue foxes are raised and trapped, providing statistics for the 1929–30 season.

- 139-209** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1930*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1931. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1931. [108 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 70–108). A new schoolhouse was completed on St. Paul Island. At St. George Island a new accommodation was constructed for unmarried employees and transients.

- 141-209** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1931*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1932. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1932. [96 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 73–96). A wood plank road was laid along Big Lake on St. Paul Island, and scoria was obtained from a quarry at Big Polovina to surface the road to Northeast Point. At St. George Island a new coal house and chicken house were constructed.

- 142-209** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1932*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1933. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1933. [78 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Island-

ers, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 56–78). A new 34 x 56 ft. government house was completed at St. George Island. At St. Paul Island, the 50 x 220 ft. reinforced concrete dock was completed at East Landing.

- 143-210** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1933*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1934. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1934. [239–312.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (291–312). For the first time since the signing of the *Fur-Seal Treaty of 1911*, Great Britain took its share of fur-seal skins. At St. Paul Island, Zapadni Rookery became an increasingly important source for sealskins. Efforts began on a new road to that area. At St. George Island, a foundation was laid for a new schoolhouse, and two new electrical generators provided lighting service to all dwellings.

- 144-210** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1934*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1935. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1935. [73 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 52–73). “The natives of the Pribilof Islands, as wards of the Government, were given the customary medical attention, housing, sustenance, and schooling for the children.” A watch house was built at Marunich on St. Paul Island. As of December 31, 1934, St. George Island had 158 native residents.

- 145-210** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1935*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 23. Appendix 1 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1936. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1936. [71 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 47–71). Coast Guard cutters followed the seal herd north from the southern boundary of Washington State into the Bering Sea. At St. Paul Island, the by-products plant yielded 155,254 pounds of seal meal and 18,394 gallons of seal oil.

- 146-210** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1936*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 28. Appendix 2 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1937. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1937. [pp. 277–347]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Island-

ers, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 326–47). The total St. Paul Island Aleut population was reported at 253; the St. George Island population stood at 159. The school population totaled 64 and 43 pupils on each island, respectively.

- 147-211** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1937*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 31. Appendix 2 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1938. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1938. [pp. 71–150]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 125–50). The by-products plant produced 29,830 gallons of seal oil and 164 tons of meal. The meal was distributed to fish hatcheries throughout the nation. The Navy transferred its St. Paul Island radio transmitter and three receivers to the Bureau of Fisheries.

- 148-211** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1938*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 36. Appendix 2 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1939. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1940. [pp. 83–168]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 146–68). The reindeer herd numbered 1,943 on St. Paul Island and thirty-eight on St. George Island. A 20 x 50 ft. warehouse was built at Zapadni Rookery to enable unloading supplies during the winter.

- 149-211** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries in 1939*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Administrative Report No. 40. Appendix 2 to the Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries for the Fiscal Year 1939. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1941. [pp. 97–184.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 159–84). The greatest number of sealskins taken since 1889 occurred in 1939 with 47,646 on St. Paul Island and 12,827 on St. George Island. Superintendent Harry J. Christoffers, in charge of the Pribilof Islands' sealing operations for sixteen years, died at Seattle. A new machine shop "was virtually completed" at St. Paul Island, and a new bunkhouse for the Aleuts was completed on St. George Island.



- 150-212 Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1940*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1943. [74 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, and pay and savings accounts (pp. 54–74). Bower wrote, “On October 23, the Japanese Government gave formal notice of abrogation of the fur seal treaty concluded in 1911, on the ground that the increased number of fur seals in the North Pacific causes serious damage to the fishing industry.” The treaty expired on October 23, 1941. The Pribilof Islanders maintained savings accounts in the Washington Loan & Trust Co., Washington, DC. The balance on January 1, 1940, was \$3,052.48 and on December 31, 1940 it was \$1,958.60.

- 151-212 Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1941*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 5. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1943. [71 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, wages, and savings accounts (pp. 47–71). On St. Paul Island, a reading room was added to the Aleut hall. The government employed approximately seventy natives from the Aleutian Islands and mainland during the summer to assist with fur-sealing.

- 152-212 Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1942*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 8. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1944. [52 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, education, and savings accounts (pp. 42–51). The report is brief due to the interruption of sealing operations by World War II. Only 127 fur-seal skins were taken that year. The report briefly documents the evacuation of the Pribilof Islands’ residents to Funter Bay. It also briefly addresses a provisional agreement entered into with Canada following the Japanese formal notice of abrogation of the Fur Seal Treaty on October 23, 1941.

- 153-212 Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1943*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 10. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1944. [57 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, wages, and savings accounts (pp. 40–57). The report briefly notes that fur-sealing operations continued during the summer of 1943. It states that fourteen Alaska Natives from the mainland and Aleutian Islands worked with forty employees of the Fouke Fur Company.

- 155-213** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1944*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 13. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1946. [79 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various management aspects of the Alaska fishery industries, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal industry includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, wages, and savings accounts (pp. 50–79). Bower wrote, “The outstanding occurrence of the 1944 season was the return of the Pribilof Islands’ natives to their homes on the islands from evacuation quarters in southeastern Alaska after nearly two years. Rehabilitation was not completed before the beginning of the sealing season.” The total Aleut population at St. Paul Island on December 31 was 289, and on St. George Island it was 176.

- 156-213** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1945*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 15. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1948. [63 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various Alaska fishery industries aspects of management, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, wages, and savings accounts (pp. 44–63). The report begins with a photo of the St. Paul Island village with a baseball field in the foreground. It notes that a fire consumed the Aleut hall on June 26, and it lists the thirty-three men from St. Paul and St. George islands who were serving in the military.

- 157-213** Bower, Ward T. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1946*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 17. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1948. [70 p.]

This report contains information and data on the various Alaska fishery industries aspects of management, and changes in its laws and regulations. Fisheries are broken down by types. The section on the fur-seal includes statistics and conditions of the Pribilof Islanders, such as population, health, unemployment, education, wages, and savings accounts (pp. 48–70). Bower writes briefly about Pribilovian men who served in the armed forces during World War II and the number that returned home after the war. A photograph of St. George Island’s Russian Orthodox Church appears on page 48.

- 158-213** Bowman, Willard L., and William A. Egan. *A Study of the Pribilof Management Practices: A Report Submitted to the Honorable William A. Egan, Governor of the State of Alaska*. [Anchorage]: Alaska State Commission for Human Rights, 1965. [13 p.]

Bowman’s report on Pribilof Islanders followed the allegations of civil rights violations of Pribilof Islands’ citizens. Bowman talked to residents about several issues: the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries (BCF), housing, employment, retirement rights, the removal of St. George Island residents to St. Paul Island, the lack of training and higher education, and the problems with the transfer of island management from the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries to Pribilof Islands’ citizens. The report also discusses standards of health and community facilities such as utilities and the grocery store, all directed by the BCF.

- 160-214** Braund, Stephen R. *A Description of the Socioeconomic and Sociocultural Systems of the Aleutian-Pribilof Islands Region Final Technical Report*. OCS study, MMS 86-0034. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Department of the Interior, Mineral Management Service, 1986. [xvi, 475 p., maps]
- Stephan R. Braund & Associates investigate the social, cultural, and economic systems of the Aleutian-Pribilof Islands region. They supply information about the population, land use, housing, community services, and the economy.
- 163-214** Brice, John J. *Remarks on the Movements and Breeding-Grounds of the Fur-Seal, Based on Observations Made While on the United States Naval Patrol of Bering Sea in 1894*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896.
- Despite the protections of the Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration Award, the author argues that fur seals are still vulnerable to pelagic sealers who well know their migration routes at sea. Brice points out that pups are left to starve when their mothers are killed at sea because female fur seals nurse only their own pups.
- 169-214** Bryan, Alan L. *An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Pribilof Islands*. Anchorage: Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, 1966. Alaska Resources Library & Information Services (ARLIS). [7 p.]
- Bryan and his assistants, Robson Bonnicksen and Ross Thomson, surveyed St. Paul and St. George islands in 1966. They examined thirteen archeological sites, among them, barabara home pits (semi-subterranean dwellings). The report describes twenty-two house pit sites at Webster Lake (Northeast Point), and Lukanin Hill on St. Paul Island. Lukanin Hill is believed to be the earliest Aleut-settled site. U.S. Army construction during World War II damaged the site and it was bulldozed in the 1960s. On St. George Island, Staraya Artil is recognized as the islands' only historic village site. It was excavated in 1965 and the findings placed at the anthropology museum at the University of Alberta.
- 175-214** Bulkley, Charles S. *Report of Charles S. Bulkley*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1868. [11 p.]
- Also published as:** "Letter from The Secretary of State addressed to Hon. N.P. Banks, relative to St. Paul's Island, in Behring's Sea" U.S. Congress. House. 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131; and
- U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, *Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto*. Vol. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913.
- Nathaniel Banks submits Charles S. Bulkley's report on his observations during a survey of the Alaska Territory right after the United States purchased the territory from Russia.
- 182-214** Calambokidis, John, and John Peard. *Chlorinated Hydrocarbons in the Tissues of Northern Fur Seals from St. Paul Island, Alaska*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS/F/NWC-71, 1982. [pp. 75-79]
- Calambokidis and Peard discuss PCBs and DDT, two chlorinated hydrocarbons associated with reproductive problems in marine mammals. The paper includes a table showing concentrations of PCBs and DDT found in the blubber and liver of four subadult fur seals, and one page of references.



- 189-215** Carl, G. Clifford. *The Alaska Fur-Seal Industry and Canada's Interest*. Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology Report of the Year 1946. Victoria, BC: Printed by Don McDiarmid, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1947. [23 p., plates]
- Carl covers the various aspects of harvesting fur-seal skins and explains how Canada's share of the harvest is determined. The several photographs that illustrate harvesting, slaughtering, and the processing of fur-seal skins are particularly interesting. Victor Scheffer and Clifford Carl are credited for the photographs.
- 227-215** Colyer, Vincent. *Alaska: Report of the Honorable Vincent Colyer, United States Special Indian Commissioner, on Indian Tribes and Their Surroundings in Alaska Territory, from Personal Observation and Inspection, 1869*. Washington, DC: Office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1869. [pp. 533–561]
- Also published as:** 41st Cong., 2d sess. House Ex. Doc. No. 1414.
- Colyer reports on native peoples he encountered during his inspection of the Alaska Territory. In 1869 he arrived on St. Paul Island and held private interviews with Aleuts. He describes the Aleuts and their barabaras (semi-subterranean houses). He also discusses the Hutchinson, Kohl & Company and the future management of the fisheries. Colyer opposes a monopoly of the fur-sealing industry on the Pribilof Islands because allowing one company to run the islands and the industry would create a master over the fur-seal industry and the Aleuts. The report is often listed as a book in library catalogs, but is actually detached from *Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1869*.
- 228-215** Colyer, Vincent. *Fur Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior in Answer to a Resolution of the House, February 9, 1870, Transmitting a Copy of a Portion of Vincent Colyer's Report Relating to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 144, 1870. [12 p.]
- This document reprints part of Colyer's report presented in Exec. Doc. No. 1414 (above). An appendix republishes section 6 of *Law of Congress concerning the Fur Seals* which makes it illegal to kill fur-bearing animals within the limits of the Alaskan territory and its waters. An appendix from Adolph Müller provides information on the fur trade conducted by San Francisco businesses with interests in the Alaska Territory. It includes information on fur seals, and exportation numbers from 1868 to 1869 on nine fur-trading companies.
- 257-215** Day, Albert M. *Old Man of the Pribilofs*. Wildlife Leaflet 323. Washington, DC: Fish and Wildlife Service, 1949. [13 p.]
- Day discusses the seasonal breeding grounds of the fur seals on the Pribilof Islands. He addresses the history of sealing, the sales of the fur, and the current efforts to ascertain more scientific information about the fur seals and where they migrate to during the winter. The essay features pictures of fur seals and how sealskins are processed.
- 258-215** DeGange, Anthony R. *A Strategic Plan to Protect Island Ecosystems in Alaska from the Introduction of Rodents*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 7, Alaska. March 1995. [11 p.]
- This plan outlines strategies to keep rats off of Alaska's islands. By monitoring harbor activities, responding quickly to shipwrecks, and eradicating rats found on islands, rats can be prevented from boarding ships and kept off islands.

- 041-216 Dragoo, Donald E., Belinda K. Bain, Arthur L. Sows, and Rosalind F. Chaundy. *The Status of Cliff Nesting Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1976–1988: A Summary*. Homer: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, 1989. [22 p.]

This study reports that seabird reproductive success has increased since 1988. The report recommends increasing funding for seabird monitoring to previous levels, recruiting permanent help to monitor the birds, and working more closely with Pribilof Islanders. It suggests providing environmental education and interpretive programs to foster communication between the residents and the Fish and Wildlife Service.

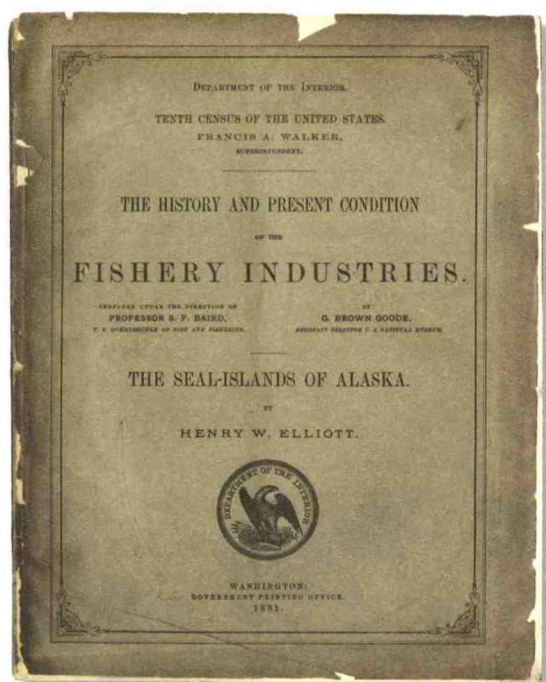
- 274-216 Elliott, Henry Wood. *Report of the Prybilov Group, or Seal Islands, of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1873. [175 p., plates]

Elliott's report encompasses the natural history of the Pribilof Islands, the history of fur sealing, and the brutal treatment of Aleuts by the Russians. The book discusses sea life on the islands including fur seals, hair seals, sea lions, and walruses. An appendix contains a list of inhabitants on St. Paul Island in 1870 and a report on the various birds found on the islands. The book is enriched with numerous illustrations by the author.

Only a handful of copies of this book are known to exist today. The Treasury Department pulled the plug on its printing because of Elliott's incendiary remarks about the dishonesty of government agents on the Pribilof Islands. Another version of the book, *A Report upon the Condition of Affairs in the Territory of Alaska*, was published in 1875 (see annotation below). Victor Scheffer wrote about the incident in his article "They Stopped the Press on His Book," which is annotated in this bibliography.

- 276-216 Elliott, Henry Wood. *A Report upon the Condition of Affairs in the Territory of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1875. [277 p.]

Reporting on the state of the fur trade in Alaska, Elliott discusses the laws protecting fur seals. He also talks about the Pribilof Islands and includes a list of Aleut residents for 1880. Elliott's artwork illustrates this report.



- 279-216 Elliott, Henry Wood. *History and Present Condition of Fishery Industries: Seal-Islands of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1881. [179 p.]

This detailed report contains data on fur seals, fur-seal skins, and the income and taxes paid by the Alaska Commercial Company (ACC). The ACC possessed a twenty-year lease of the Pribilof Islands to run and profit from the fur-seal industry. The report provides comparative data over the history of the fur-seal industry.

- 281-216 Elliott, Henry Wood. *Report on the Seal Islands of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1884. [188 p., illus., plates, maps]

**Alternate titles:** United States. Census Office. *10th census, 1880*; and *A Monograph of the Seal-Islands of Alaska*.



Elliott presents a wide range of information on fur seals and fur-seal hunting, including descriptions of the seal rookeries and geographic distribution of seals; the care, dressing, and shipping of skins; economic value of skins; and laws protecting seals. This publication includes a brief history of the Pribilof Islands and the author's art work. This is similar to *A Monograph of the Pribilof Group, or the Seal-Islands of Alaska*, except the author rewrote his field notes and promoted the value of protecting fur seals.

- 283-217** Elliott, Henry Wood. "The Fur-Seal Industry of the Pribylov Islands, Alaska." In vol. 2, section 5, *The Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the United States*, edited by George Brown Goode, 321–93. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1887.

Elliott's detailed report on the Pribilof Islands and their fur-seal rookeries includes specifics on each rookery, including maps, a discussion of the fur-seal industry and statistics, and a history of the harvesting methods conducted under Russian oversight. Elliott also supplies information on the Alaska Commercial Company and its operations on the Seal Islands. An act of Congress protecting the fur seals lays out regulations for the sealing industry; Elliott offers comments on the law.

- 286-217** Elliott, Henry Wood. *Report of Henry W. Elliott on the Condition of the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska, Together with All Maps and Illustrations Accompanying Said Report*. 54th Cong., 1st sess. H. Doc. No. 175, Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [154 p., maps]

This is a detailed report of the Pribilof Islands' rookeries during the early 1870s and for the year 1890. Elliott discusses the methods of driving and harvesting fur seals. He also provides information on the size and growth of fur seals and the scarcity of harvestable seals. Elliott describes Aleut living conditions, including a discussion about the communities and the practice of the Russian Orthodox religion. He insists that religious services should be conducted in English rather than Russian so that Aleuts will learn the English language. The book includes an appendix of Elliott's daily field notes for 1890.

- 287-217** Elliott, Henry Wood. *Letter of Henry W. Elliott, of Cleveland, Ohio, Relative to Condition and Driving of Fur Seals on the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea, Alaska*. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 215. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [6 p.]

Elliott disputes Treasury Agent Joseph Murray's corrections to his 1890 work, and the facts Elliott supplied for the 1872–74 and 1890 seal drives. He defends his statement regarding the shortage of male seals. Elliott's report includes maps and illustrations.

- 289-217** Elliott, Henry Wood. *A Statement Submitted in re: The Fur-Seal Herd of Alaska to the House Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce, by Henry W. Elliott December 15, 1913, to Supplement and Complete the Report and Exhibits of the Special Agents of the House Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce upon the Condition of the Fur-Seal Herd of Alaska and the Conduct of the Public Business on the Pribilof Islands, as Ordered by the Committee June 20, 1913*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913. [261 p.]

Elliott's report contains correspondence, reports, exhibits, and verbatim testimony to Congress on the history and conditions of the fur-seal herd of Alaska. It provides reasons why the herd is on the verge of extinction including obstacles to breeding and the killing of males. Elliott proposes various solutions to stop the fur-seal herd's decline.



- 301-218** Evermann, Barton Warren. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1911*. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of Fisheries Doc. No. 766. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1912. [99 p.]

Evermann's report (pp. 18–21) provides details of the sale to Messrs. Lampson and Co. of seal-skins and fox skins harvested at the Pribilof Islands. Agent Walter I. Lembkey's report detailing the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal industry recounts the tragic deaths of Harry D. Chichester and Dr. Walter Hahn (pp. 89–99).

- 302-218** Evermann, Barton Warren. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1912*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. No. 780. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913. [123 p.]

Evermann's report provides details on the personnel in charge of the Pribilof Islands, the sale of sealskins, and the fox population (pp. 9–13). It also addresses the introduction of reindeer onto the islands. Agent-in-Charge Walter I. Lembkey's annual Fur-Seal Service report addresses such topics as the "Natives' Bank Accounts," "Village Water Supply," "Work on Radio Station," and "Schools." Lembkey also provides details of the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal industry (pp. 74–98).

- 303-218** Evermann, Barton Warren. *Alaska Fisheries and Fur Industries in 1913*. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Fisheries. Appendix 2 to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1913. Doc. No. 797. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1914. [172 p.]

Evermann's report provides details about the personnel in charge of the Pribilof Islands, and the sale of sealskins and fox skins to Messrs. Funsten Bros & Co. of St. Louis, MO (pp. 9–12). It also includes a summary of "Fur-Seal Skins Taken by Coast Indians." Agent-in-Charge Walter I. Lembkey's annual Fur-Seal Service report addresses such topics as the "Affairs of the Community," "Sanitation and Health," "Native Dwellings," and "Upkeep of Reservation." (pp. 140–72).

- 352-218** Great Britain. *Correspondence Respecting the Behring Sea Seal Fisheries, 1886–1890*. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison, 1890. [532 p.]

This collection includes correspondence, newspaper extracts, documents, and data related to the northern fur seals and pelagic sealing from 1886 to 1890. Reports from British officials and letters from the Admiralty to colonial offices make up the bulk of this collection. There are also reports about the United States' seizure of Canadian schooners engaged in pelagic sealing, U.S. and Canadian newspaper extracts and reports regarding the Russian ukase (law) of 1821 which outlined its jurisdiction in the Bering Sea, and a draft of the convention between Russian and the U.S. in the early 1820s about waterway rights in the Bering Sea.

- 353-218** Great Britain. *Correspondence with the United States' Government Respecting the Seal Fisheries in Behring Sea*. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison, 1897. [130 p.]

A collection of letters between British and United States officials illustrate their negotiations over the fur-seal industry and pelagic sealing. Much of the correspondence concerns the regulation of pelagic sealing vessels and the prohibition zone off the coasts of the Pribilof Islands. The letters begin in 1895 and end in 1897, with a declaration from the Marquess of Salisbury to the U.S. acting Secretary of Treasury rejecting the U.S. regulations of 1897, stating that the British Customs' certificates should be sufficient to insure that British vessels are not carrying firearms.

- 354-219** Great Britain. *Joint Statement of Conclusions Signed by the British, Canadian, and United States Delegates Respecting the Fur-Seal Herd Frequenting the Pribyloff Islands in Behring Sea*. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons, 1898. [5 p.]

This document discusses pelagic and land harvesting of fur seals. It reports that between 1884 and 1897 the population decreased. The death of most pups is caused by natural forces such as parasitic worms, being trampled on by bulls, starvation, or being eaten by orcas. The statement indicates that pelagic sealing is executed in an orderly fashion, but large numbers of females are killed in the process, thus injuring the population of the fur seals.

- 355-219** Great Britain. *Despatch from His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington Containing the Text of the Treaty for the Preservation and Protection of the Fur Seals which Frequent the Waters of the North Pacific Ocean. Signed at Washington, July 7, 1911*. London: Stationery Office, printed by Harrison and Sons, 1911. [5 p.]

This publication includes the articles of the 1911 treaty between Great Britain and the United States. Among the agreements pertaining to fur-seal harvesting, this dispatch notes the prohibition of pelagic sealing, boundaries for acceptable fur-seal catches, and percentages of seal-skins allocated to the signatory countries.

- 359-219** Gsovski, Vladimir. *Russian Administration of Alaska and the Status of the Alaskan Natives*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1950. [99 p.]

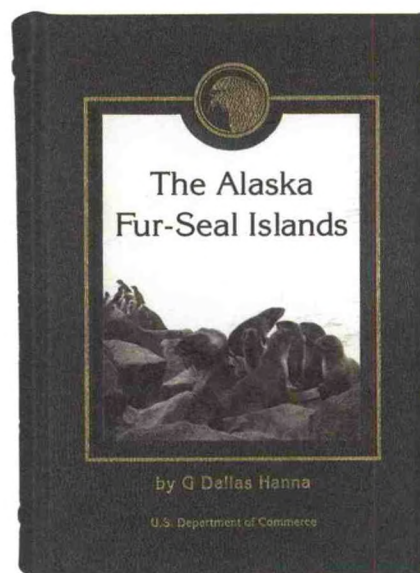
An overview of the Russian-American Company (RAC), this work describes the character of the company and its treatment of the Aleuts during their administration of the Aleutian and Pribilof islands. The intermarriage of Russians and Aleuts created "Creoles," who were considered a separate social group with the rank of commoners. When Russia abolished serfdom in 1861, the RAC refused to accept the changing caste system.

- 367-219** Hanna, G Dallas. *Report to Commissioner of Fisheries, St. George Island, October 27, 1916*. Washington, DC: Department of Fisheries, 1916.

Hanna describes deposits of fur-seal bones to be extracted for fertilizer and talks about the killing fields and surplus fur seals. He also requests the building of roads, cold storage facilities, and breakwaters for easier loading and unloading on the island.

- 380-219** Hanna, G Dallas. *The Alaska Fur-Seal Islands*. Edited by John A. Lindsay. Seattle: NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 16, 2008. [295 p.]

Hanna's 1923 manuscript for *The Alaska Fur-Seal Islands* languished in the Fur Seal Archives at the National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library in Seattle until it was discovered in 2004. NOAA's Pribilof Project Manager, John Lindsay, edited the manuscript. The book describes, as no other popular book has, the conditions on the Pribilof Islands during the early 1900s. Topics vary from the islands' historical background, natural history, fox and fur-seal harvesting, and the condition of the Aleut population who worked for the government.



- 391-220** Healy, Michael A., and U.S. Revenue-Cutter Service. *Report of the Cruise of the Revenue Marine Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the Year 1885*. U.S. Congress. House. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1887.  
**Also published as:** 49th Cong., 1st sess. House Ex. Doc. No. 153. [102 p., plates, foldout maps]
- Captain Healy describes the conditions of the Pribilof Islands and its people, including the Aleut villages, schools, and their governance under the Alaska Commercial Company. He comments on the problem of illegal pelagic-sealing around the Pribilof Islands and gives statistics on the pelagic catch by vessels. This publication also lists the marine mammal and bird specimens collected on the Pribilof Islands by their Latin and common names.
- 392-220** Healy, Michael A. and U.S. Revenue-Cutter Service. *Report of the Cruise of the Revenue Marine Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the Year 1884*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1889. [128 p., plates]
- Also published as:** 50th Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 602.
- Healy, the *Corwin's* captain, reports on the fur-seal industry, but more specifically, brings to light Aleut participation in the industry and what this means for their economy. He includes data on harvests, sealers, and the Aleut population on St. Paul Island. Healy also notes his observations of various people he encountered in day-to-day activities and the seabirds that flock to the Pribilof Islands.
- 400-220** Hoagland, Alison K. *St. George Russian Orthodox Church: Historic American Buildings Survey*. Washington, DC: National Parks Service, 1984.
- Hoagland details the history of St. George Island's church. The survey includes original plans, additions and alterations to the building, and information on the characteristics and ornamentation of the building. It lists references and contains photographs of both the interior and exterior of the church.
- 405-220** Holmes, Krys, ed. *Faces of the Fisheries: Pribilof Islands*. Juneau, AK: North Pacific Fishery Management Council, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 1994. [13 p.]
- Holmes briefly describes the history of the Pribilof Islands and then provides information on the demographics of St. Paul and St. George, the economy and economic development, and the fishing industry. The lack of a harbor and untapped resources continue to hamper economic development.
- 427-220** International Bureau of the American Republics. *Alaska*. (Handbook No. 84, 1897.) U.S. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. No. 178, pt. 13. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1898. [133 p., foldout map]
- This book gives an overview of Alaska's history, Indian tribes, and natural resources. It contains a chapter on the history of harvesting northern fur seals and the Bering Sea Controversy, including a table of vessels seized during that controversy. It reprints the treaty of February 29, 1892, between Great Britain and the United States.



- 440-221** Johnson, B. *Manual of Skin Curing Operation*. Pribilof Fur-Seal Program, 1962. (Unpublished report). RG 22, NARA—Pacific Alaska Region (Anchorage). [49 p.]
- Johnson describes the steps involved in the processing of sealskins, with a diagram of the seal-skin plant's layout.
- 154-221** Johnston, Edward C., and Ward T. Bower. *A Report on Pribilof Island Conditions in 1943 and 1944*. [Anchorage?]: Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Fisheries, 1944. [35 p.]
- Johnston and Bower's collection of documents addresses the conditions on St. Paul and St. George islands and the internment camps at Funter Bay. One visit to St. Paul Island describes soldiers' vandalism on the island. There are many other memoranda which report on circumstances at Funter Bay. The report lists Aleut workers who found work elsewhere, or embarked on the 1943 sealing party. A tally of this sealing season, along with an inventory of buildings and tools are included in this group of reports.
- 449-221** Jones, Dorothy M. *U.S. Colonialism in the Pribilofs*. Institute of Social and Economic Research, No. 7, January. Fairbanks: University of Alaska, 1981. [4 p.]
- Jones' report is based on her book *Century of Servitude: Pribilof Aleuts under U.S. Rule* (also annotated herein). The report examines the United States government's management of the Pribilof Islands and fur-seal industry. Jones's critical assessment of the government's treatment of Aleuts claims that natives pay the expense for the profitable fur-seal industry.
- 451-221** Jones, E. (Ernest) Lester. *Report on Alaska Investigations in 1914*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1915. [155 p., illus., maps]
- In a visit to St. Paul Island in 1914, Jones discovered that Aleuts received inadequate attention from the federal government. He outlines the problems of housing, sanitary conditions, schools, and alcohol in his report, suggesting that white government workers have set bad examples for the Aleut people. He also recommends that Aleuts can be kept busy during the winter by creating souvenirs such as walrus ivory carvings and grass baskets which the government can then sell for them.
- 454-221** Jordan, David Starr. *Observations on the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands: Preliminary Report*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [69 p., foldout map]
- Jordan's study focuses on fur-seal behavior, breeding habits, and feeding grounds. He discusses the effects of pelagic sealing and other causes of population decline. He provides information on methods of killing fur seals and includes a census of breeding females, pups, and bachelors.
- 113-221** Jordan, David Starr. *Second Preliminary Report of the Bering Sea Fur Seal Investigations*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1898. [48 p.]
- Jordan asserts that pelagic sealing caused a decline in the herd in recent years, recommending the prohibition of pelagic sealing and the killing of females. He includes a seal census of 1897.
- 205-221** Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 1, *The History, Condition, and Needs of the Herd of Fur Seals*

*Resorting to the Pribilof Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1898. [249 p., plates, illus.]

This investigation of northern fur seals emerged due to the concern that the *Paris Tribunal of Arbitration Award* was failing to protect fur seals. It involved scientists from the United States, Great Britain, and Canada, under the auspices of the Commission on Fur-Seal Investigations. Part one of this four-part study addresses the history of Russian discovery, Russian administration, and the transfer of the Pribilof Islands to United States control. It includes William H. Dall's recollection of the lawless year of 1868. It talks about the Alaska Commercial Company's lease of the Pribilof Islands, management, descriptions of the rookeries, and the continuing problem of open-water sealing. Appendixes show statistics from the rookeries, pelagic sealing vessels, and documents relating to the fur-sealing industry, the Paris Award, and the Alaska Commercial Company's original lease of St. Paul Island. Appendix three contains illustrations of fur seals and the Pribilof Islands.

- 206-222 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 2, *Observations on the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands, 1872–1897*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1898. [356 p., plates, illus.]

Part 2 of the Commission on Fur-Seal Investigations compiles agents and observers' notes on St. Paul and St. George islands. The writing discusses the fur seals and the different rookeries on the two islands. Augustus Lucas, an agent on St. George Island, documents the dissections of two-year-old pups, the branding of pups, and experiments with castrating pups.

- 207-222 Jordan, David Starr, Leonhard Hess Stejneger, Frederic A. Lucas, Jefferson F. Moser, Charles H. Townsend, George A. Clark, and Joseph Murray. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 3. *Special Papers Relating to the Fur Seal and to the Natural History of the Pribilof Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1899. [629 p., plates, illus., maps]

Part 3 of the Commission on Fur-Seal Investigations discusses the fur seal's anatomy, diet, mortality, and history. It addresses pelagic sealing and its surrounding issues in depth. David Starr Jordan and George A. Clark discuss blue foxes and other mammals of the Pribilof Islands. A section on the birds of the islands includes a species checklist. This detailed look at the Pribilof Islands' animal life and natural environment concludes with chapters on fish and plants. Charles H. Townsend's article "Pelagic Sealing, with Notes on the Fur Seals of Guadalupe, the Galapagos, and Lobos Islands," provides data for sealing vessels, including nation of origin and numbers and location of harvests in the Bering Sea from 1894 to 1896. The book contains drawings, diagrams, maps, and photographs.

- 208-222 Jordan, David Starr, Leonhard Hess Stejneger, and George Archibald Clark. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Part 4. *The Asiatic Fur-Seal Islands and Fur-Seal Industry*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1899. [384 p., plates, foldout maps]

Part 4 of the Commission on Fur-Seal Investigations provides data on Russian and Japanese fur seals and fur-seal rookeries. The extensive report includes statistics on each location, sealing log entries, and photographs and maps. A comparison study between the Pribilof and Commander islands is also included.

- 211-223 Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. *Truth about the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands*. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. Economic circular, No. 4. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1912. [7 p.]

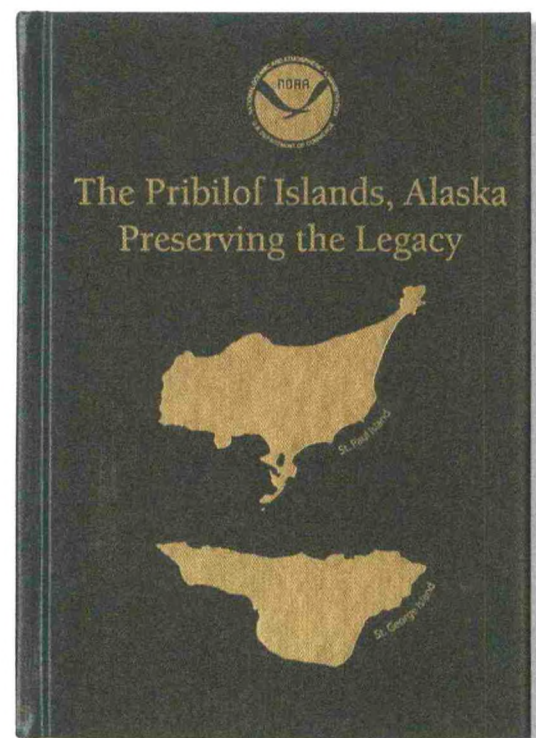
Jordan and Clark's investigation of fur-seal management took place just four months after the 1911 treaty between the United States, Great Britain, and Russia to end pelagic sealing. It discusses the harvest statistics since 1870 and the revenue generated from fur sealing. It describes the seal industry, the process of natural selection, the seasonal movements of seals, and the current population numbers. The study then outlines efforts to prohibit pelagic hunting, as well as the five-year suspension of land harvesting, excluding native subsistence hunting. The authors favor the ban on pelagic sealing, but not the ban on land hunting, because it will leave superfluous bulls, which will create financial and wildlife problems, particularly for the blue fox, that depends upon seal carcasses for food.

- 463-223 Kelly, Maurice W. "Fox Control - St. Paul Island." National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington. [8 p., hand-drawn map]

Maurice Kelly, Predator Control Supervisor for the Pribilof Islands, submitted this report after a movement was afoot to remove blue foxes from some Aleutian Islands so that certain islands might become bird sanctuaries. Kelly found many blue foxes on St. George Island. These foxes ran among the houses and appeared to act more like domesticated dogs. St. Paul Island had few foxes, and those seemed to keep to certain areas such as Tasmania and Marunich on the northside of the island. Kelly presents different control-method options, stating that any of these methods could be easily implemented. The report includes a hand-drawn map of St. Paul Island.

- 477-223 Lindsay, John A. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Preserving the Legacy*. Seattle, WA: NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 17, 2008. [282 p., illus., maps]

The *Preserving the Legacy* project collected data and documentation related to the Pribilof Islands in fulfillment of a directive by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, requiring that the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) to consider historic impacts as it conducted restoration and land transfer activities on the Seal Islands. The project resulted in the publication of a DVD version and a book edition documenting the islands' history, environs, natural resources, environmental contamination, and the islands' culture today. An image gallery presents historical and modern maps of the Pribilof Islands, master title plats, paintings, sketches, and photographs.





- 516-224** Lindsay, Betty A., and John A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: A Historical Account Told through Illustrated Genealogy and Census Records*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 18. Seattle (forthcoming).
- The Lindsays present genealogical and census data for the Pribilof Islands of St. George and St. Paul spanning the period from 1868 to 1928. The book is illustrated with more than 100 photographs of people who lived on the islands.
- 517-224** Lindsay, Betty A., and John A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: The People, A Historical Account Told through Illustrated Biographies*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 19 (forthcoming).
- This book publishes biographies of more than 180 individuals who lived on, worked on, or otherwise influenced the history of the Pribilof Islands.
- 518-224** Lindsay, John A., Gina Rappaport, and Betty A. Lindsay. *The Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Guide to Photographs and Illustrations*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORR 20 (forthcoming, 2009).
- NOAA provides the most comprehensive guide to date of more than 2,500 drawings, paintings, and photographs related to the Pribilof Islands. Material on the Pribilof Islands is surprisingly far flung; this guide furnishes thumbnail images of the illustrations and photographs, information about the collection creators, and details regarding location and provenance of the material.
- 221-224** Marsh, Millard C., and John N. Cobb. *The Fisheries of Alaska in 1909*. Doc. No. 730. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1910. [53 p.]
- Marsh and Cobb summarize data on Alaskan Fisheries. The report contains information on sealskins taken from the Pribilof Islands and their prices for the year 1909. It discusses fishery laws and law enforcement and also presents statistics for the salmon industry.
- 552-224** Maynard, Washburn. *Alaska Seal-Fisheries. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, Transmitting, a Copy of the Report of Lieut. Washburn Maynard, United States Navy, on the subject of the Alaska Seal-Fisheries*. 44th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 43. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1876. [23 p.]
- Lieutenant Maynard's letter describes various issues involving the Pribilof Islands and the fur-seal industry. The statement then addresses the Alaska Commercial Company's treatment of Aleuts.
- 076-224** Muir, John, Edward William Nelson, Irving C. Rosse, and Tarleton H. Bean. *Cruise of the Revenue Steamer Corwin in Alaska and the N.W. Arctic Ocean in 1881*. Treasury Dept. Doc. No. 429. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1883. [120 p., illus., plates]
- The authors review medical conditions and illnesses on various Alaskan Islands, including the Pribilofs. This book contains information on the ethnography of Eskimos, botanical notes by John Muir, and observations of birds, with scientific illustrations.

- 594-225** Myers, Levi W. "The Seal Catch of 1893"; "The Seal Catch—1893." In *Consular Reports*, vol. 43. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office (1893): 32, 320–21.
- Myers' first report focuses on the numbers of seals taken off the Japan coast. The second article reports that the 1893 catch marks the longest on record. It states that more bulls were taken this year probably due to decrease in the numbers killed on the Pribilof Islands since the *Paris Tribunal of Arbitration*. Myers claims that 465 Aleuts were employed in the sealing industry this year and that they now use shotguns rather than spears to kill seals.
- 595-225** Myers, Levi W. "Seal Catch in 1893 and Prospects for 1894." In *Consular Reports*, vol. 44. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office (1894): 276–79.
- Myers presents the statistics from fifty-four British Columbia sealing vessels in 1893. The tables list the tonnage, race of the crews, and whether or not they used canoes (boats on which Native Americans worked used canoes in sealing). Myers lists the number of seals and whether the seals were killed off the British Columbia coast, the Japanese coast, or the Russian coast. The text also provides information on the U.S. fleet and the number of fur seals taken on the Pribilof Islands.
- 612-225** O'Malley, Henry. *Fur-Seal Industry of Pribilof Islands, Alaska, Fur Seals and Their Distribution*. Bureau of Fisheries, Economic Circular No. 71, 1930, 1–15.
- O'Malley covers the early history of sealing operations on the Pribilof Islands, as well as an overview of the fur seals and their breeding season. He discusses the international 1911 sealing convention, noting that the killing of seals is humane. The circular then addresses the process of dyeing sealskins and the labor hierarchy of the industry. O'Malley speculates that the future of the industry will be successful if international cooperation continues.
- 608-225** Osgood, Wilfred Hudson, Edward Alexander Preble, George H. Parker. *The Fur Seals and Other Life of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, in 1914*. 2d ed. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1916. [172 p., maps]
- This book emerged out of a directive by the Secretary of Commerce to investigate and report on the condition of the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal herd. It supplies detailed information on the fur seals including the size and composition of the fur-seal herd, and specific information about the different classes of fur seals, based on age. The authors discuss the effects of pelagic sealing, the management of the herd on the islands, and note improvements that are required on the roads, storage facilities, and rookeries. Additionally, the authors discuss other animals and birds on the islands. The final chapter looks at Aleut living conditions. The book contains photographs and detailed maps of the rookeries.
- 631-225** Petroff, Ivan, and U.S. Department of the Interior. *Population and Resources of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, Transmitting a Preliminary Report upon the Population, Industry, and Resources of Alaska*. 46th Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 40. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1881. [85 p., foldout map]
- This report on the population, industries, and resources of Alaska by Ivan Petroff includes descriptions of Aleutian lifestyle, culture, worship, houses, and family life. It discusses education and diseases, and it also examines Russian influence in Alaska. Petroff's complete report on the Alaska Territory is in *Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska*, 1884. (See following annotation.)

- 633-226 Petroff, Ivan. *Report on the Population, Industries, and Resources of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1884. [vi, 189 p., plates]  
**Also published in:** *Narratives of Explorations in Alaska*, pp. 55–279 (1900); and partially reprinted in 46th Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 40. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1881. (See previous annotation.)

Petroff's extensive report on the Alaska Territory includes sections on the Pribilof Islands, the Aleutian Islands, and Aleuts. It discusses the difficulties Aleuts experienced when Russians transported them to the Pribilof Islands to harvest fur-seal skins; and it contains census information for the 10th census, 1880.

- 641-226 Porter, Robert P. *Report on the Population and Resources of Alaska at the 11th Census, 1890*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1893.

Porter enumerates the population of St. George and St. Paul villages on the Pribilof Islands. The census breaks down the population by gender and race. It contains a section on the geography and topography of the area, as well as a section discussing the history of the fur-seal industry. A table shows the number of sealskins harvested between 1745 and 1890.

- 554-226 Preble, Edward A., and Waldo L. McAtee. *A Biological Survey of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. North American Fauna, No. 46. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1923. [iv, 255 p., plates]

Preble and McAtee report their biological observations and information on birds, mammals, and insects of the Pribilof Islands. They include information on life-zone relationships.

- 555-226 Preble, Edward A., and Waldo L. McAtee. *Birds and Mammals of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1923. [255 p., maps]

The biologists present in-depth information about the mammals, birds, and plants found on the Pribilof Islands. They compare these findings to neighboring islands. They also furnish detailed descriptions of different species along with who first recorded a given species and where it was found.

- 648-226 Pribilof Islands Management Program. *Annual Report of the Pribilof Islands Management Program, Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1973*. Seattle: U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, 1974. [13 p., tables]

Much of this report deals with sealing operations, but information about construction and buildings on the Pribilof Islands and the education of children will interest researchers looking for details on Aleut society. The report also contains information on tourist numbers, the postal service, and transportation to and from the islands.

- 661-226 Raymond, Chas W. *Youkon River and Island of St. Paul Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of February 3, Transmitting the Report of Acting Inspector of Customs Concerning the Youkon River and the Islands of St. Paul and St. George*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1870. [18 p.]

**Also published as:** U.S. Congress. House. *Letter of the Secretary in Answer to Resolution of the House of February 3, Transmitting the Report of the Inspector of Customs Concerning the Youkon River and the Islands of St. Paul and St. George*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 112; and U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, *Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto*. Vol. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing House, 1913.



This letter from Secretary of the Treasury, George S. Boutwell, transmits a report by Captain C. W. Raymond, U.S. Army, acting inspector of customs. The report principally assesses conditions along the Youkon [Yukon] River. At the letter's end, Captain Raymond briefly assesses the value of the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal resources and the need to protect the Aleuts from unscrupulous Americans.

- 414-227** Renner, Heather M., and Rebecca J. Howard. "Population Trend of Ledge-Nesting Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1976–2002." U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, May 2003. [31 p.]

This report provides plot counts on the northern fulmar, black-legged kittiwake, red-legged kittiwake, common murre, and thick-billed murre on the Pribilof Islands.

- 971-227** Riley, Francis. *Fur-seal Industry of the Pribilof Islands, 1786–1965*. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 1967. [vi, 12 p., illus.]

Riley presents annual fur-seal catch data from 1817 to 1960 and summary data for the periods 1786–1796 and 1797–1816. His data includes fur seals taken by pelagic sealers. Charts, maps, and photographs are included in the report.

- 666-227** Roberts, W. P. "Seal Catch of 1894." In *Consular Reports*, vol. 47. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895: 84–87.

A report on British Columbia's sealing fleet shows logbook records from 1894, indicating the tonnage of each vessel, the number of fur seals caught and the location: Japanese coast, Copper Island, and/or Bering Sea. The data includes crew numbers, along with information on Indians and whites aboard the sealing ships.

- 253-227** Roppel, Alton Y., and Stuart P. Davey. *Evolution of Fur Seal Management on the Pribilof Islands*. Seattle, WA: Marine Mammal Biological Laboratory, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Sand Point Naval Air Station, 1964. [24 p.]

Roppel and Davey consider the management history of fur seals and the current aims to achieve the most effective and sustainable productivity of fur seals. The paper concludes that the killing of a limited number of females is sustainable. It includes charts that detail the numbers of fur seals killed from 1911 to 1963, the ages of seals, statistics on dead pups, and the number of females killed on St. Paul Island in 1963.

- 669-227** Roppel, Alton Y. *Management of Northern Fur Seals on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, 1786–1981*. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 4, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Marine Fisheries Service, 1984. [26 p., illus., maps]

Roppel provides a historical overview of fur-seal management and fur sealing's impact on the fur-seal population. He details the results of a 1956–68 experiment, where over 3,000 female fur seals, considered surplus, were removed. This resulted in a decline of the number of males for harvest. The study also provides information on subsequent fur-seal management and scientific investigations of the unharvested seal population of St. George Island after 1974.

- 680-228** Scheffer, Victor B. *1940 Pribilof Report*. Fur Seal Archives. NOAA, National Marine Mammal Library, Seattle, Washington.
- Scheffer's report includes transcripts of meetings regarding the Pribilovians' health and living conditions. Scheffer observes that the people's superior housing, school system, and good health reflect the benefits of the fur-seal industry. Among his recommendations, Scheffer suggests that the government improve relations between natives and non-native residents on the islands, as well as improve the educational and employment opportunities for Aleuts.
- 687-228** Scheffer, Victor B. *Pelage and Surface Topography of the Northern Fur Seal*. North American Fauna, No. 64. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1962. [v, 206 p., plates]
- Scheffer provides a scientific examination and description of the fur seal's coat. Scheffer gives a history of the sealskin industry and describes the process of harvesting fur seals, including skinning, blubbing, skin-processing, and marketing.
- 691-228** Scheffer, Victor B., Clifford H. Fiscus, and Ethel I. Todd. *History of Scientific Study and Management of the Alaskan Fur Seal, Callorhinus ursinus, 1786–1964*. NOAA Technical Report NMFS SSRF-780. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce, 1984. [iii, 70 p., illus.]
- The first history of fur-seal management on the Pribilof Islands documents the industry's administration from the Russian period to the United States' management of the fur-seal industry (up to 1964). The comprehensive history includes an indispensable bibliography of resources related to the northern fur seal.
- 025-228** Schroeder, Robert F., David B. Andersen, and Rob Bosworth. *Subsistence in Alaska: Arctic, Interior, Southcentral, Southwest, and Western Regional Summaries*. Anchorage: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 1987. [xxxi, 690 p., maps]
- The authors examine the environment, history, economics, and resources of native peoples in various regions of Alaska, focusing particular attention on the topography of the Aleutian and Pribilof islands. The authors also provide tables regarding populations, resources, and inter-island travel. The section concludes with a discussion of fish and game harvests.
- 718-228** Sims, Edwin W. *Report on the Alaskan Fur-Seal Fisheries*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1906. [59 p.]
- Also published as:** 59th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. No. 251, 1906. Published without statistical tables 1–5 in U.S. Congress. House, 1911, 378–402.
- Sims submits the report "Destruction of the Seal Herd by Pelagic Sealers," which offers a detailed recounting of Japanese poachers on St. Paul Island in July of 1906. He discusses each incident separately, along with specifics about the captured raiders. He notes that Japanese schooners are continually spotted around the Pribilof Islands. Sims makes recommendations to more effectively thwart pelagic sealers and poaching parties. Appendix A contains statistics on the Pribilof fur-seal herd from 1786 to 1906. Appendix B, compiled by Chief Agent-in-Charge of the Seal Fisheries, Walter I. Lembkey, estimates the probable increase of the fur-seal herd if pelagic sealing ends and a more strategic land-killing process is put in place.



- 730-229** Smythe, Charles. *Field Work Conducted in the Pribilof Islands in March 1981*. Anchorage, AK: Socioeconomic Studies Program, Bureau of Land Management, 1981. [20 p., maps]
- Smythe emphasizes his aim to deliver information on subsistence activities and the central cultural practices and perspectives of the Pribilof Islands' Aleuts. The report compares the cost of living between St. George and St. Paul islands. It also discusses the islands' hunters and the relationship of the community and its resources to the Russian Orthodox Church. Smythe furnishes data on population characteristics, as well as employment. He also created maps of subsistence-use areas on the islands for various fish, fowl, and fauna.
- 743-229** Stejneger, Leonhard Hess. *The Russian Fur-Seal Islands*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [148 p., plates]
- Following an investigative trip to the Commander Islands (1882–1883), Stejneger shared his observations on the Russian fur-seal islands. The report describes the conditions of the rookeries and the health and behavior of the fur seals. It overviews the various companies involved in the Russian fur-seal industry and lists data on fur-seal skins shipped from each island and the catches by each vessel.
- 746-229** Swan, James G. "Report of Investigations at Neah Bay, Wash., Respecting the Habits of Fur Seals of that Vicinity, and to Arrange for Procuring Specimens of Skeletons of Cetacea." In vol. 3, *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission*, 201–07. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1883.
- James Swan describes his 1883 journey to collect marine mammal skeletons and to "study as far as practicable the habits of the fur seal of Cape Flattery" to determine if they differed from the fur seals at the Pribilof Islands. Swan queried Native Americans and whites involved in sealing, including a trader who shares that some people believe that the fur seals give birth in the ocean, while others believe the seals traveled from southern waters to the Pribilof Islands, and still others believe that fur seals never venture that far north. Swan's report offers a colorful and informative account of his examination of the northern fur seals' habits. Although he insists that his study marks only a preliminary phase of the investigation, Swan concludes that the fur seals at Cape Flattery differ from the Pribilof fur seals.
- 747-229** Swan, James, and U.S. Congress. Senate. *Letter of James G. Swan, Assistant Collector of Port Townsend, Washington, Territory, Relative to Fur Seals in the waters of Alaska and in the Behring Sea*. U.S. Congress. Senate. 50th Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 78 1888. [3 p.]
- James Swan protests the Alaska Commercial Company's monopoly on all seals in the North Pacific Ocean and contends that the American revenue cutters should not interfere with those fishing in Bering Sea waters.
- 749-229** Taft, William H. *Fur Seal Convention. Message from the President of the United States. Legislation Necessary to Enable this Government to Make the Payments to Great Britain and Japan as Required by a Convention Entered into by the United States with Great Britain, Japan, and Russia on July 7, 1911, and also to Fulfill Its Obligations thereunder in so far as Legislation is Necessary for That Purpose*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1912. [3 p.]
- Taft opposes the prohibition of all land killing of fur seals and advises that legislation be enacted to enable the United States to fulfill its obligations to Great Britain and Japan under the Fur-Seal Convention of July 7, 1911, namely, to share in the proceeds of land harvests.



- 750-230** Taft, William H. *Message of the President of the United States on Fur Seals: Communicated to the Two Houses of Congress, Wednesday, January 8, 1913*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913. [7 p.]

Taft asserts that an act prohibiting all land killing of Pribilof Islands' fur seals is unnecessary for the preservation of the herd. His message publishes population data on the present condition of the fur-seal herd and projections for an increase. He recommends that only non-breeding surplus males be killed and states that the convention with Great Britain, Japan, and Russia on sealing must be sustained by giving them a share of the proceeds of sealing.

- 754-230** Thomas, D. E. *Administration of the Affairs of the Natives of Alaska*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, 1933. [11 p.]

Thomas provides the 1930 native population census as a part of his discussion about Alaska Native education and healthcare. He lists hospitals that have contracted with the United States government to provide healthcare to native peoples. Although general, the report usefully lays out the U.S. government's policies and its apparatus for addressing the needs of Alaska Natives.

- 758-230** Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth. *Report by Professor D'Arcy Thompson on His mission to the Behring Sea in 1896*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1897. [39 p.]

This report evaluates the success of the award of the Paris Fur-Seal Arbitration Tribunal by gathering rookery data on both St. Paul and St. George islands. Thompson emphasizes the problematic and conflicting statistics on the decline of the fur-seal herd. He comments on pup mortality, noting that mortality on the islands decreased from 1895 to 1896. He describes the harvest drives, claiming that the seal harvest is not cruel and no injuries or deaths resulted from the drive itself. He suggests that regulations need to be strict and enforced to maintain seal numbers. Thompson maintains that the fall in prices for sealskins presents more cause for alarm than any other issue. A list of numbers of skins and their value appears at the end of the report.

- 759-230** Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth *Despatch from Professor D'Arcy Thompson, forwarding a Report on His Mission to Behring Sea in 1897*. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison & Sons, 1898. [15 p.]

This report contains Thompson's inspection of Pribilof Islands' rookeries in 1897, including tables with numbers for harems, the arrival of cows, and the number of live and dead pups. Although the report shows an overall increase of dead pups from 1896 to 1897, Thompson cautions that definitive conclusions cannot be drawn due to the imperfect methods of enumeration and the fluctuation of the number of cows. The report presents statistics on number of killings, location, and a table of vessels and the tonnage of catch logged. Thompson concludes that breeding herds have diminished fifty percent since 1896, but the reduction of the pelagic fleet would contribute to balancing out the fur-seal population.

- 761-230** Thompson, Seton H. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1947*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 20. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1950. [78 p.]

This statistical digest contains information and data on the Alaska fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemploy-

ment, education, and earnings. General statistics are presented on the fur-seal industry, such as the shipment and sales of fur-seal skins for 1948. An albino fur seal was observed at Zapadni Rookery. Presumably, one of the earliest reports of marine debris is described in this report: four fur-seals had rubber rings entangled around their necks.

- 965-231** Thompson, Seton H. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1948*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 23. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1950. [60 p.]

This statistical digest contains information and data on the Alaska fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemployment, education, and earnings. General statistics are presented on the fur-seal industry, such as the shipment and sales of fur-seal skins for 1948. He reported that voting precincts were established for the Aleut residents of St. Paul Island for the first time. Delays with the mail precluded similar participation at St. George Island. Long-range construction programs began on both islands. On St. Paul Island plans included new sewer mains and power lines, and reroofing of twelve older Aleut homes. At St. George Island two new homes were built for the Aleuts, as well as a new automotive shop. The planked road to Zapadni was filled with rock and scoria.

- 762-231** Thompson, Seton H. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1949*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 26. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1952. [68 p.]

This statistical digest contains information and data on the Alaska fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemployment, education, and earnings. General statistics are presented on the fur-seal industry. The Department of the Interior approved a charter, constitution, and bylaws for the St. Paul Island community. During April, biweekly airmail service began between the mainland and St. Paul Island. Thompson reported that Reeve Aleutian Airways received certification in 1948 as a public carrier to St. Paul Island, and in 1949, Reeve received a permit to bring tourists to the island. A fourth-class post office was established on St Paul Island on November 1, 1948.

- 763-231** Thompson, Seton H. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1950*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 29. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1953. [68 p.]

This statistical digest contains information and data on the Alaska fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of the Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemployment, education, and a discussion of the new wage compensation plan. General statistics are presented on the fur-seal industry for 1950. Aerial views show St. George Island and St. Paul Island villages. The St. Paul Island aerial provides one of the best known images of the sealing plant overall. The report mentions a fire on St. George Island that destroyed the machine shop and garage. Work began at St. George on a fireproof sealskin wash house and a blubber shop to replace the one razed on June 8, 1950.

- 764-232 Thompson, Seton H. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1951*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 31. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1954. [70 p.]

This statistical digest contains information and data on the Alaska fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemployment, education, and earnings. General statistics are presented on the fur-seal industry. A survey of the islands' reindeer herds found only two deer on St. George Island and three on St. Paul Island. St. Paul Island was restocked with reindeer acquired from Nunivak Island. A new greenhouse was constructed on St. Paul Island, and the new sealskin washhouse with a large attic for coopering and storage of barrels went into service. A decision was made to discontinue fox harvests on St. George Island.

- 765-232 Thompson, Seton H. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1952*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 33. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1954. [68 p.]

This statistical digest contains information and data on the Alaska fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemployment, education, and earnings. General statistics on the fur-seal industry are presented, such as the shipment and sales of fur-seal skins for 1952. An excellent photograph of the St. Paul Island village school exterior is included. At St. George Island, an experiment was performed to compare brine-cured and kench-cured (dry salting) sealskins. Fifty-seven Aleut workmen from the Aleutians were employed during the summer seal harvest. A total of 334 cases of hepatitis were recorded on the islands.

- 766-232 Thompson, Seton H. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries: 1953*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 35. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1955. [80 p.]

This statistical digest contains information and data on the fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemployment, education, and earnings. General statistics are presented on the fur-seal industry, such as the shipment and sales of fur-seal skins for 1953. The severest winter recorded in recent years froze the drinking water lakes to the bottom, thereby creating a water shortage. Snowfall depth averaged three feet in mid-March. An investigation of surface water found problems of contamination, excessive iron content, corrosion, crenothrix and biological life. As a result, health officials began looking for a groundwater supply to service the communities. A representative from South Africa visited the islands to study the fur-sealing operations for potential applications to fur-seal herds in that country. Efforts to eradicate the foxes on St. Paul Island were abandoned. The proliferation of foxes around the St. George Island village led to a resumption of fox trapping. A 20 x 60 ft. prefabricated building was erected to house seasonal Eskimo workmen at St. Paul Island. Annual wage rates among the labor classes ranged from \$528 (unskilled) to \$2, 208 (foreman).



- 767-233 Thompson, Seton H. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries 1954*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Statistical Digest No. 37. Washington, DC, Government Printing Office, 1956. [70 p.]

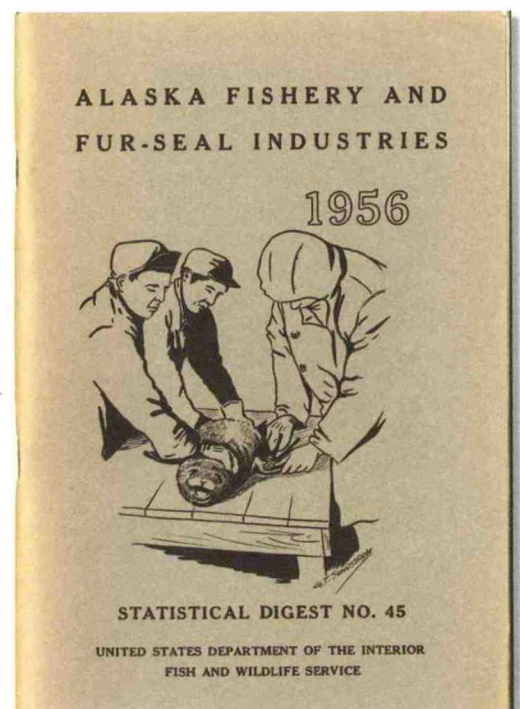
This statistical digest contains information and data on the fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemployment, education, and earnings. General statistics on the fur-seal industry are presented, such as the shipment and sales of fur-seal skins for 1954. The report discusses an aggressive construction plan for both islands. A photograph shows the new warehouse, store, and government office building at St George Island.

- 768-233 Thompson, Seton H. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries, 1955*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Statistical Digest No. 40. Washington, DC, Government Printing Office, 1957. [85 p.]

This statistical digest contains information and data on the fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemployment, education, and earnings. General statistics on the fur-seal industry are presented, such as the shipment and sales of fur-seal skins for 1955. Trials on new forms of sealskin shipping containers, other than wooden barrels, continued from the previous year. At St. Paul Island, the Swalling Construction Company completed a two-story masonry building, 50 x 218 ft. to use as a warehouse, store, post office, laundry, jail, and fur-seal research laboratory. [In 2008 the Alaska Commercial Company occupied this building.] Two freshwater wells were drilled at Telegraph Hill. Improvements were made to Aleut houses, such as rewiring, dormers, porches, and basements. All Aleut homes finally had water and sewer service connections, but ten Aleut residences still lacked bathroom facilities. The sealing season labor pool included 100 non-Pribilof Islands' Aleuts and Eskimos. The St. Paul Island dairy herd operation was ordered to cease operations.

- 769-233 Thompson, Seton H., and Donald W. Erickson. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries, 1956*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Statistical Digest No. 45. Washington, DC, Government Printing Office, 1960. [88 p.]

This statistical digest contains information and data on the Alaska fisheries broken down by types of fisheries, and changes in laws and regulations relevant to the Alaska fisheries. The annual report includes conditions of Pribilof Islanders such as population, health, unemployment, education, and earnings. It also shares statistics on the sales of fur-seal skins for 1956, and a summary of the North Pacific Fur-Seal Conference. The barn was torn down because domestic livestock operations shut down. The Bureau of Commercial Fisheries headquarters moved to Sand Point Naval Air Station, Seattle, Washington.



- 770-234 Thomson, Gregory. Thomson, Gregory. *Wildlife Observations at Walrus Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska, July 20, 2006*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Rep. ANMRW 06/11. [7 p.]

Wildlife observations at Walrus Island, one of the Pribilof Islands, included arctic fox, northern fur seal, Steller sea lion, black-legged kittiwake, common murre, red-faced cormorant, and thick-billed murre. This investigation found that the island's northern fur-seal population increased as did the number of black-legged kittiwakes; the numbers of common and thick-billed murres, however, decreased since the last two surveys conducted in 1987 and 1997. These surveys help monitor conservation needs by taking population censuses of animals and birds.

- 773-234 Townsend, Charles H. *Reports of Agents, Officers, and Persons, Acting under Authority of the Secretary of the Treasury, in Relation to the Condition of Seal Life on the Rookeries of the Pribilof Islands, and to Pelagic Sealing in Bering Sea and the North Pacific Ocean, in the Years 1893–1895; in Two Parts*. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. No. 137, Part 1 and 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [bound together; Part 1: viii, 379 p.; Part 2: 154 p., plates, foldout maps]

Part one and part two are bound together in one volume. *Part 2-Atlas* is a separate publication of photographs (see annotation below). The reports in part one of this publication contain valuable information on Aleut inhabitants of the Pribilof Islands. Censuses of both islands for 1894 include names, ages, and relationships. The reports discuss education and social and economic conditions on the islands. Lists of fur-seal industry employees provide names and wage earnings. Part two contains extensive data on the fur-seal rookeries with photographs and maps. An appendix deals specifically with pelagic sealing, presenting depositions that provide information about open-water sealing and its effects on the fur-seal herd.

- 774-234 Townsend, Charles H., and United States. Bureau of Fisheries. *Illustrations Showing Condition of Fur-Seal Rookeries in 1895 and Method of Killing Seals to Accompany Report by C.H. Townsend, Assistant, United States Fish Commission*. 54th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. No. 137, Part 2-Atlas. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [iii, 46 plates]

This collection of illustrations accompanies part 2 of *Condition of Seal Life on the Rookeries of the Pribilof Islands...* (above). The book contains 46 plates of photographs illustrating the fur-seal rookeries and methods of killing fur seals.

- 775-234 Townsend, Charles H. "The American Seal Herd and Pelagic Sealing." In part 24, *Report to the Commissioner for the Year Ending June 30, 1898*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1899.

Townsend reports on the annual investigation of the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal rookeries. The United States is no longer engaged in pelagic sealing. Although Canadians do conduct open-water sealing, it has declined over time. Townsend states the continuation of pelagic sealing is responsible for reducing the fur-seal herd. A drastic decline in pelagic sealing off the Asian coast is due to the depletion of the fur seals.



- 776-235** Townsend, Charles H. *Fur Seals and the Seal Fisheries: Address before the Fourth International Fishery Congress, held at Washington, September 22 to 26, 1908*. Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries, No. 28. Washington, DC, 1910.

Townsend gives an overview of fur seals and sealing around the world, including the economic value of sealskins, and the dangers that pelagic sealing presents to fur seals. He describes the efforts of the United States government to stop pelagic sealing—an effort that the author asserts hasn't been solved by the Paris Tribunal of Arbitration.

- 781-235** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. *Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact, Small Boat Harbor Emergency Breakwater Repair and Disposal of Dredged Material, St. Paul Island, Alaska*. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, 2002. [unpaginated]

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers conducted tests to assess the environmental impact of constructing a small-boat harbor on St. Paul Island. The Corps concludes that the construction will pose no damage to either the environment or historic properties.

- 782-235** U.S. Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration. *Fur-Seal Arbitration: Proceedings of the Tribunal of Arbitration, Convened at Paris under the Treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain, Concluded at Washington February 29, 1892, for the Determination of Questions between the Two Governments Concerning the Jurisdictional Rights of the United States in the Waters of Bering Sea*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895. [16 volumes]

Proceedings of the Tribunal of Arbitration convened at Paris under a treaty between Great Britain and the United States, concluded at Washington, February 29, 1892, for a determination of questions between the two governments concerning the jurisdictional rights of the United States in the waters of the Bering Sea, including dominion over the northern fur seal. This sixteen-volume set contains treaties, laws, reports, testimony, and opinions relative to the case. It overviews the history of sealing and describes seal life on the Pribilof Islands.

- 783-235** U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. "Laws and Regulations relative to Fur-Seal Fishing." Document No. 732, 1897. In *Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries for the Fiscal Year...and Special Papers*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1912.

This document publishes laws pertaining to pelagic fur sealing. It includes the *Paris Tribunal of Arbitration* regulations of 1892, laws allowing the U.S. Navy or Cutter Service to search U.S. vessels at sea or in port, and a 1906 act forbidding aliens from fishing in Alaskan waters that fall within U.S. jurisdiction.

- 784-235** U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. *Fall Seal Killings, Pribilof Islands*. Fisheries Service Bulletin, No. 54, Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1919.

An agent on St. George Island reports that he received instructions to kill 400 three-year-old seals and 100 four-year-old seals to provide food for Aleuts on the island. St. Paul Island's agent was also authorized to harvest 1,000 three-year-old seals.

- 785-235** U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. *Sale of Seal Products*. Fisheries Service Bulletin, No. 55. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1919.

The Bureau provides information about the sale of fur-seal oil and the cost per gallon for various grades of oil. It also states that fertilizer made from seal carcasses had been sold to the highest bidder at \$75 per ton.



- 786-236** U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. *Fur Seal Investigations, Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Marine Mammal Biological Laboratory. Seattle, WA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1961–1966.
- An ongoing publication from 1961–1966 reporting on the Pribilof Islands’ fur-seal industry.
- 787-236** U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. *The Pribilof Report: Living Conditions among the Natives of the Pribilof Islands and Other Communities of the Bering Sea Area*. Washington, DC: Department of the Interior, 1949. [81 p.]
- The commission published its transcripts of the investigation into Pribilof Islanders’ conditions and their complaints. It discusses housing, education, employment, medical care, and hunting. The report includes many historical photographs.
- 788-236** U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Indians, Eskimos, and Aleuts of Alaska*. 2d ed. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1968. [16 p.]
- Shining a light on Alaska Natives’ conditions in 1968, the Bureau reviews Aleut relations with Russian fur traders and notes the 1965 investigation on the treatment of Aleuts at the Pribilof Islands. The pamphlet talks about education, employment, and economic development for Alaska Natives. The document is particularly useful as a snapshot of Alaska Native life in the late 1960s, as well as providing insight into the United States government’s role in native life.
- 677-236** U.S. Congress. House., and Charles M. Scammon. *Letter from the Secretary of State Addressed to Hon. N.P. Banks, Relative to St. Paul’s Island, in Behring’s Sea. “Notes on the Russian American Company’s Trading Posts, etc., by C. M. Scammon, Captain U.S.R.M., Chief of Marine Western Union Telegraph Expedition, 1865 and 1866.”* 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131. [pp. 12–16]
- Also published in:** U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Alaskan Seal Fisheries, Compilation of Documents and other Printed Matter relating thereto. Vol. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1929; and United States, and Nathaniel Prentiss Banks. *St. Paul’s Island, Alaska: Letter from the Secretary of State, Addressed to Hon. N.P. Banks, Relative to St. Paul’s Island, in Behring’s Sea*. 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131.
- These notes written by Captain Scammon provide brief descriptions of the various Russian-American Company trading posts in Alaska. Emphasis is placed on details of the anchorages, but community characteristics such as population descriptions and food and water resources are included. He describes St. Paul and St. George islands’ anchorages, and talks about a St. Paul Island freshwater source and the ready supply of fur seals. According to Scammon, the two islands have a combined population of eighty men, women, and children.
- 789-236** U.S. Congress. House. *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House of January 17, in Relation, to the Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska*. 41th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 129, 1870. [5 p.]
- Secretary Boutwell raises the alarm that although Russia ceded its territory to the United States on June 20, 1867, the United States failed to pass any laws regarding its new territory until July 27, 1868. Consequently, “the omission to legislate for the government over the Territory furnished opportunity for those accustomed to the trade of that region to obtain large quantity of fur-seal skins.” Boutwell continues with an explanation of the taking of fur seals during 1869, and a combination of apparent miscommunications and skullduggery regarding the killing of seals that year.

- 790-237** U.S. Congress. House. *Russian America: Message from the President of the United States*. 40th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 177. Part 1, 1870. [361 p.]
- President Andrew Johnson transmitted correspondence from various parties to Secretary of State, William Seward, and Secretary of the Treasury, Hugh McCulloch. Authors of the various letters and reports included such men as Jared Kirtland; Major General William Halleck; Frank Wicker, Chief of Land service Russian American Telegraph Expedition; Benjamin Peirce, and George Davidson of the U.S. Coast Survey. The letters and reports pretty well summarize what is known by Americans about the newly acquired Alaska Territory. Cod was reported as “the most valuable fish on the coast” with the best fishing grounds located off the Fox Islands in the Aleutian Chain. However, the numerous documents offer little information about either fur seals or the Pribilof and Aleutian islands.
- 791-237** U.S. Congress. House. *Russian America: Message from the President of the United States*. 40th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 177. Part 2, 1870. [17 p., foldout map]
- President Andrew Johnson transmitted correspondence from Professor William P. Blake to Secretary of State, William Seward, dated March 1868, describing “Notes upon the geography and geology of Russian America and the Stickeen River from observations made in 1863.” The communication presents many interesting observations of minerals such as gold, coal deposits, and glaciers. No observations are given of the Aleutian or Pribilof islands.
- 792-237** U.S. Congress. House. *Memorial of Louis Goldstone Relative to the Alaska Seal Fishery*. 42d Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 5, 1871. [2 p.]
- This letter to the Senate and House of Representatives is an appeal by Louis Goldstone to the congress to cancel the lease to the Alaska Commercial Company (ACC) and reconsider an award to Taylor, Beudel & Co. [sic], with whom he is party to. Goldstone argues that it was he who developed relationships with the Russian-American Co. for rights to harvest fur seals, and it was he who made owners of the ACC aware of the sealing potential.
- 793-237** U.S. Congress. House. *Investigation of the Fur-Seal and Other Fisheries of Alaska. Report from the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives*. 50th Cong., 2d sess. H.R. No. 3883. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1889. [415 p., illus., maps]
- Congressional report No. 3883 includes extensive information and testimonies on the fur-seal fisheries of Alaska. It includes reports from government agents, Alaska Commercial Company (ACC) agents, a report on the Pribilof Islands and its Aleut residents, and provides anecdotal and statistical information on the fur seals. The government’s concerns pertain to the moral conditions on the islands, Aleut living conditions, the method of harvesting fur seals, and fur-seal preservation.
- 794-237** U.S. Congress. House. *Fur-Seal Interests of the Government. Report to Accompany S. 3025*. 51st Cong., 1st sess. H.R. No. 1161. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1890.
- The author recommends the passage of a bill for an additional survey of the fur-seal herds on the Alaskan Pribilof Islands and on the conditions of the Aleuts who live there.
- 795-237** U.S. Congress. House. *Lease of Alaska Seal Islands, etc. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Replying to the House Resolution of the 7th Ultimo in Regard to the Lease of the Seal*

*Islands and the Policing of Bering Sea.* 54th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 197. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896.

Congress provides statistics on fur seals harvested from 1890 to 1895 and 1870 to 1889, rents and taxes paid by Pribilof Islands' lessees, and the cost of policing the Bering Sea and North Pacific since 1890.

- 797-238** U.S. Congress. House. *Seal Hunting and Alaska Fisheries.* Vol. 65. 60th Cong., 1st sess. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1907.

This document publishes the legal restrictions on pelagic sealing. It contains the fines and punishments that United States citizens are subject to if caught harvesting seals outside legal boundaries. It also states the provisions for the U.S. naval patrol to enforce laws. Additionally, all fur-seal industry leases require regulations to prevent distribution of alcoholic beverages to Aleuts, and foreign settlement is prohibited on the Pribilof Islands.

- 798-238** U.S. Congress. House. *Government Buildings, Fur-Seal Islands, St. George and St. Paul, Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Submitting an Estimate of Appropriation for Repairs of Building on the Fur-Seal Islands.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1909.

A request for money to repair buildings on St. Paul and St. George islands was submitted to Congress. The report states that the buildings are about thirty-five years old and will not withstand the stormy weather. The requested amount of money will purchase materials only. Government agents and Aleuts will make the repairs to the structures.

- 799-238** U.S. Congress. House. *Investigation of the Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska, October 13, 1913, and January 17, 1914.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1914. [849 p.]

Congress conducted an investigation into pelagic sealing in the Bering Sea, the leasing of harvesting rights on the Pribilof Islands, and management of the fur-seal industry and Aleuts on the islands. The publication includes testimony from Henry W. Elliott, surveys of rookeries, enumeration of harvests, and inspections of Aleut housing on the islands.

- 800-238** U.S. Congress. House. *A Bill to Regulate and Protect the Fur Seal Trade at the Islands of Saint Paul's and Saint George, in the Territory of Alaska.* 40th Cong., 3d sess., H.R. Doc. No. 1688, January 18, 1969.

Congress made fur-seal harvesting on the islands and in adjacent waters lawful only during June, July, September, and October. The bill prohibits the use of firearms, and the slaughter of female fur seals and fur-seal pups; the bill allows native subsistence hunting. It limits the annual numbers of fur seals harvested on both islands, while also establishing conditions for leasing rights to particular sealing parties for three-year terms.

- 801-238** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. *Bering Sea Controversy. Letter from the Secretary of State, Transmitting, Pursuant to House Resolution Dated December 15, the Correspondence Touching the Bering Sea Controversy.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 132. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1894. [11 p.]

This letter concerns the settlement of claims made by pelagic sealing vessel owners seized by the United States before the Paris Tribunal of Arbitration's decision regarding U.S. jurisdiction in the Bering Sea. It presents a summary of the vessels' claims by year and by ship.



- 802-239** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations. *Appropriation for Claims Arising out of the Bering Sea Controversy. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, a Communication from the Secretary of State in Regard to an Appropriation for the Payment by the United States of All Claims That may be Made by Great Britain Arising out of the Bering Sea Controversy.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 310. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895. [13 p.]

The U.S. House of Representatives published the amount the United States government paid to Great Britain for damages during the Bering Sea Controversy. It reiterates the president's urging that the payment be made swiftly to settle the dispute.

- 803-239** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor. *Appendix A to Hearings before the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor. House of Representatives on House Resolution No. 73 to Investigate the Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska. June 28 and July 6, 1911.* House. 62d Cong. 1st sess. H. Doc. No. 93. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1911. [1232 p.]

**Also published as:** *Seal Islands of Alaska Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor Transmitting in Response to House Resolution No. 73, Information Relating to the Seal Islands of Alaska. July 19, 1911.—Referred to the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor and Ordered to be printed with Illustrations.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1911. [1232 p.]

The appendix compiles correspondence between agents of the Department of Commerce from 1904 to 1911. It includes fur-seal censuses and information about Aleuts on the Pribilof Islands. Agent Millard C. Marsh discusses the Jesse Lee Home on Unalaska and orphans and widows on the Seal Islands. Some reports contain information about Japanese poachers and experimental branding of seals. Other documents detail the condition of foxes on the islands. The appendix is related to the hearings held in 1911 to investigate the fur-seal industry. The hearings were published in separate documents which are discussed below.

- 804-239** *Hearings before the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor. House of Representatives on House Resolution No. 73 to Investigate the Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska. May 31 and June 2, 1911.* No. 1. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [33 p.]

Hearing No. 1 includes the testimonies of Edward W. Townsend (Rep. State of New Jersey), Henry W. Elliott (naturalist and fur-seal advocate), and Alfred Fraser (formerly with furrier C.M. Lampson & Co.).

- 805-239** No. 2. *June 8 and 9, 1911.* [pp. 35-121.]

Hearing No. 2 includes the testimonies of Henry W. Elliott (naturalist and fur-seal advocate) and George M. Bowers (Commissioner of Fisheries).

- 806-239** No. 3. *June 28, and July 6, 1911.* [pp. 123-163]

Hearing No. 3 includes the continuation of testimonies by George M. Bowers (Commissioner of Fisheries) and Henry W. Elliott (naturalist and fur-seal advocate).

- 807-239** No. 4. *July 11, 1911.* [pp. 165-224]

Hearing No. 4 includes the continuation of testimony by Henry W. Elliott (naturalist and fur-seal advocate) and numerous miscellaneous documents pertaining to his testimony.

**808-240** No. 5. *July 13, 1911*. [pp. 225-238]

Hearing No. 5 includes the testimony of Dr. William T. Hornaday (representing Campfire Club fur-seal advocacy).

**809-240** No. 6. *July 27, 1911*. [pp. 239-298]

Hearing No. 6 includes a statement by Senator Charles K. Falkner on behalf of the North American Commercial Company, and continued testimony of Dr. William T. Hornaday (representing Campfire Club fur-seal advocacy).

**810-240** No. 7. *July 27, 1911*. [pp. 299-342]

Hearing No. 7 includes the testimonies of George M. Bowers (Commissioner of Fisheries) and Henry W. Elliott (naturalist and fur-seal advocate).

**811-240** No. 8. *August 22, 1911*. [pp. 343-358]

Hearing No. 8 includes the continuation of testimonies by George M. Bowers (Commissioner of Fisheries) and Henry W. Elliott (naturalist and fur-seal advocate).

**812-240** No. 9. *August 22, 1911*. [pp. 359-459]

Hearing No. 9 includes the testimony of Walter I. Lembkey (Agent, Alaska Seal Fisheries, Bureau of Fisheries).

**813-240** No. 10. *August 22, 1911*. [pp. 461-674]

Hearing No. 10 includes the testimony of Barton W. Evermann (Assistant in charge of the Alaska Fisheries service, Bureau of Fisheries). It consists of laws, lease agreements, and treaties from 1870 to 1910. It also contains regulations and instructions to agents from 1904–1911 and statements by persons involved in the fur-seal investigation.

**814-240** No. 11. *May 4, 1912*. [pp. 675-704]

Hearing No. 11 includes the statement of Leonhard Stejneger (Curator of the National Museum and member of the fur-seal advisory board), and testimony of Dr. C. Hart Merriman (proponent of the seal harvest), with comments by Henry W. Elliott (naturalist and fur-seal advocate).

**815-240** No. 12. *May 16, 24, 25, 29, and June 4 and 5, 1912*. [pp. 705-796]

Hearing No. 12 includes the statements of Dr. Frederic Augustus Lucas (Director of the American Museum of Natural History), Dr. Charles H. Townsend (Director of the New York Aquarium), Mr. H.H.D. Pierce (Diplomat and counsel for the American-British Claims Arbitration), and Mr. A. V. Fraser (furrier).

**816-240** No. 13. *June 8, 18, and 20, 1912*. [pp. 797-896]

Hearing No. 13 includes a continuation of the testimony of Dr. Charles H. Townsend (Director of the New York Aquarium), and statements by Charles A. Faulkner (counsel to Isaac Liebes) and Isaac Liebes (furrier and a Director of the North American Commercial Company).



*S Dallas Hanna*

# HEARINGS

BEFORE THE

COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE DEPARTMENT  
OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ON

## HOUSE RESOLUTION NO. 73

TO INVESTIGATE THE FUR-SEAL INDUSTRY  
OF ALASKA

APRIL 19, 20, AND 24, 1912

---

No. 10

---

COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
AND LABOR

JOHN H. ROTHERMEL, of Pennsylvania, Chairman  
JAMES T. McDERMOTT, of Illinois  
JAMES YOUNG, of Texas  
DANIEL J. MCGILLICUDDY, of Maine  
BIRD S. MCGUIRE, of Oklahoma  
MARTIN B. MADDEN, of Illinois  
CHARLES E. PATTON, of Pennsylvania

---

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1912



# CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction.....	461
Law of July 1, 1870.....	462
Full text.....	462
More important provisions.....	464
Has been variously amended.....	464
Lease of September 3, 1870, to the Alaska Commercial Co.....	464
Full text.....	464
More important provisions.....	465
Lease of March 12, 1890, to North American Commercial Co.....	466
Full text.....	466
More important provisions.....	466
Leases of 1870 and 1890 contrasted.....	467
Modus vivendi of 1891-1893.....	469
Its disastrous effect.....	469
Treaty of February 29, 1892.....	470
Full text.....	471
Essential features.....	473
The Paris tribunal.....	473
The award of the Paris tribunal.....	474
Regulations proposed by Paris tribunal.....	476
Law of December 29, 1897, prohibiting subjects of the United States from engaging in pelagic sealing.....	477
Our Government thus freed itself of responsibility for decline of herd.....	478
Summary of conditions up to April, 1890.....	479
Pelagic sealing.....	479
Land killing.....	479
Law of April 21, 1910.....	480
Full text.....	480
More important provisions.....	482
Regulations and instructions to agents, 1904-1911.....	482
Instructions issued May 1, 1904.....	482
Sections pertinent to present inquiry.....	483
Instructions issued May 1, 1905.....	483
Sections pertinent to present inquiry.....	483
Instructions issued March 9, 1906.....	483
Pertinent sections.....	483
Instructions issued April 15, 1907.....	484
Pertinent sections.....	484
Instructions issued April 1, 1908.....	484
Pertinent sections.....	484
Instructions issued March 27, 1909.....	484
Pertinent sections.....	484
Instructions issued May 9, 1910.....	485
Pertinent sections.....	486
Instructions issued March 31, 1911.....	486
Pertinent sections.....	486
Reservation, quota, age and weight limits, and number killed annually, 1904 to 1911.....	487
Charges made by Henry W. Elliott.....	487
That female seals have been killed in large numbers by the lessees.....	488
That thousands of yearling seals were killed by the lessees in 1890 to 1909, inclusive.....	488
That the killing of males has been too close.....	488
That land killing, not sea killing, has been the cause of the decrease of the herd.....	488



	Page.
Regulations and instructions to agents, 1904-1911—Continued. <sup>1</sup>	
These charges examined and answered.....	489
Seals of different ages or classes easily distinguished.....	504
Weights of skins of seals of different ages.....	502
Table of weights.....	505
Green weights and salt weights.....	564
Has the killing of surplus males been too close.....	514
Statement of Daniel Webster.....	489
Statement of Chief Melovidov.....	491
Elliott's connection with the Alaska Commercial Co.....	496
Weights of skins of fur seals of different ages.....	568
Weights of seal skins taken on the Pribilof Islands, 1904 to 1911.....	504
Elliott's tables of weights and ages.....	505
Naturalists who have studied the fur seal favor killing surplus males.....	518
Pelagic killing cause of decrease.....	521
Statement of George Rice.....	523
Census of seal herd at close of killing season, 1904-1911.....	526
Protection on land futile if pelagic sealing continues.....	527
In 1902 Mr. Elliott stated that females are never killed on land.....	530
The so-called Hay-Elliott treaty.....	531
Virility of bull seals.....	535
Attitude of Henry W. Elliott on land killing.....	541
Extract from official log, St. Paul Island, August 18, 1911.....	562
Elliott and the Lampson tables and sales sheets.....	569
Mr. Elliott quotes Senator Nelson.....	576
Mr. Elliott as a fur-seal prophet.....	577
The 11 contrary jurors.....	578
Table showing probable increase in herd.....	588
Elliott the only critic of the administration of the fur-seal service.....	579
Elliott's reliability as a fur-seal expert often questioned.....	580
The Pribilof fur-seal herd:	
By C. H. Townsend.....	597
By George A. Clark.....	598
The Fur-Seal Herd, by F. A. Lucas.....	600
Dr. Hornaday's statements regarding the natural history of the fur seal.....	601
Dr. Hornaday charges Mr. Clark with attempting to deceive the Secretary.....	606
A one-year close season.....	608
Conclusion.....	609
Statement of Henry W. Elliott.....	611



**817-244** No. 14. *July 25, 27, 30, and 31, 1912.* [pp. 897-1013]

Hearing No. 14 contains more testimony from Henry Wood Elliott. Elliott submits correspondence and his own writing and editorials to prove his argument that fur-seal harvesting laws are being violated on the Pribilof Islands. Barton W. Evermann and Walter I. Lembkey provide statements as government agents working on the islands.

**818-244** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Expenditures in Department of Commerce and Labor. *The Fur-Seal Industry of Alaska...Report.* 62d Cong., 3d sess. H.R. 1425. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913. [19 p.]

This investigation of the Alaska Commercial Company's (ACC) and the North American Commercial Company's (NACC) management of the Pribilof Islands presents testimony charging that these companies violated laws and engaged in fraud. It provides seal population data from 1870–1890 to prove that the two companies were responsible for the near extinction of the seal herd. It recommends revoking the NACC's lease.

**819-244** U.S. Congress. House Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 8909).* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Report No. 1894. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895. [3 p.]

This document evaluates the 1894 international agreement that banned pelagic sealing within sixty miles of the Pribilof Islands. The Committee concludes that this agreement remains crucial to preserving the seal herds. The number of fur seals killed in open waters reached critical numbers in 1894. The report includes numbers of seals killed by pelagic sealing from 1886–1894.

**820-244** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Information Relating to Fur Seal in Bering Sea. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, Pursuant to House Resolution of the 23d ultimo, Additional Information Relating to Fur Seal in Bering Sea.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 306, 1895. [5 p.]

This report enumerates the number of seals taken in open waters from 1889–1894. The estimates are based on the number of skins available in the London market. It also states the details of the lease agreements between the United States government and the Alaska Commercial Company and the North American Commercial Company, currently bringing suit against the government because of the restrictions placed on fur-seal harvests. It includes a list of expenses incurred from the Bering Sea Controversy.

**821-244** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 3206).* 54th Cong., 1st sess. Report No. 451. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896.

This report projects that if pelagic sealing is not stopped in five years, the Alaskan, Japanese, and Russian fur-seal herds will be exterminated. It gives population data showing a decline from 1890–1895, and amounts received by Pribilof Islands' lessees for sealing. It includes a request for securing the cooperation of Great Britain, Russia, and Japan, and it calls for a joint commission to investigate the fur-seal decline, and a modus vivendi to stop sealing.



- 822-245** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. Report (to Accompany H.R. 13387)*. 57th Cong., 1st sess. Report 2303. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1902. [2 vols.]

This report supports the plan of the Dingley Bill which states that if the president cannot obtain a temporary agreement from Great Britain to stop pelagic sealing, the president should authorize the killing of all fur seals on the Pribilof Islands, except 10,000 adult females and 1,000 young males. It contains appendixes citing data on the herd's decline, cost of policing the Bering Sea, revenue from the Seal Islands, and the pelagic seal catch. Part Two of this report presents the minority view that asks that the fur seals be spared.

- 823-245** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur Seals of Alaska. Hearing before the Committee on Ways and Means. Statement of Mr. Henry W. Elliott and Appendix*. 57th Cong., 1st sess. H.R. 2303. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1902. [19 p.]

In response to the failure of the Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration of 1893, Congress agrees to a joint study with Great Britain to examine fur-seal conditions. The document publishes the sections of the enactment and a statement by Henry Wood Elliott. It also contains correspondence from the Secretary of the Treasury regarding expenses and revenue that the seal industry generates, and a letter from a member of the fur-seal commission advocating the prohibition of open-water sealing. The appendix states the terms of the new lease of the Pribilof Islands to the North American Commercial Company.

- 824-245** U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Ways and Means. *Fur Seals of Alaska. Hearings before the Committee on Ways and Means, 58th Cong., 2nd sess.* [March 9 and 10, 1904.] Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1904. [76 p.]

Henry Wood Elliott testifies that the killing of fur seals should stop, that the species has diminished to 150,000, and that negotiations with Great Britain to restrict sealing should be reopened. Testimony claims that limited land killing of males would be profitable and do no harm to the herd. The committee presents and debates seal population statistics, condition of the herd, and appropriate restrictions on sealing. The appendix presents House Joint Resolution 124, which would prohibit killing fur seals on the Pribilof Islands.

- 825-245** U.S. Congress. Senate. *A Bill More Efficiently to Protect the Fur Seal in Alaska*. 40th Cong, 3d. sess., S. Doc. No. 980, March 2, 1869.

The bill declares St. Paul and St. George islands as special reservations of the United States government. The bill prohibits any person other than a U.S. agent or officer from landing on the islands.

- 826-245** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to Senate Resolution of December 13, 1887, Special Agent Tingle's Report on the Conduct of Affairs in the Seal Islands of Alaska*. 50th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 31. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1887. [12 p.]

The Senate discusses the condition of Pribilof Islanders, including their education, religion, and remuneration for sealing. It contains an 1887 Aleut population census, a census of the fur-seal rookeries, and reports on pelagic sealers.

- 827-246** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to Senate Resolution of December 13, 1888, Information about Indians in Alaska*. 50th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 30. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1888. [6 p.]
- U.S. Treasury Department Special Agent, George R. Tingle reports on conditions of Pribilof Islanders, including sanitary conditions, deaths due to exposures, and funeral rites. The report also addresses issues such as pelagic sealing and the numbers of sealskins sold.
- 828-246** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Alaska Seal And Fur Company: Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, Transmitting the Annual Report of the Governor of Alaska upon the Operations of the Alaska Seal and Fur Company*. 50th Cong., 1st sess. Ex. Doc. No. 297. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1888.
- Congress deals with claims that the Alaska Commercial Company (ACC) mistreats Pribilof Islanders and holds them in a condition of slavery. For example, they cannot sell their furs to anyone but the ACC. The report accuses the company of holding a monopoly, lobbying, and breaking the law by selling firearms to Aleuts.
- 829-246** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, in Relation to the Leasing of the Rights to Engage in Taking Fur Seals from the Islands of Saint Paul and Saint George*. 51st Cong., 1st sess. Misc. Doc. No. 86. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1890.
- Congress responds to a bill that would repeal the July 1, 1870, act that leased rights to the Alaska Commercial Company to engage in fur sealing on the Pribilof Islands, and put the management of the seals and the Pribilof Islands under the Secretary of the Treasury. The Secretary of the Treasury did not recommend this bill because he believed that the Treasury Department was not the appropriate department for selling sealskins because it would make the department vulnerable to charges of fraud.
- 830-246** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Seal Islands of Alaska. Letter from the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Response to a Resolution of the Senate, Reports Concerning the Condition of the Seal Islands of Alaska*. 51st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 49. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1891. [35 p.]
- A report on the Pribilof Islands contains data on seal fisheries for 1890, including the number of fur seals killed for skins and food, distribution of earnings to Aleuts, and a census of Aleuts.
- 831-246** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, in Response to Senate Resolution of February 8, 1893, Transmitting Several Reports of Special Agents to the Seal Islands*. 52d Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 107. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1893. [140 p., plates]
- A collection of reports from Treasury Department Special Agents to the Pribilofs from 1891 to 1892 discusses the decrease in the seal herd from 1870–1889, and criticizes the care of the Aleuts, the sanitary conditions of the islands' villages, and the school system.
- 832-246** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Message from the President of the United States, in Response to Senate Resolution of January 8, 1895, Transmitting Information Relating to the Enforcement of the Regulations Respecting Fur Seals, Adopted by the Governments of the United States and Great Britain in accordance with the Decision of the Tribunal of Arbitration Convened at Paris*,



*with Other Information Called for by Said Resolution.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 67. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895. [438 p., foldout maps]

The United States government published documents relating to the enforcement of fur-seal regulations adopted by the United States and Great Britain following conclusion of the Tribunal of Arbitration. It includes 1894 pelagic sealing data, British claims for seizures of its pelagic-sealing vessels in the Bering Sea, letters between diplomats, and reports from vessel owners.

- 833-247** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Bering Sea Tribunal. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, Pursuant to House Resolution Dated December 11, 1894, Information Relating to the Bering Sea Tribunal, Convened at Paris in 1893.* 53d Cong., 3d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 243. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895. [3 p.]

The Committee on Ways and Means responds to the question of whether or not the 1894 Bering Sea Tribunal Award successfully discouraged pelagic sealing. The report states that the number of seals killed in open waters has increased rather than decreased, resulting in a crisis for the Pribilof Islands' seal herds. The committee deliberates the United States government's expenses in operating the seal industry and presents the case by the North American Commercial Company to recoup rental money for the lease of the islands.

- 834-247** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Revenue from Rental of the Seal Islands of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Transmitting, in Answer to a Senate Resolution of January 5, 1897, Information Relative to the Revenue Derived from the North American Commercial Company by the Rental of the Seal Islands of Alaska.* 54th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 81. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1897.

This letter publishes the judgment of the case of *United States vs. North American Commercial Company* (NACC) in favor of the U.S. and a copy of the contract between the U.S. and the NACC.

- 835-247** U.S. Congress. Senate. *Protection of Fur Seals in Bering Sea. Message from the President of the United States., and Fur Seals in Bering Sea and the North Pacific Ocean.* 55th Cong., 2d sess. Doc. No. 40, part 1 and 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1898. [67 p.]

Diplomatic letters, published by the United States Senate, discuss pelagic sealing and the decrease in the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal herd. They also discuss the search and seizure of vessels suspected of conducting pelagic-fur sealing. The second letter makes corrections to the first part.

- 836-247** U.S. Congress. Senate. *North Pacific Fur Seal Treaty, Hearing before the Committee on Foreign Relations. Sen. Hearing 99-218. 99th Cong. 1st sess. On Treat Doc. No. 99-5, Amending the Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals between the United States, Canada, Japan, and the Soviet Union. June 13, 1985.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1985. [485 p.]

This document publishes a compilation of statements by various stakeholders concerned with amending the North Pacific Fur Seal Treaty.



- 837-248** U.S. Department of Agriculture. *Resource Management Plan for St. Paul Island*. Homer, AK: Natural Resource Conservation Service, n.d., circa 2001.
- The Department of Agriculture addresses St. Paul Island's land and reindeer herd management plans for subsistence purposes. The department proposes various land management approaches that assess grazing, watershed impact, and recreation.
- 032-248** U.S. Department of Defense, and Arctic Institute of North America. *Arctic Bibliography*. Montreal: Mc-Gill-Queen's University Press, 1953–1975. [16 vols.]
- The *Arctic Bibliography* contains sixteen volumes that present a comprehensive review of primarily technical and scientific literature related to the Arctic. The volumes include items pertinent to the Bering Sea and the Pribilof Islands.
- 838-248** U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. *Plans for the Pribilof Islands: A Report*. Washington, DC: Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1965. [11 p.]
- After briefly recounting the background of the Pribilof Islands and the people who live there, this report outlines the responsibilities and authority of the Secretary of the Interior. It reviews the changes in remunerating workers and the infrastructure established to educate and care for Aleuts on the islands. The government is concerned with developing crab and fishing industries to help employ Aleuts on a full-time basis. St. George Island residents are encouraged to move to St. Paul Island. The report encourages developing fur-seal by-products utilization to help maximize government profits and opportunities to employ Pribilof Islanders.
- 840-248** U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Laws of the United States Relating to Navigation and the Merchant Marine*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895.
- Part nineteen of this published compilation of laws deals with seal fisheries. It outlines the regulations agreed to during the Tribunal of Arbitration in 1894.
- 841-248** U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Information Respecting Pelagic Catch of Fur Seals*. Division of Special Agents. Circular 75, April 12, 1895.
- This circular publishes the regulations for vessels engaged in fur sealing, requiring a log of each vessel's fur-seal catch for customs officials and requiring an inspection of the sealskins. It also describes how to tell the sex of a seal by examining its skin. It states that if a vessel is engaged in sealing in violation of the *Paris Award*, or without a special license, the vessel should be denied entry and reported to the United States District Attorney.
- 842-248** U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Amendment to Circular Giving Information Respecting Pelagic Catch of Fur Seals*. Division of Special Agents. Dept. Circular No. 154, September 19, 1895.
- This letter from the Secretary of Treasury advises customs officers on enforcement actions against vessels engaged in pelagic sealing without a special license, during the closed season, or in violation of the *Paris Award*. This circular amends circular 75.
- 843-248** U.S. Department of Treasury. *Statistical Tables: Fur-Seal Catch, Season of 1896, List of Vessels Engaged, with Other Statistical Information howing Total Pelagic Catches from American and*

*Asiatic Herds since 1868 and Land Catch, Pribilof Islands, since 1870, etc.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1897. [38 p.]

This is a collection of tables that include data on pelagic-sealing catches from the Alaskan and Asiatic seal herds from 1868 to 1896; it lists the American pelagic-sealing fleet of 1896, along with data on its catch numbers for 1896. The report also lists vessels boarded and seized in 1896, and the number of fur seals killed on the Pribilof Islands from 1870 to 1896. Tables for the 1897 season were published as *Statistical Tables: Fur-Seal Catch, Season of 1897*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1898. [30 p.]

- 844-249** U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Regulations Governing Vessels Employed in Fur-Seal Fishing and Sea-Otter Hunting during the Season of 1897*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1897.

The regulations pertaining to vessels engaged in pelagic sealing during the 1897 season include nine articles. President Cleveland's proclamation regarding the seal fisheries is included in this publication, along with an act to amend the 1894 *Tribunal of Arbitrations Award*, titled, "An Act to amend section one of an Act approved April sixth [1894]. Award Rendered by the Tribunal of Arbitration, at Paris, under the treaty between the United States and Great Britain, concluded at Washington [February 29, 1892], for the Purpose of submitting to Arbitration certain questions concerning the preservation of fur seals."

- 845-249** U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Prohibition of the Killing of Fur Seals in the Waters of the North Pacific Ocean, and of the Importation of Fur-Seal Skins Taken in Such Waters*. Department Circular No. 214. Division of Special Agents. December 30, 1897. [3 p.]

The Treasury Department sets forth an act prohibiting pelagic sealing. The document includes ten sections of the act, and seven regulations to monitor the catching, selling, and manufacturing of fur seals.

- 846-249** U.S. Department of Treasury. Special Agents Division. *Seal and Salmon Fisheries and General Resources of Alaska*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1898. [4 vols.]

**Also published as:** U.S. Congress. House. 55th Cong., 1st sess. Doc. No. 92, pt. 1–4.

Vol. 1 contains Treasury Department agents' assessment of condition of the Pribilof fur seals from 1868 to 1895. David Starr Jordan's scientific investigative reports are also published in this volume. [513 p., plates, foldout maps]

Vol. 2 includes Treasury Department agents' reports on the seal and salmon fisheries. It includes correspondence between the State and Treasury Departments about the Bering Sea dispute between January 1895 and June 1896. [477 p.]

Vol. 3 reprints reports by Henry Wood Elliott and Lieutenant Washburn Maynard on the fur-seal industry on the Pribilof Islands. Reverend Sheldon Jackson writes about reindeer and education in Alaska, and he comments on Elliott's and Maynard's reports. [727 p., illus., plates, maps, charts]

Vol. 4 publishes reports by W. M. Gouverneur Morris, Ivan Petroff, C. H. Townsend, Frederick True, J. J. Brice, and Leonhard Stejeneger. The reports discuss Alaska's natural resources and Pribilof Islands' fur seals. [772 p., illus., plates, maps, foldout charts]

- 847-250** U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Annual Report of the Supervising Special Agent*. Doc. No. 2158, 2204, 2255, 2308. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902.

This series of reports furnishes data on the seal fisheries of Alaska, sealskins taken by lessees of the Pribilof Islands, vessels engaged in pelagic sealing, and vessel seizures and arrests. It also reports on profits made from the killing of Pribilof Islands' foxes.

- 848-250** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. *Alaska Fishery and Fur-Seal Industries*. Statistical Digest. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1942.

This series contains information and data on the fisheries broken down by types of fish. It includes changes in laws and regulations relevant to the fisheries and a section on the fur-seal industry of the Pribilof Islands. There is also a report on the condition of Pribilof Islanders, computations on fur-seal populations, and data on sealskin sales.

- 849-250** U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. *Annual School Reports, St. Paul Island, 1953–1958*. n.p.: Fish and Wildlife Service, Pribilof Islands Program.

These reports, written by various teachers and principals of the St. Paul Island schools, include information on coursework and academic programs. They also contain information on all aspects of managing the schools and its activities, including clubs, records of enrollment and attendance, grades, staffing, building capacity, equipment and supplies, tests administered, health and sanitation, and recreation.

- 850-250** U.S. President. *Proclamation of Act to give effect to award of Tribunal of Arbitration at Paris Concerning Fur Seals same; with License for Sailing Vessels on Reverse*. April 9, 1894, *United States Statutes at Large* 28, 1245–47.

An act of Congress puts into effect a treaty between the United States and Great Britain that restricts sealing in the Bering Sea and presents all the articles from the award of the *Tribunal of Arbitration* at Paris. It outlines the conditions and limitations placed on sealing in the Bering Sea.

- 851-250** U.S. President. *Proclamation Declaring sec. 1956, Revised Statutes, to be Applicable to Waters Designated in Award of Tribunal of Arbitration under Treaty between United States and Great Britain Concluded Feb. 29, 1892; Concerning Fur-Seal Fisheries*. April 14, 1896. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896.

This proclamation presents a law prohibiting killing of fur-bearing animals within the territory of Alaska and its waters, including the Bering Sea.

- 852-250** U.S. Revenue Cutter Service. *Fur-Seal, Sea-Otter, and Salmon Fisheries. Acts of Congress, President's Proclamations, Regulations Governing U.S. Vessels, Acts of Parliament Pertaining to the Fur-Seal Fisheries in Bering Sea and North Pacific Ocean*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1896. [78 p.]

A collection of documents from the United States and Great Britain cover the Bering Sea and North Pacific Ocean fisheries from 1889 to 1894, U.S. congressional acts, the 1892 Convention, and the Behring [sic] Sea Award Act, 1894, among other records pertaining to the U.S. Fisheries.



- 853-251** U.S. Revenue Cutter Service. *Rules Governing Vessels Designated to Protect Seal Herds and Sea Otters, Approved October 29, 1913* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1913.

This publication presents the Convention of July 6, 1911, and its restrictions against pelagic sealing. It details how the rules may be enforced by the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service and other vessels guarding the seal herd in the North Pacific Ocean. It describes the territory in the Bering Sea that the vessels may patrol and outlines the authority that the patrolling vessels need to visit, search, and seize vessels or persons who may be engaged in illegal sealing.

- 385-251** United States, and Benjamin Harrison. *Modus Vivendi Respecting the Fur-Seal Fisheries in Behring Sea, June 15, 1891*. Proclaimed June 15, 1891. [2 p.]

President Benjamin Harrison's proclamation describes the agreement made between the United States and Great Britain regarding the fur-seal industry. Both governments agree to prohibit seal killing until May 1892 in the eastern region of the Bering Sea.

- 855-251** United States. *Behring Sea Arbitration. Argument of the United States before the Tribunal of Arbitration Convened at Paris under the Provisions of the Treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain, Concluded February 29, 1892*. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons, 1893. [iv, 327 p.]

The United States claims that it has rights of property over the Alaskan fur-seal herd, derived from an 1867 treaty with Russia, and interests to protect them. It asserts that the number of seals on the Pribilof Islands has diminished, according to testimony of government agents and Aleuts, and that the remedy is to ban pelagic sealing.

- 856-251** United States. "Act to Amend Act to Give Effect to Award Rendered by Tribunal of Arbitration at Paris, under Treaty between United States and Great Britain, concluded at Washington February 29, 1892, for Purpose of Submitting to Arbitration Certain Questions Concerning Preservation of Fur Seals." April 24, 1894. *United States Statutes at Large* 28 [64 p.]

This is an amendment to the treaty between the United States and Great Britain which states that no U.S. citizen or anyone aboard a U.S. vessel will kill or capture fur seals outside of the sixty-mile territorial boundary line around the Pribilof Islands.

- 857-251** United States. *Agreement between the United States of America and the Imperial Government of Russia for a Modus Vivendi in Relation to the Fur-Seal Fisheries in Behring Sea and the North Pacific Ocean, May 12, 1894*. Proclaimed May 12, 1894.

This is an agreement between the United States and Russia. The U.S. agrees to prohibit its citizens from sealing within ten miles of the Russian coasts and within thirty miles around the Commander and Robben islands. Russia agrees to limit its land killings to 30,000 seals.

- 854-251** United States, and Nathaniel Prentiss Banks. *St. Paul's Island, Alaska: Letter from the Secretary of State, Addressed to Hon. N. P. Banks, Relative to St. Paul's Island, in Behring's Sea*. 40th Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 131, 1868. [16 p.]

Charles S. Buckley posts his observations on Alaskan coastal areas and islands. He describes the Pribilof Islands, rightly predicting that profits from harvesting fur seals would pay for the cost of acquiring the Alaska Territory within a few years. This document includes "Notes on the Russian American Company's Trading Posts, etc., by C.M. Scammon, Captain U.S.R.M.,

Chief of Marine Western Union Telegraph Expedition, 1865 and 1866,” which was also published separately, but under the same document number (see annotation in this book; cited in Author Index under Scammon, Charles Melville and under U.S. Congress. House).

- 170-252** United States, Charles Bryant, and H. A. [sic] McIntyre. *Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury Communicating, in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate of December 20, 1869, the Reports of Captain Charles Bryant, Late Special Agent of the Treasury Department for Alaska, and H.A. McIntyre, Special Agent of the Treasury Department.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. [42 p.]

**Also published as:** U.S. Congress. Senate. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 32. Jan. 20, 1870.

This letter from Secretary of the Treasury George S. Boutwell, includes separate reports written in 1869 by agents of the Treasury Captain Charles Bryant, and Hugh H. McIntyre (not H.A. McIntyre). The reports describe conditions on the Pribilof Islands such as the islands’ environment, particulars regarding Aleut activities and conditions, and the islands’ fur-seal herds. It presents an enumeration of the seal populations, along with the rate paid for seal-skins. The report also describes the Aleuts, their diets, and the type of buildings on the islands.

- 858-252** United States. *Statistics Relating to the Bering Sea Seal Fisheries, Being Tables W-GG Accompanying Annual Report of Secretary.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1895.

This document is comprised of tables detailing American and British fishing vessels engaged in pelagic sealing for 1884–1885. It includes data on the harvests, the numbers of male and female fur seals taken, and the longitude and latitude where seals were captured. The statistics provide numbers of United States, British, and Japanese vessels for 1895, as well as the number of Indian canoes engaged in seal hunting and their total harvest numbers for the year.

- 859-252** United States. *Laws of the United States Relating to Navigation and the Merchant Marine.* Part 2 of the *Report of the Commissioner of Navigation to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1903. [pp. 252–63]

This publication reprints laws pertaining to Alaska seal and salmon fisheries in the North Pacific Ocean. The acts of 1893, 1894, and 1897 are included, along with the Provision of Revised Statutes and a Report to Congress.

- 260-252** United States, and William P. Dillingham. *Conditions in Alaska. Report of Subcommittee of Committee on Territories Appointed to Investigate Conditions in Alaska.* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1904. [2 vols.]

**Also published as:** 58th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Report 282.

Dillingham’s report includes a section on the fur-seal industry, delineating the findings of a committee’s visit to the Pribilof Islands. It enumerates the number of seals caught on land and in open waters between 1870–1901. The report discusses the value of the industry and the taxes and rent received from the lease of the islands. The committee recommends that all fur-seal hunting cease until the United States can negotiate regulations with other countries involved in fur sealing. It asserts that pelagic sealing will not be profitable due to the reduced size of the herds.

- 748-253 United States, and William H. Taft. *Lease of North American Commercial Company: Message from the President of the United States, Recommending the Repeal of the Provisions, Authorized in Section 1963 of the Revised Statutes, for the Renewal of the Lease of the North American Commercial Company in the Matter of the Taking of Fur Seals on Island[s] of St. Paul and St. George*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1910. [2 p.]

President Taft recommends that the lease for the control of the Pribilof Islands' fur seals not be renewed with the North American Commercial Company. Instead, he recommends that the Department of Commerce and Labor take charge of the Pribilof Islands so that the government can oversee fur-seal conservation efforts.

- 521-253 United States, and Henry Cabot Lodge. *Fur Seals Protection. Message from the President of the United States Transmitting a Convention Looking to the Protection and Preservation of Fur Seals and Sea Otters in a certain defined Zone of the North Pacific Ocean*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1911. [11 p.]

Lodge presents the agreements between the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia. The *Articles of Treaty* set boundaries prohibiting pelagic sealing, establish annual harvest numbers, the annual allocation to Canada and Japan, and the advance payment to Great Britain and Japan in lieu of sealskins.

- 860-253 United States. *Convention between the U.S. and Other Powers Providing for the Preservation and Protection of Fur Seals, 1911*. Treaty Series, No. 564, 1–9.

**Also published as:** *Fur Seal Convention*, 62d Cong., 2d sess., House Doc. No. 916 (1912).

This Treaty of 1911 between the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia provides for the protection of the fur seals in the North Pacific Ocean. The agreement contains the seventeen articles regarding the hunting of fur seals.

- 861-253 United States. *Treaty between the United States and Great Britain Providing for the Preservation and Protection of Fur Seals, February 7, 1911*. Treaty Series, No. 563.

This treaty outlines the agreement between the United States and Great Britain to ban their vessels from pelagic sealing in the North Pacific Ocean, with the right to capture violators. The U.S. agrees to deliver one-fifth of annual Pribilof Islands' sealskins to Canada, and to pay Great Britain an advance on the sealskins.

- 862-253 United States. *The Abridgment, 1913: Containing Annual Message of the President of the United States to the Two Houses of Congress. 63d Congress, 2d Session With Reports of Departments and Selections from Accompanying Papers in Two Volumes*. Vol. 2. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1914. [1603 p.]

The "Report of the Secretary of Commerce" briefly attends to the matter of the seal fisheries in Alaska. The Bureau of Fisheries, within the new Department of Commerce, is responsible for the seal herd on the Pribilof Islands (p. 1306). The budget to protect the Alaska seal and salmon fisheries during 1913 amounted to \$67,301.45 (p. 1321) and the number of personnel within the Bureau totaled 398 (p. 1329). The positive impact to the seal herd following the formal end of pelagic sealing is briefly discussed under the *Fur-Seal Service*, as is the increased net revenues to the government as a consequence of its assuming direct responsibility for the sale of sealskins. The report also addresses the value of foxes on the Pribilof Islands (pp. 1397–98).



- 863-254** United States. *Fur Seals of Alaska's Pribilof Islands*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Commercial Fishing. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1970. [8 p.]

The publication focuses on the re-establishment of fur-seal herds through international treaties on sealing beginning in 1911. It covers the location of fur seals, the history of fur sealing, and the economic significance of sealing to Pribilof Islands' Aleuts and the Alaska Territory. The report insists that the fur seals need managed hunting otherwise fur-seal surpluses would occur and lead to problems with the fur seals. It concludes that international agreements and the management of fur seals is working well, but if management ceased, other nations would again engage in pelagic hunting.

- 864-254** United States. *The Story of the Pribilof Fur Seals*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 1977. [13 p., illus.]

This publication considers the relationship between humans and the northern fur seal, noting that the successful conservation efforts that began in the 1910s constitute a significant achievement. It covers the history of sealing, the fur-seal lifecycle, and the sealing industry. It concludes with a discussion of the Aleut residents of the Pribilof Islands, emphasizing the flourishing fur-seal herds, and the positive cultural and economic transitions underway for the Aleuts. Photographs appear throughout the publication.

- 865-254** United States. *Pribilof Transition Act*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 2000. [15 p.]

The Pribilof Islands Transition Act lays out the systematic withdrawal of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) from the civil administration of the Pribilof Islands. It includes regulations on financial assistance and conservation of coral reefs.

- 866-254** United States, Canada, and Japan. *International Convention for the High Seas Fisheries of the North Pacific Ocean 1952, on behalf of the United States, Canada, and Japan*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1952.

This convention establishes an international commission among the three countries, committing to both promote and coordinate fur seal conservation efforts and ensure maximum productivity in the industry. It delineates the boundaries of the North Pacific Ocean and its adjacent seas.

- 967-254** United States. *Seal Fisheries of the Behring Sea: Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting, A Letter from the Secretary of State Submitting the Official Correspondence between the Government of the United States and the Government of Great Britain Touching the Seal Fisheries of the Behring Sea since the 19th of July Last*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1890. [96 p.]

This dispatch publishes correspondence between the United States and Great Britain regarding U.S. rights of jurisdiction in the Bering Sea. The rights under discussion pertain to water boundaries established when the U.S. purchased Alaska from Russia.

- 867-255 United States. Indian Claims Commission. *Aleut Community of Saint Paul Island vs. United States*, 1976. [microfiche]

The microfiche publishes Docket Nos. 352 and 369, a transcript of the proceedings held at Washington D.C. between the presiding commissioner, William M. Hold, Roger G. Connor and Donald H. Green (for the petitioners), and Keith Brown of the Department of Justice for the defendant, held February 21, 1968. It also contains the official petition that Pribilof Aleuts originally wrote in 1951, which was formally filed January 26, 1970. The third transcript contains oral arguments by the petitioners' attorneys and the defendant's attorney, held March 20, 1972. The Aleut petitioners charge that the U.S. engages in unfair practices by creating a government monopoly of the fur-seal industry on St. Paul Island, and justified reducing wages to Aleuts because it limited the number of harvested fur seals.

William S. Laughlin's direct testimony was published separately. It contains various articles and data on Pribilof Aleuts and the fur-seal industry, including earlier government publications about the islands. It does not publish any transcripts of oral testimony. See William S. Laughlin, *Aleut Community of St. Paul Island* (Clearwater Publishing Company, Inc., 1976). The book is unpaginated.

- 873-255 Van Volkenbarg, H. L. *Fox Investigations*. Monthly Reports, January - September, 1924. St. Paul Island, AK. National Marine Mammal Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington.

This is a report on fox skins taken from the Pribilof Islands. It includes data on conditions of fox pelts.

- 874-255 Veltre, Douglas W., and Mary J. Veltre. *A Preliminary Baseline Study of Subsistence Resource Utilization in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Technical Paper, No. 57. Juneau: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, 1981. [216 p.]

Douglas and Mary Veltre's extensive report examines Aleut subsistence practices to shed light on the relationship between subsistence and cultural and economic factors that Pribilof Islands' Aleuts face in the future. "Subsistence" refers to the connections between people and their environment. Among the pertinent topics in this study are subsistence patterns and how they relate to settlement, which animal and plant resources are used for subsistence purposes, and the meaning of subsistence among Pribilof islanders.

- 884-255 Wicker, Frank N. *St. Paul and St. George, Alaska. Letter From Frank N. Wicker to Hon. Robert C. Schenck, with Copy of Report Made to the Solicitor of the Treasury Relative to the Islands of St. Paul and St. George, Alaska*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Misc. Doc. No. 11. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, September 27, 1869. [3 p.]

**Also published in:** Department of Commerce and Labor, *Alaskan Seal Fisheries. Compilation of Documents and Other Printed Matter Relating thereto*. Vol. 1. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1906.

Based on a recent visit to the Pribilof Islands, this report makes suggestions to improve the sealing industry and to deal with Aleuts. Wicker recommends employing Aleuts to kill the seals and to cure the skins, while other non-natives and non-government people be removed from the islands. Natives from the Aleutian Islands should be required to have a special permit. Wicker states that Pribilof Islands' Aleuts rely on fur-seal meat for their diet, but blames them for killing more seals to earn money from outside traders.

- 839-256** Wicker, Frank N., and U.S. Department of Treasury. *Fur Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury in Answer to a Resolution of the House, Transmitting a Report of the Special Agent of Alaska upon the Fur Seal Fisheries of That Territory*. 41st Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 136. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1870. [6 p.]

Treasury Agent Frank Wicker's report on his trip to St. Paul Island in 1869 supplies a cargo manifest for goods shipped to the island by Hutchinson, Kohl & Co. and a brief letter from 1st Lt. James L. Mast who was stationed at St. Paul Island in 1869 to look after the welfare of the Aleuts. Wicker makes recommendations on seal harvesting and reports on the illegal seizure and shipping of sealskins.

- 887-256** Wilke, Ford, ed. *The Northern Fur Seal*. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Pribilof Fur-Seal Program. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1960. [13 p.]

Wilke lists the different islands where fur seals breed. He then discusses the fur-seal anatomy and reproductive cycle, noting an overall population decline in recent years. Part of the decline is attributed to hookworm in pups, but causes of death at sea remain uncertain. Other reports also titled, *The Northern Fur Seal*, were published in 1963 and 1970.

## MAGAZINE ARTICLES

- 029-256** Angell, James B. "American Rights in Behring Sea." *Forum*, November 1, 1889, 225–36.

Angell argues the dispute between the United States and Britain over territory and fishing rights in the Bering Sea can be resolved by initiating a preliminary survey before the Alaska Territory becomes more populated. He acknowledges the difficulties in banning foreign vessels from pelagic fur-sealing and does not see this issue being easily settled.

- 902-256** Anonymous. "The Alaska Seal Islands." *The Galaxy* 21, no. 6 (June 1876): 850–53.

The *Galaxy* article discusses the Pribilof Islands and its fur seals, focusing on the profits that the fur-seal industry generates. It describes the industry in detail, along with a description of the fur-seal lifecycle.

- 937-256** Anonymous. "The Cruise of the Corwin." *Californian* 5, no. 26 (February 1882): 93–104.

In the spring of 1881, C. L. Hooper captained the *Corwin* around the Bering Sea. This recollection of the trip includes the *Corwin's* landing on St. George and St. Paul islands where Hooper describes the Aleuts and the fur seals. The article provides interesting insights into the islands, their people, and the natural resources of this region.

- 905-256** Anonymous. "Arctic Birds." *Ballou's Monthly Magazine*, May 1887, 418.

Recounting a birding trip to the Aleutians and Pribilof islands, the author describes the Aleuts as lazy and unoccupied during the winter season. According to the author, the Aleuts stay inside their huts and eat rotten walrus meat. The dismal winter months make the Aleuts look forward to the arrival of spring and with it, the sea bird eggs. The article describes the Aleuts' bird-hunting techniques, explaining that the arrie in particular is favored for its eggs.



- 906-257** Anonymous. "Protect the Fur Seals." *Forest and Stream* 32, no. 2 (January 31, 1889): 21.
- This article reports that Alaska Commercial Company has been successful in protecting fur seals, but pelagic sealing threatens to deplete the population. The article calls for an international agreement banning pelagic sealing to maintain the profitability of the industry.
- 912-257** Anonymous. "Collecting on the Seal Islands." *Forest and Stream* 35, no. 10 (September 25, 1890): 188.
- William Palmer spent the summer of 1890 on St. Paul Island where he collected birds, fish, and mammals for the National Museum in Washington, D. C. Palmer also captured the island's wildlife in photographs.
- 918-257** Anonymous. "Fate of the Fur Seals." *Forest and Stream* 36, no. 16 (May 7, 1891): 305.
- The author argues for the prohibition of fur-seal harvesting for a few years to replenish the herd. This is one of the few articles at this time to make an argument for the Aleuts' livelihood on the Pribilof Islands. The article points out that if the fur-sealing industry is lost in the long run, the Aleuts will become dependent upon the United States government. Two other articles and one editorial with the title "Fate of the Fur Seals" also appeared in *Forest and Stream* in 1891. See annotations in this book: William Palmer (October 29, 1891), and William H. Dall (Nov. 5 and Nov. 26, 1891).
- 929-257** Anonymous. "Pelagic Sealing." *Forest and Stream* 44, no. 5 (February 2, 1895): 81.
- This article enumerates statistics about the fur seals and how much it costs the Alaska Commercial Company to lease the Pribilof Islands from the United States government. It lists schooners involved in pelagic sealing and covers the main tenets of "An act to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska." The article recommends repealing the prohibition of killing female seals on St. George and St. Paul islands unless Great Britain will cooperate with the U.S. in preventing open sea fur-seal harvesting.
- 940-257** Anonymous. "The Fur-Seals: The American Case." *The Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature* 67, no. 1 (January 1898): 108–13.
- A "British Naturalist" observes that the United States' case in the Bering Sea Controversy has been misrepresented. Although seemingly self-serving—allowing U.S. to slaughter fur seals on land while not allowing the British to take seals anywhere—the U.S. has good reason to safeguard the fur-seal herd. The author argues that the Paris Award offers little protection as the herd continues to decline due to pelagic sealing. He concludes that the embittered battle seems ridiculous in light of the insignificance of the commercial fur-sealing industry.
- 942-257** Anonymous. "Seals and Japanese." *Alaska Monthly Magazine*, November 1906, 137–42.
- This editorial is in response to the recent shooting and detainment of Japanese sailors on St. Paul Island. The author first reviews the case and the penal laws that governed the determination of the case. The editorial maintains that poaching fur seals may be an indictable crime, but the killing of Japanese sailors is "monstrous."

- 943-258** Anonymous. "Sealing Trouble." *Journal of the Japanese Society of Fisheries* (October) 1909.
- A Japanese fishing magazine produced a rare article published in English. It recounts the tribulations of the fishing schooner *Seikai Maru*, which was seized by the U.S. Revenue Cutter *Bear* while sealing off the Pribilof Islands. According to the article, the crew was summarily tried and imprisoned for eight months. *Seikai Maru* was anchored three miles from land when the *Bear* captured her and another Japanese schooner. The imprisoned crew members attest to harsh treatment by U.S. authorities.
- 944-258** Anonymous. "To Save the Fur Seal." *Forest and Stream* 74, no. 13 (March 26, 1910): 247.
- This article alerts its readers to the Senate's effort to preserve the threatened fur seal. It provides population data to demonstrate the fur seal's declining numbers. The Senate's bill places the authority for the fur-seal industry with the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. But some people do not believe that the federal government should be involved in private business.
- 946-258** Anonymous. "The Pribilof Fur Seal Herd." *Forest and Stream* 77, no. 20 (November 11, 1911): 715.
- This article considers the fur-seal population decline and the management of the industry. Pelagic sealing is banned; however, the male fur seals need to be watched because the fighting between them might escalate due to an historic low in cows. Because of this, a bill pending in Congress to prohibit land sealing for fifteen years would only exacerbate the problem with the bulls. The article also discusses fur-seal losses through hookworm infestations.
- 948-258** Anonymous. "The Seals of the Pribilof Islands." *The Popular Science Monthly* 82 (February 1913): 207–08.
- Advocating President Taft's recommendation to Congress to repeal the five-year prohibition of killing seals on the Pribilof Islands, this article recounts the evils of pelagic sealing. Although the 1911 treaty abolished open-water sealing for fifteen years, the author argues that the abolition of land harvesting will undermine the treaty on pelagic fishing and the best protection of the seal herd.
- 952-258** Anonymous. "The Seal and the U.S. Treasury." *Fortune* 11, no. 5 (November 1930): 70–72, 122–23.
- Emphasizing the wealth that the United States amasses from seal harvests on the Pribilof Islands, the author sketches the history of the Pribilof Islands and the future of the fur-seal industry. He discusses how the Fouke Fur Company of St. Louis took over as principal dyer and seller of fur-seal skins from a London company.
- 963-258** Anonymous. "St. Paul Revived." *Alaska Business Monthly* 14, no. 9 (September 1) 1998: 36.
- Economic stability was created after the withdrawal of the National Marine Fisheries Service oversight of St. Paul Island. The City of Saint Paul faced economic and social challenges in the wake of the government's withdrawal. While building a harbor and efforts to promote tourism have brought success to the island, the Aleuts face environmental challenges. An important aspect of Aleut self-determination has been the environmental efforts undertaken by Aleuts who believe the protection of the ecosystem requires traditional knowledge.



- 050-259** Baltzo, Charles Howard. "A Family Summer at the Pribilofs." *Alaska Sportsman* 31, no. 11 (November 1965): 74–81.

Each member of the Baltzo family gives his/her perspective of living on St. George Island for the summer. As the magazine's editor explains, he wanted insight into the Pribilofs outside the focus of the fur-seal industry. C. Howard Baltzo's wife, Ann, discusses the fur-seal harvest, emphasizing the significance of the industry for Aleuts. She praises the Aleut harvesters' skills, insisting that the industry makes up just a small portion of the world economy's supply-and-demand for food and clothing. Howard describes the unique experience of living on St. George Island and the pleasure of knowing the Aleut people. Stan, the Baltzo's son, recalls collecting murre eggs on the first afternoon of his arrival on St. George Island. A local boy, Walter Kashevarof, showed Stan how to collect the bird eggs. The Baltzo's daughter, Dorothy, describes the beaches, pointing out her favorite beach behind the government house where the family lived. She also notes Aleut musical talents. Photographs of the family on St. George and St. Paul islands illustrate the family's stories.

- 077-259** Beech, Mary L. "Refugees from the Pribilofs." *Alaska Life* 7, no. 8 (August 1944): 18–21.

Two teenage Pribilovians talk about their evacuation from St. George and St. Paul islands during World War II in this article. The teenagers discuss life in the camps at Funter Bay, and what they miss about their home islands.

- 105-259** Blackburn, Chris. "Treaty Battle Looms, Islanders Fight to Save Seal Harvest." *Alaska's Fisherman's Journal* 7, no. 9 (September 1984): 14–18.

An interview with Larry Merculieff, President of St. Paul's Tanadgusix Corporation, reveals plans to save the seal harvest. Merculieff discusses how the renewal of the North Pacific Sealing Convention and animal rights activists might impact Aleut efforts to engage in a sustainable economy. The article details the corporation's markets for fur-seal byproducts, and the Tanadgusix Corporation's business relationship with the Fouke Fur Company.

- 110-259** Born, W. "Alaska Sealskins." *Ciba Review* 94 (October 1952): 3366–90.

This edition of the textile journal *Ciba* focuses on fur-seal skins. It presents a detailed history of the dyeing process and explains the shift from dyeing skins in London to the Fouke Fur Company in St. Louis. The article provides background information on the Pribilof Islands, the international treaties, and conservation efforts to save the fur seals. Numerous photographs and drawings depict the human and fur-seal history of the Pribilof Islands.

- 140-259** Bower, Ward Taft. "The Fur Industry on the Pribilof Islands, Alaska." *The Fur Farmer Magazine*, February 1931, 8–10, 12.

Bower discusses the fur-seal industry and the 1911 ban on pelagic sealing. The article briefly discusses the Aleuts employed on the Pribilof Islands, noting they receive money for fox and fur-seal skins that they process. It also outlines the practices of farming blue foxes on the islands.

- 162-259** Brice, Edward. "Men from St. Paul." *Alaska Life* 7 (September 1944): 30–31.

Brice writes about soldiers stationed on St. Paul Island for one year. With the islands' residents evacuated to Funter Bay, the soldiers took over the island. The two soldiers interviewed boasted that their military duty provided lavish provisions compared to many other soldiers'



experiences. The soldiers on St. Paul took over the island's hotel and the cows and chickens left behind provided ample fresh milk, eggs, and chicken to the U.S. soldiers. The only complaint registered was the lack of mail service. The soldiers spent idle time playing ping pong, poker, and hiking. Several photographs capture soldiers and their activities on St Paul Island.

- 166-260** Brown, Tricia. "Answers, Not Tears." *Alaska* 54, no. 7 (1988): 18–23, 49–54.

Brown begins by briefly tracing the 200 years of human settlement on the Pribilof Islands. She then features Larry Merculieff who discusses Aleut religion. He shows that Aleut traditional religious practices were similar to Russian Orthodox customs. He also underscores the importance of working to find answers to help Pribilof Islanders' future rather than dwelling on past oppressions.

- 171-260** Bryant, Charles. "On the Fur Seal Islands." *Century Illustrated Magazine* 39, no. 6 (April 1890): 902–05.

The first United States Treasury Agent assigned to the Pribilof Islands recalls the beginning operations of the Alaska Commercial Company in 1871. Bryant asserts that the company and government agents transformed the Aleut population on the islands from being disorganized and fearful to being more civilized. He attests that Aleuts have benefited from the introduction of new food items, income from the fur-seal industry, and government-built housing.

- 177-260** Burroughs, John. "A Summer Holiday in Bering Sea." *Century Illustrated Magazine* 60, no. 5 (September 1900): 714–24.

Burroughs vividly describes his sea journey, including his arrival at St. Paul Island in July 1899. He portrays what the visiting group finds on the rookeries and his discovery of yellow arctic poppies on the island. He then describes other areas he observed during the rest of his voyage around the Bering Sea. A drawing of St. Paul Island fur seals by Harriman Expedition artist Bruce Norsfall appears in the section about St. Paul Island.

- 219-260** The Cleveland Museum of Natural History. "The Fur Seal Islands of Alaska." *The Explorer: The Cleveland Museum of Natural History* 2, no. 8 (1952): 1–14.

The Cleveland Museum of Natural History focused on fur seals for this publication celebrating Henry Wood Elliott's conservation efforts. Elliott was instrumental in resuscitating the *Kirtland Society of Natural Sciences*, which merged with the Cleveland Museum, and houses many of Elliott's works. The publication recounts the history of the fur-seal trade, the fur-seal lifecycle, and Elliott's considerable efforts to conserve the animal. It also provides the Elliott family history, and a list of flora and fauna of the Pribilof Islands. Elliott's paintings, as well as photographs from the U.S. Fish and Wild Life Service and the Fouke Fur Company of St. Louis, Missouri, illustrate the article.

- 261-260** D'oro, Rachel. "Rat Combat." *Alaska* 66, no. 4 (May-June 2000): 14.

D'oro chronicles the efforts of Pribilof Islanders to eliminate destructive rodents, which can threaten local bird populations. Their anti-rat campaign includes rat traps, foxes, and giving rodent-prevention kits to ships visiting the island.

- 245-261** Dall, William Healey. "Fate of the Fur Seal." Editorial, *Forest and Stream* 37, no. 16 (November 5, 1891): 307.
- Dall's letter to the editor refutes quotes attributed to him in "Fate of the Fur Seal," October, 29, 1891, by William Palmer. He systematically corrects the misquotations.
- 246-261** Dall, William Healey. "The Fate of the Fur Seal." *Forest and Stream* 37, no. 19 (November 26, 1891): 368.
- Dall describes the features and pricing for furs purchased by the Russian-American Company during its management of the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal industry.
- 251-261** Daniel, Isabelle H. "Fur Seals, Voyageurs." *Alaska Life* 6, No. 7 (July 1948): 4–6.
- Daniel's in-depth look at the northern fur seal on the Pribilof Islands covers mating rituals, the killing fields, and how censuses of the fur seals are conducted. She concludes with the departure of the herd in the fall, stating, incorrectly, that the fur seals will venture to the South Pacific and Antarctic.
- 254-261** Davids, Richard. "The Aleutians: A Lonely, Lovely Land." *Exxon USA* 22, no. 4 (1983): 16–21.
- Davids describes some of the wildlife on various Aleutian Islands and highlights environmental protection projects, such as the Avery Island refuge, where Edward Avery McIlhenny established a snowy egret breeding flock that helped save the bird from extinction. McIlhenny suggests that Exxon drilling and environmental protection can occur simultaneously. The article states that the residents of Dutch Harbor, Unalaska, and the Aleutian Islands residents will benefit from oil drilling. Bird watchers are encouraged to visit the Pribilof Islands, along with people who want to see fur seals. Photographs show the buildings, wildlife, and views found on the islands.
- 266-261** Dunn, Robert. "Alaska, The Seal Warden, and the Japanese Raiders." *Harper's Weekly* 50 (1906): 1310–11.
- Dunn, reporting from Dutch Harbor, Unalaska, writes that the killing of five Japanese seal-raiders on St. Paul Island in July had been ordered by agents of the Department of Labor and Commerce stationed on the island. Dunn states that it is unclear what will occur from this point. He also recounts Japanese raids on Attu and elsewhere in Alaska.
- 268-261** Durner, Fran. "The Seal Harvesters." *Life* 7, no. 12 (November 1984): 179–82, 184.
- This dramatic photo essay illustrates the fur-seal harvest on the eve of the end of commercial slaughter on the Pribilof Islands. The photographs and text capture the uncertainty of the Aleuts' future as well as their determination to remain united in forging opportunities for the future. A recent plaque celebrating the end of government control sums up Aleut sentiments: "*Unangan wayaamulux ngaan kayutuugan ixtakun*," which translates, "Aleuts must be strong for the future" as they look for alternative ways to make a living.
- 275-261** Elliott, Henry Wood. "The Fur Seal Millions on the Pribylov Islands." *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 48, no. 288 (May 1874): 795–805.
- Elliott details the fur-seal lifecycle along with descriptions of breeding rookeries and the killing fields. Elliott's numerous drawings illustrate the text.

- 277-262 Elliott, Henry Wood. "Ten Years' Acquaintance with Alaska: 1867–1877." *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 55, no. 330 (November 1877): 801–16.

Elliott reviews the conditions of the Pribilof Islands during the first ten years under United States ownership. He urges the U.S. to be attentive to Aleut needs, pointing out the poverty that plagues Aleuts. In addition to in-depth coverage of Aleut life, Elliott maintains that Aleuts are the only civilized people in the territory. He also states that Alaska is not suited to "our people"; however, Americans should know that the Seal Islands pay into the United States Treasury more than they demand in return.

- 278-262 Elliott, Henry Wood. "A Few Sea-Birds." *Harper's* 58, no. 346 (March 1879): 497–505.

Taking the reader on a journey to the Pribilof Islands and the Bering Sea region, Elliott describes the myriad water birds he encountered on two of the Pribilof Islands: Walrus and St. George. He discusses Aleut usage of particular bird eggs and how St. George Islanders gather choochkies (least auklet) eggs and murre eggs by dangling over the treacherous cliffs. Drawings on every page depict the bird and natural wildlife of this region.

- 284-262 Elliott, Henry Wood. "Seal Life on the Pribylov Islands." *Forest and Stream* 36, no. 16 (May 7 1891): 308.

Elliott presents statistics based on his investigations on St. George and St. Paul islands during the 1870s and in 1890. He focuses on information about young male fur seals whose declining numbers threaten the herd's population. Elliott urges that young males must not be harvested so that the fur-seal population can be replenished. Elliott argues that if pelagic sealing continues, however, any efforts to preserve young males on the islands themselves will be futile.

- 285-262 Elliott, Henry Wood. "Our Fur-Seal Rookeries." *The Cosmopolitan: A Monthly Illustrated Magazine*, (June 1892): 245–56.

Elliott provides a useful analysis of Russian and United States fur-seal harvesting practices. The Russians did not drive all of the available seals to the killing fields, thus helping to preserve the herds' population. This practice changed when the U.S. took control of the islands and drove all available males to the killing fields while only killing the largest of the males. The drive proved so arduous that many smaller, younger males were trampled to death, or, in such poor condition from over-heating and exhaustion, did not survive the drive back to the sea. Elliott makes an argument against pelagic sealing, but states that an international agreement—particularly with Great Britain to protect the greater area of the North Pacific—needs to occur or prohibition of open-water sealing will not be enough to preserve the fur seals. Numerous drawings by Elliott appear throughout this article.

- 966-262 Elliott, Henry Wood. "The Depredation of the Seal Rookeries." *Pacific Fisherman* 7, no. 8 (August 1909): 1, 12.

In this letter to the Pacific Fisherman's editor, Elliott discusses the Hay-Elliott Treaty to protect the northern fur seals and the problem of Canadian pelagic sealing. The failure to save the fur seals, Elliott declares, rests entirely upon the United States government.



- 290-263** Elliott, Henry Wood. "The Wonderful Voyage of Egadahgeer: Showing Truth to be Stranger than Fiction." *Overland Monthly* 67 (February 1916): 153–57.

In 1872 Elliott requested that Aleuts on St. Paul Island meet with him at the village store. He asked those that gathered to relate all they knew about the Russian discovery of the Pribilof Islands. Elliott read Father Veniaminov's account of Gavriil Pribylov's discovery to the group and then Kerick Artamonov, a St. Paul native, confirmed that Veniaminov was correct when he stated that Aleuts knew of the islands well before Russians ventured into the area. Artamonov recited the harrowing story of the hunter Egadahgeek's discovery of the Seal Islands. The magazine article prints the name with an "r" in the title, and a "k" in the text. Various spellings of the hunter's name have been used, such as *lggadaagix* and *lgadagaŋ*.

- 292-263** Ellis, John V., ed. "More Observations from St. George's Island, Alaska." *The Alaska History and Arts of the North Journal* 10, no. 1 (January 1929): 15–17.

Ellis edited this letter from Dr. W. H. Carver, stationed on St. George Island, to a friend in Washington state. Carver offers detailed descriptions of the blue foxes and the spring arrival of least auklets. The Aleuts hunt the auklets and when the birds are shot, a race ensues between blue foxes and the Aleuts to get to the fallen birds. The Bering Sea was ice-covered in the spring of 1927 and many foxes were spotted on ice floes. While walruses and sea lions have disappeared from the Pribilof Islands, sea lions seem to be reappearing.

- 297-263** Erskine, Captain Wilson Fiske. "Captain Niebaum of Alaska." *Explorers Journal* 40, no. 3 (October 1962): 5–12.

Niebaum amassed great wealth by exploiting Alaska's resources in the late-nineteenth century, particularly the Pribilof Islands' fur seals. Captain Erskine chronicles Niebaum's prosperous adventures in Alaska in the late 1860s.

- 306-263** Fant, A.E. "With a Teacher on St. George Island." *Alaska Sportsman* 29, no. 4 (1963): 10–11, 40.

Fant and his wife taught on St. George Island in the early 1960s. Fant describes the family's arrival on the island where almost the entire village showed up to greet them. He describes the customs practiced by Aleut children during various holidays which combined ancient Aleut with Russian Orthodox traditions. There are photographs of the Fant family and Aleut children.

- 310-263** Ferrandini, Ralph A. "They Sing, Dance and Play." *Alaska Sportsman* 7, no. 11 (November 1941): 8–9, 30.

Ferrandini presents the Pribilof Islands' Aleuts as simplistic people who benefit from the Fish and Wildlife Service. He describes the Russian Orthodox religion as odd and states that Pribilovians lack morality and temperance. He suggests that the operation of the islands continue without alteration because the fur-seal industry brings revenue to the U.S. and benefits Aleuts as well.

- 324-264 Fouke, P. B. "St. Louis - Fur Sealskin Market of the World." *The American National Fur & Market Journal* 13 (June 1949): 76.

Fouke provides an overview of the fur market in St. Louis, emphasizing on how the Fouke Fur Company processes and sells furs. The article presents information on the company's trade in Alaska sealskins, its contract with the United States government in handling Alaska fur skins, and its fur auctions.

- 326-264 Freiday, Dean. "The Seals and the Sealers." *Alaska Life* 8, no. 10 (October 1945): 30–37.

Freiday describes his journey to the Pribilof Islands. He discusses the centrality of the Russian Orthodox Church to the Aleut community and compares the management of the islands and the people to military organizations. Freiday also describes the fur seals in detail. Photographs of Aleuts and fur seals are included.

- 329-264 Friborg, Arnold E. "Family Life on the Mist Islands." *Alaska Sportsman* 5, no. 8 (August 1939): 18–19, 35–36.

Friborg makes much of the "polygamous" fur seals in this article. He discusses fur-seal habits in detail, explaining why bachelor seals are harvested. The author jokes that fortunate seals end up as "luxurious" coats. Several photographs of fur seals appear in the article.

- 334-264 Gay, James T. "Incident at Saint Paul Harbor." *Alaska Journal* 9, no. 2 (1979): 54–55.

An incident between the United States military and a Russian freighter in July 1942 illustrates the tensions between the U.S., Japan, and Russia. During the Japanese presence in the North Pacific and on the Aleutian Islands of Kiska and Attu, the U.S. bombed the *Sergei Kirov*, a Russian ship. The incident was resolved peacefully. By the spring of 1943 the Japanese threat in the area diminished. The author mentions the removal of Aleuts from the Pribilof Islands due to the fear that the Japanese would invade the islands seeking fur to outfit themselves for an invasion of Russia.

- 360-264 Guillemard, Francis Henry Hill. "The Seal Islands of Bering's Sea." *Littell's Living Age* 189, no. 2441 (April 11, 1891): 116–22.

Guillemard suggests that the contentions over pelagic sealers might be better resolved if the interested countries approached the problem as a zoological rather than a political problem. A zoological approach would finally end pelagic sealing and therefore the probable extinction of the fur seal. Guillemard spends a good portion of the article discussing the Pribilof Islands' rookeries and fur seals.

- 361-264 Guillemard, Francis Henry Hill. "The Fur-Seal and the Award." *Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine*, November 1893, 745–54.

Guillemard turns a critical eye onto the Bering Sea Controversy. Examining the stickiest point: the 100-mile pelagic barrier around the United States coast, Guillemard states that the U.S. established the barrier based upon Russia's 1821 ukase (edict from the Tsar). In this act, Alexander I proclaimed the Bering Sea closed. Nonetheless, Guillemard lauds the *Paris Tribunal of Arbitration Award* and the four countries involved in its negotiations.

- 364-265** Hall, Andy. "A Village out of Time." *Alaska* 65, no. 6 (August 1999): 26–31.
- Hall talks of his visit to Nikolski on Umnak Island, which is believed to be the oldest Aleut settlement (ca. 9,000–10,000 BC). This article is significant because Nikolski faces similar challenges to many other Aleutian Islands and the Pribilof Islands in terms of building economic stability.
- 365-265** Hall, Andy. "One F, or Two?" *Alaska* 73, no. 1 (February 2007): 4.
- Hall recalls a brief trip to St. George and St. Paul islands to celebrate St. George's paved airstrip. On the return flight to Anchorage, Jack Merculief, of St. George Island, explains that one can tell which island a person is from by the way a name is spelled. Merculief said that Reeve airlines often delivered mail to the wrong island because both islands were populated by people who shared family names. In order to sort out the problem, Reeve dropped the "f" on names such as Merculief on St. George, while on St. Paul, the name was spelled "Merculieff." St. George Lestenkofs, Philemonofs, and Stepanofs also dropped the "f" at the end of their names and the practice has been maintained.
- 388-265** Hattis, Ruth. "Forgotten Internees." *The Progressive* 56, no. 5 (May 16, 1992): 16.
- Hattis relates Aleut elders' work to get the stories of Aleut internment during World War II included in school curricula. The Aleuts plan to hold commemorative ceremonies in Aleutian and Pribilof islands' villages. The Aleut/Pribilof Island Association is also raising funds for a documentary film about their internment experiences.
- 396-265** Higgs, L. S. "The Fur-Seal." *The Living Age* 231, no. 3017 (May 2, 1902): 320.
- The author contributes a dramatic poetic homage to the Pribilof Islands and their fur-seals.
- 402-265** Hodgson, B. "Hard Harvest on the Bering Sea." *National Geographic* 182 (1992): 72–103.
- Hodgson's article details the difficulties involved in harvesting marine mammals on the Bering Sea, including legal and environmental obstacles. It covers the harvesting methods of the hunters and how they cope with harsh conditions. Hodgson also provides information on the culture of the native peoples who depend on the harvest.
- 408-265** Hope, Harriett. "The Aleuts' Russian Heritage." *Alaska* 54, no. 10 (1988): 35, 65, 68, 71, 73.
- This article, written by Unalaskan Harriett Hope, discusses cultural changes occurring in the Aleut culture including those on the Pribilof Islands.
- 426-265** Inkersley, Arthur. "The Greek Church on the Pacific." *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine* 26, no. 155 (November 1895): 469–82.
- This article traces the history of the Russian Orthodox Church in the Aleutians. Inkersley asserts that the church is influential, but Aleuts never became "Russianized." He lists the church dedications in the first-half of the nineteenth century on St. Paul and St. George islands; and argues that the church and its religious services offer hope and civilization to the Pribilof Islands' Aleuts who would otherwise remain in a state of "stagnation."



- 441-266** Johnson, Susan Hackley. "New Choices for the People of the Pribilofs." *Alaska* 45, no. 5 (1979): 6–8, 89–90.

After providing an overview of the history of Pribilof Islands' sealing industry and the history of the Pribilof Islands' Aleuts, Hackley discusses the Pribilovians' present conditions and the challenges they face. She describes Aleut community life, culture, religion, and subsistence hunting. She also considers the decisions Aleuts must make on managing their economy, preserving their culture, and spending money from an Indian Claims Commission settlement for past hardships.

- 443-266** Johnson, Susan Hackley. "New Day for Alaska's Pribilof Islanders." *National Geographic* 162, no. 4 (October 1982): 536–52.

Johnson presents the current situation of the Aleuts on the Pribilof Islands. She discusses Aleut history and struggle for civil rights, their current community life, and plans for economic development. The author describes the problems they face, including loss of cultural knowledge, unemployment, and cutbacks in federal funding. Johnson features interviews with people in the community, and also addresses the treatment of Aleuts by Russians and the United States government, their evacuation during WWII, and their demand for reparations.

- 204-266** Jordan, David Starr, and George Archibald Clark. "The Fur Seal as an Animal." *Forum*, April 1897, 192–201.

Jordan and Clark argue that international laws must conform to the habits of the fur seals if they are going to be effective in protecting them. They describe fur-seal behavior and the traditional methods of harvesting fur seals. The authors insist that land killing of superfluous males is necessary to ensure the growth of the herd. Among their recommendations, they urge that the U.S. reach an agreement with Britain regarding pelagic sealing and the branding of females, so that they become worthless to pelagic sealers.

- 459-266** Judge, James. "The Blue Foxes of the Pribilof Islands." *American Breeders Association* 5 (1909): 325–40.

Judge discusses the natural advantages of raising foxes on the Pribilof Islands, explaining that the islands' many caves and underground passages help foxes escape the harsh elements and their enemies on the island. The rest of the article focuses on St. George Island. Judge considers the former food supply of the foxes and the new practice of artificial feeding. Judge marks 1890, the year the fox population decline became evident, as the turning point for foxes on the Pribilof Islands. He also describes the selection process for breeding foxes and modern trapping. Photographs show how breeders on St. George assess the quality of foxes.

- 461-266** Judge, James. "The Blue Foxes of St. Paul and Otter Islands." *American Breeders Association* (August 1918): 275–79.

Judge recaps information on St. George Island fox farming that appeared in a previous report he made to the American Breeders Association. He then talks about raising foxes on St. Paul and Otter islands. Ensuring enough seal food goes to the foxes rather than gulls remains a challenge for increasing the fox population. Judge provides statistics for both islands, stating that trapping on Otter Island was particularly easy because the foxes were hungry, so they kept close to the Aleut trappers.

- 478-267** King, Bob. "All-Aleut Harbormaster Corps Runs New Port." *Alaska Fisherman's Journal* 13, no. 10 (October 1990): 32, 34.
- The text and photographs illustrate the importance of the harbormaster corps' work overseeing the operations of St. Paul Island's harbor. The Aleuts hope the new harbor will allow them to develop a commercial fishing industry and create employment.
- 479-267** King, Bob. "Independence Day for Aleuts." *Alaska Fisherman's Journal* 13, no. 10 (October 1990): 30–31.
- King relates the events of the dedication of the new harbor on St. Paul Island. Aleuts state that this marks the beginning of their independence from the government and fur-sealing companies. A photograph of Bishop Gregory Afonsky offering blessings to Pribilovians accompanies the article.
- 480-267** King, Bob. "Port of St. Paul Open for Business." *Alaska Fisherman's Journal* 13, no. 10 (October 1990): 32.
- King reports on the newly built port on St. Paul Island. Aleut residents articulate their optimism for the future and their hopes to better utilize the area's resources, protect the environment, and foster economic growth.
- 490-267** Krist, Bob. "Alaska's Pribilof Islands." *Islands*, February 1984, 21–29.
- Krist interviews residents on the Pribilof Islands, underscoring the problems the Aleuts encountered because of the fur-seal trade, and the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries' management of the Aleut people and the islands' resources. Krist covers the general history of the Pribilof Islands and its residents, including the evacuation during World War II, and the establishment of the *Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act* in 1971, which created native-owned corporations. Krist considers the potential economic troubles likely to result from the United States government's withdrawal of monetary support of the islands as the Aleuts prepare to take over the management of the islands.
- 498-267** Lathrop, John. "The West and the National Capital." *Pacific Monthly*, August 1911, 195–201.
- Lathrop follows the 1911 congressional investigation into the fur-seal situation. He discusses Henry Elliott's testimony calling attention to the threat of extinction of the Pribilof Islands' fur-seal herd, and the illegal slaughter of female seals by the North American Commercial Company, with the knowledge of government agents.
- 519-267** Lipke, June. "Here on the Pribilofs." *Alaska Sportsman*, September 1938, 16–20.
- Lipke describes her time on St. Paul Island, where she joined her father who was the government administrator of the Pribilof Islands. She describes the behavior of bulls and cows, and watching pups learn to swim. She explains the process of the seal drive and avows that there is little wasted of the harvested fur seals. After almost two years on St. Paul Island, Lipke attests that she has appreciated her time on the island, witnessing the drama of fur-seal life and experiencing the joy of outdoor recreation, as well as the isolation during the winter months.

- 174-268 Marlow, Michael S., David W. Scholl, Alan K. Cooper, and Edwin C. Buffington. "Structure and Evolution of Bering Sea Shelf South of St. Lawrence Island." *The American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 60, no. 2 (February 1976): 161–83.

Scientists endeavor to decipher the development of the Beringian shelf. The outer shelf consists of sediment-buried ridges and basins. Rocks from the Mesozoic era lie beneath these formations. Because of this, the authors speculate that the Mesozoic foldbelt and the magmatic arc formed as a result of plate convergence during the Cretaceous or early Tertiary period.

- 544-268 Matthews, Downs. "Change Comes to the Pribilof Islands." *Exxon USA* 24, no. 2 (1985): 2–8.

Matthews describes a visit to the Pribilof Islands and details its current economic challenges brought about by the U.S. government's disengagement. He enumerates economic development options being considered by the Pribilof residents. He provides facts about the fur seals and their management. The document also contains a reprint of "Igadix's Legacy," a traditional Aleut story of the discovery of the Pribilof Islands by an Aleut chief's son.

- 568-268 McPherson, James. "Pribilof Islands Require \$100 Million Cleanup." *Alaska Journal of Commerce*, September 9, 2002.

McPherson reports on plans for cleaning up pollution on the Pribilof Islands after 116 years of government control. The National Atmospheric and Oceanic Administration (NOAA) inherited the environmental problems and currently spends 90 percent of its environmental liability budget on restoration efforts. NOAA also improved relations between Pribilovians and the government. Cleanup efforts have created job opportunities for Aleuts on the islands.

- 571-268 Mercurieff, Ilarion (Larry). "The Key to Conflict Resolution: Reconnection with the Sacred; The Pribilof Aleut Case Study." *Cultural Survival Quarterly* 19, no. 3 (October 31, 1995): 61.

Mercurieff recounts the spiritual, cultural, and economic challenges that occurred in the early 1980s with the ending of the commercial fur-seal industry. He discusses Aleut survival in light of the populations' enslavement by the Russians and the consequent loss of 80 percent of the population during the Russian period. He criticizes the U.S. government's concern with managing and preserving the fur seals while allowing Aleuts to suffer. Mercurieff argues that current conflicts within the Aleut community have occurred because Aleuts focused on one person/one vote and goal-orientation that did not take into consideration the different Aleut communities as a whole and the value and wisdom of community elders who might initiate leadership for their communities.

- 572-268 Mercurieff, Ilarion (Larry). "Lessons about Conflict from the Pribilof Aleuts: A Personal Account." *Winds of Change* 11, no. 4 (Autumn 1996): 20–22, 25–27.

Mercurieff reflects on the tumultuous period of the early 1980s when the Pribilof Islands faced an uncertain future. With the end of commercial fur sealing and the withdrawal of the United States government, the Aleuts lost their sole economy and the support of the federal government. After sealing ended, murders, suicides, and suicide attempts increased dramatically. By the late 1990s, the Aleuts developed an economy around commercial fishing. Mercurieff attests that the positive changes occurred when the communities pulled together and sought healing and change that would benefit the communities and the environment, as well as individuals.



- 576-269 Merritt, Allan. "The Boys of St. Paul." *Alaska Life* 7, no. 9 (September 1944): 30–31.

Merritt, a sergeant in the army, recounts his experience on St. Paul Island. He discusses the importance of the island's chickens and cows for food and the relative luxuriousness of staying in a hotel. The many photographs show the island's buildings, landscape, and glimpses into army life on the island.

- 585-269 Morgan, Lael. "The Promising Pribilofs." *Alaska* 41, no. 1 (January 1975): 33–38, 78–79.

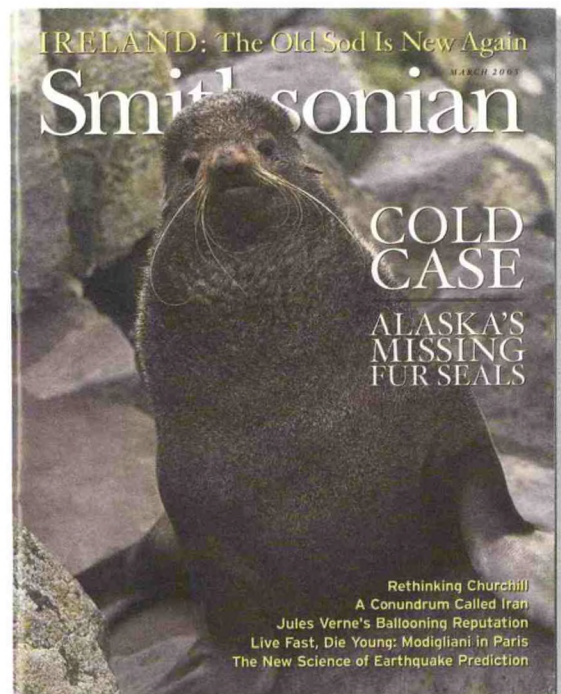
Morgan begins by retelling the burial of Constantine Gromoff who was born on St. George Island, but left the island to make a living in Chicago. He died in Chicago trying to rescue a woman from an apartment fire. Morgan describes the Russian Orthodox service and the ornamentation of the inside of the church. The article offers a personal look at life on St. George and St. Paul islands by interviewing residents on the islands. The interviews reveal how St. George Islanders view themselves as different from St. Paul Islanders. The photographs that accompany the article are as evocative as the text.

- 596-269 Nelson, Henry Loomis. "The Passing of the Fur-Seal." *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 92, no. 549 (February 1896): 462–71.

Nelson takes issue with Canada's insistence on flouting anti-pelagic efforts by the United States, Great Britain, and Russia. He declares the Paris Award a failure. Nelson also blames Russia's recent indifference to the fur-seal question for the failure to implement sound management and conservation efforts.

- 611-269 O'Harra, Doug. "A Puzzle in the Pribilofs." *Smithsonian* 35, no. 12 (March 2005): 64–70.

O'Harra investigates the possible culprits causing a decline in the fur-seal population on the Pribilof Islands. Steller sea lions, sea otters, and other wildlife have also declined. Zoologists complain that they do not have the data they need to understand why populations are declining. After commercial fur-seal harvesting ended, the funding for studying fur seals dried up. Nonetheless, Larry Merculieff and Aquilina Lestenkof work to bring attention to the ecological implications of the fur-seal decline and to help preserve the fur seals, Bering Sea ecology, and Aleut culture. Photographs of St. Paul Island's inhabitants and fur seals illustrate the article.

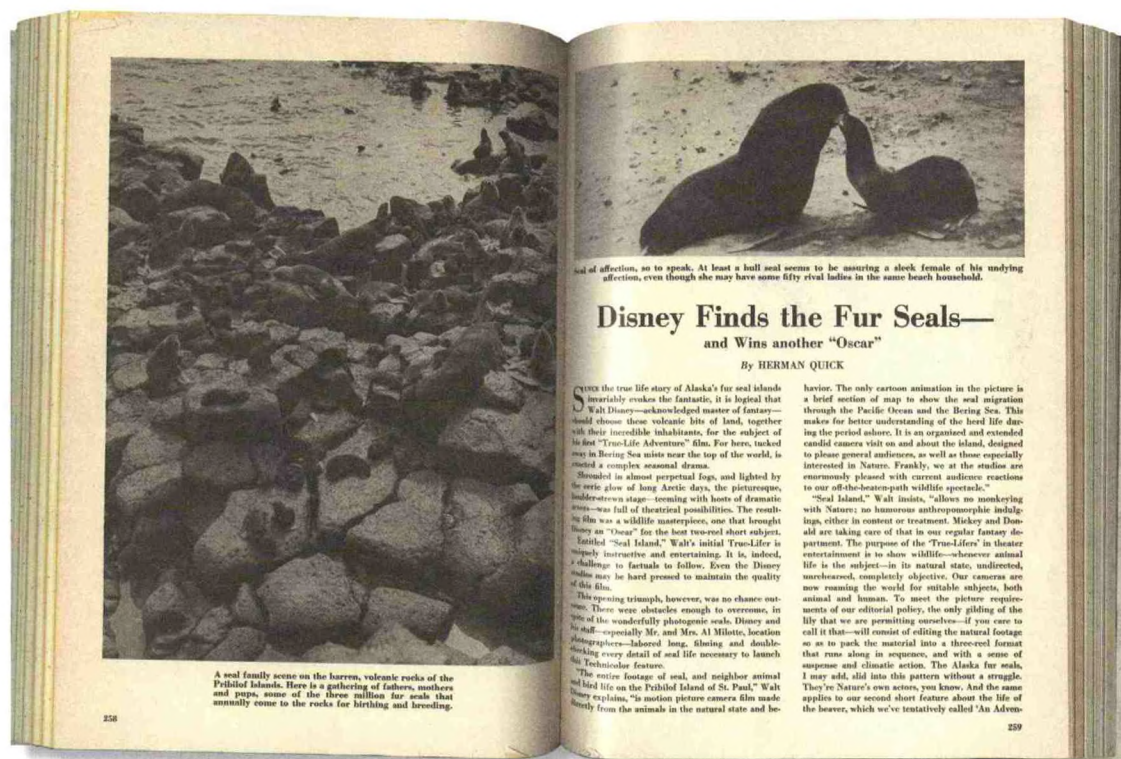


- 628-270** Peterson, Roger Tory. "The Pribilofs: Where You Count Wildlife by the Millions." *Audubon Magazine* 67, no. 1 (January-February 1965): 72–77.
- Peterson describes his birding trip to the Pribilof Islands. He discusses in detail many different shorebirds found on the islands, including species and eggs found on Walrus Island.
- 614-270** Palmer, William. "Fishes of St. Paul's Island." *Forest and Stream* 35, no. 12 (October 9, 1890): 228.
- Palmer talks about the different fish found around the Pribilof Islands. He describes Aleuts catching sculpins, commenting that white people do not believe fish caught close to the shores are worth eating.
- 615-270** Palmer, William. "Fate of the Fur Seal." *Forest and Stream* 37, no. 15 (October 29, 1891): 287–88.
- Palmer describes pelagic sealing, claiming that this is not the only threat to the fur-seal population. Palmer contends that the practice of driving the fur seals to the killing fields needlessly eliminates fur seals. He argues that the drive from one-quarter mile to five miles in length is unnatural for the fur seal, tiring the animals out and that the seals that are not killed then must be scattered back to the sea when they are in a weakened condition from the drive. He also states that the United States could learn from the more successful practices of the Russians on the Commander Islands where they take the care and management of the fur seals more seriously and have patrols to prevent poaching on and around the islands. Inexperience and avarice are the culprits blamed for the declining population of fur seals on the Pribilof Islands.
- 634-270** Phelps, Hon. F.J. "The Behring Sea Controversy." *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* 82, no. 491 (April 1891): 766–74.
- Phelps states that the Alaska fur-seal industry generates significant revenue for the United States government, and pelagic sealing by Canadian vessels needs to be stopped before the seal herds are destroyed. He argues that the seals' breeding grounds are on U.S. soil therefore the U.S. government has a right to oversee its property. According to Phelps, three outcomes are possible: the prohibition of foreign denigration of the seal population; allowing Canadians to continue pelagic sealing without consequence; or continued abstract arguments between the U.S. and Great Britain over fur-seal fishing in the Bering Sea. The latter two outcomes would quickly result in the complete destruction of the fur seals.
- 645-270** Preston, Eudora M. "Medicine Women." *Alaska Sportsman* 27, no. 11 (1961): 26–29.
- Preston describes medicine women in remote villages among the Aleutian/Pribilof Islands region. These women possess extensive knowledge about plants and their medicinal properties. Preston considers Aleut use of steam baths, but does not mention whether or not this practice was influenced by contact with Russians. The women are not identified, suggesting the taboo nature of such traditional healing practices.



- 649-271 Quick, Herman. "Disney Finds the Fur Seals—and Wins another 'Oscar.'" *Nature Magazine* 42, no. 6 (June-July 1949): 258–62.

Walt Disney chose the Pribilof Islands to feature in the first "True-Life Adventure" film, titled *Seal Island*. Disney stated that the Pribilof Islands did not allow for any "monkeying with Nature [sic]," so the film doesn't contain any anthropomorphized cartoon animals. The film features St. Paul Island and focuses on the fur seals, birds, and other animals of the island. Additionally, Quick discusses fur-seal behavior and the history of fur-seal conservation efforts.



- 664-271 Rhoda, Jean. "Fur Seal in Alaskan Waters." *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, September 1913, 225–32.

Rhoda's overview of the Russian period and the transfer of the Pribilof Islands to United States' control emphasizes Russian exploitation of Aleuts and the ways in which their lives improved when the islands came under U.S. administration. He insists that labor conditions, housing, diet, and education all improved after U.S. and the Alaska Commercial Company began management of the fur-seal industry. Several photographs of Aleuts and fur seals illustrate the article.

- 678-271 Scammon, Charles Melville. "Seal Islands of Alaska." *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine* 5, no. 4 (October 1870): 297–301.

Captain Scammon offers an early description of the Pribilof Islands for people in the United States. He describes the village of St. Paul, its buildings, laundry day, and the taking of tea, which he reports as an important part of the women's washing day. Scammon states that the men occupy themselves hunting sea otters or whales around the Pribilof Islands and sometimes venture out hundreds of miles in their kayaks. He devotes most of the article to describing the Aleuts and how they live. He also describes Otter Island and Walrus Island.



- 682-272 Scheffer, Victor B. "Probing the Life Secrets of the Alaska Fur Seal." *Pacific Discovery* 3, no. 5 (September-October 1950): 23–30.

Scheffer details the methods and challenges of a team of biologists in studying the fur seals on the Pribilof Islands. He discusses some of the research problems including census taking. The study evaluated a variety of aspects concerning the fur seals, including reproduction, anatomy, genetic abnormalities, by-products, causes of mortality, and their behavior.

- 467-272 Scheffer, Victor B., and Karl W. Kenyon. "The Fur Seal Herd Comes of Age." *National Geographic* 101, no. 4 (April 1952): 491–509.

An in-depth article on the Pribilof Islands fur-seal herd, Scheffer and Kenyon take the reader through the details of investigation into the biology and behavior of the fur seals. The authors' conversational tone makes the information readily accessible while giving a more personal account of their work on St. Paul Island. The discussion includes the birth of fur-seal pups, migration patterns, enemies of the fur seals, and the fur-seal harvest. The many photographs that illustrate this article represent the breadth of the material presented.

- 685-272 Scheffer, Victor B. "A Mammoth Tooth from Alaska." *Nature Magazine* (Baltimore, MD) 45, no. 1 (1952): 6.

Scheffer and Xenophon Hanson, a native of St. Paul Island, were beachcombing when Hanson found a mammoth tooth. No mammoth teeth had been discovered on St. Paul Island since the 1890s. From 1836 to 1952, five separate findings of mammoth remains were reported. Scheffer notes that the tooth seemed to be at least "partially fossilized" and speculates how the tooth wound up on the island. A photograph of Hanson holding the mammoth tooth illustrates the article.

- 696-272 Scigliano, Eric. "Adrift in the Bering Sea." *Seattle Weekly*, November 9–15, 1983, 32–35.

Scigliano argues that Pribilof Islands' Aleuts have undergone a lengthy period of mistreatment, first by Russian fur traders and then by United States companies and the United States government. He outlines the political and economic challenges that the Pribilof Islands' Aleuts face in the transition from U.S. government to self-rule. He also surveys the current political conditions and economic development plans for the islands, including fishing, tourism, and building a harbor. The author interviewed many Pribilof Islanders for this feature.

- 697-272 Scigliano, Eric. "The Pribilof Islands: an Outpost of Progress." *Pacific Northwest* 18, no. 4 (1984): 86–89.

Scigliano writes about his sightseeing trip to the Pribilof Islands. He describes the islands' people, culture, food, and churches, as well as the islands' natural features, their wildlife, and the fur-seal rookeries. He discusses the Aleuts' efforts to develop tourism, with tips on travel, transportation, and lodging.

- 702-272 Sharp, Benjamin. "The Fur Seal." *Scientific American* 23, no. 3 (March 1898): 266–68.

Sharp sketches the history of the fur seals on the Pribilof Islands and Cape Horn, Africa. He uses the extinction of Cape Horn fur seals as an example of what may happen if the slaughter on the Pribilof Islands is not better managed. The Aleuts' subsistence harvest, however, does not pose a threat to the fur-seal population.

- 703-273** Sharp, Benjamin. "A Visit to the Fur Seal Islands." *American Journal of Photography* 19 (April 1899): 167–76.
- Sharp's illustration of his trip to the Pribilof Islands begins with a discussion of the discovery of the islands. He then describes the rookeries and the bachelor fur seals, emphasizing that the bachelors have no chance to fight their way onto rookeries defended by bulls six years or older. Sharp also laments the starving fur-seal pups that wither away on rookeries because their mothers have been killed at sea.
- 708-273** Sherwonit, Bill. "Taking Back the Pribilofs." *Alaska* 60 (September 1994): 24–31.
- Sherwonit profiles St. Paul Island tourism. He discusses the impact of the termination of commercial sealing and the withdrawal of U.S. management on the Aleuts. He shows current economic conditions, industries, employment, and social problems. A government official assesses future economic development and addresses the Aleuts' historical and contemporary civil rights struggles.
- 709-273** Sherwonit, Bill. "The Pribilofs." *Alaska* 66 (February 2000): 24–31.
- Sherwonit describes a visit to St. Paul Island to observe birds and fur seals. He includes color photographs of seals and birds, featuring information on the bird population and fur-seal behavior.
- 714-273** Shoemaker, William Rawle. "A Summer among the Seals." *United Service: A Quarterly Review of Military and Naval Affairs* 11 (March, April, June 1894): 221–37; 349–57; 559–75.
- Shoemaker's series of articles offers some vivid depictions of St. Paul Island's landscape and wildlife. His reminiscence of the Aleut residents is full of prejudice, displaying the lack of historical and cultural understanding of the time period. Shoemaker, an ensign in the U.S. Navy, does not state the particulars of his assignment to the Pribilof Islands. By the end of the series, Shoemaker seems captivated with the mysteries of the fur seals.
- 727-273** Smith, Hugh M. "Making the Fur Seal Abundant." *National Geographic* 22, no. 12 (December 1911): 1139.
- Smith discusses the particulars of the *Fur Seal Treaty of 1911*, pointing out that the management of the fur-seal industry now comes under the purview of the Bureau of Fisheries, and established "permanent scientific observation" of the herd. Smith praises the United States government for its stewardship of the Aleuts who live on the Pribilof Islands. He emphasizes that Pribilof Islanders are the best educated, the most "civilized," and receive the best health-care of all Alaska Natives. The article contains several photographs of Pribilof Islands' rookeries and a photograph of a Russian rookery off the coast of Kamchatka, which shows the severe depletion of the fur-seal herd. Smith blames land killing, as well as pelagic raiders from the U.S., Canada, and Japan for the population decline.
- 745-273** Stolzenburg, W. "Danger in Numbers." *Nature Conservancy Magazine*, Summer, 2004, 42–50.
- Scientists have been investigating the causes for the decline of animal species in and around the Pribilof Islands, including the northern fur seal and seabirds of the islands. The article discusses threats to the Pribilof animals and ecosystem including oil spills, rats, fishing boat traffic, debris, and climate change.

- 752-274 Thase, David. "With a Camera on St. Paul." *Alaska Sportsman* 29, no. 4 (1963): 9, 11, 40.  
Several photographs of St. Paul highlight Thase's descriptions of fur seals, the killing fields, flowers, and sea birds.
- 780-274 Underwood, J. J. "The Alaska Seal Herd: A Story of Mere Americans Who Went to Alaska and a Further Record of Blundering Government Inefficiency in Northern Development." *Alaska-Yukon Magazine* 13, no. 2 (March 1912): 96–105.  
Underwood describes his visit to the Pribilof Islands in the summer of 1910 after decrying the United States government's stubborn protection of "a wealthy corporation in its monopoly of exploiting seal herds of the territory." According to Underwood, American pelagic sealers became pirates and thieves out of necessity during the 1880s and 1890s when the government began referring to open-water sealers as "seal poachers." He explains that 90% of the world's fur-seal skins end up in a London firm. The rest of the article briefly tells the history of the Seal Islands—although he erroneously credits Vitus Bering with the Russian discovery of the islands. Various photographs include a St. Paul Island rookery, young seals aboard the revenue cutter *Bear*, a reported starving pup whose mother was killed at sea, and two photos of Japanese schooners, one of which shows the *Kinsla Maru*. The caption states that the *Bear* captured *Kinsla Maru* in 1910.
- 870-274 Van Gilder, Jack. "The Battle of St. George Island." *Alaska Sportsman* 10, no. 10 (October 1944): 14–15.  
Van Gilder recalls his time stationed on St. George Island after the evacuation of its Aleut residences during World War II. He provides interesting details about the houses and what was left behind when Aleuts were moved to Funter Bay. One of the first assignments according to Van Gilder was to remove the dynamite and gasoline cans from beneath the homes and buildings on the island. The U.S. Army wired the village to explode should Japanese invade St. George Island. Van Gilder describes wildlife, the long, snowy winter, and the troops' "battle" with the island's blue foxes. Many photographs of island wildlife illustrate the article.
- 878-274 Wardman, George. "The Seal Islands of Alaska." *The Overland Monthly* 2, no. 7 (July 1883): 28–32.  
An Assistant Agent on St. George Island from 1881 to 1885, Wardman claims in this article that the Pribilof Islands have saved the United States from an "unprofitable investment in the acquisition of what was formerly known as 'Russian America.'" Wardman acquaints the reader with the seal-harvesting process and talks about the various theories that predict where the fur seals go when they leave the islands in the autumn. The seals return to the Pribilof Islands every spring where the cows give birth and breed again.
- 880-274 Watson, Rupert. "In the Mists of Time." *Geographical Magazine* 68, no. 5 (May 1996): 48–49.  
Watson deals with the problems Aleuts face in maintaining their cultural traditions. He believes wildlife management on the Pribilof Islands best illustrates the conflict between Aleut culture and assimilation to a Western way of life. The article describes St. Paul Island's scenery.



- 894-275 Winn, Bess. "Priest from the Pribilofs." *Alaska Life* 6, no. 5 (1943): 14–17.

Winn talks to Father Makary Baranoff about his experience on the Pribilof Islands. Baranoff's ancestry claims Russian nobility on his father's side and Russian Orthodox priests on his mother's side. Baranoff shares that he liked the Pribilof Aleuts immediately. He describes various church services on the islands, and Winn discusses Eddie Merculieff, the church choir's leader. Merculieff learned to sing from the priest who served the Pribilof Islands prior to Baranoff. He refers to the sudden evacuation to Funter Bay during World War II as traumatic. Baranoff remarks that everyone hopes to return to the Seal Islands soon.

- 895-275 Winn, Bess. "Alaska Natives in the War." *Alaska Life* 6, no. 7 (1943): 7–11.

Winn briefly discusses Aleut relocation to southeastern Alaska during World War II. She does not specifically address the Pribilof Islands, but covers the broader impact of the Japanese invasion in the Aleutians, along with Aleut support of the war effort.

## NEWSPAPER ARTICLES

- 904-275 Anonymous. "The Alaska Fur Trade." *New York Times*, May 3, 1885.

The Alaska Commercial Company, the author claims, has the most valuable franchise available in the United States. The article considers the wealth-generating fur-seal industry and explains how the business operates on the Pribilof Islands. The author also describes the harvesting process and why three-year-old males have the best quality fur.

- 907-275 Anonymous. "The Alaska Seal Islands: No Ground for Tales of Outrages." *New York Times*, March 5, 1889.

Charges leveled against the Alaska Commercial Company (ACC) for mistreating Pribilof Islanders are both founded and unfounded, according to the author. He reports that the governor of the Alaska District, Swineford, visited the Seal Islands with an interpreter to assess the situation for himself. Governor Swineford reported that the education the ACC provides is excellent, superior to any other native schools in Alaska. The governor also noted that Pribilof Islands' Aleuts live in modern housing. In answer to charges of defrauding the Aleuts during the sealing season, Swineford states that each sealing team has a Aleut captain who is present when all of the sealskins are counted. Swineford also talks about the high wages that sealers receive. The interpreter claims that he has never encountered such contented Alaska Natives before he met the Aleuts on the Seal Islands. The author concludes that the real situation cannot be ascertained without a visit to the Pribilof Islands.

- 908-275 Anonymous. "Behring Sea Policy." *New York Times*, April 6, 1889.

The article discusses whether or not the United States acquired the right of boundary at sea when it purchased the Alaska Territory from Russia. It warns of the threats pelagic sealing poses to the fur-seal population, explaining the interests and opinions of other nations, especially the Canadian claims against U.S. seizure of its sealing vessels.

**910-276** Anonymous. "Patrolling Behring Sea." *New York Times*, May 24, 1890.

In an effort to prevent marauding pelagic sealers, the Revenue Cutters *Rush* and *Corwin* are dispatched to assist the *Bear* in policing the Bering Sea. But, as the article points out, there are not enough cutters to catch the number of pelagic sealers in the vast North Pacific.

**911-276** Anonymous. "The Behring Sea Troubles." *New York Times*, July 25, 1890.

A report on the contentions between United States and Great Britain, this article presents the United States Senate's argument that America has the right to Pribilof Island fur seals whether or not they travel more than three miles from the island. The article emphasizes the need for open communications between the United States, Great Britain, and Canada in order to resolve the Bering Sea dispute.

**913-276** Anonymous. "To Exterminate the Seals." *New York Times*, May 1, 1891.

Taking a critical look at the United States lease of the Pribilof Islands to the North American Commercial Company (NACC), this article claims the lease "will not be worth the paper it is written upon" without a quota because the NACC will kill as many seals as it can, including pups and under-sized fur seals. The article argues that the dwindling population requires a strict quota or a season where no commercial harvests are allowed in order to restore the population. However, the U.S. has taken a hands-off policy with the NACC which will only further threaten the extinction of the fur seals.

**914-276** Anonymous. "Orders to the Corwin." *New York Times*, June 16, 1891.

Foster, the Secretary of the Treasury, telegraphed orders to captains of the *Corwin*, *Bear*, and *Rush*, and to the agents on the Pribilof Islands, directing them to warn American and British vessels engaged in illegal sealing that the revenue cutters are authorized to board and seize pelagic-sealing vessels. The telegraph also outlines the particular procedures to be followed when seizing vessels.

**915-276** Anonymous. "The Fur Seal Monopoly." *New York Times*, June 23, 1891.

The U.S. Treasury Department opened the bidding process for lease of the Pribilof Islands. Twelve bids were submitted. Information on each bid is included. The North American Commercial Company put in the last four proposals.

**916-276** Anonymous. "To Watch Seal Hunters." *New York Times*, June 23, 1891.

Sir George Baden-Powell, parliamentary member from Liverpool, and George M. Dawson, of the Canadian Survey Department have been appointed as agents under the modus vivendi in resolving the Bering Sea dispute between the United States and Great Britain. The two agents will dispatch to the Pribilof Islands to observe the fur-seal industry. They will report their findings to the Board of Arbitration when it convenes in the autumn.

**917-276** Anonymous. "The Pribilof Islands; Where the Fur Seals Congregate and are Killed." *New York Times*, July 5, 1891.

The author explains why the Seal Islands are important, noting that the United States government has allowed the North American Commercial Company (NACC) to harvest 7,500 fur seals to meet Aleut subsistence needs. Aleut sealers will perform all duties involved in the

harvest. As part of their payment, the NACC is required to supply coal to heat Aleut homes. The company's lease of the islands from the U.S. government also requires it to provide education, healthcare, and support for churches. The author describes the Aleuts as honest people who like to gamble.

- 919-277** Anonymous. "How Seals are Captured." *New York Times*, March 12, 1892.

Focusing on the harvest of juvenile male fur seals, the article includes information from Henry Wood Elliott about fur seals and fur-seal harvesting.

- 920-277** Anonymous. "Seals Becoming Scarce." *New York Times*, July 15, 1892.

Based on a Stiles Rust Nettleton report from his two-year stint on the Pribilof Islands as a United States Treasury Department agent, this article discusses open-sea fishing and raids on the Pribilof Islands' rookeries. Nettleton advocates an international agreement to prohibit pelagic sealing, arguing this is the only way to end the practice. Nettleton also comments on the Aleuts of the Pribilof Islands, at one point stating that they are less "debauched" than other Alaska Natives, but possess a love for beer.

- 921-277** Anonymous. "The Sealers and the Cruisers." *New York Times*, July 18, 1892.

This article responds to complaints made by Canadian schooner owners after the United States government warned them not to enter the Russian part of the Bering Sea. It discusses Russia's policing of its seas for illegal harvesting of fur seals, pointing out that the only way to protect the Pribilof Islands and the Russian fur-seal islands is to hammer out an international treaty.

- 922-277** Anonymous. "Under Military Control: United States Revenue Steamers at the Island of St. Paul." *New York Times*, October 15, 1892.

With the Pribilof Islands under military control, the article reports that two revenue steamers will patrol the Bering Sea until December. The U.S. Revenue steamers seized pelagic-sealing schooners as soon as their patrol began. At stake is the preservation of the profitable fur seals. Crews aboard the revenue cutters established that fur seals migrate south to California during the winter and then work their way back north in the spring. Female and male fur seals travel separately.

- 923-277** Anonymous. "Evils of Pelagic Sealing." *New York Times*, May 6, 1893.

The article reports on the United States presentation of its case before the Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration. The U.S. Counsel, F. R. Coudert, delivered information about fur-seal behavior and the harvesting methods employed on the Pribilof Islands. He also reported that, as far as he knew, the fur seals were not being branded because it would not stop marauding pelagic sealers. The management of the Seal Islands, Coudert explained, entails every effort to preserve the fur seals, including banning any dogs from the island. Smoking, he said, was also banned on the island. Coudert urged that regulations be put into place to prevent pelagic sealing in the North Pacific, as well as the Bering Sea, in order to completely "stamp out pelagic sealing."



924-278 Anonymous. "Bering Sea Patrol Fleet." *New York Times*, May 14, 1893.

Five war ships and two cutters are scheduled to patrol the Bering Sea. The fleet will tour about 6,000 miles, putting in at Unalaska for supplies and coal. The ships will patrol for pelagic sealers. An officer was also stationed at St. Paul Island during the winter to guard the beach from any poachers. Drawings of the U.S. cutters are included in the article.

925-278 Anonymous. "Mr. Elliott's Seal Studies." *New York Times*, June 15, 1893.

Great Britain's counsel argues that banning open-sea fur-seal hunting should not extend beyond twenty miles from land. He states, incorrectly, that nursing seals stay on land, therefore are not in danger of pelagic harvesting. Elliott's findings on the Pribilof Islands were not read during this congressional debate. The article's title is a misnomer.

926-278 Anonymous. "Harder to Protect Seals." *New York Times*, August 26, 1893.

The article argues that the Paris agreement creates more difficulties for the Navy and Revenue Marine patrols responsible for protecting fur seals. Banning pelagic sealing within a greater area of the North Pacific requires a larger patrol fleet to guard the waters and the Pribilof Islands. During the fall, the turbulent waters often make it difficult to launch smaller boats in the Bering Sea. Moreover, government vessels are pulled away from vital areas such as China and Samoa in order to heighten the fur-seal patrol.

928-278 Anonymous. "Slaughter of the Seals." *New York Times*, December 5, 1894.

The number of fur seals harvested in 1894 reached an all-time high. The article reports that this is due to pelagic sealing. The increase in the open-water catch occurred despite the fact that fewer ships engaged in pelagic hunting. The problem exists because the *Paris Tribunal of Arbitration* allowed females to be killed at sea, while land killing prohibits such killing. Canada is blamed for barbaric slaughter of the fur seals at sea. The author recommends that if Canada cannot be stopped, the rest of this Pribilof Island seal herd should be annihilated and the funds put aside for the Aleuts' benefit.

930-278 Anonymous. "Are the Seals Doomed?" *New York Times*, February 24, 1895.

The article details the United States government's failure to protect the fur seals and its own interests in the Pribilof Islands' seal herd, pessimistically concluding that there is no hope for a successful conclusion to the problem of Canada's engagement in pelagic sealing.

931-278 Anonymous. "To Protect the Seals." *New York Times*, March 2, 1895.

The article addresses a current bill before the House to protect fur seals from rapid decline. At issue is pelagic sealing and negotiating an agreement with Canada regarding the terms of the *Paris Tribunal of Arbitration*. The article describes some of the particulars of the pending bill.

932-278 Anonymous. "Seal Hunting in Alaska." *New York Times*, June 23, 1895.

Detailing Aleut skills in killing fur seals and curing skins, the article also enumerates the Canadian pelagic harvests and states that pelagic slaughter threatens to exterminate the fur seals. Illustrations of Aleuts clubbing fur seals on St. Paul Island, and of a fur seal accompany the article.

- 934-279 Anonymous. "Settling the Seal Question." *New York Times*, July 31, 1895.

Outlining the international agreement of 1894 and the United States patrol of the Bering Strait, this article reports that open-water sealing remains prevalent. The author criticizes Secretary of State James Blaine's assertion that the U.S. alone has the right to prohibit pelagic sealing. Regulations offer no protection for the fur seal. It predicts that the fur seal will be exterminated.

- 935-279 Anonymous. "Seal Poachers Caught in Bering Sea." *New York Times*, October 1, 1895.

This item reports the apprehension of one British and one American schooner for breaching the Paris Tribunal agreement. The vessels were within the limits of Pribilof Islands. Both boats contained firearms and the American boat did not have a license.

- 936-279 Anonymous. "To Raise Blue and Silver Foxes." *New York Times*, June 19, 1896.

Special Agent T. F. Morgan witnessed the increasing decline of the northern fur seals on the Pribilof Islands. He believed that money could be made by transporting blue foxes, native to the Pribilof Islands, to the Semedi Islands, "which lie about 1500 miles to the eastward of the Pribilof Islands. The author was probably referring to the Semidi Islands located about halfway between the Alaska Peninsula mainland and Chirikof Island. He also transferred silver foxes from Aleutian Islands. In 1896, Morgan reported that the foxes were doing well and that they were being guarded full-time to protect them from poachers.

- 939-279 Anonymous. "England and the Seals." *New York Times*, June 13, 1897.

Reporting on negotiations between the United States, Great Britain, and Canadian sealers, the article considers whether or not the various players in the Bering Sea dispute might come to an agreement, putting an end to pelagic sealing. Leopold Boscowitz, the son of a Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, fur trader, Joseph Boscowitz, states that if Canadian sealers were compensated, they would not engage in pelagic sealing. With the decline of the fur-seal population, Canadian sealers apparently did not expect a large buy out.

- 945-279 Anonymous. "Asked Baseball News First—Pribilof Islanders Thus Open Wireless Communication with Outsiders." *New York Times*, July 15, 1911.

A new U.S. Navy wireless station opened lines of communication between St. Paul Island and the outside world in 1911. Hawaii was the first contact. The Aleut men who gathered for this historic occasion requested club standings for the National and American League baseball teams.

- 951-279 Anonymous. "Pribilof Orgies Stir Federal Anger." *New York Times*, July 21, 1914.

Charges of immorality leveled against five government agents on St. Paul Island launched an investigation into the administration of the Pribilof Islands. Two government school teachers filed formal accusations that government agents provided liquor to the Aleuts and engaged in the illicit killing of fur-seal pups, among other corrupt behavior. The article provides details about the charges and the actions taken by the United States government to resolve the alleged violations. It also publishes portions of the diary one of the teachers kept which tracked the agents' immoral activities. See also, "Arrest Five Agents in Alaska Scandal," *New York Times* July 20, 1914.

- 953-280** Anonymous. "The Oppressed People." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), November 23, 1964.  
The *Tundra Times* recalls Aleut enslavement by the Russians which reduced the population from 16,000 to 2,000 in less than twenty years. The author warns that forcibly moving Aleuts from St. George Island to St. Paul Island violates their civil rights.
- 954-280** Anonymous. "We Will Not be Silenced." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 7, 1964.  
Reverend Smile V. Gromoff confirms civil rights violations on the Pribilof Islands. The article states that Gromoff can now write articles for the newspaper without facing intimidation or retaliation by government officials.
- 955-280** Anonymous. "Friends of Animals Wants Probe of Pribilof Seal Hunters." *Anchorage Daily News*, August 4, 1970.  
The animal rights group demands that Congress hold public hearings on the harvesting of fur seals on the Pribilof Islands.
- 957-280** Anonymous. "50,000 Against Seal Treaty." *Seattle Times*, March 2, 1985.  
The Humane Society of the United States placed 50,000 petitions around the U.S. Department of Commerce building in protest of the government's support to renew the commercial fur-seal treaty. The group states its intentions to pressure the U.S. Senate to reject the treaty.
- 958-280** Anonymous. "Future of Fur-Seal Harvest is Pivotal Point for Aleuts." *Seattle Times*, June 16, 1985.  
The *Fur-Seal Treaty*, which allows native fur-seal harvesting on the Pribilof Islands is before the U.S. Senate for renewal, but animal rights organizations are lobbying against the Treaty's continuance. Larry Mercurieff, a spokesman for St. Paul Island Aleuts, also discusses the potential negative effects if Aleuts lose the right to harvest fur seals.
- 959-280** Anonymous. "Winging it in the Pribilofs." *Seattle Times*, June 16, 1985.  
St. George Tanaq Company offers tourist packages, promoting the Pribilof Islands to travelers who want to experience new climates and cultures, as well as an opportunity to see fur seals and seabirds.
- 960-280** Anonymous. "Pribilof Seal Harvest Begins." *Seattle Times*, July 18, 1985.  
Pribilovians are allowed to kill 3,000 to 15,000 fur seals under a subsistence agreement with the United States government. The slaughter began as the commercial treaty regulating harvests languished in the U.S. Senate. The Aleuts plan to store sealskins in case the treaty is approved.
- 961-280** Anonymous. "The Art of the Aleuts: Discovering the Masterworks of an Ancient, Resilient People." *Seattle Times*, March 16, 1986.  
There is an under-representation of Aleut art from the Aleutian, Pribilof, and Shumagin islands today. Although some grass basketry is housed in Alaskan museums, the article states that much of the early artwork remains in Russia, Finland, and other countries. The remoteness of these islands, states the author, plays a part in the lack of knowledge about and appreciation of Aleut art.



- 962-281** Anonymous. "Neglected Aleuts trying to Correct History." *Orlando Sentinel* (FL), March 1, 1992.
- Few people know about the internment of Aleuts during World War II. The article contains quotes from Aleutian Islanders and describes the poor conditions of the camps. A photograph of Pribilovians being evacuated on the USS *Delaroff* in June 1942 is particularly interesting.
- 075-281** Bean, Margaret. "Life Among Aleuts High Adventure." *Spokesman Review* (Spokane, WA), January 30, 1944.
- Bean features Mr. and Mrs. Richard G. Hellbaun and their two daughters' experiences on St. Paul Island. The Hellbauns were sent to St. Paul Island as teachers. Their time on the island was cut short by the evacuation of the Pribilof Islands during World War II. They share stories about their time on the island and what they learned about Aleuts and life on the remote Pribilof Islands.
- 190-281** Carlton, Jim. "Shell Shock: in this Alaska Island, Survival is More than Just a TV Game—Crabbing-Quota Cutback Hits St. Paul Right in the Way of Life." *Wall Street Journal*, January 18, 2001.
- Carlton discusses the impact of recent restrictions on snow crab catches on St. Paul Island's economy. The loss of this income followed on the heels of the ban on commercial seal fishing. Developing a long-range plan is challenged by the fact that St. Paul's harbor is unable to accommodate larger fishing boats. The low morale on St. Paul Island is compounded by layoffs, as well as a recent fire that claimed the lives of the priest's wife and their three children.
- 193-281** Cernetig, Miro. "Bering Sea: The Endangered Hunters of the Pribilofs." *The Globe and Mail* (Canada), July 20, 1991.
- Cernetig points out the difficulties Aleuts encounter in making a livelihood and maintaining cultural traditions after the ban on commercial fur-sealing in the early 1980s. Aleuts insist that annual garbage dump investigations by government officials, along with factory trawlers and environmental degradation, interfere with their livelihoods. Aleuts also lament that scientists focus on one species rather than considering the ecosystem as a whole.
- 220-281** Cline, Kenneth. "End of Alaskan Hunt Seals Fouke Co. Fate." *Anderson Independent Mail* (Anderson, SC), January 27, 1986.
- Cline details the Fouke Fur Company's decline as a major fur-seal processor. He describes the various factors affecting the processing of sealskins, including an end to the annual Pribilof Islands' seal hunt, a decline in the fur-seal herd, the United States government's withdrawal from control of the Pribilof Islands, a consumer boycott of sealskin products, and an expiration of an international treaty on sealing.
- 294-281** Enders, John. "Conservation Plan Launched." *Anchorage Daily News*, April 30, 1991.
- An announcement of a new cooperative program between St. Paul Island leaders and The Nature Conservancy has been underwritten by a \$100,000 grant from British Petroleum Exploration, Inc. The goal is to develop economic resources while conserving the environment and resources of the island.

- 295-282** Enders, John. "Developing Pribilofs Together." *Anchorage Daily News*, May 3, 1991.
- Enders discusses the joint project between St. Paul Island Aleut leaders and The Nature Conservancy to promote environmental protection as well as economic growth. The program includes the collaboration of various local government bodies, companies, and British Petroleum.
- 298-282** Estes, Jane. "Victor Scheffer." *Seattle Post-Intelligencer, Northwest Magazine*, July 1, 1979.
- An interview with the renowned zoologist, Victor Scheffer, highlights both his career at the Fish and Wildlife Service and his commitment to environmentalism. Scheffer worked as a biologist on the Pribilof Islands from 1940 to 1964. He was chairman of the Marine Mammal Commission in 1973.
- 357-282** Gromoff, Smile V. "Pribilof Leader Writes Letter Confirming Aleut Servitude." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 7, 1964.
- Gromoff declares that the Pribilof Islands are in a state of servitude. He confirms that Aleut laborers have been laid off in winter when more workers are actually needed. He then questions why the administrators are cutting costs when it comes to Aleuts, when the islands yield so much wealth for the United States government. The Aleuts suffer, he argues, while others get rich.
- 393-282** Helgadottir, Birna. "Aleuts Suffer from Ban on Seal Hunting/Alcoholism, Suicide, Poverty Rates Soar After Ecologists Win." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, June 9, 1991.
- Helgadottir focuses on the tensions between Aleuts, animal rights groups, and the United States government which monitors the native seal harvest. Animal rights groups continue to charge Aleuts with brutality and wastefulness. Pribilovians argue that such charges are ridiculous because they have served as guardians of the environment for 10,000 years. The current crisis, Aleuts maintain, results from the loss of income and the erosion of their culture, which has increased the rate of suicides, alcoholism, and poverty on the Pribilof Islands.
- 415-282** Hoyt, John A. "Letter of the Humane Society of the United States." *USA Today*, October 3, 1984.
- The president of the Humane Society of the United States urges immediate action to stop fur-seal hunting on the Pribilof Islands. He argues against renewing the *Fur-Seal Treaty*, claiming the practice is barbaric and threatens the fur-seal population.
- 431-282** Jenkins, Paul. "Pribilof Islanders Face Future Alone." *Anchorage Times*, October 29, 1983.
- Jenkins states that Aleut survival is a matter of money. The federal government pullout has created confusion and without government subsidies the cost of living for Pribilovians is estimated to increase 200 percent. The government will continue to manage the annual fur-seal harvest of approximately 25,000 seals.

- 432-283** Jenkins, Paul. "St. Paul Missionaries Work to Win Trust of Wary Aleuts." *Anchorage Times*, October 29, 1983.
- The author recounts the Aleuts' suspicion of missionaries from the Assembly of God Church. The Reverend Alvin Capener and his wife, Lorraine, state that they will continue to do their work despite Aleut devotion to the Russian Orthodox Church. The couple met with some success on the island by building a motorcycle fleet which they rent out, mainly to St. Paul Island's youth.
- 491-283** Krizman, Barbara A. "Apostles of St. Paul." *We Alaskans: The Anchorage Daily News Magazine*, December 12, 1982.
- After almost two decades on St. Paul Island, Reverend Alvin Capener and his wife, Lorraine, face losing their home that was originally issued to them by permit from the National Marine Fisheries Service. The couple originally came to St. Paul Island to convert islanders to the Assembly of God Church, but met with little success. Krizner reports that the Capeners pieced together a livelihood on the island and claim they want to remain there.
- 497-283** Laskin, David. "It's Cold, Wet and Treeless, but Bird-Watchers Love It." *New York Times*, May 1, 2005.
- The Pribilof Islands offer a bird lovers' paradise. Laskin journeyed to St. Paul Island on a bird tour and vividly depicts his experiences. In addition to many different species sightings, he tells of his brief attendance at a Saturday evening service at the Russian Orthodox Church. Photographs of various seabirds illustrate the article.
- 523-283** Long, Levi. "WWII Internments Set Aleuts Adrift from Their Islands." *Seattle Times*, February 19, 2004.
- Long recounts Aleut relocation during World War II, pointing out that most Americans do not know about the internment of Aleuts from the Pribilof and Aleutian islands during this war. He gives voice to a variety of peoples' stories and includes pictures of Aleuts, as well as buildings used during the internment.
- 530-283** MacLeod, Andrew. "Aleut Seal Harvest Approved." *Anchorage Daily News*, June 14, 1984.
- McLeod discusses the United States government's contract with the St. Paul Island Aleuts to conduct a seal harvest that will allow the killing of 22,000 juvenile male seals. It outlines animal rights activists' objections to the hunt and the Pribilof Islander response that the hunt is necessary for their economic survival.
- 546-283** Mauer, Richard. "Pribilofs: With Liberty, Joy and Fear." *Anchorage Daily News*, October 27, 1983.
- Mauer shares Pribilof Islanders' concerns about rapid federal government withdrawal from the management of the islands and the end of commercial sealing. Mauer specifically addresses St. Paul Island's efforts to develop its economy by building a boat harbor. He also forecasts preparations for the celebration of St. Paul's independence. One St. Paul Islander talks about the U.S. government administration of the island and describes the St. Paul Orthodox Church.



- 547-284 Mauer, Richard. "Wail of Fire Engine Ushers in a New Era." *Anchorage Daily News*, October 29, 1983.

Mauer features a parade celebrating the transition of Pribilof Islands' government and economic management from the United States federal government to the Pribilof Islanders. He describes the economic consequences of the transition for the Aleuts in terms of filling jobs, wages, and pensions.

- 548-284 Mauer, Richard. "An Uncertain Future Faces Pribilof Residents Who No Longer Live in a 'Company Town.'" *Anchorage Daily News*, October 30, 1983.

Mauer addresses the challenges that Pribilof Islanders face during the transition from U.S. government administration to self-government. He discusses economic development issues, such as employment and the shift from a sealing-based to a fishing-based economy. He overviews Aleuts' struggles for civil rights and compensation for their internment during World War II. Mauer includes a description of the community and the opinions of many Aleuts on the transition process.

- 549-284 Mauer, Richard. "A Young Leader Nurtures the 'Aleut Philosophy' on St. Paul." *Anchorage Daily News*, October 31, 1983.

Aleut leader Larry Mercurieff discusses the challenges of obtaining Aleuts' cooperation on various economic development plans. He outlines St. Paul's political situation and highlights the need to revive Aleut cultural awareness after a long period of enforced assimilation.

- 550-284 Mauer, Richard. "Home is Where the Heart is, Even in the Far-Flung Pribilof Islands." *Anchorage Daily News*, November 1, 1983.

Mauer profiles Perfenia Pletnikoff, who talks about the Pribilof Islands' economic development, government and self-determination, the preservation of the Aleut culture, the transition to a fishing-based economy, how the Pribilof Islands are affected by outsiders, and the challenges of living on St. Paul Island.

- 621-284 Patty, Stanton H. "New City's Past, Future Linked to Fur Seal." *Seattle Times*, August 15, 1971.

St. Paul village is inaugurated as Alaska's newest city. Becoming a city makes the City of St. Paul eligible for grants under the 1966 *Fur Seal Act*. Patty assesses the benefits and limitations facing the City of St. Paul residents during this transition.

- 622-284 Patty, Stanton H. "Aleuts' Long History of Suffering is Over." *Seattle Times*, August 20, 1978.

Patty explains the settlement of the Pribilof Islands' Aleuts decades-old claim against the United States government. He provides a historical overview of the Pribilof Islanders' history of mistreatment and bondage, and government investigations into their mistreatment.

- 623-284 Patty, Stanton H. "A People's Agony." *Seattle Times*, August 11, 1985.

Patty interviews people who lived through the evacuation and internment of Aleutian and Pribilof Islands' villages during World War II. A bill to compensate islanders remains dormant. Photographs of evacuees accompany this article.

- 672-285** Rubin, Julia. "\$58 Million Harbor Provides New Way of Life for Alaska's Aleuts." *The Washington Post*, October 7, 1990.
- Rubin interviews St. Paul Island residents on their views about the future. The island is experiencing a reinvigorated economy as a result of crab-processing plants constructed on the island. Aleuts on the Pribilof Islands look to further develop their economy by building a harbor and fish-processing plants.
- 673-285** Rubin, Julia. "Former Seal Hunters open Fish-Processing Port on Booming Bering Sea Development." *Los Angeles Times*, October 21, 1990.
- Rubin covers how St. Paul Island has adjusted to self-government. The future looks bright due to the building of a harbor and the interest in building a surimi-processing plant, but disagreement between the Tanadusix Corporation, the city, and the tribal council is holding up negotiations. A crab-processing plant is already up and running. The Pribilof Islands' position in the Bering Sea make it a good processing site for factory trawlers.
- 694-285** Schwatka, Frederick. "The Natives of the Fur Seal Islands." *The Independent*, October 9, 1890.
- Schwatka talks about the history of the Aleuts in general and the Pribilof Aleuts in particular. Schwatka retells the Russian occupation of the islands. He also discusses the current conditions of the Aleuts under the management of the Alaska Commercial Company. Fur-seal harvesting and of sea otter hunting are described in detail.
- 704-285** Shenitz, Helen A. "People Suffer Treatment Shocking and Humiliating; Land Rights Endangered." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), November 23, 1964.
- Shenitz, an Alaskan historian, details the testimony given on the civil rights violations of the Pribilof Islands' Aleuts, including racial discrimination, inequality in wages, types of jobs available, and adoption of Aleut children by outsiders. Shenitz argues that Senator Bartlett's plan to remove Aleuts from St. George Island to St. Paul Island is outrageous and that Aleuts do not want to leave their home of 178 years. According to Shenitz, administrators residing on St. George Island support the forced removal of the Aleuts because they wish to be rid of the them.
- 716-285** Shute, Nancy. "Nature Conservancy supports Native Stewardship." *Tundra Times* (Anchorage, AK), April 24, 1996.
- Illarion "Larry" Merculieff discusses Pribilovians' work with The Nature Conservancy. Merculieff brings insight into the Aleuts' relationship to the environment and their need to survive culturally. He discusses plans for economic diversification by forming an International Bering Sea Research Center and developing ecotourism that will exist along with the fishing industry already established on St. Paul Island.
- 731-285** Snapp, Thomas A. "Pribilofs in Servitude." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), November 23, 1964.
- Snapp claims that Pribilovians live as servants to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Aleuts work in the multi-million dollar fur sealing industry, but are not reaping its benefits. Instead, their living expenses are deducted from their pay and their annual bonuses are nominal. Additionally, visitors are restricted from the Pribilof Islands. A recent senatorial candidate was unable to deplane when he arrived at St. Paul Island. The author connects current treatment of the Aleuts with the history of their treatment under Russian control.

- 732-286** Snapp, Thomas A. "Pribilof Probe Sought: Exposé Drawing Response." *Tundra Times* (Fairbanks, AK), December 7, 1964.

Snapp outlines forthcoming meetings to help Aleuts on the Pribilof Islands, reporting that Aleuts are prohibited from leaving the islands and are restricted in the control they have over their own money.

- 779-286** Turner, Wallace. "U.S. Moves to Loosen Its Ties to Pribilof Islanders." *New York Times*, May 14, 1983.

Turner covers the possibility that the United States government may sever ties with the Pribilof Islands. The Reagan administration first submitted the proposal for the gradual withdrawal of government management in 1981. Aleuts rejected the initial plan in order to first prepare for a future without the federal government. At the time of Turner's article, the contentions involved in U.S. government transfer of management to Pribilof Islanders remain unresolved.

- 883-286** Whitney, David. "Aleuts Ask for Justice: Pribilof Islanders Want Vows Kept." *Anchorage Daily News*, July 30, 1999.

Aleut leaders from the Pribilof Islands testified to Congress, hoping to press the United States government to follow through on its obligation to help the islands build sustainable economies since the end of commercial fur sealing. A part of the government's agreement with Pribilof Islands' Aleuts included environmental cleanup efforts. Whitney highlights some of the arguments made by leaders from both St. George Island and St. Paul Island.

## NON-FICTION BOOKS

- 002-286** Adney, Tappan, and Howard Irving Chapelle. *The Bark Canoes and Skin Boats of North America*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institute, 1964. [242 p., illus.]

Discussing the history of skin boats throughout the Arctic region, this book details the umiak skin boat and the Unalaska kayak, made by Aleuts from the Aleutian and Pribilof islands. The book includes photographs and diagrams of skin boats.

- 003-286** Afonsky, Gregory. *A History of the Orthodox Church in Alaska, 1794–1917*. Kodiak, AK: St. Herman's Theological Seminary Press, 1977. [106 p., illus.]

Afonsky examines efforts to settle and convert Alaska Natives to the Russian Orthodox religion from the time of Russian exploration discovery to 1917. He also discusses the treatment of the Aleuts and the growth of settlements and churches. The book includes biographical sketches of the missionaries and a bibliography.

- 012-286** Alaska Geographic Society. "Alaska's Native People." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 6, no. 3. Anchorage: Alaska Geographic Society, 1979. [302 p., illus., foldout map insert]

This issue examines the distribution and lifestyles of Alaska Native communities. The Aleuts, including Pribilovian Aleuts, are addressed on pages 141–173. Numerous photographs support the narrative.



- 013-287** Alaska Geographic Society. "The Aleutians." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 7, no. 3. Anchorage: Alaska Geographic Society, 1980. [224 p., illus, foldout map insert.]
- Chief Editor, Lael Morgan, uses stunning photography and archived images to depict the Aleutian Islands environment and history.
- 014-287** Alaska Geographic Society. "Islands of the Seals: The Pribilofs." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 9, no. 3. Anchorage: Alaska Geographic Society, 1982. [128 p., illus.]
- The Alaska Geographic Society reviews the history as well as the contemporary state of the fur-sealing industry. The Society includes information about wildflowers, the bird population, traditional Aleut culture, and the Pribilof Islands' current situation.
- 015-287** Alaska Geographic Society. "The Aleutians Islands." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 22, no. 2. Anchorage: Alaska Geographic Society, 1992. [112 p., illus., foldout map insert]
- The Alaska Geographic Society presents several pictorial essays about the environmental setting and people of the Aleutian Islands with emphasis on the early 1990s.
- 016-287** Alaska Geographic Society. "Russian America." *Alaska Geographic*. Vol. 26, no. 4. Anchorage: Alaska Geographic Society, 1999. [96 p., illus.]
- The Alaska Geographic Society presents "a snapshot of Alaska's richly textured decades under Russian rule," through the pens of several renowned scholars, such as Dr. Lydia T. Black. The text is supported by exquisite photography and historical artworks.
- 018-287** Aleut Planning Commission. *St. George Seal Hunt*. Aleut Planning Commission Bulletin, Fall 1975.
- Fur-seal harvests on St. George Island were terminated in 1973 so that scientists could conduct studies on fur seals in their natural environment. In 1975, St. George islanders used harpoons to hunt seals under the native subsistence allocation. This bulletin states that no evidence exists to show that Aleuts used traditional hunting methods since their forcible relocation to the Pribilof Islands. St. George Island Aleuts want to hunt for fresh seal meat rather than receiving frozen meat from St. Paul Island. Two photographs show Aleuts hunting offshore.
- 019-287** Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. *Looking Forward*, 1978. Anchorage: The Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, 1977. [unpaginated]
- This collection of drawings and photographs emerged from the first annual Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Conference held in 1977. The images range from early drawings of Aleuts, semi-subterranean homes, and fur seals, to more recent photographs of the fur-seal industry and salmon salting.
- 021-287** Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. *The Aleut Relocation and Internment during World War II: A Preliminary Examination*. Anchorage, AK: The Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, 1981.
- The Association examines constitutional issues involved in Aleut internment during World War II. It compares Aleut and Japanese American internment, notes the historical sources available for further inquiry, and outlines a research model for a more complete investigation.

- 022-288** Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. *The Treatment of the Aleuts: A World War II Tragedy*. Anchorage, AK: The Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, 1981. [36 p.]
- The Association proposes investigating Aleut relocation during World War II. The plan breaks down costs for depositions, testimonies, and government and legal research. It includes copies of the deposition forms and an explanatory note on the purpose of the Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, Inc.
- 027-288** Andrews, Clarence Leroy. *The Story of Alaska*. Caldwell, ID: The Caxton Printers, Ltd., 1938. [303 p., plates, maps]
- Andrews retells the Russian discovery of the Pribilof Islands and the development of the fur-seal industry, highlighting the political activities of the Russian-American Company.
- 030-288** Anti-Monopoly Association of the Pacific Coast. *A History of the Wrongs of Alaska: An Appeal to the People and Press of America*. San Francisco: Anti-Monopoly Association of the Pacific Coast, 1875. [43 p.]
- Businessmen and traders interested in taking part in exploiting Alaska's resources wrote this call to action, protesting the Hutchinson, Kohl & Company's monopoly in Alaska. The company leased the Pribilof Islands from the United States government under the company name of the Alaska Commercial Company. The pamphlet claims that the U.S. government is in the pockets of the company. It includes a petition written on behalf of St. George Island Aleuts asserting that Aleuts were not consulted about the leasing of their island. The authors also discredit Henry Wood Elliott's recommendation to lease the islands to the Alaska Commercial Company.
- 031-288** Antonson, Joan M., and William S. Hanable. *Alaska's Heritage*. Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History, No. 133. Anchorage: The Alaska Historical Commission. [197 p.]
- This book provides a fairly exhaustive summary of Alaska's natural history and human history, including the variety of human activities. Numerous brief references with supporting illustrations are made of Aleuts, the Pribilof Islands, and people who made the islands a subject of their study and writings, such as Rex Beach and Henry Wood Elliott. The book includes many illustrations of people, buildings, and maps of Alaska subjects dating back to early Russian explorations into the territory.
- 034-288** Arnold, Robert D. *Alaska Native Land Claims*. Anchorage: Alaska Native Foundation, 1976. [xi, 348 p.]
- The book is organized around the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 (ANCSA), but looks at the issue of Alaska Native land claims more broadly. Arnold credits the collaborative effort by "Alaskans, both Native and non-Native" in producing the book. He traces the history of settlement in the region, beginning with the Bering Land Bridge. The Aleut Corporation and the Tanadgusix Corporation (St. Paul Island) are briefly considered at various places in the book. An appendix reprints most of ANCSA. The book includes references and an index.
- 036-288** Ashbrook, Frank G. *Fur Glamorous and Practical: Fur Buying Mystery Removed*. Toronto, Canada: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1954. [xiv, 88 p.]
- Ashbrook was a biologist with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. He wrote this guide to educate laymen about the facets of the fur industry. His book includes fur seals and blue foxes which come from the Pribilof Islands.

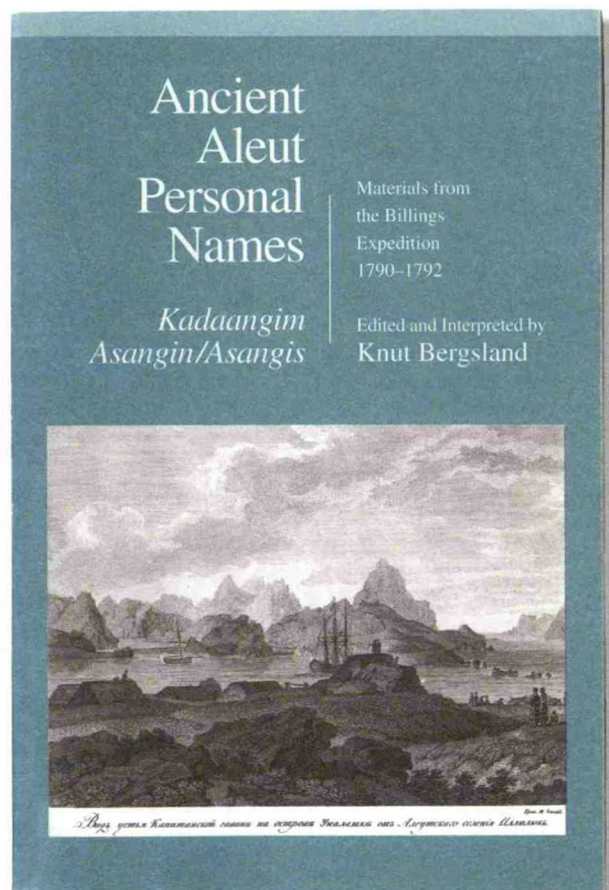
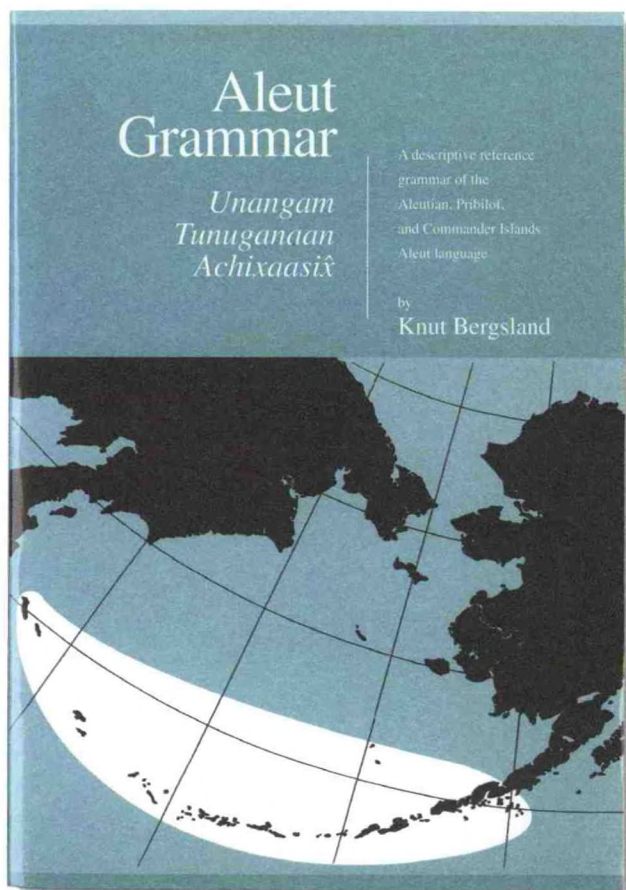
- 047-289** Ballou, Marturin Murray. *The New Eldorado: A Summer Journey to Alaska*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1889. [355 p.]
- Ballou's book describes the Pribilof Islands and the Aleuts who inhabit them. He claims that there are few Aleuts over fifty years of age and that they exist in a semi-savage state. He then describes the fur-seal harvest.
- 053-289** Bancroft, Hubert Howe. *The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft*. Vol. 33. *The History of Alaska, 1730–1885*. San Francisco: A.L. Bancroft & Company, 1886. [775 p., maps]
- Bancroft's history marked the first comprehensive history of Russian Alaska. In addition to coverage of Russian expeditions and settlements, this volume contains a wealth of information on the geography and peoples of Alaska. It provides the social history of the Aleut, including Aleut contact with Russians, a discussion of Gerassim Prybilof [Gavriil Prybilov], a description of the fur-seal industry, and Aleut living conditions before the United States leased the Pribilof Islands to the Alaska Commercial Company (ACC).
- 058-289** Bank, Theodore P. *Birthplace of the Winds*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, Co., 1956. [274 p., plates, illus., maps]
- Bank's vibrant book recalls his first archeological expedition to the Aleutian Islands. Bank became acquainted with Aleut burial caves as an Army private stationed on the Aleutian Islands during World War II. In 1948, he journeyed back to the Aleutians as a student at the University of Michigan. Bank sketches a poignant image of Aleut traditional practices regarding mummification and burial of the dead. He also discusses the current conditions of Aleuts whose survival appears questionable. Bank's work lays bare the problems Aleuts face in mid-twentieth century while also informing the reader about their rich, ancient cultural practices. He provides substantial information on the geography, climate, and wildlife of the region. His work broadly deals with Aleut culture and does not specifically address the Pribilof Islands.
- 062-289** Bank, Theodore P. *People of the Bering Sea: Readings in Anthropology*. New York: MSS Educ. Publishing Co., 1971. [101 p., illus.]
- Bank traces the migrations of people into the Bering Sea region based on archeological and anthropological studies. He then discusses Aleuts, considering their cultural practices and analyzing Aleut acculturation to Russian and then United States influences.
- 064-289** Banks, David, Margaret Williams, John Pearce, Alan Springer, Randy Hagenstein, and David Olson, eds. *Ecoregion-Based Conservation in the Bering Sea: Identifying Important Areas for Biodiversity Conservation*. Washington DC: World Wildlife Fund, 2000. [unpaginated]
- This pamphlet gives an overview of an ecosystem-based conservation approach. It discusses threats to Bering Sea biodiversity and describes priority areas for biodiversity conservation. It supplies maps for each Bering Sea species and priority conservation areas.
- 065-289** Bantz, Don, and Associates. *Tribal Specific Health Plan*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian Pribilof Islands Association Health Department, 1978. [iii, 73 p.]
- This report establishes plans for the 1981–1984 fiscal years. It goes over the various periods of the Pribilof Islands and discusses healthcare and healthcare practices from the pre-contact era to the present. It also considers socioeconomic characteristics, analyzing the existing healthcare system for the islands and their limitations. Finally, it outlines needed resources to improve conditions and patient care cost analysis.



- 069-290** Barrett-Hamilton, Gerald E. H. *Report by Mr. G. E. H. Barrett-Hamilton on His Mission to the Russian Seal Islands in 1897*. London: n.p., 1898. [67 p.]
- Barrett-Hamilton surveys seal populations, distributions, and conditions on the rookeries of the Pribilof and Commander islands as a part of an international investigation of the northern fur seal's condition. He compiled data from the seal census, which is broken down by rookery and category of seal: cow, bull, or pup. He also provides driving and killing statistics. He makes observations on seal behavior and discusses the causes of seal mortality.
- 074-290** Beaglehole, J. C., ed. *The Journals of Captain James Cook on His Voyages of Discovery*. Vol. 3, part 2, *The Voyage of Revolution and Discovery*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1967. [924 p., illus., maps]
- Some of the earliest encounters between Europeans and Aleuts occurred during Cook's venture to map Alaska's southern coastline along the peninsula to Unalaska Island. Cook describes Aleut tools, housing, baidarkas, and their burial practices. Other descriptions of Aleut society and culture come from David Samwell, the expedition's surgeon, and other members aboard the *Discovery*. Among the topics discussed are the Aleut language, relationships between Russians and Aleuts, and the conditions of Aleuts on the island. Beaglehole's edition contains in-depth footnotes that historically situate the journal entries.
- 078-290** Belov, Mikhail Ivanovich. *Russians in the Bering Strait, 1648–1791*. Translated by Katerina Solovjova. Edited with an Introduction by J. L. Smith. Anchorage, AK: White Stone Press, 2000. [vi, 138 p., illus., maps]
- The book provides the first English translations of Russian writings on the exploration of the Bering Sea with emphasis on the Bering Strait. It briefly addresses observations made of the Aleutian Islands, St. Matthews Island, and St. Lawrence Island. The Pribilof Islands are not mentioned, but they are included in a late-eighteenth-century chart presented in the book's endpapers.
- 082-290** Bergsland, Knut. *Aleut Dictionary = Unangam Tunudgusii: An Unabridged Lexicon of the Aleutian, Pribilof, and Commander Islands Aleut Language*. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1994. [xlvi, 739 p., illus., maps]
- Bergsland's dictionary contains Aleut to English alphabetical listings, and sections on numerals, Aleut calendars, Aleut kinship terms, ancient Aleut personal names, and geographic names.
- 083-290** Bergsland, Knut. *Aleut Grammar = Unangam Tunuganaan Achixaasix: A Descriptive Reference Grammar of the Aleutian, Pribilof, and Commander Islands Aleut Language*. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1997. [360 p.]
- Bergsland's comprehensive grammar book explains the grammar and syntax of the Aleut language.

- 084-291 Bergsland, Knut. *Ancient Aleut Personal Names = Kadaangim Asangin/Asangis: Materials from the Billings Expedition, 1790–1792*. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1998. [202 p., map]

Culling information from the 1790–1792 Billings Expedition, Bergsland provides insight into Aleut values and culture by presenting details about Aleut naming customs and the meanings of personal names. The names are listed by village based on the census of Aleut males who paid tributes in fur to Empress Catherine II. The book includes an index of names and a map of Aleut communities.



- 088-291 Berkh, Vasilii, N. *Chronological History of the Discovery of the Aleutian Islands, or, The Exploits of Russian Merchants*. Translated by Dmitri Krenov. Edited by Richard Pierce. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1974. [x, 127 p., plates]

**Originally published as:** *Khronologicheskaiia istoriia otkrytiia Aleutskikh ostrovov, ili podvigi Rossiiskoo kupechestva*. St. Petersburg: N. Grech, 1823.

Berkh, a Russian naval officer, compiled written and oral accounts about Russian exploration and occupation of the Aleutian and Pribilof islands. He wrote this book in the early 1800s, providing information on Russian expansion. Berkh's tables show Russian merchant ships and their cargo, illustrating the extraordinary amount of furs and ivory exported from the Aleutian and Pribilof Islands. This edited version contains useful notes.



- 089-292 Bernet, John W. *An Anthology of Aleut, Eskimo and Indian Literature of Alaska in English Translation*. Fairbanks: Department of English, University of Alaska, 1974. [ix, 234 p.]

Bernet assembled a collection of Aleut legends and folklore. The Aleut stories are culled from Frank A. Golder's and Waldemar Jochelson's work. (See annotations in this bibliography.)

- 090-292 Bernet, John W. *The Epic in Aleut Literature*. Fairbanks: Department of English, University of Alaska, 1984. [29 p.]

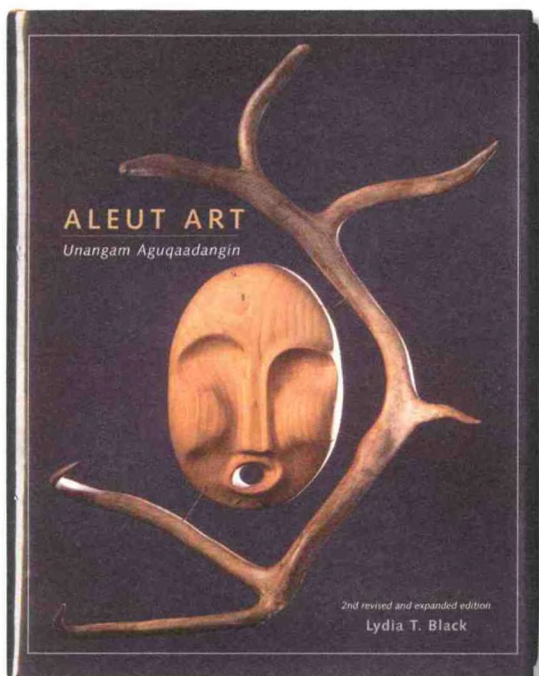
Bernet deals with two Aleut stories that were told to Ivan Veniaminov between 1824 and 1834. Despite the limitations of examining these stories (no contemporary texts exist), Bernet argues that these legends represent an "indigenous epic tradition in the narrative art of the *Unangan*." This text includes two stories that retell the Aleut epic narrative.

- 095-292 Billman, Esther Lisle. *The Coming of Eskimos, Aleuts, and Indians to the New World*. Sitka, AK: Sheldon Jackson Museum, 1972. [8 p., maps]

Billman provides background on the natural environment and the peopling of the Bering Sea region. He discusses the Bering Land Bridge by examining the spread of glaciers some 40,000 to 35,000 years ago and the later development of a land bridge. Billman compares cultural differences and languages, admitting that definitive conclusions cannot be drawn at this point to fully understand the similarities and differences between early Eskimo, Aleut, and Indian migration and settlement.

- 101-292 Black, Lydia T., and Sergei V. Ivanov. *Glory Remembered: Wooden Headgear of Alaska Sea Hunters*. Juneau: Friends of Alaska State Museum; Seattle: Distributed by University of Washington Press, 1991. [173 p., illus.]

Included in this study of Alaskan coastal headgear is a reprint of Sergei Ivanov's 1930 study of Aleut hunting hats. Traditional Aleut headgear were unusual in shape and stood out because of the ornamentation. The examination demonstrates that over time the alteration in the form of the hats reflect changes in materials. Black lists museums housing classic Aleut headgear.



- 102-292 Black, Lydia T. *Aleut Art: Unangam Aguqaadangin*. 2d ed. Virginia Beach, VA: Donning Co. Publishers, 2003. [173 p., illus.] Originally published by Aleutian/Pribilof Island Association, Inc., 1982.

Black's beautiful book showcases Aleut art in color and black and white photographs. Her discussion ranges from ancient to modern art, and includes work from a variety of media such as ivory carvings, paintings on wood, and parkas. A useful conversation about methods and materials used in Aleut art provides the reader with insightful historical context. The work of German Stepetin (1870–1935), whose caricature sculptures are some of the most famous from St. Paul Island, is included. Photographs of ivory peg calendars from St. Paul Island (collected by Dr. Hugh H. McIntyre between 1870 and 1880) are also shown.



- 103-293** Black, Lydia T. *Russians in Alaska, 1732–1867*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 2004. [xv, 328 p., illus., maps]

Black focuses on the complicated interactions between Russians and native peoples. She examines the transformative events that created Creole (Russian and Aleut descent) culture and the influence of the Russian Orthodox Church.

- 109-293** Blowitz, Henri Georges Stephane Adolphe Oppre de. *The Behring Sea Arbitration. Letters to the Times by Its Special Correspondent: Together with the Award*. London: William Clowes & Sons, Ltd., 1893. [87 p.]

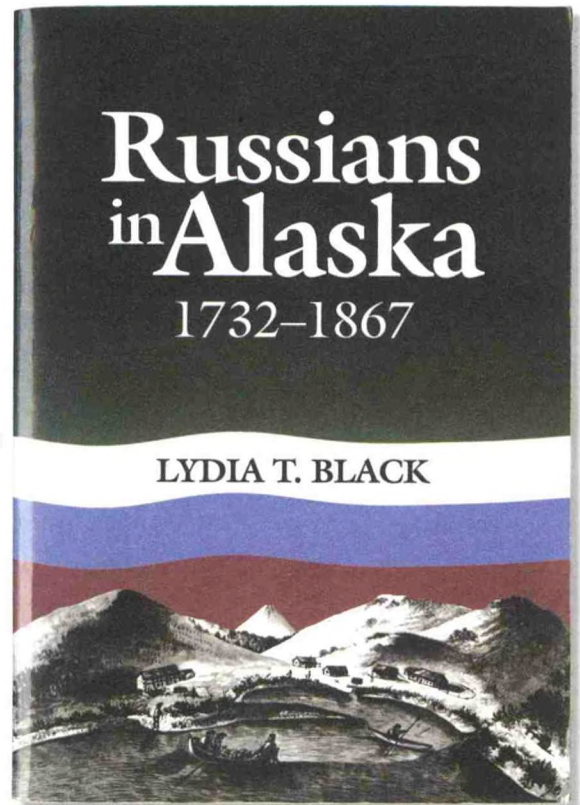
The book comprises Blowitz's reports on the arbitration over the dispute between the United States and Great Britain, detailing the tensions between the two countries which began in 1886 when the U.S. seized British schooners engaged in pelagic sealing. The book includes a list of arbitrators, the preliminary motions of both countries, the presentation of the U.S. case, the U.S. proposal of regulations, and the award. Among the articles of the award, the agreements state a ban on pelagic sealing within sixty miles of the Pribilof Islands and require special licenses for vessels engaged in fur sealing.

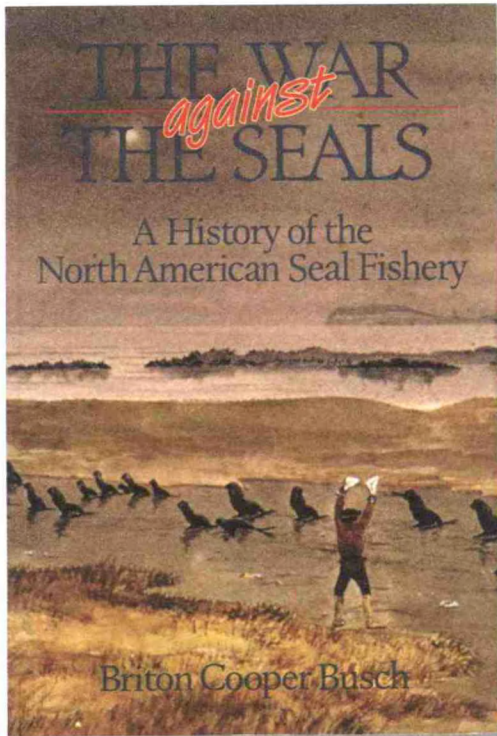
- 111-293** Borneman, Walter R. *Alaska: Saga of a Bold Land*. New York: Harper Collins, 2003. [xiv, 608 p.]

Borneman's sweeping history of Alaska includes discussions of the Pribilof Islands and Aleut people. The chapter "Boston Men in the Pribilofs" takes the reader through the Aleut oral history of the discovery of the Pribilofs, the Russian discovery of the islands, and the rush to exploit fur seals and sea otters for their valuable furs. Borneman also deals with the World War II evacuation of the Pribilof and Aleutian islands. The Pribilofs and Aleuts are discussed in various parts of the book.

- 176-293** Burr, Agnes Rush. *Alaska, Our Beautiful Northland of Opportunity*. Boston: Colonial Press, C. H. Simonds Co. 1919. [xii, 428 p., plates]

Burr covers Aleut treatment during Russia's expansion into Alaska, and pays some attention to their culture. The Pribilof Islands are mentioned, specifically the use of fur-seal by-products. The author incorrectly states that one of the four small islands in the archipelago is named "Bear" (p. 184). The book is illustrated with numerous full-page black and white photographs.





**178-294** Busch, Briton Cooper. *The War against the Seals: A History of the North American Seal Fishery*. Kingston, ON: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1985. [xviii, 374 p., plates]

Busch's comprehensive history of sealing begins with the opening of American trade with China, and follows the North American sealing industry worldwide. He studies the hunting of many species of seals and marine mammals, including the fur seals of the Bering Sea and the harp seals of the Newfoundland hunt, detailing the consequences of the industry's killing of more than 50,000,000 seals in 150 years. Busch weighs this toll against the economic benefits that sealing brought to North America.

**179-294** Bushnell, David, Jr. *Drawings by John Webber of Natives of the Northwest Coast of America, 1778*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institute, 1928. [12 p., plates.]

Webber accompanied Captain James Cook as the official artist on Cook's third and final expedition. Webber's 1778 Unalaska drawings illustrate details of Aleut dress, headgear, housing, and body ornamentation; the drawings also show the island's

landscape. Originals can be found in the David I. Bushnell collection, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University.

**186-294** Canada. *Correspondence Relative to the Seizure of British American Vessels in Behring Sea by the United States Authorities in 1886*. Ottawa: [n.p.], 1887. [47 p., map]

This collection of letters and court documents relating to the U.S. seizure of British vessels in the Bering Sea depicts the mounting tensions between the two countries. These seizures were made because the United States believed the British vessels were illegally in American waters and taking American seals, as delineated by the treaty of March 30, 1867.

**198-294** Chevigny, Hector. *Lord of Alaska: Baranov and the Russian Adventure*. New York: Viking Press, 1942. [320 p.]

Baranov served as Chief Manager of the Russian-American Company's (RAC) colonies from 1790 to 1818. Chevigny bases his biography on Aleksandr Baranov's letters and other primary sources from the period. Chevigny does not focus on Aleuts, but does throw light on the RAC, as well as Baranov's approach to Russia's Alaskan colonies.

**199-294** Chevigny, Hector. *Russian America: The Great Alaskan Adventure, 1741-1867*. New York: Viking Press, 1965. [274 p.]

Chevigny's history of Russia's expansion into North America brings to life the major Russian players, including Grigorii Shelikhov and Aleksandr Baranov. He recounts Baranov's career along with others, emphasizing their entrepreneurship, and pointing out that the lack of support from the homeland greatly undermined efforts to colonize North America. Chevigny also examines the role of the Russian Orthodox religion, particularly through the work of Father Veniaminov.

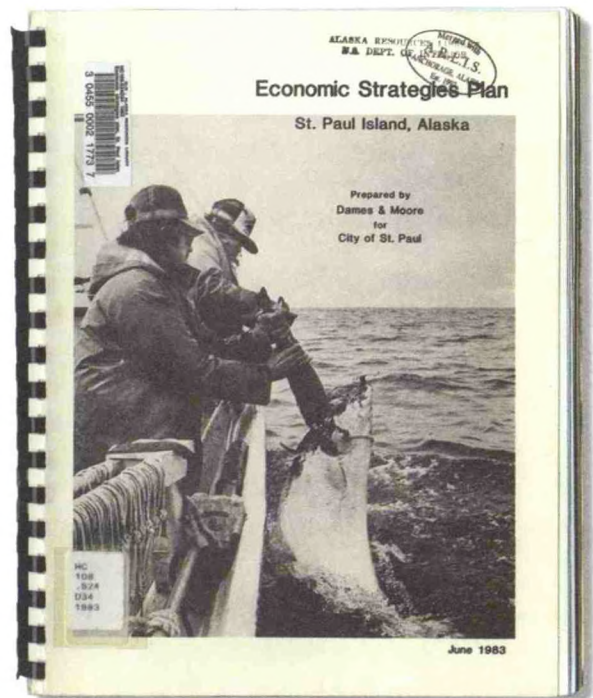


- 201-295 Choris, Louis, Georges Cuvier, Adelbert von Chamisso, F. J. Gall, and J. B. B. Eyries. *Voyage pittoresque autour du monde, avec des portraits de sauvages d'Amérique, d'Asie, d'Afrique, et des îles du Grand océan; des paysages, des vues maritimes, et plusieurs objets d'histoire naturelle*. Paris: De Imprimerie de Firmin Didot, 1822. [149 p., plates, maps]

Choris was the artist aboard Otto Von Kotzebue's *Rurik* as it explored the Alaskan coast in 1816, looking for a north passage to the Bering Strait. There is no complete English translation of Choris's book. Excerpts may be found in Edward Mornin's, *Through Alien Eyes: The Visit of the Russian Ship Rurik to San Francisco in 1816 and the Men Behind the Visit*. More information on Choris's art can be found in NOAA's *Pribilof Islands, Alaska: Guide to Photographs and Illustrations* by John Lindsay and Gina Rappaport (2009).

- 202-295 Christofferson, John R., David C. Clark, Steven A. Johnston, and Stephen R. Braund. *Economic Strategies Plan, St. Paul Island, Alaska*. Prepared by Dames & Moore for City of St. Paul, June 1983. [113 p., map]

The City of St. Paul faced dramatic economic changes in 1983 as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) was positioned to withdraw from managing the Pribilof Islands by the end of the year. St. Paul's economy depended on NMSF employment which constituted fifty-seven percent of the wages on the island. This report describes the economic conditions on St. Paul Island, proposes strategies for economic development, and evaluates the possible outcomes of the proposed strategies. The researchers found that the development of fishing, tourism, and fur-sealing industries promised a viable solution to bolster the island's economy. The report systematically considers a variety of topics, including regional and island resources, infrastructure, cultural values, and development options and its potential impacts.



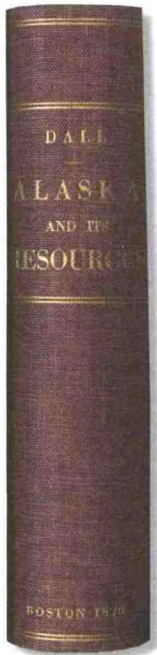
- 226-295 Collins, Henry B., Jr., Austin H. Clark, and Egbert H. Walker. *The Aleutian Islands: Their People and Natural History (With Keys for the Identification of the Birds and Plants)*. War Background Studies, No. 21. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, February 5, 1945. The Shorey Book Store, Seattle, Washington, produced 100 facsimile reproductions in 1968. [131 p., plates]

The authors' useful publication talks about the history of the Aleutian Islands, providing descriptions of the islands and the Aleuts who inhabited them. While not specifically about the Pribilof Islands, this book contains valuable information about Aleut history. It also provides excellent details about the plant and animal life on the Aleutian Islands. Plates that appear throughout the text help identify birds, mammals, and plants, and appendixes provide lists of flora and fauna and keys to plants.



- 232-296** Coxe, William. *Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America*. New York: Augustus M. Kelley, 1970. Reprint, London: J. Nichols for T. Cadell, 1787. [454 p., illus., maps.]

Coxe provides information about Russian discoveries after 1745. This work is important for its descriptions of Aleuts as well as the natural history of the Aleutian Islands. A supplement to the first edition compares Russian discoveries in Alaska to the expeditions of Captain Cook and Captain Clerke. Subsequent works about initial encounters between Aleuts and Russians rely on information furnished in this book.



- 240-296** Dall, William Healey. *Alaska and Its Resources*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1870. [627 p., illus., plates]

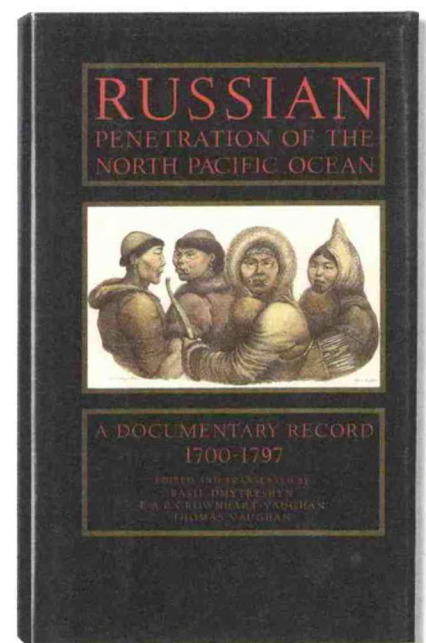
Dall recounts the history of Alaska Natives and discusses Alaska's resources. He observes Aleut culture, discusses traditional fur-seal hunting methods, and the fur-seal trade's effect on Pribilof Islands' Aleuts.

- 250-296** Dames & Moore. *Natural and Cultural Restraints for Land Use and Development: St. Paul Island, Alaska*. Las Vegas, NV: Dames & Moore, 1983. [13 p.]

This publication systematically discusses the natural and human environments on St. Paul Island to determine future development needs. The plans for growth encompass aims to help families foster a sense of community, as well as to protect environmental resources, among other objectives. The report concludes with an outline of the "opportunities and constraints" on St. Paul Island. It recommends that any development occur near the city due to easier extension of public utilities and convenience of location to transportation needs. Areas outside of the city are less desirable because of the impact to the environment; also the fur-seal rookeries, sea bird habitat, and reindeer area preclude development in many locations.

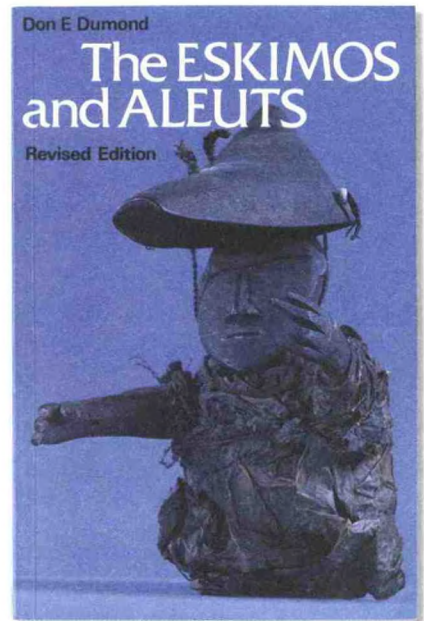
- 237-296** Dmytryshyn, Basil, E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan, and Thomas Vaughan. *To Siberia and Russian America: Three Centuries of Russian Eastward Expansion, 1558–1867*. Vol. 2. *Russian Penetration of the North Pacific Ocean, 1700–1797: A Documentary Record*. North Pacific Studies Series, No. 10. Portland: Oregon Historical Society, 1988. [lxxxv, 557 p., illus., maps]

This collection of letters from various Russian mariners provides Russian explorers' experiences hunting marine mammals and their observations of native populations in the region. The Pribilof Islands receive only brief mention; the letters are more useful in gleaning historical context for Russian expansion, and Russian mariners' impressions of their initial contact with Alaska Natives. Volume 1 in this series: *Russia's Conquest of Siberia, 1558–1700: A Documentary Record*, was published in 1985. Volume 3: *The Russian American Colonies, 1799–1867*, was published in 1988.



- 264-297 Dumond, Don E. *The Eskimos and Aleuts*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1977. Revised Edition, 1987. [180 p., illus.]

Anthropologist Don Dumond's revised edition, armed with new evidence, revisits the puzzle of the arrival and dispersion of ancestral Eskimo-Aleuts in North America. Dumond guides the reader through Old World explorations in the New World, and takes an in-depth look at archaeological evidence about the land and the ancient peoples who settled the area spanning from Greenland to the Aleutian Islands. The revised edition includes 119 illustrations, a select bibliography, and a list of illustrations.



- 267-297 Durham, Bill. *Canoes and Kayaks of Western America*. Seattle, WA: Copper Canoe Press, 1960. [103 p., illus.]

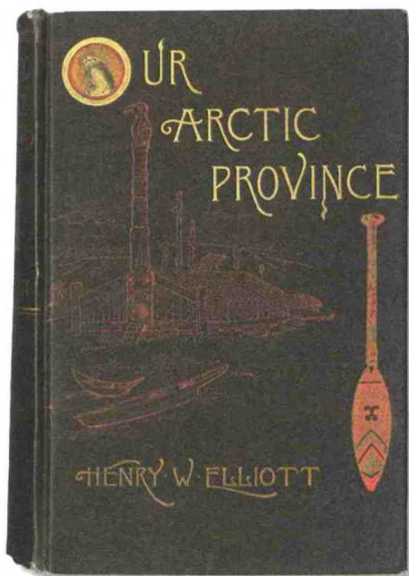
Durham examines a variety of watercraft created by Native Americans. Historically, the Aleuts specialized in designing and building kayaks and baidarkas. Durham explains that baidars were communal and Aleut watercraft differed from other watercraft designs.

- 272-297 Economics Research Associates. *Aleut Community of St. Paul Island, Alaska: Economic Development Assistance Program Strategy*. Mercer Island, WA: Economic Research Associates, 1983. [unpaginated]

This study evaluates economic development strategies in conjunction with state and federal assistance programs. The examination is a detailed assessment of the St. Paul Island economy, as well as the challenges to achieving economic improvement on the island.

- 280-297 Elliott, Henry Wood. *A Monograph of the Pribylov Group, or Seal-Islands of Alaska*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1882. [176 p., plates]

Elliott includes a wide range of information on fur seals and seal hunting, including descriptions of the seal rookeries, geographic distribution of fur seals, fur-seal care, and dressing and shipping of fur-seal skins. Elliott also considers the economic value of sealskins and the laws established to protect fur seals. Elliott's artwork illustrates the text.



- 282-297 Elliott, Henry Wood. *Our Arctic Province: Alaska and the Seal Islands*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1886. [473 p., illus., maps]

Elliott presents the history of Alaska, featuring his artwork of the Aleutian and Pribilof islands.



- 305-298** Fair, Susan W., and Robert Shaw. *Alaska Native Arts and Crafts*. Alaska Geographic, vol. 12, No. 3. Anchorage: Alaska Geographic Society, 1985. [215 p., illus.]

Fair and Shaw present a wealth of information on Aleutian art and artifacts. From ancient bone tools, carvings, and sculptures, to modern Aleutian art and basket weaving, this book discusses archeological findings as well as the ways in which Aleutian art has changed over time. The book includes numerous photographs and drawings depicting Aleut art and culture.

- 308-298** Fedorova, Svetlana G. *The Russian Population in Alaska and California, Late 18th Century–1867*. Materials for the Study of Alaska History, No. 4. Translated and edited by Richard A. Pierce and Alton S. Donnelly. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1973. [376 p., illus., maps]

Fedorova takes an ethnohistoric look at Russian settlement in North America based on previously published material, as well as archival material. Fedorova examines the formation of a Russian community from 1770s when the first permanent Russian settlements were established until the United States purchased Alaska in 1867. The book only briefly addresses the Pribilof Islands, but provides useful information about Russian colonies in America and their denizens. Fedorova's focus on the "most typical ethnographic features of the Russian population" helps fill a gap in the literature on Russian America, and begins to untangle the complex relations between Russian settlers and Alaska Natives. The appendix contains a table detailing the population of Russian America from 1799 to 1867.

- 312-298** Foote, Don C., Victor Fischer, and George W. Rogers. *St. Paul Community Study: An Economic and Social Analysis of St. Paul, Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, Report No. 18. Fairbanks: University of Alaska, 1968. [xii, 176 p., maps]

This study was undertaken to determine whether or not St. Paul Island can create a "viable self-governing community." The investigation stemmed from the 1966 *Fur-Seal Act*. The authors held several meetings with the village council to present detailed information covering St. Paul Island's demographics, the fur-seal industry, the economic considerations concerning non-renewable and renewable resources, and community and financial development. The report contains tables to illustrate demographic data. The report states that the fur-seal industry will continue to be a mainstay for the Aleuts of St. Paul Island, but financial diversification, namely, promoting tourism and research possibilities, would help provide financial stability.

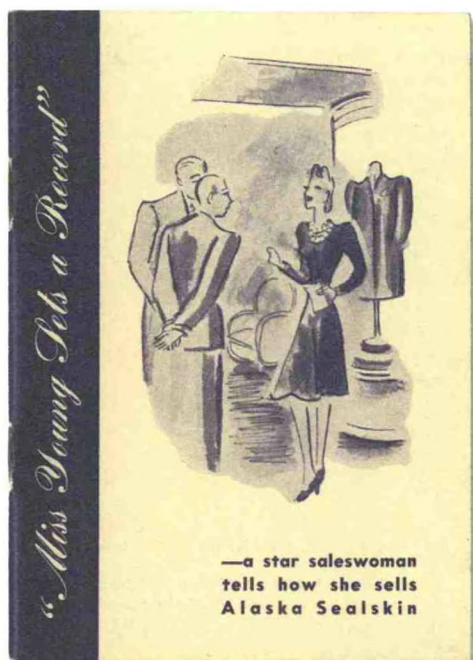
- 316-298** Fortune, Robert. *Chills and Fever: Health and Disease in the Early History of Alaska*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 1989. [xvi, 393 p., plates]

Fortune's book focuses on disease in Alaska, especially among the aboriginal peoples during pre- and post-contact with Europeans through the early-twentieth century. Fortune discusses Aleuts living on the Aleutian and Pribilof islands.

- 317-298** Fortune, Robert. *A Century of Adventure in Northern Health: The Public Health Service Commissioned Corps in Alaska, 1879–1978*. Landover, MD: PHS Commissioned Officers Foundation, 2006. [xviii, 150 p., illus., maps]

Fortune was employed in the Public Health Service (PHS) in Alaska for seventeen years, which included a term as Director of the Alaska Native Medical Center. He provides the historical background on the evolution of healthcare in Alaska. In 1962 the PHS assumed administrative responsibility for the small hospitals on St. Paul and St. George islands.



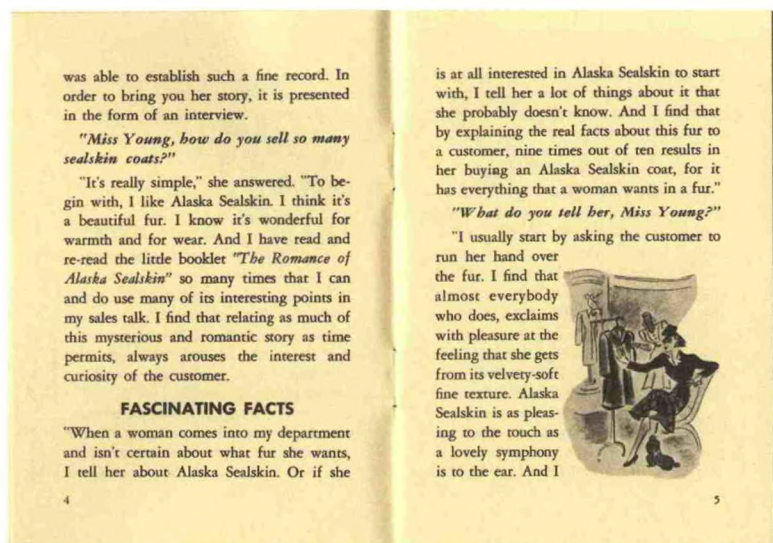


**319-299** Fouke Fur Company. *"Miss Young Sets a Record": A Star Saleswoman Tells How She Sells Alaska Sealskin*. St. Louis, MO: Fouke Fur Company, 1940. [28 p.]

The Fouke Fur Company published this booklet promoting its fur-seal skins. It extols the quality and fashion of the company's coats, and includes a "Sealskin Sidelights" section that tells readers about Alaska sealskins. The book contains illustrations.

**320-299** Fouke Fur Company. *The Romance of Alaska Sealskin: Fashion's Favorite Fur*. St. Louis, MO: Fouke Fur Company, 1940. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA. [47 p.]

This booklet promotes the Fouke Fur Company's fur-seal coats by explaining where the Pribilof Islands are located and why the fur seals make luxurious fur coats. It includes photographs of fur seals and a section titled "Sealskin Sidelights" that supplies specific information about the Seal Islands and fur-seal skins.

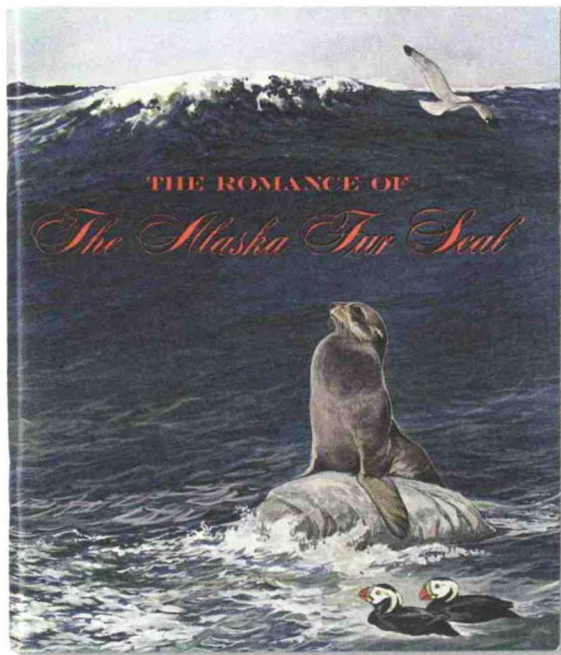


**321-299** Fouke Fur Company. *The Romance of Alaska Sealskin: Fashion's Favorite Fur*. [St. Louis?]: Fouke Fur Company, 1948. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA. [48 p.]

The Fouke Fur Company promotes fur-seal skins as high-fashion women's wear. The pamphlet begins by telling the history of the industry's development, overviewing the transition that took place when management of the Pribilof Islands was transferred from Russia to the United States. It describes Aleut life on the Seal Islands and how U.S. management improved housing for the Aleuts. The pamphlet discusses education, the Russian Orthodox religion, health services, and recreation on the islands. It also details the Pribilof Islands' topography, and the fur-seal lifecycle. The text includes photographs of Aleut people, buildings, fur seals, and of pincushions and earrings made from sea urchins.







**322-300** Fouke Fur Company. *The Romance of Alaska Sealskin: Fashion's Favorite Fur*. St. Louis, MO: Fouke Fur Company, 1958. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, WA. [47 p., illus.]

The Fouke Fur Company plays up the “mystery, romance, adventure and history” of the northern fur seals. The company offers a brief history of the fur-seal industry “in belief that it will interest those who wear Alaska fur seal, those who manufacture and sell it—and the public, as well.” A section titled “Life on the Pribilofs” focuses on the rebuilding of the fur-seal population and describes the villages on St. Paul and St. George islands in addition to the activities of the Aleuts on the islands. The book features illustrations and photographs.

**323-300** Fouke Fur Company. *Fur Seal Auction*. Greenville, SC: The Fouke Fur Company, 1970. [unpaginated]

Fouke Fur Company published this auction book in 1970, listing the northern fur-seal pelts available for sale on behalf of the United States and Japan. Other fur-seal pelts are also listed. The skins are listed by lot, dyeing process, color, and the size of the skins, as well as whether or not they are scarred.

**335-300** Gay, James T. *American Fur Seal Diplomacy: The Alaskan Fur Seal Controversy*. New York: Peter Lang, Publ., 1987. [180 p., maps]

Gay investigates the history of American fur-seal diplomacy from 1867 to the 1980s in order to better understand the government’s role in marine mammal management. After discussing the natural history of the fur seal, Gay talks about the primary players in the controversy over pelagic sealing in the Bering Sea: Great Britain, Canada, Russia, Japan, and the United States. He provides details on the political and business machinations involved in the dispute and how the *Convention of 1911* was hammered out.

**339-300** Gibson, James R. *Imperial Russia in Frontier America: The Changing Geography of Supply of Russian America, 1784–1867*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1976. [257 p., illus.]

Gibson traces the reasons for Russian imperial expansion into North America and examines Russian settlements in Alaska and California. His book details the development of the Russian-American Company (RAC) and provides details about the changing trade relations that occurred during the more than one-hundred years of Russian settlement in North America. Gibson does not focus on the company’s relationship to its native employees. Rather, he highlights Russia’s struggles to supply their colonies and harness the profitability of their territories.

- 346-301** Golder, Frank Alfred. *Russian Expansion in the Pacific, 1641–1850: An Account of the Earliest and Later Expeditions Made by the Russians along the Pacific Coast of Asia and North America*. Cleveland, OH: Arthur H. Clark Company, 1914. [368 p., illus.]

Golder's meticulous research for this text allows him to furnish an in-depth account of Russian exploration in Alaska and the Aleutian Islands. In the appendixes, Golder publishes translations of Russian texts that describe the first interaction between Russians and Aleuts on either Umnak or Unalaska in 1741 by Alexis Chirikof [Chirikov]. This description notes that seven baidarras rowed out to Chirikof's ship to trade with the Russians. Chirikof describes Aleut food, clothing, and hats which he depicts as painted and trimmed with either ivory figures or feathers.

- 348-301** Golovin, Pavel Nicolaevich. *The End of Russian America: Captain P. N. Golovin's Last Report*. Translated, with introduction and notes by Basil Dmytryshyn and E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan. Portland: Oregon Historical Society, 1979. [249 p., illus.]

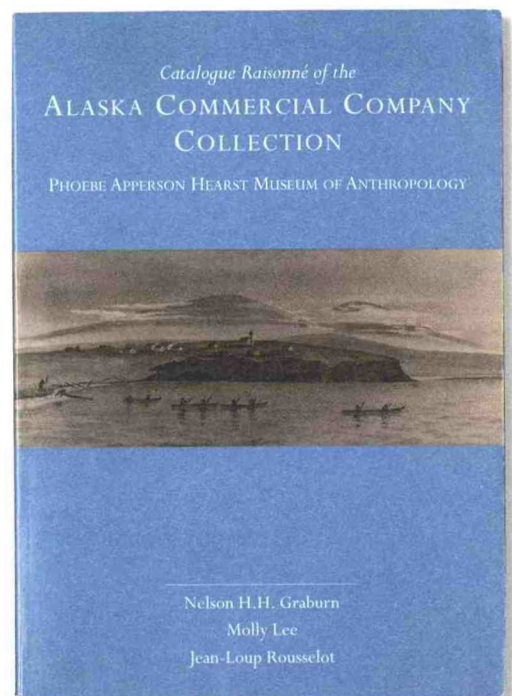
The translators present Captain Golovin's account of the condition of Russian America as he observed it in 1861 when he toured the Alaska Territory on behalf of the czar. Golovin makes only occasional references to the Pribilof Islands.

- 349-301** Golovin, Pavel Nicolaevich. *Civil and Savage Encounters: The Worldly Travel Letters of an Imperial Russian Navy Officer, 1860–1861*. Translated and annotated by Basil Dmytryshyn and E. A. P. Crownhart-Vaughan. Introduction by Thomas Vaughn. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1983. [175 p., illus., maps]

Following the 1979 publication of Captain Golovin's report on Russian America in 1861, the authors published Golovin's private correspondence. Golovin penned the letters to his mother, and they offer the captain's day-to-day observations of his journey. Golovin specifically mentions St. George and St. Paul islands on page 136. He offers more extensive remarks on the Aleutian Islands, along with his impressions of Aleut behavior. This book is a companion piece to *The End of Russian America: Captain P. N. Golovins' Last Report, 1862*.

- 350-301** Graburn, Nelson H. H., Molly Lee, and Jean-Loup Rousselot. *Catalogue Raisonné of the Alaska Commercial Company Collection, Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1996. [xix, 582 p., plates]

The authors created this catalog to document Alaska Native material culture. Pacific Eskimo and Aleut objects are dealt with as a whole because determining some of the objects' attributions proved impossible. Graburn wrote a useful introduction, and Lee provides a history of the Alaska Commercial Company's (ACC) activities from 1867 to 1900. Rousselot discusses "The Eskimo and Aleut Collection" and Lee and Graburn discuss the ACC's thirty-six Henry Wood Elliott watercolors which he created during his time as a U.S. Treasury agent on the Pribilof Islands between 1872 and 1874, and during his duties investigating the fur-





seal herd in 1876. The Eskimo and Aleut collection spans pages 71 to 444 and includes black and white photographs of each object. Henry Wood Elliott's watercolors are listed and shown on pages 525 to 542. The book contains a bibliography and index of geographical names.

- 356-302** Greely, A. W. (Adolphus Washington) *Handbook of Alaska: Its Resources, Products, and Attractions*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1909. [xiii, 280 p., plates]

Major-General Greely (1844–1935) penned this book to promote Alaska's resources. The book was published the same year as the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition in Seattle. The expo helped publicize the Pacific Northwest and Alaska's assets. Greely writes about the geography, climate, government, and transportation systems in Alaska. A chapter on "The Army in Alaska" explains the military's role in protecting Alaska Natives and building infrastructure in the territory. He notes that army personnel were quickly dispatched to the Pribilof Islands in 1867 to smooth the transition to American occupation and to protect Aleuts from crooked profit-seekers. Chapter 14 (pp. 118–124), "Fur-Seal Fisheries," directly addresses the fur-seal industry, including listing numbers of sealskins taken at various years, pelagic sealing, and efforts to conserve the fur seal. The chapter shows a photograph of a St. George Island rookery. Greely discusses Aleuts and fur seals throughout the book.

- 358-302** Gruening, Ernest. *The State of Alaska*. New York: Random House, 1954. [606 p., maps]

Gruening examines the history of Alaska. He briefly details the period of Russian possession, focusing primarily on Alaska as a part of the United States. Gruening assesses the relationship of the federal government to the territory and the economic challenges in Alaska's future. He also discusses the Pribilof Islands' fur-sealing history.

- 363-302** Haley, Delphine, ed. *Marine Mammals of Eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters*. 2d ed. Seattle, WA: Pacific Search Press, 1986. [256 p., illus., maps]

Haley's collection of papers cover the behaviors and adaptations of various marine mammals found around the Pribilof Islands. She includes a paper on the northern fur seal by Clifford H. Fiscus.

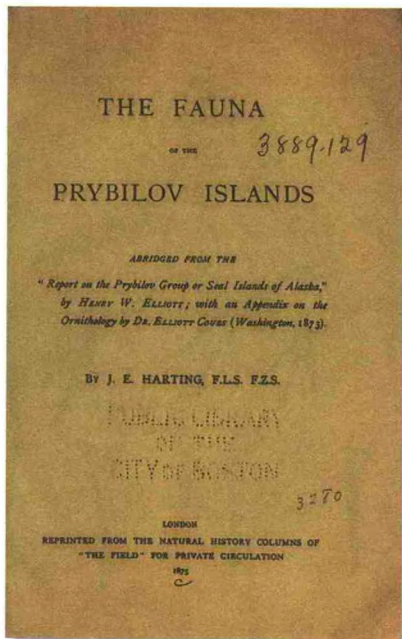
- 382-302** Harriman, Edward H. *Alaska*. Edited by C. Hart Merriam. Washington Academy of Sciences. New York: Doubleday, 1901–1905. [11 vols.]

These volumes chronicle the Harriman Alaska Expedition, including observations of Pribilof Islands' animal and plant life, and information on fur seals. The information ranges from descriptions of fur-seal rookeries and bird life on St. Paul Island to fox farming on the Pribilof Islands. Volumes 6 and 7 were never published. The series was reprinted as the Harriman Alaska Series 1910–1914 by the Smithsonian Institution. For titles and authors of this series refer to the additional references section under Harriman, Edward Henry.

- 196-302** Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Edward Channing, eds. *Extracts from Official Papers Relating to the Bering Sea Controversy, 1790–1892*. American History Leaflets, No. 6. New York: A. Lovell & Co., 1892. [26 p.]

Hart and Channing compiled various laws, legislation, treaties, letters, and opinions concerning the Bering Sea controversy between the United States and Great Britain over who had rights to the fur seals in the Bering Sea. The U.S. claimed that a treaty with Russia gave the

U.S. rights to the Bering Sea seals, and that they were justified in seizing vessels engaged in sealing. Great Britain claimed the U.S. could not have exclusive property rights to seals on the high seas.

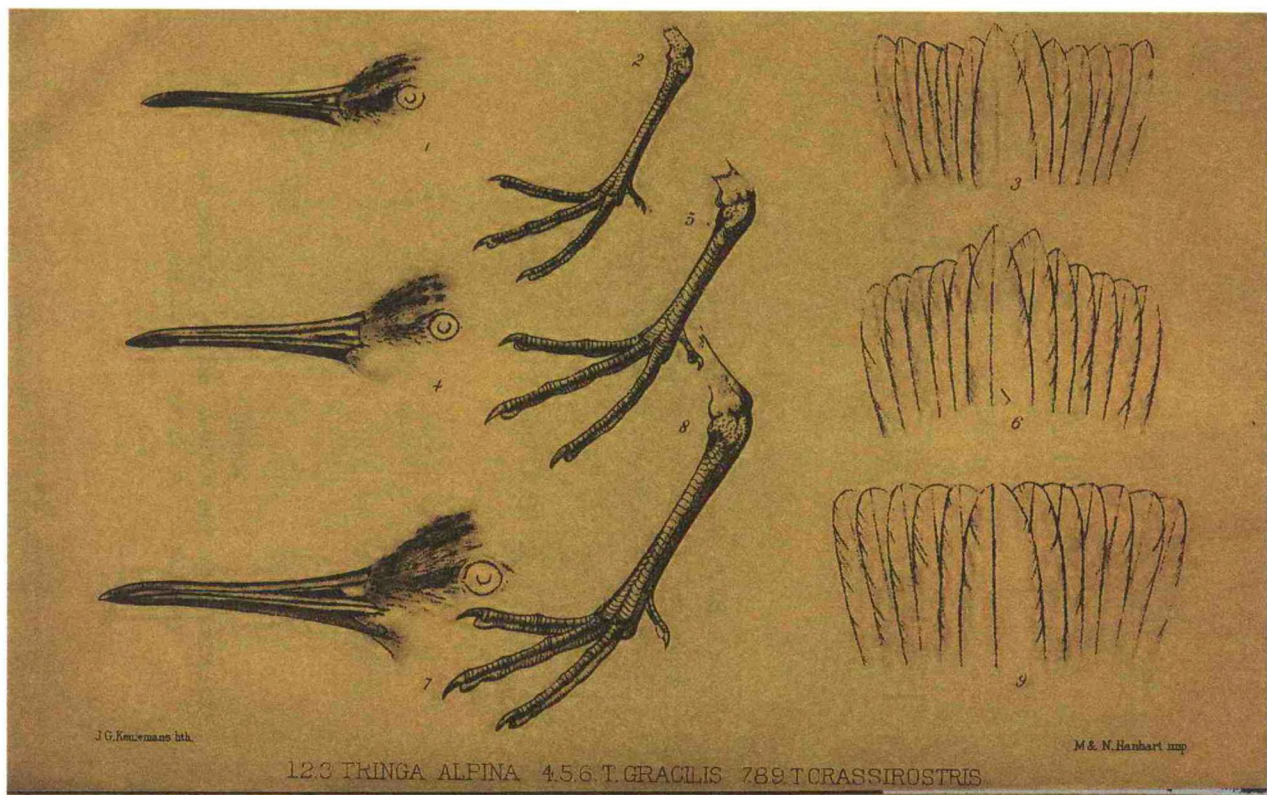


**386-303** Harting, James Edmund. *The Fauna of the Prybilov Islands*. London: Reprinted from the Natural History Columns of "The Field," for Private Circulation, 1875. [38 p., plates]

In this beautiful publication, Harting synthesizes Henry Wood Elliott's *Report on the Prybilov Group or Seal Islands of Alaska*, published in 1873. Harting includes many drawings and diagrams; the book includes an appendix on ornithology by Elliot Coues.

**395-303** Hickel, Walter J. *Who Owns America?* London: Prentice-Hall International, Inc., 1971. [328 p.]

Hickel gives an overview of conservation efforts of the United States government and his role in environmental politics as Secretary of the Interior. He addresses fur-seal management and the need for responsible harvesting and conservation on the Pribilof Islands. He recommends harvesting some bachelor male seals, but banning pelagic sealing and the slaughter of baby seals.



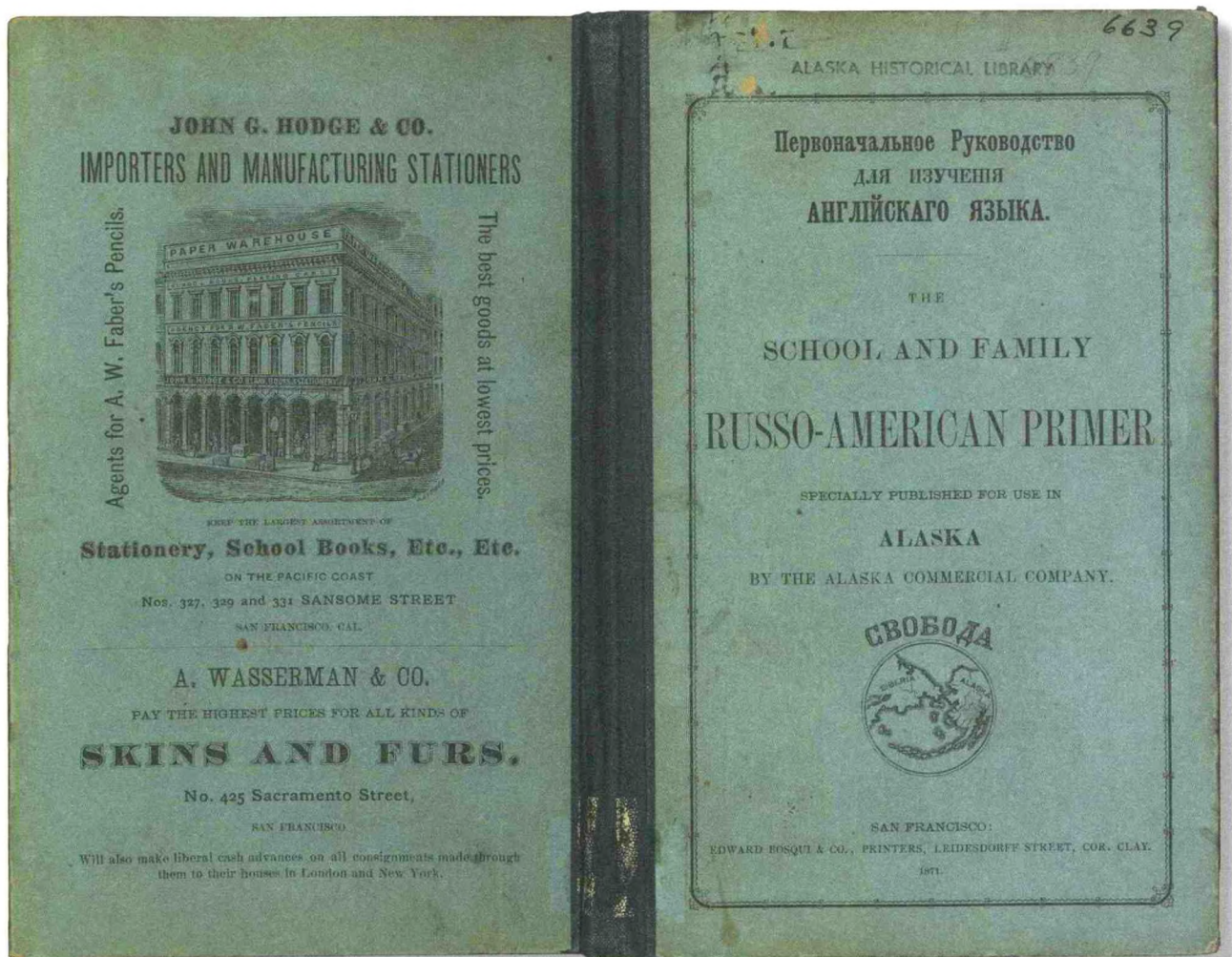


- 399-304 Hinckley, Theodore C. *The Americanization of Alaska, 1867-1897*. Palo Alto, CA: Pacific Books, 1972. [285 p., illus.]

Hinckley's highly readable consideration of the United States settlement of Alaska provides useful information about the Alaska Commercial Company and situates the fur-seal industry within the broader scope of capitalism and westward expansion. Hinckley brings the colorful characters from Alaska's history to life, including "Fur Seal Elliott" and the Alaskans who participated in the territory's Americanization.

- 407-304 Honcharenko, Agapius, ed. *The School and Family: Russo-American Primer. Specially Published for Use in Alaska by the Alaska Commercial Company*. San Francisco: Edward Bosqui & Co., 1871. [47 p., illus.]

The Alaska Commercial Company (ACC) commissioned this book to teach Aleuts on the Pribilof Islands the English language. The lessons in the primer are also intended to acculturate Alaska Natives to American values. A long section is dedicated to Russian and English phrases, and English grammar for Russian speakers. Honcharenko's note to the reader lauds ACC's establishment of formal education on St. George and St. Paul islands. He claims that Aleuts on the islands have benefited from the ACC's lease of the islands.





- 417-305** Hrdlička, Aleš. *Alaska Diary, 1926–1931*. Lancaster, PA: The Jaques Cattell Press, 1943. [414 p., illus., maps.]

Hrdlička records that when sailing off the island of St. Paul during August, the crew took on four live young fur seals for the Academy of Sciences in San Francisco. He only briefly addresses the Pribilof Islands, but provides a first-hand account of traveling in the region.

- 418-305** Hrdlička, Aleš. *The Aleutian and Commander Islands and Their Inhabitants*. Philadelphia: Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, 1945. [630 p., illus., maps.]

Trained as a physical anthropologist, Hrdlička shares notes on his expedition to the Aleutian and Commander islands. He makes observations on the climate, geography, flora, and fauna of these islands, providing extensive information from his own expeditions, as well as from earlier travelers such as Joann Veniaminov, Ivan Petroff, Waldemar Jochelson, and William H. Dall. In addition to the natural environment, the book discusses Aleut society, focusing on Aleut burial practices. An inventory of artifacts collected from Aleutian sites details the Smithsonian Institution's holdings.

- 419-305** Hudson, Raymond L., ed. *Unugulux Tunusangin, Oldtime Stories: Aleut Crafts and Traditions as Taught to Students at the Unalaska City School by Augusta Dushkin*. Unalaska, AK: Unalaska City School District, 1992. [240 p., illus.]

This book is a rich collection of cultural sources compiled by an Unalaska teacher. Hudson tapped the knowledge and skills of Aleut elders who came from St. Paul Island, Unalaska, Unga, Akutan, and Nikolski to share Aleut place names in the Aleutian Islands and Pribilof Islands' region. Elders also shared their knowledge of plants, grass-weaving basketry, constructing barabaras, doll making, clothes making, and music, songs, and games. The book includes classroom talks given by Aleut elders.

- 420-305** Hudson, Raymond L. *Family After All: Alaska's Jesse Lee Home. Volume 1, Unalaska, 1889–1925*. Walnut Creek, CA: Hardscratch Press, 2007. [397 p., illus., maps]

Hudson tells the story of the Jesse Lee Home, a boarding school for many Alaska Native orphans on Unalaska from 1890 to 1925 when the school relocated to Seward. The book does not specifically address the Pribilof Islands, but many young women from the Pribilofs spent time at the home. Hudson lists the names of residents, their hometown, parents, and the dates they stayed at the Jesse Lee Home. One photograph from the 1890s shows a group of young ladies from St. Paul Island aboard the *Bear*, heading to Unalaska. Hudson describes the efforts at the Jesse Lee Home as “cultures in conflict” involving traditional *Unangan* families, Protestant missionaries, and members of the Russian Orthodox hierarchy. The second volume, by Jacquelin B. Pels, covers the Jesse Lee Home in Seward, where the boarding school moved in 1925 and remained until suffering severe damage during the 1964 Good Friday Earthquake.

- 422-305** Hunt, William R. *Arctic Passage: The Turbulent History of the Land and People of the Bering Sea, 1697–1975*. New York: Scribner, 1975. [395 p., illus.]

Hunt's sprawling, episodic history colorfully traces the history of the Bering Sea region from Russian exploration to mid-1975. His book contains substantial coverage of the Pribilof Islands and its fur seals. Two chapters specifically deal with fur seals: Chapter 14, “Fur Seals and International Controversy,” and Chapter 15, “Forbidden Seas,” which sketches a picture of pelagic sealing. Hunt provides a bibliography, but only quotations are cited in the text, making it difficult to tell which sources he used in the narrative.

- 424-306** Hutchison, Isobel W. *Stepping Stones from Alaska to Asia*. London: Blackie and Son, 1937. [246 p., plates, map]

The Scottish botanist recalls her journey to the Aleutian and Pribilof islands, and to Japan. The chapters about St. Paul Island describe government housing, fur seals, blue foxes, and the inside of the St. Paul's Russian Orthodox church. Hutchison also recounts a conversation with the Aleut photographer, John Hansen. The chapters that discuss Unalaska Island are also of interest for their information about Aleut history. The appendixes include the author's list of various goods collected for the Royal Scottish Museum in Edinburgh, such as whalebone scrapers, a model of a baidarka, and other items. The author also lists plants she collected on the Pribilof Islands.

- 425-306** Ingersoll, Ernest, ed. *Alaskan Bird-Life as Depicted by Many Writers*. New York: National Association of Audubon Societies, 1914. [72 p., illus.]

*Alaskan Bird-Life* is organized into four districts; the Aleutian District section highlights puffins, auklets, gees, curlew, ptarmigan, and the Alaska longspur. Charles H. Townsend's chapter on the crested auklet specifically discusses the Pribilof Islands. Townsend talks about the bird's habits and behavior while also describing the Aleuts' knowledge of this species and the use of birds in their diet.

- 429-306** Ivanov, Viacheslav Vsevolodovich. *The Russian Orthodox Church of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands and Its Relation to Native American Traditions—An Attempt at a Multicultural Society, 1894–1912*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1997. [61 p.]

Ivanov's body of work encompasses many disciplines: Slavic languages and literatures, English literature, linguistics, art, anthropology, and semiotics. This book grew out of the research he conducted for the Library of Congress' 1994 exhibition "In the Beginning Was the Word: The Russian Church and the Native Alaskan Cultures." The exhibition marked the 200th anniversary of the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska. Ivanov curated the exhibit and then analyzed these documents for his 1997 publication. The book examines the significance of language and culture through Father Veniaminov and Creole Iakov Netsetov's work, among others.

- 081-306** Jochelson, Waldemar. *Unangam Ungiikangin Kayux Tunusangin = Unangam Uniikangis Ama Tunuzangis = Aleut Tales and Narratives, Collected in 1909–1910*. Edited by Knut Bergsland and Moses L. Dirks. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska. [xvii, 715 p., plates, illus., maps]

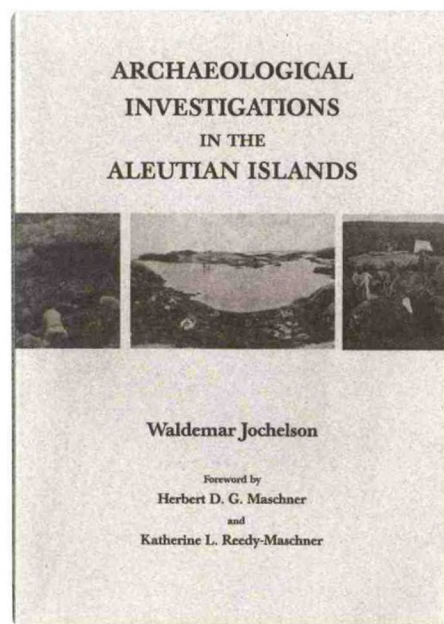
Also titled *Unangam Uniikangis Ama Tunuzangis, Aleut Tales and Narratives*.

Jochelson's important collection of Aleut traditional stories appear here in Aleut and English, reflecting the way in which Jochelson recorded Aleut elders telling their stories in both languages during his 1909–1910 Kamchatka-Aleutian Expedition. It contains Eastern Aleut tales, as well as stories from Unalaska, Nikolski, Atka, and Attu. The book lists the storytellers' names and home islands. The appendixes list Ioann Veniaminov's collected texts between 1840 and 1846. One story titled, "The Daughter of the Chief of Eider Point" relates the volcanic origin of Big Made Island, i.e., St. Paul Island, and describes the fur seals found there. These tales provide insight into Aleut cultural practices.



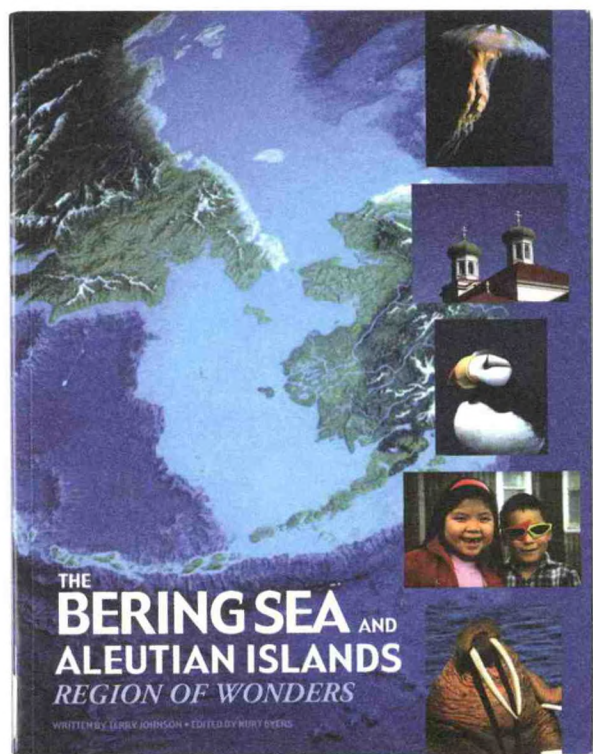
- 435-307 Jochelson, Waldemar *Archaeological Investigations in the Aleutian Islands*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 2002. Originally published in 1925 by the Carnegie Institution. [192 p., illus.]

This book reprints the results of the Kamchatka-Aleutian expedition. Jochelson and his wife, Dr. Dina Jochelson-Brodsky, traveled through the Aleutian Islands from 1909–1910 examining the anthropology, ethnology, and linguistics of the area. They detail their archeological findings, and present numerous photographs and illustrations showing the expedition's collected artifacts and exploration sites. This is a reprint of the Carnegie Institution of Washington's publication of 1925. The book provides information on Aleut history and does not address the Pribilof Islands specifically.



- 436-307 Jochelson, Waldemar. *History, Ethnology and Anthropology of the Aleut*. Salt Lake City: The University of Utah Press, 2002. Originally published in 1933 by the Carnegie Institution. [91 p., illus.]

Jochelson's initial Aleut ethnographic research includes Russian descriptions of Aleuts and discusses the harvesting of fur seals on the Pribilof Islands. The book includes several photographs of St. George Island rookeries, the clubbing of seals, and skinning and drying methods. Jochelson also provides detailed information on Aleut grass weaving, boat making, mythology, and physiognomy. Numerous black and white photographs illustrate this text which is a reprint of the 1933 publication from the Carnegie Institution of Washington.



- 442-307 Johnson, Susan Hackley. *The Pribilof Islands, A Guide to St. Paul, Alaska*. St. Paul, AK: Tanadgusix Corp., 1978. [48 p., illus.]

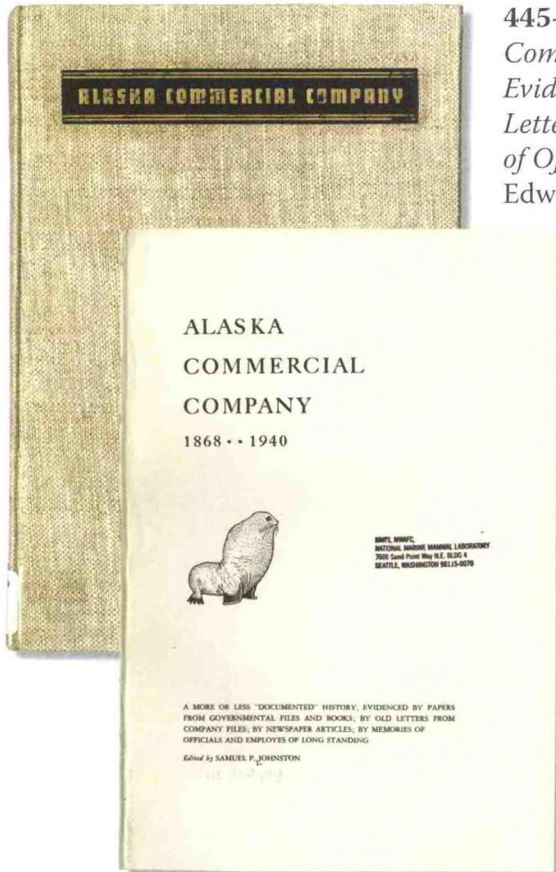
Johnson summarizes the history of St. Paul Island. She covers traditional Aleut life, Russian exploration, discovery of the Pribilof Islands, climatology, hunting of fur seals, American takeover, World War II evacuation, struggle for civil rights, sealing today, and current issues. Johnson includes a list of birds found on the Pribilof Islands.

- 444-307 Johnson, Terry. *The Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands: Region of Wonders*. Fairbanks: Alaska Sea Grant College Program, University of Alaska, 2003. [vii, 191 p.]

An outstanding guide to the Bering Sea region's beauty and bountiful resources, Johnson focuses on eight broad topics to bring attention to the importance and the ecological dangers of the remarkable Aleutian archipelago. Eight chapters, filled with color photo-



graphs and maps put the region in its global context, and talk about the physical environment, the rich marine life of the Bering Sea, mineral resources, the culture and commerce of Aleuts, Yupiks, and Inupiat, the management of natural resources, and the demands on the resources that have led to critical environmental concerns. An audio CD contains interviews with marine scientists who share their fascinating research on the Bering Sea and North Pacific Ocean.



**445-308** Johnston, Samuel P., ed. *Alaska Commercial Company, 1868–1940; A More or Less “Documented” History, Evidenced by Papers from Governmental Files and Books; by Old Letters from Company Files; by Newspaper Articles; by Memories of Officials and Employees of Long Standing.* Privately printed: Edwin E. Wachter, 1940. [65 p., illus.]

Johnston compiled newspaper articles, letters, and other documents dealing with the Alaska Commercial Company (ACC) from 1868 to 1940 to show the history of the company. He shares colorful information about the founding business partners of the ACC, including Gustave Niebaum, whose physical stature and Viking ancestry seemed to ensure his success in the world. A section on the conditions of the Aleuts claims great improvement from the time of Russian rule. Johnston discusses specific improvements, particularly in terms of buildings on the islands. The lease agreement between the ACC and the United States government is included, along with photographs of company leaders. This book is rare; one is located at the University of Washington Libraries, Special Collections, and one is housed at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library in Seattle.

**447-308** Jones, Dorothy M. *Aleuts in Transition: A Comparison of Two Villages.* Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1976. [125 p.]

Jones chronicles Aleut history and compares two villages that reacted differently to contact with United States society. Jones uses pseudonyms for the villages, one of which is a Pribilof island. She concludes that Aleuts are trapped in a racial and class system that prevents them from any social mobility. Only the development of native political strength, Jones argues, will empower Aleuts.

**448-308** Jones, Dorothy K. *A Century of Servitude: Pribilof Aleuts under U.S. Rule.* Washington, DC: University Press of America, Inc., 1980. [190 p., illus.]

Jones moved to the Aleutian region in the early 1960s where her husband worked for the Aleutian Islands National Wildlife Refuge. This investigation traces the United States government's relationship to Pribilof Islands' Aleuts. The report focuses on the years from 1870 to 1946. She and economist George Rogers examined government hearings, censuses, U.S. agents' reports, correspondence, and Aleut grievances. The report, prepared for the Justice Department, documents the World War II evacuation as a turning point in the Pribilovians' condition. Jones also addresses the need for economic diversification on the islands.

- 457-309** Josephson, Karla. *Use of the Sea by Alaska Natives: A Historical Perspective*. Anchorage: Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, 1974. [vii, 95 p., illus.]
- Synthesizing earlier scholarly works about Alaska Natives, Josephson explains Aleut “use and passage patterns” of the waters that border Alaska. She traces the Aleutian region’s early history, its waters’ extractive resources, and the significance of Aleut watercraft (pp. 2–11). This section ends with a summary of the arrival of Russians into the Aleutians. The author relies on previous writings and includes extended passages from Joann Veniaminov, Waldemar Jochelson, and Aleš Hrdlička.
- 462-309** Jupp, Ursula. *Home Port: Victoria 168*. Victoria, B.C: Morriss Printing Company, Ltd., 1967. [168 p., illus., maps]
- Jupp’s book recreates the stories of the ships that docked at the port of Victoria, British Columbia, and the men who worked aboard them. Part of this recollection includes a discussion of the international controversy over harvesting fur seals in the late-nineteenth century. Jupp states that during the 1890s many Canadian vessels were seized and native crew members on board were left with only canoes to find their way back to their home islands.
- 474-309** Khlebnikov, K. T. (Kiril Timofeevich). *Colonial Russian America: Kyrill T. Khlebnikov's Reports, 1817–1832*. Translated by Basil Dmytryshyn and E.A.P. Crownhart-Vaughan. Oregon Historical Society. Portland, OR: Glass-Dahlstrom Printers, 1976. [viii, 158 p., plates]
- Khlebnikov was an official of the Russian-American Company (RAC). He wrote this manuscript “as an official investigatory report to the Directors of the Russian American Company.” Khlebnikov sheds light on the RAC’s operations throughout North America, making some mention of the Pribilof Islands. In appendix 5 he gives the censuses of St. George and St. Paul islands for 1825.
- 475-309** Khlebnikov, K. T. (Kiril Timofeevich). *The Khlebnikov Archive: Unpublished Journal (1800–1837) and Travel Notes (1830, 1822, and 1824)*. Edited by Lenoid Shur. Translated by John Bisk. The Rasmuson Library Historical Translation Series. Vol. 5. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 1990. [212 p.]
- Khlebnikov spent the years from 1817 to 1832 in Russian America. On November 27, 1818, he took over Governor Aleksandr Baranov’s duties at Sitka for the Russian-American Company. His personal observations offers valuable information about Russian America, Aleuts, and fur seals.
- 476-309** Khlebnikov, K. T. (Kiril Timofeevich). *Notes on Russian America*. Vol. 1, Part I: *Novo-Arkhangel'sk*. Edited by Richard Pierce. Translated by Serge LeComte and Richard Pierce; and Vol. 2, Parts 2–5: Kad’iak, Unalashka, Atkha, The Pribylovs. Compiled by Roza G. Liapunova and S. G. Fedorva. Edited by Richard Pierce. Translated by Marina Ramsay. Kingston, ON, Canada: Limestone Press, 1994. [Vol. 1: 308 p.; Vol. 2: 424 p.; Vol. 2, Part 5— The Pribylovs: 267–309, illus., map]
- Khlebnikov spent the years from 1817 to 1832 in Russian America. On November 27, 1818, he took over Governor Aleksandr Baranov’s duties at Sitka for the Russian-American Company. These volumes include Khlebnikov’s notes compiled during his time traveling through and managing the colonies. Volume 2, Part 5 prints population tables for the Pribilof Islands, discusses the removal of Aleuts from Unalaska to the Pribilofs, and includes an enumeration of the Pribilof and Aleutian islands’ populations for 1825 and 1830. Khlebnikov discusses rela-



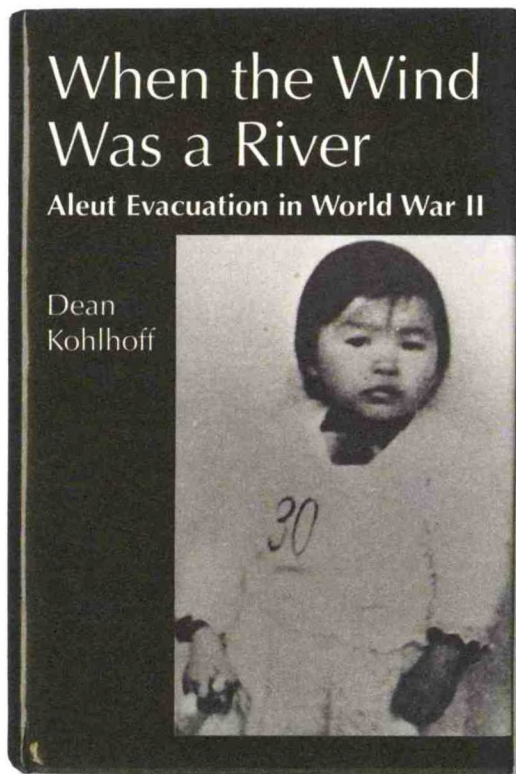
tions between Creoles (Russian and Aleut heritage) and the Russian-American Company. He compares other people's observations of the islands through samples of writings by Gavriil Sarychev, Gregorii Shelikhov, and George Langsdorff, among others.

- 222-310** Kirtland, John C., and David F. Coffin. *The Relocation and Internment of the Aleuts during World War II. The Military Situation*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, 1981. [8 vols.]

Outlining the decision-making process and the military strategic considerations concerning the Aleutian Islands during World War II, the authors cover the evacuation of Aleuts to Funter Bay, historical data on the 1942 invasion of Attu, and the removal of the Aleut occupants to Hokkaido, Japan. This account also includes details of the battles that took place on and around the Aleutian Islands. Volumes 7 and 8 contain depositions given by St. George Island and St. Paul Island evacuees, respectively. This collection of documents includes a separate index.

- 485-310** Kitchener, Lois D. *Flag Over the North: The Story of the Northern Commercial Company*. Seattle, WA: Superior Publishing Company, 1954. [349 p., illus.]

Chapter three, "The Sealing Trade," traces the history of the Alaska Commercial Company's (ACC) management of the Pribilof Islands from 1870 and 1890. Kitchener's research relied on the ACC and Treasury Department records, but he does not include any citations. The chapter contains excerpts from ACC agents, the company president, and a company stockholder. The images include photographs of "typical Seal Island Residents" and fur-seal clubbers, and paintings by Henry W. Elliott.



- 486-310** Kohlhoff, Dean. *When The Wind Was A River: Aleut Evacuation in World War II*. Seattle: University of Washington Press in association with Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, Anchorage, AK, 1995. [234 p., illus.]

Dean tells the story of the Pribilof Islands during World War II. He describes the Japanese attack on the Aleutian Islands and the imprisonment of the residents of Attu Island in Japan. The narrative describes the removal of the Aleuts from their islands to camps in Southeastern Alaska in response to Japanese attacks. Kohlhoff integrates personal accounts of camp life and then later, the struggle to claim reparations for displacement during the war.

- 487-310** Kolpan, Steven. *A Sense of Place: An Intimate Portrait of the Niebaum-Coppola Winery and the Napa Valley*. New York: Routledge, 1999. [234 p.]

After earning his fortune from Pribilof Islands' fur-seal pelts and an association with the Alaska Commercial Company, Gustave Niebaum created his life's dream of a signature winery, Inglenook. This book focuses on the history of the Niebaum-Coppola Winery in Rutherford, California,

including the life of Gustave Niebaum with brief mention of the Pribilof Islands. By 2008, the Niebaum-Coppola Winery changed its name to the Rubicon Winery.



- 494-311 Langsdorff, George H. von. *Remarks and Observations on a Voyage around the World from 1803–1807*. 2 vols. Translated by Victoria Joan Moessner. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1993. [both volumes published as one book; Vol. 1: 239 p.; Vol. 2: 281 p., plates, map]

**Originally published as:** *Bemerkungen aus einer Reise um die Welt*. Frankfurt am Mayn: Friedrich Williams, 1812.

Langsdorff traveled as physician and naturalist on early Russian excursions to Alaska's peninsula region. This recent translation includes notes and an index. Volume 2 is of particular interest to the Pribilof Islands' researcher. Langsdorff's descriptions of slaughtering fur seals on St. Paul Island and then delighting in the flavor of cooked fur-seal flippers makes for lively reading. The early-nineteenth-century descriptions of the Pribilof Islands and of Unalaska Island provide insight into Aleut living conditions, as well as the wildlife and vegetation of the islands. Limestone published both volumes together in 1993: Vol. 1: *The Voyage from Copenhagen to Brazil, the South Sea, Kamtschatka and Japan*; Vol. 2: *The Voyage from Kamtschatka to the Island of S. Paul, Unalaska, Kodiak, Sitcha, New Albion, Kamtschatka, Ochotsk and through Siberia to Petersburg*.

- 504-311 Laughlin, William S. *Aleuts: Survivors of the Bering Land Bridge*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1980. [151 p., illus.]

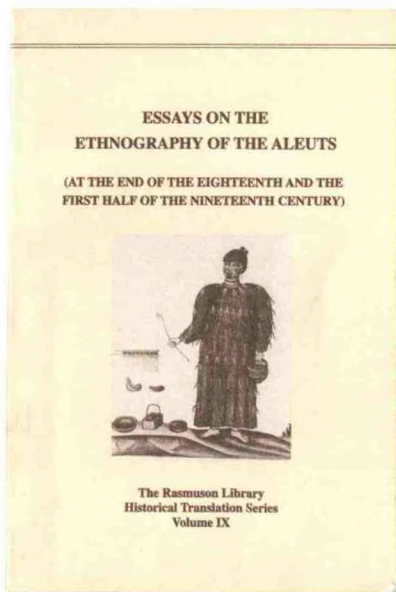
This anthropological examination takes an in-depth look at the Aleut people. Laughlin details their tools, language, and culture. He also discusses the climate and ecosystem of the Aleutian Islands, along with modern characteristics of Aleut life. The book includes a glossary and a recommended reading list.

- 505-311 Laut, A. C. [Agnes C.] *Vikings of the Pacific: The Adventures of Explorers Who Came from the West, Eastward; Bering, the Dane; The Outlaw Hunters of Russia; Benyowsky, the Polish Pirate; Cook and Vancouver, the English Navigators; Gray of Boston, the Discoverer of the Columbia; Drake, Ledyard, and Other Soldiers of Fortune on the West Coast of America*. London: MacMillan & Co., 1905. [xviii, 349 p., plates]

Dramatic stories of the exploration of the Pacific make for entertaining reading in this history. The book originally appeared serially in *Leslie's Monthly*, *Outing*, and *Harper's Magazine*. Chapter 3, "The Sea-Otter Hunters," discusses the significance of sea-otter hunting and the difference between the sea otter and other fur-bearing animals in the area. Laut also talks about Aleut hunters. Chapter 4, "The Outlaw Hunters," colorfully describes the *promyshlenniki* (Russian hunters/traders) and their first encounters with Aleuts. Laut also recounts the tragic massacre on "Oonalaska" (Unalaska). Occasional footnotes provide references, but the book lacks consistent and thorough citations.

- 506-311 Laut, Agnes C. *The Fur Trade in America*. New York: MacMillan Company, 1921. [xv, 341 p.]

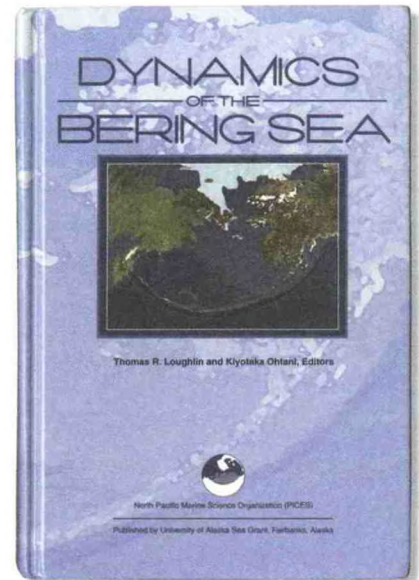
Chapter 12, "Concerning the Seals," talks about the Pribilof Islands' fur seals and the North Atlantic harp seal. The book begins with a discussion of whether or not the world is experiencing a permanent fur shortage. Laut then explains how the United States became a prominent fur center. She offers advice to women considering buying furs and discusses "false furs and fake trade names."



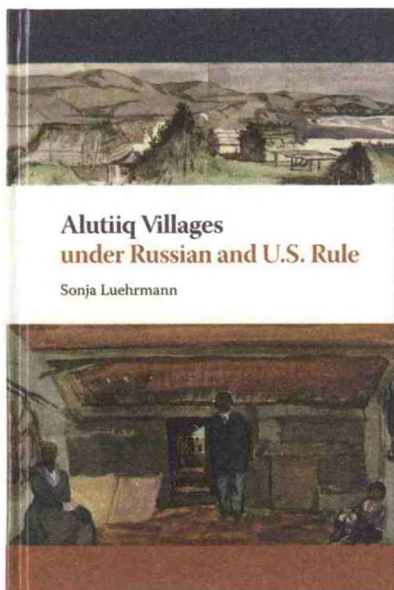
**515-312** Liapunova, Roza G. *Essays on the Ethnography of the Aleuts: At the end of the Eighteenth and the First Half of the Nineteenth Century*. The Rasmuson Library Historical Translation Series, Vol. 9. Fairbanks: University of Alaska, 1996. [256 p., illus., map]

A compilation of articles details anthropological examinations of the Aleutian Islands. The articles include discussions about occupations, socio-economic relations, and the material culture of the Aleuts. Photographs and illustrations show parkas, headgear, and woven mats and baskets.

**525-312** Loughlin, Thomas R., and Kiyotaka Ohtani, eds. *Dynamics of the Bering Sea: A Summary of Physical, Chemical, and Biological Characteristics, and a Synopsis of Research on the Bering Sea*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Sea Grant, 1999. [825 p.]



Two scholars combine findings of scientists from many disciplines and countries to provide a new perspective on the physical, chemical, and biological research on the Bering Sea. Chapter 9, "Physical Environment Around the Pribilof Islands," by Phyllis J. Stabeno, James D. Schumacher, Sigrid A. Salo, George L. Hunt, Jr., and Mikhail Flint, specifically addresses the Pribilof Islands and their location on the southeast Bering Sea shelf.



**526-312** Luehrmann, Sonja. *Alutiiq Villages under Russian and U.S. Rule*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 2008. [204 p.]

Luehrmann's history traces the social and demographic changes that the Alutiiq underwent as they encountered new peoples and social pressures under first Russian, and then United States settlement. She examined both Russian and English sources to uncover the particular colonial conditions for the Alutiiqs. Alutiiqs were considered Aleuts during the Russian and early American periods and share many cultural similarities.

**528-312** MacLeish, Sumner. *Seven Words for Wind: Essays and Field Notes from Alaska's Pribilof Islands*. Fairbanks, AK: Epicenter Press, 1997. [159 p., illus., map]

MacLeish, who lived on St. Paul Island for ten years, dedicates this book to the Pribilof Islands' Aleuts. Her descriptions of people, the landscape, weather, and wildlife vividly capture the day-to-day life on

St. Paul Island. MacLeish participated in fur-seal subsistence harvests, worked on a halibut long-liner with her husband, the city manager of St. Paul, and served as an emergency medical technician, rescuing the injured and ill from fishing boats on the Bering Sea.



- 529-313 MacLeish, Sumner. *The Bering Sea Ecoregion: A Call to Action in Marine Conservation*. World Wildlife Fund and the Beringia Conservation Program, 2000. [32 p., maps]

MacLeish provides an overview of the Bering Sea ecoregion and its animal life. She considers the human activities that endanger its animal life and what is being done to conserve the region's biodiversity. The pamphlet notes steep declines in marine mammal and bird populations, and the collapse of crab and fish stocks. It gives a brief history of Beringia, profiles the Bering Sea today, outlines conservation concerns and threats to biodiversity, provides conservation and research strategies, highlights priority areas for conservation, and presents a call to action.

- 533-313 Makarova, Raisa V. *Russians on the Pacific, 1743–1799*. Translated and edited by Richard A. Pierce, and A. S. Donnelly. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1975. [301 p., plates, illus.]

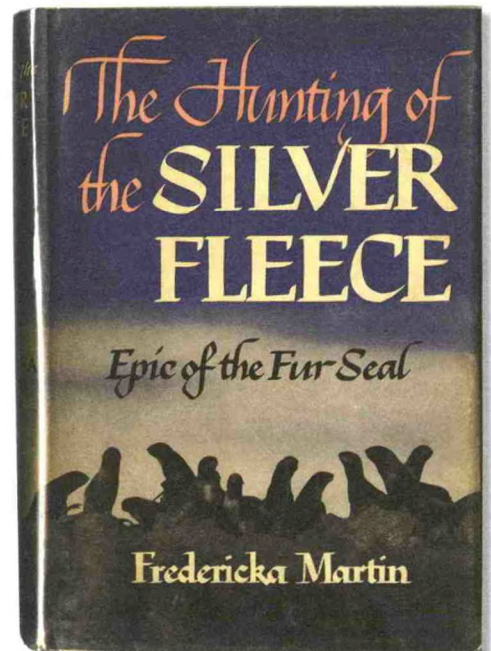
Makarova's careful study looks at Russian exploration in the Pacific region. She offers fresh insight into the aims of Tsarist expansion, and the *promyshlenniki* (Russian fur traders) that spurred the charting of the Bering Sea region. Makarova also sheds light on late-eighteenth-century Aleut society. Makarova based her book on previously unexamined material to illuminate Russia's approach to colonizing North America.

- 537-313 Martin, Edward W. *Under Eight Monarchs, 1823–1953*. London: Eastern Press Ltd., circa 1953. [69 p.]

This interesting booklet written in commemoration of "The Coronation of Her Gracious Majesty Queen Elizabeth" examines the history of the English fur company, C. W. Martin & Sons, Ltd. during the reign of eight English monarchs. A photograph (p. 15) shows the 1869 archway entrance to the factory; between the words "Alaska Factory" is the mould of a fur-seal. Other photographs depict factory workers preparing sealskins for the making of coats.

- 538-313 Martin, Fredericka I. *The Hunting of the Silver Fleece, Epic of the Fur Seal*. New York: Greenberg, 1946. [328 p., plates]

Fredericka Martin lived on St. Paul Island from 1941 to 1942. Martin, a nurse, assisted her husband, Dr. Samuel Berenberg, who served as the island's physician. Her experience on St. Paul made her devoted to helping the Pribilof Aleuts gain full citizenship rights and she devoted much of her time and energy to the Aleut cause after she left St. Paul. Both of her books about the fur seals seek to educate Americans about the Seal Islands. *The Hunting of the Silver Fleece* looks at the human, animal, political, financial, and environmental history of the Seal Islands, making a poignant case for better, more "enlightened treatment" of Pribilof Islanders by the United States government administrators.







**542-314** Martin, Fredericka I. *Sea Bears: The Story of the Fur Seal*. Philadelphia: Chilton Company, 1960. [190 p., illus.]

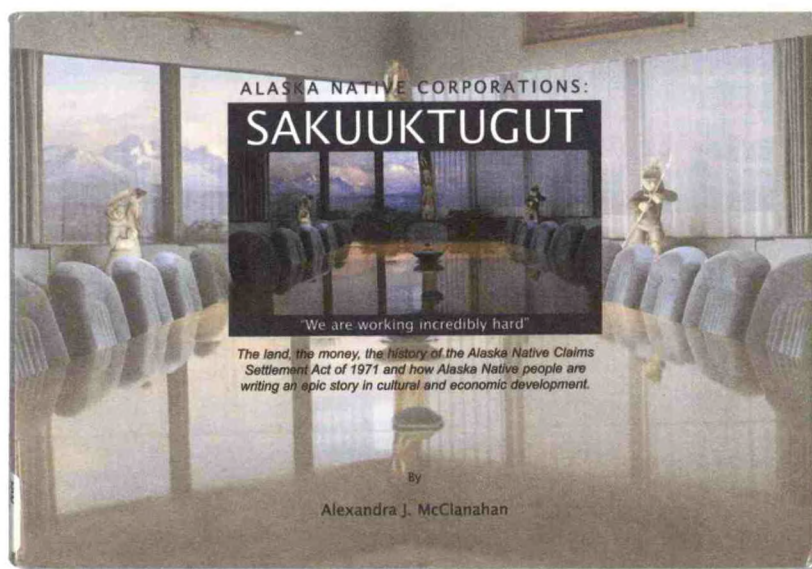
Martin presents an overview of fur-seal hunting history, the events that led to fur-seal conservation, and the role that sealing plays in Aleut life and culture. She discusses seal behavior and biology. She also addresses the Aleuts' encounters with Russians and the United States government, detailing legislation involving fur seals and the people involved in the management and conservation of the fur seals. Martin considers the impacts of legislation, scientific studies on sealing, the civil rights struggles of the Pribilof Islanders, and the commercial slaughter of fur seals.

**225-314** Martin, Paul S., George Irving Quimby, Jr., and Donald Collier. *Indians before Columbus: Twenty Thousand Years of North American History Revealed by Archeology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1947. [582 p., illus.]

Based on original research as well as previous studies, the authors create an introductory survey that makes anthropology, archeological theory, and field studies accessible to the general reader. Aleut culture during three periods is discussed: "early Aleut culture" (100 BCE–500 CE), "middle Aleut culture" (500–1000 CE), and "late Aleut culture" (1000–1750 CE). The authors discuss Aleut physical characteristics, villages, and hunting. The University of Chicago Press published a second edition in 1967.

**563-314** McClanahan, Alexandra J. *Alaska Native Corporations: Sakuuktugut, "We are Working Incredibly Hard": The Land, the Money, the History of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 and How Alaska Native People are Writing an Epic Story in Cultural and Economic Development*. Anchorage: CIRI Foundation, 2006. [191 p.]

Like McClanahan's earlier book *Growing up Native in Alaska* (see annotation in this volume), this book concerns itself with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971. In this book, McClanahan explains the act. She provides an overview of the act, a timeline, and discusses the 1991 amendments. More broadly, she examines issues of subsistence and the people who struggled to manifest the act. Chapters written by Alaska Natives consider the impacts of ANCSA; provide personal, historical background; and speculate on how ANCSA might shape the future. A keynote speech by Willie Hensley (Alaska Federation of Natives Convention, October 23, 1980) is reprinted in the appendix.



- 565-315 McCracken, Harold. *Hunters of the Stormy Sea*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1957. [312 p.]

*Hunters of the Stormy Sea* traces Russian expansion into North America, particularly through the story of *promyshlenniki* (Russian fur hunters/traders) who exploited the value of sea otter pelts. Aleuts are discussed throughout the book. The Pribilof Islands are mentioned on pages 27, 196, and 282. McCracken relied on Hubert Howe Bancroft's *History of Alaska* (1886), and Henry Wood Elliott's *Our Arctic Province* (1886), among other writings pertinent to Russian fur trading and settlement in North America.

- 580-315 Miller, David Hunter. *The Alaska Treaty*. Kingston, Ontario, Canada: Limestone Press, 1981. [221 p., plates]

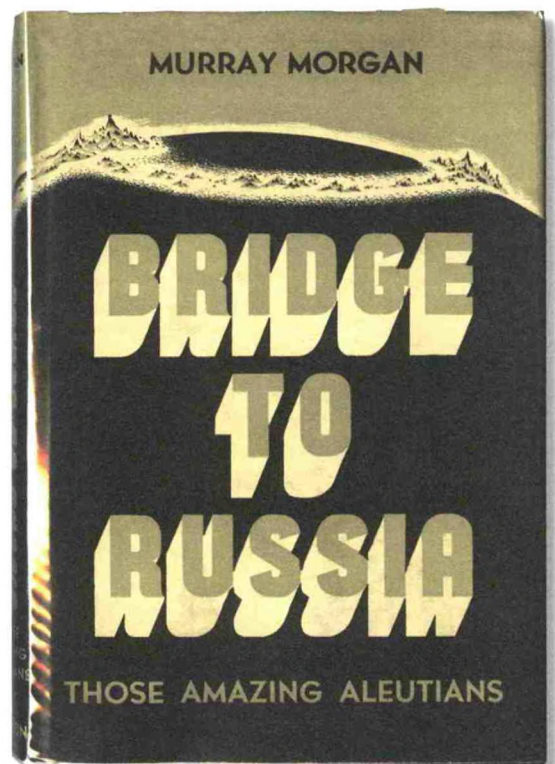
The Alaska Treaty, considered an authoritative work about the United States' purchase of the Alaska Territory, was originally prepared as volume 9 for the U.S. State Department's series *Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America*. David Hunter Miller edited the series which appeared in the early 1940s. Budget troubles in 1944 prohibited The Alaska Treaty from public availability. The book languished until Limestone Press published it in 1981.

- 582-315 Mobley, Charles M. *The St. George Seal Skin Plant, St. George Island, Alaska*. Bothell, WA: Printed for NOAA, 1993.

Mobley's study of the St. George Seal Skin Plant contains information on its sealskin equipment and processing, derived from the author's survey of the building and interviews with the plant's former sealskin processors. Mobley includes an architectural summary, a description of working at the plant as a sealskin processor, an equipment inventory, and a discussion of its historical engineering significance. The study emphasizes the plant's historical and cultural significance to St. George Island.

- 586-315 Morgan, Murray. *Bridge to Russia; Those Amazing Aleutians*. New York: E.P. Dutton and Co., Inc., 1947. [222 p., map]

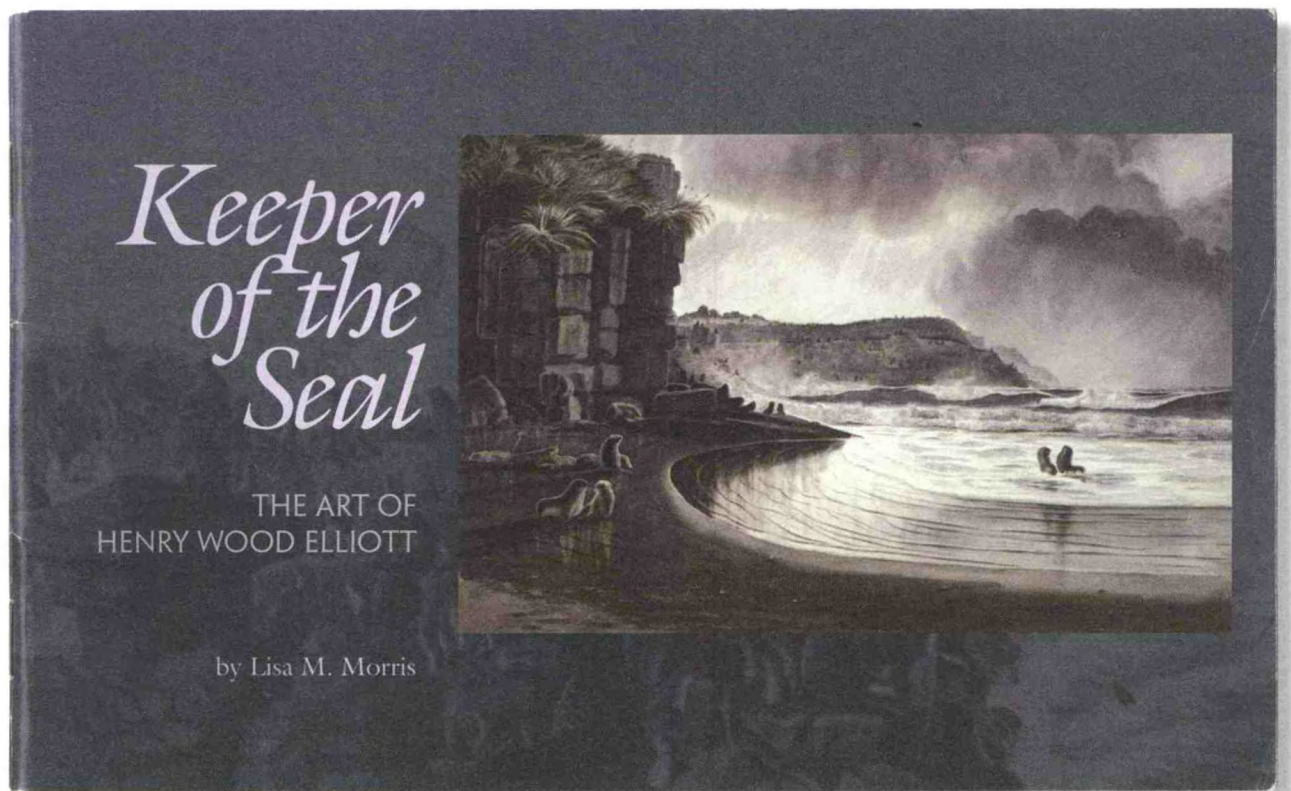
Morgan's lively history of the Aleutian and Pribilof islands recreates the major historical events from Russian discovery to World War II. Morgan was stationed in the Aleutians during World War II which lends to his enthusiasm for this region. The conclusion takes a look at what the future might bring to the islands and the Aleuts who reside on them.





- 588-316 Morris, Lisa Marie. *Keeper of the Seal: The Art of Henry Wood Elliott*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Museum, 2002. [48 p.]

Morris penned this book for an exhibition of Henry Wood Elliott's artwork that focused on his efforts to protect northern fur seals on the Pribilof Island. The work stems from her dissertation, *Keeper of the Seal: The Art of Henry Wood Elliott and the Salvation of the Alaska Fur Seals*. (See annotation in this bibliography.)

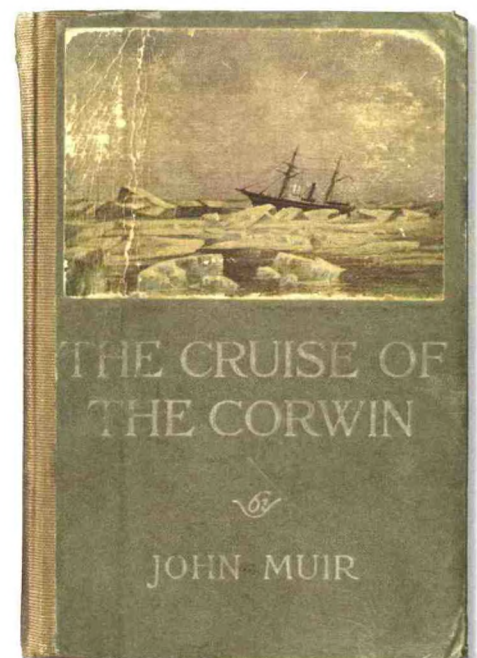


- 589-316 Muir, John. *The Cruise of the Corwin: Journal of the Arctic Expedition of 1881 in search of DeLong and the Jeanette*. Edited by Frederic Badè. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company (Sierra Edition), 1917. [xxxiii, 303 p., plates, map]

Chapter 1, "Unalaska and the Aleuts," and Chapter 2, "Among the Islands of the Bering Sea" will be of particular interest to anyone seeking information about Aleut history. Muir describes the Pribilof Islands and Aleut behavior.

- 590-316 Munford, James Kenneth, ed. *John Ledyard's Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage*. Corvallis: Oregon State University, 1963. [xx, 264 p.]

Munford presents the journal of John Ledyard, who accompanied Captain James Cook as Corporal of the Marines, during Cook's circumnavigation of the





world. The voyage took Cook to the Aleutian Islands. Ledyard recorded his observations of the Aleuts (approximately ten pages of this book). The Pribilof Islands are not mentioned. Interestingly, Ledyard referred to Unalaska Island as “Island of Providence.” This book includes etches of Aleuts and their dwellings from sketches drawn by the voyage’s official illustrator, J. Webber. See pages x-xiii, regarding the controversy over authorships of two similar versions of the “Journal”; one written by Lt. John Rickman and the other by Cpl. John Ledyard.

- 592-317** Murray, John A. *A Republic of Rivers: Three Centuries of Nature Writing from Alaska and the Yukon*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1990. [325 p., plates, illus.]

Among the many essays included in this book, three specifically address the Pribilof Islands. An excerpt from Frederic Litke’s writings describes the seasonal work in fur sealing, stating that only the most productive Aleuts keep busy during the winter by carving. Litke recounts the numbers of otters, seals, and blue foxes that have been taken at various times. The greed of the harvesters made otters extinct and now endanger the fur seals. The book also contains an excerpt from Elizabeth “Libby” Beaman’s journal from May 27, 1879. In this entry, Beaman describes the tumultuous voyage to St. Paul Island, the smell of fur seals on the island, and the first fur seal she encounters.

- 593-317** Murray, Peter. *The Vagabond Fleet: A Chronicle of the North Pacific Sealing Schooner Trade*. Sono Nis Press: Victoria, B.C., 1988. [260 p., plates, illus.]

Murray chronicles the development of the Canadian pelagic-sealing fleet largely through the individual characters involved. The dramatic expansion of marauding sealers in the late-nineteenth century involved whites and Indians embarking on dangerous, illicit journeys to hunt fur seals in the North Pacific. A chapter titled “St. Paul” overviews the discovery of the Pribilof Islands, the behind-the-scenes wheeling and dealing of United States businessmen and Prince Matsukov (chief manager of the Russian-American Company’s Alaskan fur trade) to reap profits before the United States took control of the Seal Islands. Murray offers comprehensive insight into the international dispute over pelagic sealing, taking the reader through the negotiations and the Paris tribunal, down to Vancouver, British Columbia, and the San Francisco wharves. He also brings to life the men engaged in hunting fur seals and the revenue marines who patrolled the seas and the Pribilof Islands’ rookeries to stop them. Photographs and illustrations show the hunters, the businessmen, and the schooners engaged in pelagic sealing.

- 597-317** Netsvetov, Iakov. *The Journals of Iakov Netsvetov: The Atkha Years, 1828–1844*. Vol. 1. Translated by Lydia T. Black. Materials for the study of Alaska History, No. 16. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1980. [340 p., plates]

The first native to become a priest in the Russian Orthodox Church, Iakov Netsvetov served the central and western Aleutians for almost sixteen years, and then worked as the first Christian missionary in the Yukon region from 1844 to 1863. All evidence suggests that Iakov Netsvetov was born on St. George Island in 1804. His father, Egor (Georgii) Vasil’evich Netsvetov, came from Russia and married a woman named Maraii, of Atkha (Atka) Island. Dr. Lydia T. Black undertook the translation of Father Netsvetov’s journals to make them accessible to general readers, especially Aleut people; and to make available a valuable primary source for reconstructing Alaska history. The manuscripts are housed at the U.S. Library of Congress, Manuscript Division, in the Alaska Church Collection. At the time of writing, Black noted that a second copybook of Netsvetov’s Atkha years was either missing or had not been located.

within the voluminous collection. The appendixes contain useful information, including the Russian-American Company's (RAC) organization for the Atka District, RAC documents relating to Father Iakov Netsvetov, the inscription on Egor Netsvetov's gravestone, nineteenth-century geographic terms used in the Aleutian region, a glossary, a list of vessels referred to in Netsvetov's journal, and Netsvetov's genealogy.

- 598-318** Netsvetov, Iakov. *The Journals of Iakov Netsvetov: The Yukon Years, 1845–1863*. Vol. 2. Translated by Lydia T. Black. Materials for the study of Alaska History, No. 16. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1980. [513 p., plates]

The second published volume of Iakov Netsvetov's journals documents his years in the Yukon territory from 1845 to 1863. Netsvetov was required to keep a log of his missionary efforts, resulting in significant historical records that show Russian missionary efforts in North America and Native American life during this early period. The end of this volume is particularly poignant, chronicling Netsvetov's return to the Pribilof Islands. Although weather prevented him from going ashore at St. George Island, his birthplace, he did go ashore at St. Paul Island, where he performed communion services, baptisms, and married an Aleut couple. (For biographical information, see annotation for volume 1.)

- 600-318** Nordlander, David J. *For God & Tsar: A Brief History of Russian America, 1741–1867*. Anchorage: Alaska Natural History Association, 1994. [25 p., illus.]

The pamphlet does not address the Pribilof Islands, but it does provide good, succinct summaries of Russian expansion into North America, its capitalist ventures, and the influence of the Russian Orthodox Church on the Alaska Natives.

- 184-318** O'Clair, Charles, and Natasha I. Calvin. *Reconnaissance of Intertidal Communities in the Eastern Bering Sea and the Effects of Ice-Scour on Community Structure*. Juneau, AK: Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center Auke Bay Laboratory, Outer Continental Shelf Energy Assessment Program, 1979. [xi, 294 p., maps]

This report describes the role of sea-ice scouring in structuring the intertidal communities in the Bering Sea and the distributions of species near proposed oil and gas company lease areas. It also examines the effects of ice scouring on species richness. It finds that an area in the Pribilof Islands where ice scouring recently occurred had less species richness than the Amak or Akun islands, which had not been scoured by ice.

- 602-318** Okun, Semen B. *The Russian-American Company*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1951. [311 p.]

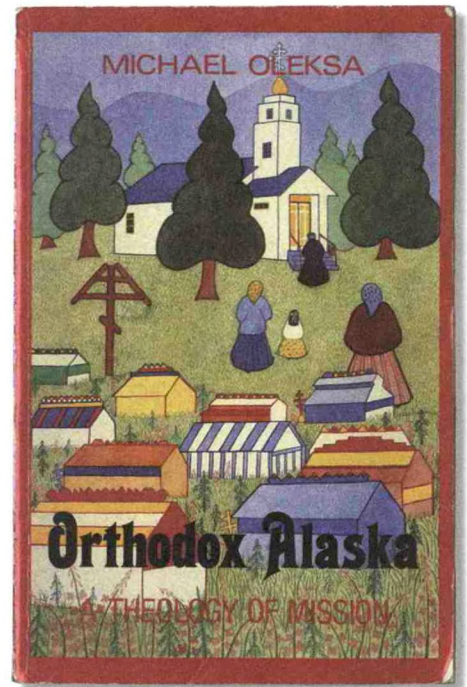
Okun's fascinating book looks into the organization and activities of the Russian-American Company (RAC). Okun culled material from Moscow and Leningrad State Archives to add to Tikhmenev's history of the company. Okun not only examines the commercial activities of the company, but also the intricate political aspects of Russia's expansion into the Pacific Ocean region. The book provides information to better understand the RAC's colonization of the Aleutian and Pribilof islands, and its treatment of the Aleuts.

- 603-319 Oleska, Michael. *Orthodox Alaska: A Theology of Mission*. Crestwood, NY: St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1998. [252 p.]

Oleska analyzes the impact of the Russian Orthodox religion on Alaska and its native peoples. He traces Aleut pre-contact spiritual beliefs and contact with Europeans to the transformations that occurred after adopting the Russian Orthodox religion. Oleska also considers the legacy of Bishop Veniaminov's service in the Aleutian region.

- 604-319 Oleska, Michael. *Another Culture/Another World*. [Anchorage?]: Association of Alaskan School Boards, 2005. [160 p.]

Father Oleska argues that Aleuts are innately open to new ideas and technology, pointing out that peoples on the Aleutian Islands carved and used the same tools, wove grass baskets, and invented the "perfect" kayak long before Russian contact. Oleska discusses the history of Russian occupation and the cultural transformations that occurred during this time period. He highlights the influence of Russian Orthodox Church leaders who trained Aleuts to take leadership roles. Finally, Oleska examines the disputes over who is and is not Aleut.



- 403-319 Orbach, Michael K., and Beverly Holmes. *The Pribilof Island Aleuts: Tentative Players in a Hybrid Economy*. Santa Cruz: Center for Coastal Marine Studies, University of California, 1982. [72 p.]

This publication recounts the history of settlement, the forced removal of families from St. George Island to St. Paul Island, and the impact of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act in 1971. It also details the current economic conditions, profiling residents' hunting and gathering practices that exist outside the commercial harvesting of fur seals and foxes. The authors state that while living conditions have improved, the lack of harbor facilities creates the biggest barrier to economic development. Several tables detail salaries, household expenses, income distribution, and other sources of income such as unemployment and social security payments.

- 404-319 Orbach, Michael K., and Beverly Holmes. *Aleuts of the Seal Islands*. Greenville, NC: East Carolina University, 1983. [164 p.]

Orbach and Holmes examine the employment opportunities, community structure, health services, education, religion, and leisure activities on the Pribilof Islands. The authors consider political organizations and issues surrounding Aleuts' private hunting on the islands. They also discuss reparations allocated to the Aleuts, as well as the uncertain future they face with the end of commercial fur sealing. Orbach and Holmes essay, "The Pribilof Island Aleuts," published in *Contemporary Native Economies* (edited by Steve Landon, 1986) emerged from this book.



- 625-320** Peck, W. L. *St. George People*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington, 1972.

Peck lists St. George Island employees by job classification and sealing position. Peck provides an inventory of transportation facilities, housing, and laboratory facilities, and discusses plans to build new houses.

- 627-320** Perrigo, Lyle D., and Dalene T. Perrigo. *A Visit to One of the Pribilof Islands*. Anchorage, AK: Perrigo Press, 2002. [11 p.]

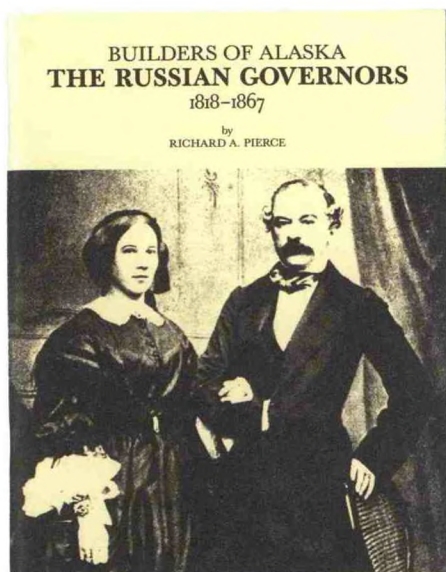
The Perrigos printed up this booklet chronicling their adventures on St. Paul Island in 1999. The couple chose to celebrate their 40th wedding anniversary on the island. Color photographs and two maps illustrate their memorable trip to St. Paul Island.

- 313-320** Peterson, Roger Tory, and James Fisher. *Wild America; the Record of a 30,000-Mile Journey around the Continent by a Distinguished Naturalist and His British Colleague*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. [434 p., illus.]

Peterson and Fisher record their extensive journey around North America observing wildlife. Chapter 34 focuses on fur seals; Chapter 35 covers Pribilof Islands' seabirds. Peterson wrote the chapter introductions and illustrated the text, while Fisher provided journal entries. The chapter on fur seals offers depictions of Fisher's activities observing fur seals and a fur-seal drive during his stay on St. Paul Island. The chapter on seabirds is equally descriptive. An appendix provides a statistical chart of the fur-seal population and a history of the fur seals.

- 638-320** Pierce, Richard A. *The Russian-American Company: Correspondence of the Governors Communications Sent: 1818*. Alaska History, No. 25. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1984. [xiv, 194 p., plates]

Pierce translated these records to make available to English readers for the first time Russian governors' correspondence regarding Russia's colonies in North America. The book is of interest to those seeking information about the Russian-American Company's administration of their colonies and their industries. The Pribilof Islands are specifically mentioned on p. 136, where Leontii Andreianovich Hagemester discusses fur-seal skin prices with a crew dispatched to the Pribilof Islands. The book contains a glossary and index.



- 639-320** Pierce, Richard A. *Builders of Alaska: The Russian Governors, 1818-1867*. Alaska History, No. 28. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1986. [53 p.]

Pierce seeks to fill the gap regarding information about Russian governors after Aleksandr Baranov's tenure of nearly three decades. This publication adapts Pierce's articles on the same material that appeared in the *Alaska Journal* (Spring 1971-Summer 1973). Pierce offers important information about the men who governed Russia's Alaska territory and the work they carried out in the colony. From the colonial seat at Sitka, the reader gains information about the exploration of the Alaska Territory and its administration. The Pribilof Islands and fur seals are addressed in various biographies. Lieutenant Semyon Ivanovich Yanovskii, governor from 1818 to 1820, inspected Kodiak, the Fox Islands, and the Pribilof Islands in 1819. In 1820, he recom-

mended that more Sandwich Islanders or California Indians be sent to the Pribilof Islands to reinforce the Aleut population there. In the section on Baron Ferdinand Petrovich Wrangel, Pierce notes that Wrangel abandoned all colonial shipyards except Sitka's, where "The work... was carried on under a Native from St. Paul Island, the Creole Netsvetov, who had learned his trade in St. Petersburg." Iakov Netsvetov is likely the priest whom Pierce refers to, and evidence suggests that he was born on St. George Island. Wrangel also put a stop to excessive hunting of fur-bearing animals. Another governor, Arvid Adolf Etholen, surveyed the Pribilof Islands in 1835. Prince Dmitrii Petrovich Maksutov, the last Russian governor, receives the greatest amount of detail. Maksutov had the undesirable job of liquidating the Russian-American Company's possessions after the United States purchased the Alaska Territory. This section covers the tumultuous early years of profiteers seeking to take advantage of the transfer of ownership from Russia to the U.S. Pierce lays out pertinent details regarding the Pribilof Islands' fur seals and the men and companies seeking to stake a claim to the profitable industry.

- 642-321** Potter, Jean. *Alaska Under Arms*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1942. [200 p.]

A journalist's view of the Alaska Territory before the Japanese attack on the Aleutian Islands in 1942, *Alaska Under Arms* documents the United States military preparing for such an event. The Pribilof Islands are briefly mentioned due to their position at the southern-most point of the Arctic ice and for their notoriety as the breeding grounds of the northern fur seal. The Pribilof Islands' fur-sealing industry, according to Potter, reaped \$25 million in gross revenues for the U.S. government since 1910, when the government took over the complete management of the sealing business.

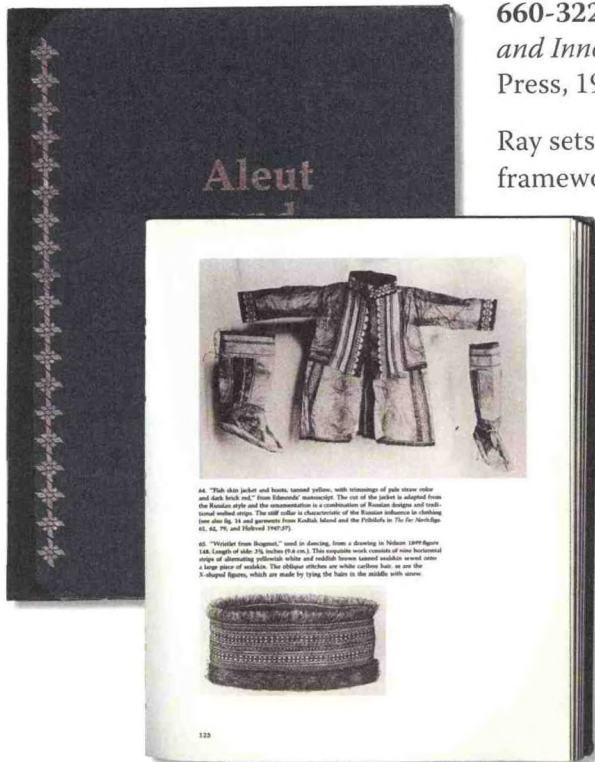
- 650-321** Quimby, George Irving. *Aleutian Islanders: Eskimos of the North Pacific*. Chicago Natural History Museum Anthropology, Leaflet No. 35. Chicago: Natural History Museum Press, 1944. [48 p., illus.]

Quimby presents an anthropological overview of many facets of Aleut culture and lifestyle, including art, social and family life, weapons, religion, archeology, hunting, war, and tools. The leaflet contains many diagrams of tools and photographs of Aleuts.

- 296-321** Ransom, M.A., and Eloise Katherine Engle. *Sea of the Bear: Journal of a Voyage to Alaska and the Arctic, 1921*. Annapolis, MD: United States Naval Institute, 1964. [108 p.]

The authors furnish a fairly succinct story of the Revenue Cutter Service *Bear* which began its career as a sealer off of Newfoundland, Canada. The book ends with accounts from the senior author's journal kept during his voyage aboard the *Bear* during 1921. Chapter 14, in part, recounts Lt. Commander Ransom's visit to St. Paul Island with a summary of the fur-sealing business, including the Revenue Marine's role in policing pelagic sealers.





**660-322** Ray, Dorothy Jean. *Aleut and Eskimo Art: Tradition and Innovation in South Alaska*. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1981. [251 p., illus.]

Ray sets her discussion of Aleut and Eskimo art into a broader framework that considers traditional practices and changes over time. She talks about decorative art as well as utilitarian art. The consideration of Russian cultural influences and how gender shapes the production of art brings deeper understanding to Alaska Native art. Numerous photographs wonderfully display the artwork discussed in the book.

**662-322** Reclus, Élie. *Primitive Folk: Studies in Comparative Ethnology*. London: Walter Scott, 1899. [339 p.]

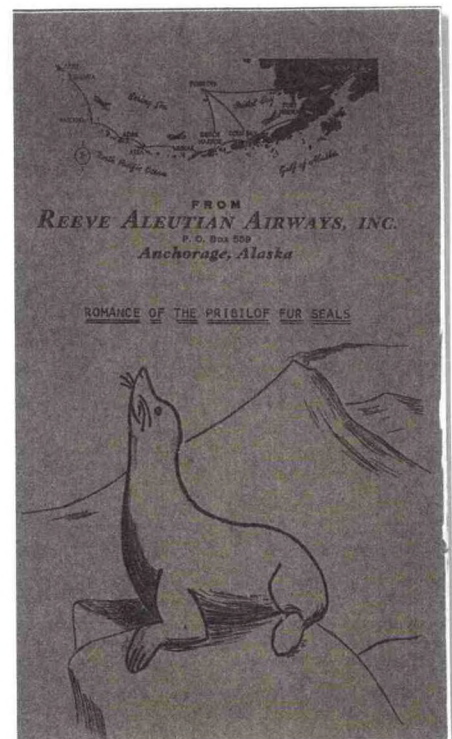
Reclus presents theories about Aleut pre-contact history that detail Aleut material culture. His comparative ethnology is largely ignored by readers and scholars today, due to his lack of citations and dubious information.

**663-322** Reeve Aleutian Airways. *Romance of the Pribilof Fur Seals*. Anchorage, AK: Reeve Aleutian Airways, Inc., circa 1970. [8 p.]

Reeve Airways published this pamphlet promoting weekly tours to St. Paul Island. The pamphlet describes what tourists will see flying from Anchorage to the Pribilof Islands. It also discusses the history of the islands and the significance of the fur seals. A list of common wildflowers and common birds found on the Pribilof Islands is included.

**020-322** Richards, Thomas, Andy Klamser, and Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association. *Pribilof Progress, Pribilof Pace*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, 1979. [48 p., illus.]

The photographs and text of this publication beautifully capture life on St. George and St. Paul islands in the late 1970s. *Pribilof Progress* focuses on the Aleuts' struggle for self-determination beginning in the early 1960s. The authors provide a timeline of events and feature Aleut leaders such as Gabe Stepetin and the younger generation of leaders heading up the Tanadgusix Corporation of St. Paul Island, and the Tanaq Corporation of St. George Island.





- 665-323** Rickman, John. *Journal of Captain Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, on Discovery; Performed in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, Illustrated with Cuts, and a Chart...Faithfully Narrated from the Original MS.* London: Printed for E. Newberry, 1781. [388 p., illus., map]
- John Rickman, a lieutenant aboard Captain Cook's *Discovery*, kept a journal that describes Aleuts trading with Russians. He discusses Aleut clothing, dwellings, and tools. See James Kenneth Munford's "Preface," pages x-xiii, on the controversy over authorships of two similar versions of the "Journal"; one written by Lt. John Rickman and the other by Cpl. John Ledyard.
- 667-323** Rogers, George W. *An Economic Analysis of the Pribilof Islands, 1870–1946.* Institute of Economic and Government Research, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, March, 1976. [xviii, 201 p.]
- Rogers attempts to determine the United States government's relationship to Aleuts on the Pribilof Islands and to quantify economic activity of the fur-seal industry's participants. He publishes payments to Aleuts and assesses their economic conditions, comparing it with other U.S. workers, but emphasizing that the Pribilovians operate in a closed labor market where they cannot seek employment elsewhere, nor are they free to leave the islands.
- 675-323** Sarychev, Gavriil Andreevich. *Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean and the North-East Sea.* London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1806. [80 p.]
- The work offers rich descriptions of the Aleutian and Pribilof Islands. Sarychev describes seven Aleuts from Unalaska rowing out to Sarychev's ship in baidars, stating that two spoke enough Russian to be understood. He describes women on Unalaska Island with charcoal on their faces and perforations in their nostrils, ears, and lips; but he notes that many women are changing their ways due to marrying Russians. The book includes a drawing of a man and woman from Unalaska. A 1969 edition of Sarychev's account was published by N. Israel.
- 676-323** Sauer, Martin. *An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia: For Ascertaining the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude of the Mouth of the River Kovima, of the Whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape, and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, Stretching to the American Coast, Performed by Commodore Joseph Billings, In the Years 1785, & c. to 1794.* London: T. Cadell, 1802. [332 p., plates, map]
- Sauer retells the experiences of two explorations into Russian America. He reports that Aleut hunters complained to him of severe treatment by Russians. Through his descriptions of birds, mammals, and geography, he presents vivid images of the Aleutians and St. George and St. Paul islands. He also describes Aleut fishing techniques. Diagrams of Aleut tools, dress, and masks accompany the text.
- 242-323** Scammon, Charles Melville, and William Healey Dall. *The Marine Mammals of the North-Western Coast of North America, Described and Illustrated: Together with an Account of the American Whale-Fishery.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1874. [319 p., illus.]
- Presenting observations made during sealing and whaling voyages in the late 1800s, Scammon and Dall detail the features and behaviors of whales, seals, and other marine mammals in the Bering Sea. The authors provide a description of whale hunting in the nineteenth century which includes measurements and sketches.

- 693-324 Schwatka, Frederick. *Report of a Military Reconnaissance in Alaska, Made in 1883*. Washington, DC: U.S Government Printing Office, 1885. [121 p., plates, maps]

Schwatka describes the topography and climate of the Aleutian and Pribilof islands. He claims the islands, while not militarily important, are connected to a most lucrative and important fur industry. He also depicts Aleut physical characteristics, their habits, and their interactions with whites. Schwatka's report also appeared in 48th Cong., 2d sess. Ex. Doc. No. 2.; and as a "Reconnaissance of the Yukon Valley, 1883," in *Narratives of Exploration in Alaska* (1900, pp. 285–362).

- 699-324 Seton-Karr, H. W. (Heywood Walter). *Shores and Alps of Alaska*. London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1887. [xiv, 248 p., illus., maps]

Seton-Karr joined Frederick Schwatka in a *New York Times*-sponsored expedition to Mount St. Elias. Schwatka sought funds for this expedition to determine if Elias was the tallest peak and whether it stood in Canada or Alaska. Seton-Karr, an English alps climber, kept a journal of their trek which recorded important information about native peoples and the land in Canada and Alaska. Seton-Karr does not talk about the Pribilof Islands, although an appendix discusses the fur trade and he brings up the Aleutian Islands on pages 241–42.

- 700-324 Shalkop, Robert L. Henry Wood Elliott, 1846–1930: A Retrospective Exhibition. Anchorage: Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum, 1982. [56 p., illus.]

Shalkop compiled this book based on the exhibition at the Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum in 1982 showcasing Elliott's artwork on the Pribilof Islands. He provides an introduction and background information on Henry Wood Elliott's life and work, and puts the Pribilof Islands and their fur seals in context. The book includes color and black and white reproductions of Elliott's art.

- 637-324 Shelikhov, Grigorii I. *A Voyage to America, 1783–1786*. Translated by Marina Ramsay. Edited with an introduction by Richard A. Pierce. Alaska History No. 19. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1981. [vi, 161 p., plates]

Shelikhov reports on the first permanent settlements in Alaska. A brief mention of the Russian Navigator, Gavriil Pribylov, and an index notation of his discovery of the Seal Islands comprise the references to the Pribilof Islands. The index incorrectly cites the mention of Pribylov on page 129 (it's on 130).

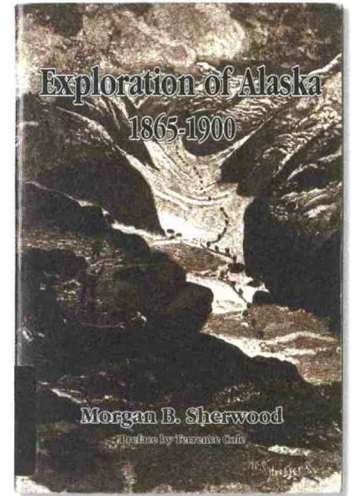
- 707-324 Shepard, Isabel S. *The Cruise of the U.S. Steamer "Rush" in the Behring Sea, Summer of 1889*. San Francisco: The Bancroft Co., 1889. [257 p., map]

This memoir chronicles a trip the author took in 1889 on the U.S. Treasury Department's steamer *Rush* to the Pribilof Islands and the Bering Sea. She describes visits to the Pribilofs, her impressions of the seal rookeries, and an encounter with a pelagic sealing vessel.

- 710-325 Sherwood, Morgan B. *Exploration of Alaska, 1865–1900*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1965. [xiv, 207 p., illus., maps]

2nd printing by Yale, 1968; 3rd printing by University of Alaska Press, 1992.

Morgan's well-researched book offers several chapters that discuss the exploration of the Alaska Territory from 1865 to 1900. The Pribilof Islands are mentioned briefly throughout the book. Chapters on William H. Dall, Ivan Petroff, the Navy and Revenue Marine, and The Geological Survey (among others) capture the United States' investigation of the Alaska Territory and the heady rush of the fur trade.



- 712-325 Shiels, Archie W. *Little Journey into the History of Russian America and the Purchase of Alaska*. Bellingham, WA: privately published (100 copies), 1949. [116 p.]

Shiels provides a good summary background of Russian America, and a fine compilation of factors and documents supporting the purchase of Alaska. The book lacks a list of references or a bibliography.

- 713-325 Shiels, Archie W. *The Purchase of Alaska*. College, AK: University of Alaska, 1967. [208 p.]

Shiels recounts much of his self-published 1949 work for Alaska's centennial celebration, including the first publication by the University of Alaska Press, in this book. In addition to providing considerable background leading to the purchase of Alaska from Russia, the book includes U.S. Senator Charles Sumner's impressive speech that led to the Senate ratification of the purchase.

- 717-325 Simpson, Elizabeth. *Report on Sealing in the Pribilof Islands, 1967*. Zurich: World Federation for the Protection of Animals, 1967. [8 p., illus., maps]

Simpson journeyed from London to the Pribilof Islands at the behest of the *World Federation for the Protection of Animals*. She assessed the fur-seal slaughtering methods used on the Pribilof Islands. Simpson discusses the lifecycle of the fur seal, as well as the history of the United States sealing industry. She then presents a detailed report of the driving, clubbing, sticking, skinning, and blubbering process. She concludes that "gross emphysema" and bruising indicate unnecessary trauma is being caused during the driving and killing of some fur seals. Simpson recommends examining five percent of the slaughtered fur seals to ensure that they are killed efficiently. A series of photographs depict the entire fur-seal harvesting process.

- 720-325 Sloss, Louis. *Reply of the Alaska Commercial Company to the Charges of Governor Alfred P. Swineford, of Alaska, against the Company in His Annual Report for the Year 1887*. San Francisco: S. W. Raveley, 1887. [94 p.]

The Alaska Commercial Company (ACC) penned this response to charges of mismanagement of the Pribilof Islands. Sloss addresses the lease of the Pribilofs, condition of Aleuts, and the question of supplying rifles and ammunition to Aleuts on the islands. The appendix includes reports from Capt. Michael A. Healy from the late 1880s. Healy extols the company's treatment of Aleuts on the islands, commenting on their employment and lifestyle. A letter from a



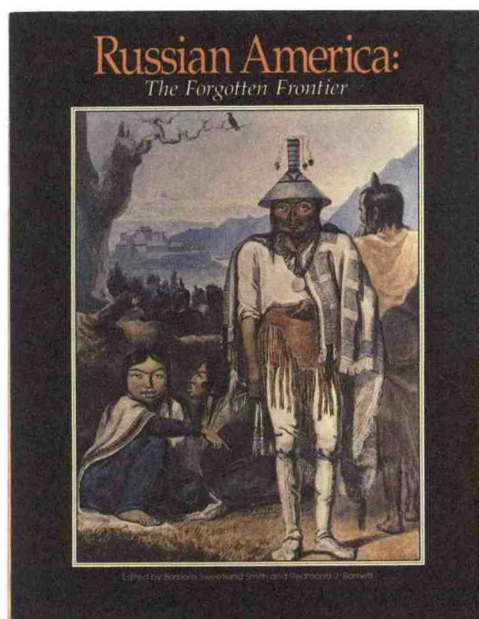
U.S. Treasury Agent on St. Paul Island recounts the improvements that have been made on the Pribilofs since the ACC has managed the fur-seal industry. A document lists names of Aleuts and their earnings.

- 721-326** Smith, Barbara Sweetland. *Orthodoxy and Native Americans: The Alaskan Mission*. Crestwood, NY: St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1980. [37 p., plates]

Examining the impact of Eastern Orthodox Christianity on Alaska Native culture, Smith presents the history of Russian missionary activities. Smith points out that Russian Orthodox priests advocated for Alaska Native rights, which helped improve their treatment by Russian fur traders. Adapted from *Russian Orthodoxy in Alaska: A History, Inventory, and Analysis of the Church Archives in Alaska with an Annotated Bibliography*.

- 722-326** Smith, Barbara Sweetland. *Russian Orthodoxy in Alaska: A History, Inventory, and Analysis of the Church Archives in Alaska, with an Annotated Bibliography*. Anchorage: Alaska Historical Commission, 1980. [x, 171 p., illus.]

Smith discusses Russian Orthodox missions to Russian America. She includes their policies toward Alaska Native peoples and the church's impact on their religious life. The book contains an inventory of the archives of the Alaskan Diocese in Kodiak. It includes historical photographs, maps, and an annotated bibliography. An appendix prints the articles on Alaska that were published in the *Russian Orthodox American Messenger* between 1896 and 1918; a number of them are in English.



- 067-326** Smith, Barbara Sweetland, and Redmond J. Barnett. *Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier*. Tacoma: Washington State Historical Society, 1990. [255 p., illus.]

Smith and Barnett's book accompanied a museum exhibition of the same title. It presents a collection of recent scholarship on Russian America, shedding light on Russian explorations into the area, fur trading, and Russian relations with Aleuts and Creoles (mixed-race offspring produced by Russian men and Aleut women). Other essays consider native education, art, and languages, as well as Russia's legacy in Alaska. The book includes numerous drawings, photographs, and reproductions of documents.

- 723-326** Smith, Barbara Sweetland. *Making It Right: Restitution for Churches Damaged and Lost during the Aleut Relocation in World War II*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, 1993. [2 vols., illus., maps]

Smith provides documentation on damage to churches during World War II in the six Aleut villages which were ordered evacuated in 1942 by the United States government. Both St. George and



St. Paul islands were evacuated. The book contains a study of the condition of the churches, an estimate for replacing or repairing the damaged property, and inventories of the churches. Photographs are included throughout the study.

- 629-327 Smith, Barbara Sweetland, and Patricia J. Petrivelli. *A Sure Foundation: Aleut Churches in World War II*. Anchorage, AK: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, 1994. [70 p., illus., map]

Smith surveys the history and condition of Aleut churches during World War II. The findings of this survey were used to determine reparations for the restoration of those churches.



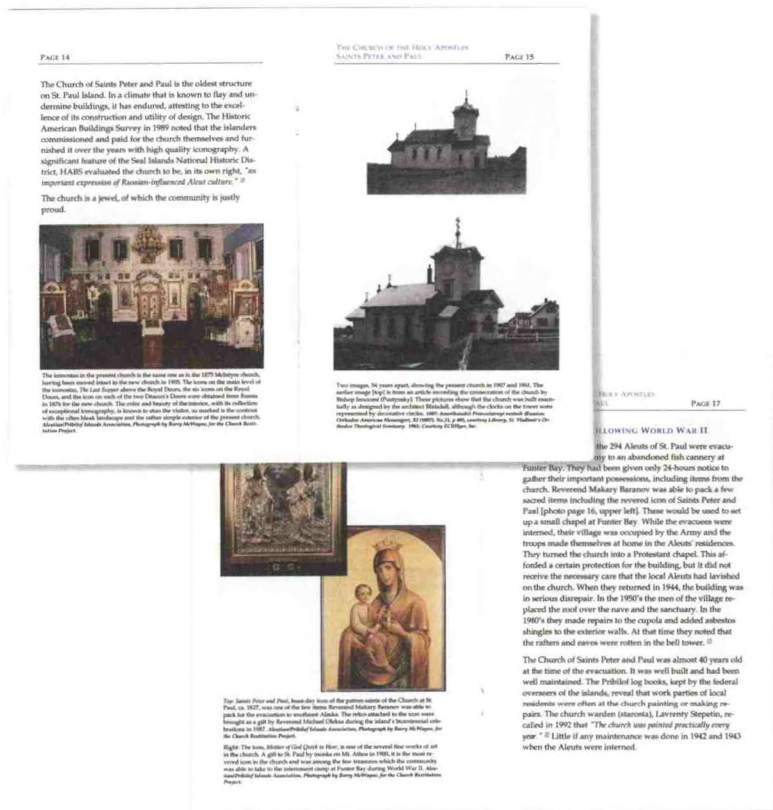
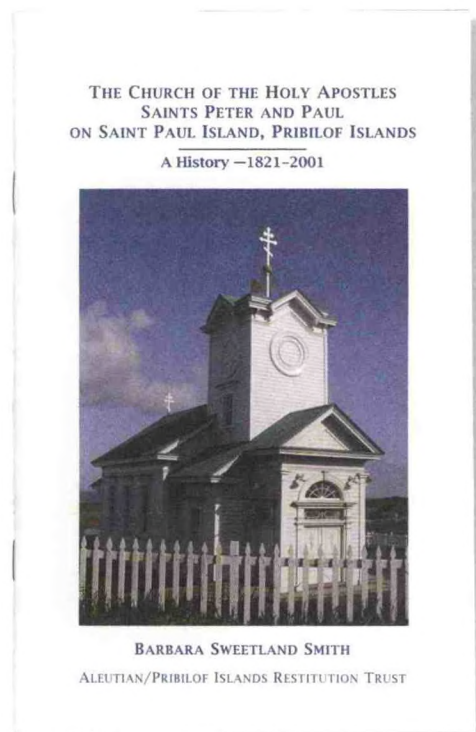
- 724-327 Smith, Barbara Sweetland. *Science Under Sail: Russia's Great Voyages to America, 1728–1867*. Anchorage: Anchorage Museum of History and Art, 2000. [40 p., illus., maps]

This booklet accompanied an exhibition under the same title at the Anchorage Museum of History and Art from May 5–October 22, 2000. The book provides useful information on the Russian discovery of the region, with fine reproductions of art depicting early Alaska scenes, including Louis Choris' hand-tinted lithograph of fur seals on St. Paul Island (Choris mistook them for sea lions). It also shows photographs of various scientific instruments used from 1728–1867.



- 725-328 Smith, Barbara Sweetland. *The Church of the Holy Apostles Saints Peter and Paul on Saint Paul Island, Pribilof Islands: A History 1821–2001*. Anchorage: Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Restitution Trust, Alaska Laser Printer, 2007. [36 p., illus.]

The Church of the Holy Apostles Saints Peter and Paul on St. Paul Island, in celebration of the 2001 restoration and its centennial, published this commemorative book. The church is one of the longest standing Orthodox churches in the United States. This publication provides a timeline for the church's different structures over the years. The church is an important part of the community and has helped to preserve the Aleut language. It also housed fraternal organizations for many years. There are numerous photographs of the church from the late 1800s to the present. A photographic history of the church's clergy is also included.



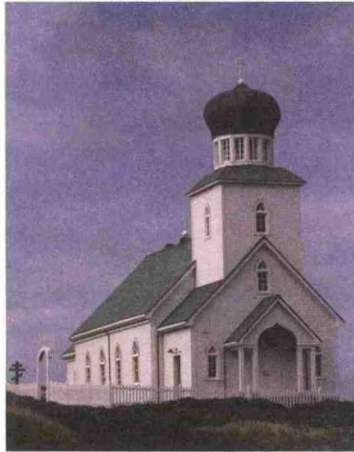
- 726-328 Smith, Barbara Sweetland. *The Church of the Holy Great Martyr Saint George the Victorious on St. George Island, Pribilof Islands: A History, 1833–1998*. Anchorage: Aleutian/Pribilof Restitution Trust, Alaska Laser Printer, 2007. [40 p., illus.]

Smith presents St. George Island's Russian Orthodox Church history. The first chapel on St. George Island was built in 1833 from driftwood found washed up on the island. Smith discusses the "traveling clergy" to the island, the development of the St. George Canteen in 1925, and the church's detailed evolution to the late twentieth century. This includes restoration efforts as well as biographies of priests who served on St. George Island.



THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY GREAT MARTYR  
SAINT GEORGE THE VICTORIOUS  
ON SAINT GEORGE ISLAND, PRIBILOF ISLANDS

A History — 1833-1998



BARBARA SWEETLAND SMITH

ALEUTIAN/PRIBILOF ISLANDS RESTITUTION TRUST

PAGE 6

EARLY YEARS



The first chapel dedicated to St. George was built on the island in 1833 of driftwood, in the "new village," present-day St. George. The current church is on the site of this chapel. The chapel served the small community until 1875. This rare photograph from ca. 1872 is from a stereograph made by Dr. Hugh H. McIntyre, head of the Alaska Commercial Company on St. Paul. McIntyre had responsibility for the sealing operations on both of the Pribilof Islands from 1870 to 1890. Robert E. King Collection, Anchorage.

The first house of worship on the island of St. George was dedicated to the Great Martyr St. George in 1833. The Russian-American Company constructed a driftwood chapel for the Aleuts, who had been expropriated from their native islands to harvest the Pribilof seals.<sup>1</sup>

In the beginning the community had no priest and no reader. The chapel was cared for from its earliest days by the starosta (warden) Vasily Riazantsev. To provide services, the chapel was visited by priests, such as Ioann Veniaminov (St. Innocent) and his successor Grigori Golovin from Unalaska, or possibly Father Iakov Netsvetov

THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY GREAT MARTYR  
SAINT GEORGE THE VICTORIOUS

PAGE 7

(St. Iakov) from Atka. A review of the inventory of the property of this chapel, prepared by the warden in 1839, reveals that four of the original icons still hang in the present Church of St. George.<sup>2</sup>



The icons of St. Nicholas (left) and Christ the Saviour (right) are among four icons that date from the days of the driftwood chapel. Oil on canvas. Photographs by Dennis Hildner for the Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, Church Restitution Project, 1992.

These four are:

- Saints Kirik and Iulita,
- St. Nicholas, which hangs in the klitros,
- Christ the Saviour, and
- the Theotokos (Mother of God).

This chapel met the spiritual needs of the community for forty-two years.

- 728-329 Smith, J. L. *Russians in the Pribilof Islands, 1786–1867*. Anchorage, AK: White Stone Press, 2001. [112 p., illus., maps]

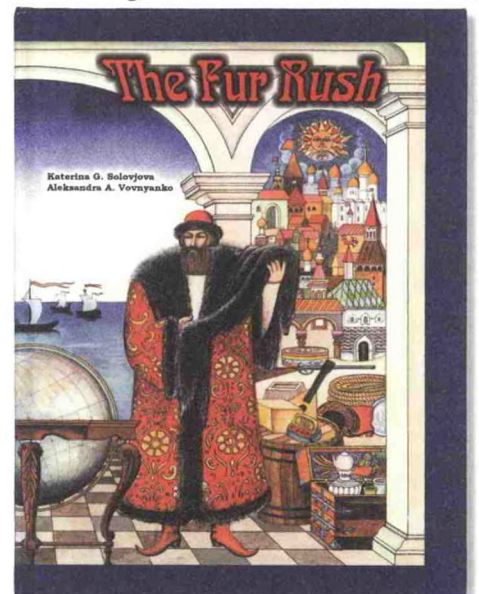
Smith's book aims to bring the history of Russian occupation into one publication. It provides information on different explorers' writings, findings, drawings, and exploits on the Aleutian and Pribilof islands. Smith does not provide analysis, but the detailed information and the inclusion of many early sketches of Aleuts and the Pribilof Islands is valuable. An appendix reprints excerpted reports by various Russians.

- 733-329 Snow, Henry James. *Forbidden Seas: Recollections of Sea-Otter Hunting in the Kuriles*. New York: Longsman, Green and Co., 1910. [303 p., plates]

The author focuses on his foray into the world of sea-otter hunting in northeastern Asian seas, offering interesting insights into the growing value of northern fur seals following the decline of the sea-otter population, as well as the changing attitude of the Japanese towards pelagic hunting; he mentions the Japanese incursion into the Pribilof Islands.

- 106-329 Solovjova, Katerina G., Aleksandra A. Vovnyanko, Richard L. Bland, and Katya S. Wessels. *The Fur Rush: Essays and Documents on the History of Alaska at the end of the Eighteenth Century*. Anchorage, AK: Phenix Press, 2002. [360 p.]

Chronicling the frenzy of Russian fur traders trying to profit in North America, this book's documents and essays offer a close look at the development of the Russian fur trade in Alaska.



- 735-330 St. George Tanaq Corporation. *St. George, Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. National Marine Mammal Laboratory Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Seattle, Washington, circa 1980.

The St. George Tanaq Corporation provides prospective tourists with a history of St. George Island, its natural features, and highlights the islands' seabirds and fur seals. It also supplies information on flights to St. Paul Island, lodging, and guide services.

- 738-330 Stanton, Stephen Berrien. *The Behring Sea Controversy*. New York: Albert B. King, 1892. [102 p.]

Stanton expanded his Columbia University dissertation, "The Behring Sea Dispute," for this publication. Stanton's synopsis covers the international dispute over access and fishing rights in the Bering Sea. He offers an account of United States policy in the region and discusses the importance of the fur-seal rookeries on the Pribilof Islands. He argues against pelagic sealing.

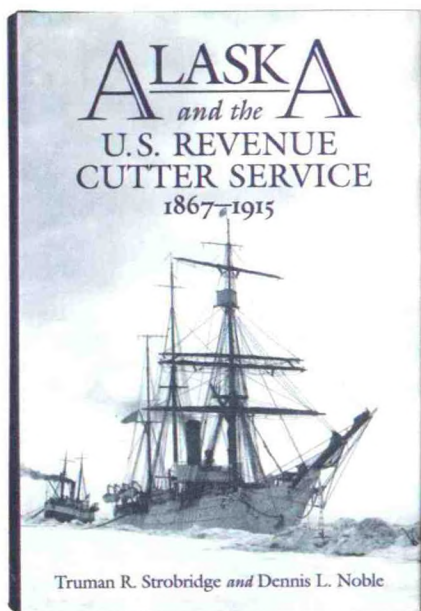
- 739-330 Starr, S. Frederick, ed. *Russia's American Colony*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1987. [430 p., illus., map]

Starr's compilation features Russian American scholars' work from a conference in Sitka during 1982. The Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies sponsored the conference. The thirteen presentations cover a wide variety of topics on Russian America such as the motives and dynamics behind the extension of the imperial empire into North America, and an interpretation of the origin of the word "Aleut."

- 741-330 Stein, Gary. *Cultural Resources of the Aleutian Region*. Anthropology and Historic Preservation, Cooperative Park Studies Unit. Fairbanks: University of Alaska, Occasional Papers, No. 6, 1977. [2 vols: 529 p., foldout map in vol. 1]

In volume one, Stein synthesizes the historical and scientific record of the Aleutian Corporation. The corporation encompasses the Aleutian Islands, a stretch of the lower Alaskan peninsula, some islands off the peninsula's southern coast, and the Pribilof Islands. Stein asserts that while many things make the area unified, the disparate geographic locations create many differences. At the conclusion of his study, Stein suggests parameters that require further

examination, such as the role of American education and other government social services provided to the Aleuts, the economic history of the Russian period, and comparisons to the rest of Alaska or other frontier regions in the United States. A bibliography of primary and secondary sources round out this first volume. The second volume examines historical sites in the Aleutian Corporation, but does not cover the Pribilof Islands.



- 599-330 Strobridge, Truman R., and Dennis L. Noble. *Alaska and the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, 1867-1915*. Annapolis, MD: Naval Institute Press, 1999. [223 p.]

The U.S. Revenue Cutter Service (USRCS) was launched after the United States purchased the Alaska Territory from Russia in 1867. Truman Strobridge and Dennis Noble bring to life the history and the colorful characters involved in the USRCS. The Pribilof Islands and the northern fur seals are an integral part of the history, because



while the Revenue Cutter Service performed numerous duties in northern waters, its primary goal was to protect the fur seal whose valuable coat reaped profits for the Alaska Commercial Company and for the U.S. government.

- 753-331 Teichmann, Emil. *A Journey to Alaska in the Year 1868: Being a Diary of the Late Emil Teichmann*. Edited by Oskar Teichmann. Kennsington: Cayne Press. Reprint, New York: Argosy-Antiquarian Ltd., 1963. [272 p.]

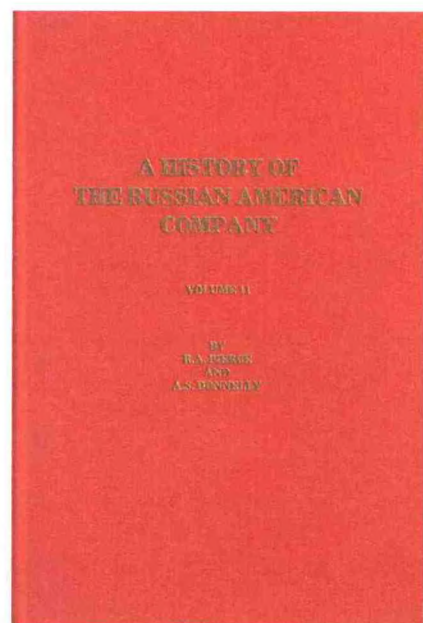
Emil Teichmann was sent to Alaska by his employer, Messrs. J.M. Oppenheim and Co. of London, England, who had the English monopoly on Russian-American Company fur-seal skins. Teichmann was to try and maintain the company's interest. The twenty-three-year-old Teichmann's journey to Alaska provides perspectives not portrayed by others on the conditions of early Fort Tongass, Fort Wrangell, and Sitka under United States control. The manuscript was privately printed by Cayne Press with 100 copies. Argosy-Antiquarian Ltd. republished the book in 1963 in a limited edition of 750 copies.

- 755-331 Thomas, Paul. *Fur Seal Island: An Environment in Peril*. London: Souvenir Press, 1990. [127 p., plates]

Thomas' book revolves around the environmental problems facing the Pribilof Islands. He examines the crisis through discussions about fur seals with a team of scientists who observe their behavior.

- 771-331 Tikhmenev, P. A. [Petr Aleksandrovich]. *The Historical Review of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and Its Activities up to the Present Time*. Translated by Dmitri Krenov. 2 vols. Seattle, WA: Works Progress Administration, 1939–1940, 1863. [Vol. 1: 450 p. + 117-page supplement; Vol. 2: 457 p. + 124-page supplement]

Tikhmenev, a Russian naval officer, became an investor in the Russian-American Company (RAC); he then became the RAC's historian. Because of this, Tikhmenev perhaps exaggerates the positive nature of the company's policies and actions. The history nonetheless offers insight into the RAC's objectives as well as the perspective of a Russian business man. Volume 1 contains a detailed narrative about Russian fur-trading companies and their merger to form the Russian-American Company. It discusses colonial expansion, explaining the settlement of Fort Ross, California, and missionary efforts to convert Aleuts to the Russian Orthodox religion. Volume 2 examines the RAC's resources, whale hunting, conditions in Russia's colonies, and ethnographic data. Both volumes contain supplements which provide abstracts from RAC documents.



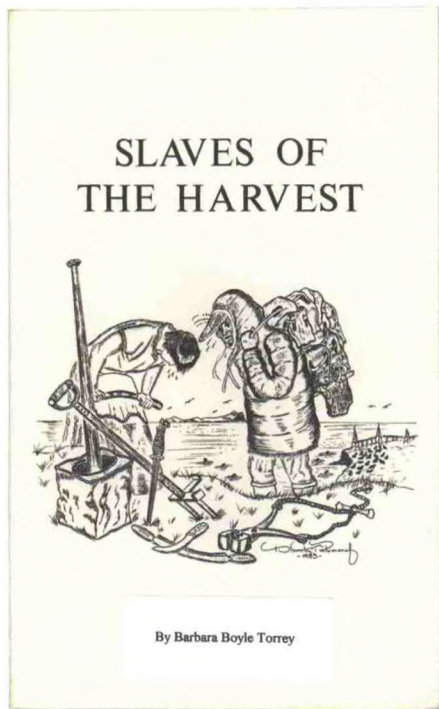


- 636-332** Tikhmenev, P. A. [Petr Aleksandrovich]. *A History of the Russian American Company*. Vol. 2., Documents. Translated by Dmitri Krenov. Edited by Richard A. Pierce and Alton S. Donnelly. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1979. [257 p.]

The first volume is titled *The Historical Review of the Formation of the Russian-American Company and Its Activities up to the Present Time*. This volume differs from the previous publication by the Works Progress Administration. Volume two of Tikhmenev's history contains documents compiled by Tikhmenev for his second book on the history of the Russian-American Company. The documents cover correspondence, reports, company charters, and contracts. A glossary of Russian terms is included.

- 756-332** Tompkins, Stuart Ramsay. *Alaska, Promyshlennik and Sourdough*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 1945. [350 p.]

Tompkins gives very brief mention of the Pribilof Islands. His emphasis is on the initial lawless harvesting and the formation of Hutchinson, Kohl and Co. and the Alaska Commercial Company. In a footnote (p. 192), Tompkins discusses the origin of the name Alaska and its first legal usage (Customs Act of July 27, 1868).



- 772-332** Torrey, Barbara Boyle. *Slaves of the Harvest*. [Anchorage, AK?]: TDX Corp, 1978. [164 p., illus., appendix]

Torrey's book recreates Pribilof Aleut history from pre-contact to the early 1980s, presenting a comprehensive narrative that seeks to draw attention to the lack of civil rights endured by Pribilovians. The book includes many drawings and photographs, a glossary, and endnotes. Chapter 8, "Slaves of the Harvest: The First Thirty Years of U.S. Government Control" was written by Mr. Agafon Krukoff, Jr. Dimitri Philemonof drew the artwork on the book's cover; Larry Mercurieff wrote the forward. The Tanadgusix Corp. (TDX) published a reformatted, 5 x 8.5 in., soft cover, 191-page edition in 1983.

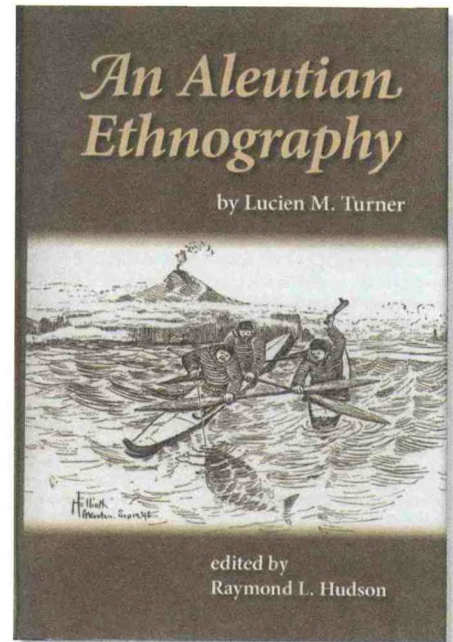
- 777-332** Tribal Government of St. Paul Island. *Feasibility Study and Business Plan, Arts and Crafts Cooperative, St. Paul Island, Alaska*. St. Paul Island, AK: The Government, 1996. [iii, 47 p.]

This tribal government report analyzes the possibility of developing an arts and crafts industry on St. Paul Island. Traditional art forms using fur seals or grass to create traditional clothing, jewelry

or baskets has largely been lost because of the conditions in which the Aleuts lived under both Russian and United States governments. This study examines the resources, the unmet market, and the legal parameters of using fur seals and other natural resources for crafts. It also analyzes production and marketing strategies and costs, concluding with the benefits that an arts and crafts industry would generate for the island, as well as projected revenue distribution tables.

- 421-333** Turner, Lucien M. *An Aleutian Ethnography*. Edited by Raymond L. Hudson. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 2008. [xiii, 242 p., plates]

Turner, a “poorly paid member of the United States Signal Service” arrived in the Aleutians in May 1878. He set up headquarters at Unalaska Village (also known as Iliuliuk), and made several excursions to other islands and the peninsula. Fortunately, his interest in natural history and ethnography led him to write a great deal about the Aleut communities he observed in the nineteenth century. His writings offer a rare look into Aleut cultures. Turner visited both St. George and St. Paul islands. The Pribilof Islands are briefly mentioned throughout the book. The book contains sections on mammals, birds, fish, and plants. It also includes sketches by Turner and photographs of some of the objects he collected.



- 868-333** University of Alaska. *St. George*. Anchorage: Prepared for the Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center for the Alaska Department of Community and Regional Affairs, May, 1978. [foldout publication, unpaginated]

St. George Island's history, population, economy, and the role of the government are covered in this publication. A discussion of land use and environmental considerations are highlighted with maps and graphs showing the potential of harnessing wind power on the islands. The planning brochure includes photographs of fur-seal hunters.

- 869-333** University of Alaska. *St. Paul*. Anchorage: Prepared for the Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center for the Alaska Department of Community and Regional Affairs, 1978. [foldout publication, unpaginated]

The Arctic Environmental Center discusses land use and community facilities on St. Paul Island. It offers information about transportation to and from the island and the communication challenges stemming from reliance on one satellite system. It presents data on the climate, topography, and energy sources as well as maps, charts, and photographs to illustrate the topics.

- 098-333** Veniaminov, Ivan. *Notes on the Islands of the Unalashka District*. Edited by Richard A. Pierce. Translated by Lydia T. Black and Richard H. Geoghegan. Alaska History, No. 27. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1984. [xxi, 511 p., plates]

Father Veniaminov spent years as an itinerant priest throughout the Aleutian Islands, beginning in 1824. He records observations on Aleut characteristics, customs, health, and language. He retells the oral tradition of the Aleut discovery of the Pribilof Islands; he discusses the plant life, wildlife, and climate of the islands. The book includes translations of Aleut tales and songs. Veniaminov, along with two Aleuts, created the Aleut written language.



- 879-334** Wardman, George. *A Trip to Alaska: Narrative of what was Seen and Heard during a Summer Cruise in Alaskan Waters*. San Francisco: S. Carson & Co., 1884. [237 p.]
- Wardman colorfully describes his summer cruise to Alaska, where he viewed St. Paul and St. George islands, among other places. He describes hunting for fur seals, and talks about Aleut behavior, stating they live in a “communistic state” and possess an “aristocratic” demeanor. According to Wardman, Aleuts spurn frugality for fine silk handkerchiefs and other luxury items. Wardman’s observations include the Russian Orthodox religion and social practices, and he devotes a separate chapter to discussing Aleut courtship and marriage. Wardman’s remarks reveal a prejudice typical of this time period.
- 881-334** Welling, James C. *The Bering Sea Arbitration; or, “Pelagic Sealing” Juridically Considered According to a Particular Analogy of Municipal Law*. Columbian University Studies. Washington, DC: The University Press, 1893. [18 p.]
- Welling looks at how legal concepts, such as *Fructus Mare* (Fruit of the Sea), applies to pelagic sealing. In particular, he asks whether the northern fur seal can be considered free for the taking to anyone under the legal theory, or if they could be considered property of the United States, since they regularly migrate to the Pribilof Islands.
- 888-334** Williams, Gerald O. *The Bering Sea Fur Seal Dispute: A Monograph on the Maritime History of Alaska*. Eugene, OR: Alaska Maritime Publications, 1984. [85 p., illus.]
- Williams examines the Bering dispute, including the events leading up to the treaty of 1911. He considers the seizure of vessels and the political maneuverings of the parties involved. He addresses the various actions of the United States legislature and personalities involved in the dispute. Williams also outlines the laws, claims, and the maritime history from 1885 to 1911.
- 896-334** Wishart, Andrew. *The Behring Sea Question, The Arbitration Treaty, and the Award*. Edinburgh: W. Green & Sons, 1893. [54 p., map]
- Wishart chronicles the historical events, leaders, and issues leading up to the treaty and the award. The treaty is reprinted in the appendix.
- 897-334** Wolf and Company. *Economic Development Guidelines for the Aleut Community of St. Paul Island, Alaska*. New York: Wolf and Company, 1972. [81 p.]
- The City Council of the Aleut community of St. Paul requested this assessment to remedy the lack of full-time employment and to address the problem of an economy based on one industry. The report explores different avenues for economic expansion, particularly in the fishing industry. It provides useful information about the island and its surroundings.
- 080-334** Yachmeneff, Alexey M., Waldemar Jochelson, Ivan Suvorov. *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions*. Retranscribed and edited by Knut Bergslund. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1976. [ix, 120 p.]
- Also published as:** *Unangam Ungiikangin = Aleut Traditions Collected in 1909–1910 by Waldemar Jochelson: Traditions told by the Umnak Chief Ivan Suvorov written by the Unalaska Chief Alexey M. Yachmeneff*. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska, 1977.



An early volume of Aleut folklore culled from Waldemar Jochelson's 1909–1910 collection of Aleut narratives. These tales came from an Umnak chief named Alexey M. Yachmeneff who transcribed Suvorov's stories. The stories reveal food practices, moral instruction, and the building of baidarkas, among Aleut cultural practices.

## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 070-335** Barry, Mary J. *The Samovar, Its History and Use*. Anchorage: MJP Barry, 1998. [57 p.]
- Samovars were widely used in Russian-America, including the Pribilof Islands for the brewing of tea. This book offers historical information on the design and application of the samovar, as well as its accessories and recipes. Numerous sketches illustrate samovar designs.
- 192-335** Case, David S. *Alaska Native and American Laws*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 1984. [xxii, 586 p.]
- Case describes his book as “a description of the interaction of Alaska Natives and American Laws.” The book begins with an examination of the general relationship between the United States government and Alaska Natives. It then proceeds to a discussion of the history of laws, and the implementation of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA), its impact, and the current (1984) relationships that exist between the government and Native Americans. The book addresses in-depth the variety of issues facing native communities: allotments and townsites, services and programs, federal obligation to protect subsistence, native self-government, and modern Alaska Native governments and organizations. Information regarding Aleuts can be gleaned throughout the book. Chapter 8, “Native Self-Government,” contains a section on Aleuts (pp. 344–49). The book includes a bibliography and index.
- 223-335** Cohen, Felix S. *Felix S. Cohen's Handbook of Federal Indian Law*. Charlottesville, VA: Michie Bobbs-Merrill, 1982. [912 p.]
- Cohen's book compiles laws pertaining to Native Americans. The 1982 edition compiles laws from the 1700s to what was scheduled to take place in 1991. Chapter fourteen reviews Alaska Natives' historical land rights and changes that occurred over time. Other laws deal with native organizations, regional relations, subsistence rights, and federal services.
- 291-335** Elliott, Henry Wood. *Biographical Sketches of Authors on Russian America and Alaska*. Transcription and Bibliography by John W. Carnahan. Anchorage: Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum, Municipality of Anchorage, 1976. [52 p.]
- Elliott's biographical sketches are helpful for the information they contain specific to the Pribilof Islands and Aleutian region. Carnahan's bibliography includes primary and secondary sources that pertain to Elliott and his efforts to protect the northern fur seals. Elliott's manuscript of *Biographical Sketches* can be found at the Alaska State Library, Juneau: MS 0004-13-002.

- 314-336** Fisher, Raymond H. *Records of the Russian-American Company, 1802, 1817–1867*. Microfilm publication, M 11. Washington, DC: National Archives, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 1971. [195 p.]

Under the convention of transfer of Russian America to the United States it was decreed that all records of the Russian-American Company in the territory were to be left in the possession of the United States. This document summarizes the ninety-two volumes of records within Record Group 261, *Records of Former Russian Agencies*.

- 331-336** Fuller, Grace Hadley. *Aleutian Islands: A List of References*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1943. [41 p.]

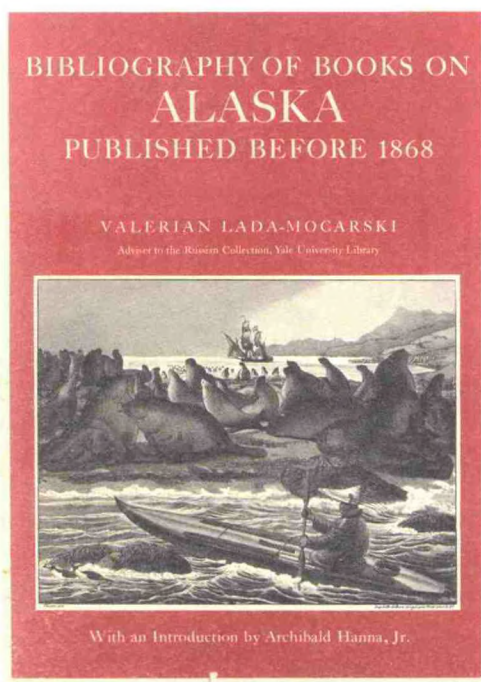
Hadley prepared this bibliography under the Library of Congress, Division of Bibliography. It does not contain specific references for the Pribilof Islands, but provides references for materials on the Aleutians and Aleuts up to 1943.

- 336-336** Geoghegan, Richard Henry, and Fredericka I. Martin. *The Aleut Language: The Elements of Aleut Grammar with a Dictionary in Two Parts Containing Basic Vocabularies of Aleut and English*. Washington, DC: Department of the Interior, 1944. [169 p.]

Geoghegan began compiling this dictionary and Fredericka Martin completed it after his death. This is the first Aleut-English dictionary, based on Father Veniaminov's work in the 1820s, which paired the Cyrillic alphabet with Aleut speech sounds. The book presents Veniaminov's information about the Aleut population and his definition of Aleut dialects and grammar.

- 347-336** Golder, Frank Alfred, and David Maydole Matteson. *Guide to Materials for American History in Russian Archives*. Washington, DC: Carnegie Institute, 1917–1937. [2 vols.]

An early and still useful source for historical material housed in Russian Archives. The beginning of volume two is particularly helpful for locating Russian-American Company documents.



- 446-336** Jones, Dorothy M., and John R. Wood. *An Aleut Bibliography*. Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, Fairbanks: University of Alaska, 1975. [195 p.]

Jones and Woods' bibliography is dedicated to publications specifically about Aleut people. The book lists material alphabetically with annotations. Subsequent sections list citations by time period, and then according to subject and type of publication.

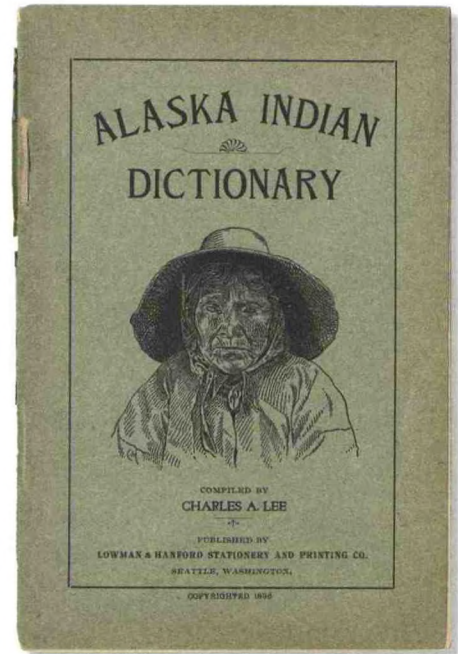
- 492-336** Lada-Mocarski, Valerian. *Bibliography of Books on Alaska Published before 1868*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1969. [567 p.]

Covering only books published during the Russian period, Lada-Mocarski presents the titles chronologically, showing the title page with English translations of Russian titles, and thorough descriptions of each publication. Lada-Mocarski also explains differences between books that have more than one edition.



- 508-337 Lee, Charles A. *Alaska Indian Dictionary, or Aleutian Indian and English Dictionary: Common Words in the Dialects of the Aleutian Indian Language as Spoken by the Oogashik, Egashik, Egegik, Anangashuk and Misremie Tribes around Sulima River and Neighboring Parts of the Alaska Peninsula*. Seattle, WA: Lowman & Hanford, 1896. [23 p.]

Lee compiled English words and their Aleut translations. In a brief preface, Lee states that he lived on the Alaskan peninsula for many years. The dictionary is arranged alphabetically.

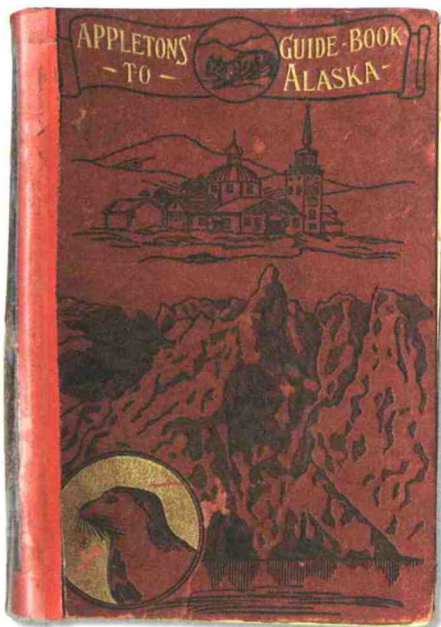


- 606-337 Orth, Donald J. *Dictionary of Alaska Place Names*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1967. [1084 p.]

The extensive document provides succinct background into the origin of various place names in Alaska, including their geographical locations. The names listed conform with the U.S. Board of Geographic Names or as recognized by the U.S. Board as standard names for use on Federal maps. The various names once applied to the Pribilof Islands are provided, as well as various landmarks on the islands, such as Reef Point and Northeast Point on St. Paul Island, and Garden Cove and North Rookery on St. George Island.

- 640-337 Pierce, Richard A. *Russian America: A Biographical Dictionary*. Kingston, ON: Limestone Press, 1990. [xxii, 555 p., plates]

Pierce compiled biographies on an international cast of characters involved in Russian America. Each entry provides dates of birth and death, the person's genealogy, and any known activities in Russian America. Many people connected to the history of the Pribilof Islands are included, such as Gavriil Pribylov, Egor Netsvetov, Iakov Netsvetov, Ivan Veniaminov, and Gustave Niebaum (or Nybom).



- 970-337 Ricks, Melvin. *Melvin Ricks' Alaska Bibliography: An Introductory Guide to Alaska Historical Literature*. Edited by Stephen W. Haycox, and Betty J. Haycox. Portland, OR: Binford & Mort, 1977. [270 p.]

Stephen and Betty Haycox edited Ricks' extensive reference guide to "Alaska Historical Literature." The book is organized by subject and includes entries on the Pribilof Islands, Aleuts, and individuals connected to the Pribilof Islands or the fur-seal industry.

- 695-337 Scidmore, Eliza Ruhamah. *Appletons' Guide-Book to Alaska and the Northwest Coast*. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1893. [v, 156 p., plates]

An early guidebook to the Alaska Territory, Scidmore offers valuable information about the territory, including "The Pribylov or Seal Islands" (pp. 145–48), the Aleutian Islands, and the Bering Sea. The book contains a reference list.



- 043-338** Scott, Teresa L., Kymberly M. Yano, Jason Baker, Martha H. Rickey, Michelle Eames, and Charles W. Fowler. *The Northern Fur Seal (Callorhinus ursinus): A Bibliography*. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, 2006. [v, 246 p.]

The bibliography focuses on the science and management of the northern fur seal. The bibliography is arranged alphabetically by author, with reference numbers. A limited number was printed in 2006. The bibliography is also available online under the same title at [www.afsc.noaa.gov](http://www.afsc.noaa.gov).

- 885-338** Wickersham, James. *A Bibliography of Alaska Literature, 1724–1924, Containing the Titles of All Histories, Travels, Voyages, Newspapers, Periodicals, Public Documents, etc., Printed in English, Russian, German, French, Spanish, etc., Relating to Descriptive of, or Published in Russian America or Alaska, from 1724 to and including 1924*. Cordova, AK: Cordova Daily Times Print, 1927. [635 p.]

Wickersham's bibliography lists wide-ranging sources for Alaskan history from 1724 to 1924. A helpful resource to find material on the Pribilof Islands, their Aleut inhabitants, and fur seals.

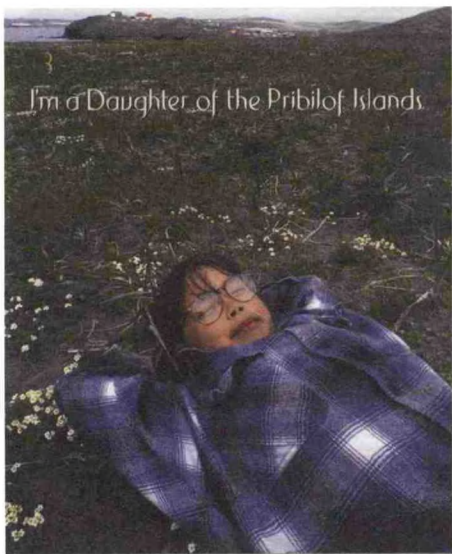
## YOUTH LITERATURE

- 933-338** Anonymous. "The Seal Industry." *Outlook* 52, no. 3 (July 20 1895): 102.

This children's magazine article briefly explains the history of pelagic fur-seal hunting, and the new laws against it which have resulted in the United States patrol of the Bering Sea by Revenue Service cutters. It also provides the history of how Russians learned to cure skins from the Chinese, apparently the first to value fur-seal skins. The article then describes the Aleuts' conditions as employees of the Alaska Commercial Company.

- 947-338** Anonymous. "Preserving the Fur Seal." *Youth's Companion*, February 8, 1912, 74.

The international *Fur Seal Treaty of 1911* is explained to youth in this article. It addresses the problems with pelagic sealing and the jurisdiction in the Bering Sea. It briefly states some of the results of the treaty, namely, that the U.S. must pay some monies to other countries involved in the agreement. The author predicts the treaty will pass quickly and successfully protect the fur sea. A photograph of a fur seal "family scene" appears at the end of the article.

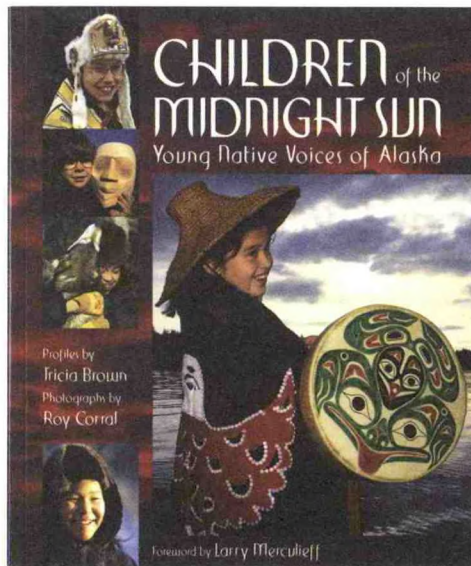


- 167-338** Brown, Tricia, and Roy Corral. "Daughter of the Pribilof Islands." Chap. 3 in *Children of the Midnight Sun: Young Native Voices of Alaska*. Portland, OR: Alaska Northwest Books, 1998. [47 p., plates]

Brown and Corral profile eight children living in different locations in Alaska. Katiana Bourdukofsky is featured in the chapter "Daughter of the Pribilof Islands." Katiana treks around the island, revealing day-to-day activities while she talks about her favorite fur-seal dishes and hunts for wild celery. She says eating the wild



celery makes her think about her Aleut ancestors. The forward is written by St. Paul spokesperson, Larry Merculieff. Photographs highlight Katiana's daily life, environment, and the importance of family.



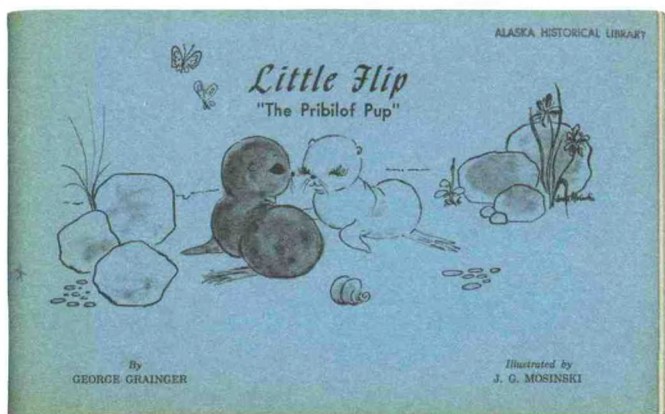
- 259-339** Desmond, Alice Curtis. *The Sea Cats*. Illustrated by Wilfred Bronson. New York: MacMillan Co., 1944. [216 p., illus.]

This children's story features a Pribilof Islands Aleut boy who must support his family by sealing. It chronicles the adventures and dangers of sealing, sketching images of Pribilof Islands' culture and life under United States authority at the turn of the nineteenth century.

- 311-339** Finney, Gertrude E. *To Survive We Must Be Clever*. Illustrated by Carl Kidwell. New York: David McKay Co., 1966. [179 p., illus.]

The story illustrates Aleut life through the eyes of a sixteen-year-old Aleut boy, Kaa-Ling-a. The author relied extensively on information provided by Aleut anthropologist, William S. Laughlin, to bring authenticity to the story.

- 351-339** Grainger, George, and J. G. Mosinski. *Little Flip: The Fur Seal That Could not Swim*. Ann Arbor, MI: Edward Brothers Lithoprinters, 1960. [35 p., illus.]



Grainger tells the tale of "Little Flip" who lived on the fictional Friendly Island, which resembles one of the Pribilof Islands. Because Flip cannot swim, he is alienated from the other fur seals and animals on the island, except for his friend Pinky, a female white fur-seal pup. An orca gives chase to Pinky, and Flip, attempting to save her, is finally able to swim. The book ends with the onset of winter and the departure of the seals for warmer water.



- 387-340 Hartman, Cliff R., Russell Jones, and Dorothy Novatney. *Alaska & World History Timeline*. Juneau: Alaska Educational Department, 1970.

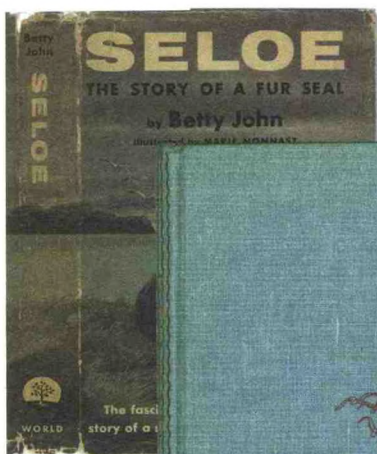
This 1874 to 1970 chronology shows the relationship of Alaska events to events happening in other parts of the globe. It shows what was going on elsewhere in the world while Alaska was developing so that events in Alaska, including the Pribilof Islands, can be placed in a broader social context.

- 394-340 Hesse, Karen. *Aleutian Sparrow*. New York: Margaret K. McElderry Books, 2003. [159 p., illus., maps]

The reader discovers through poetic verse the plight of the Aleuts during their World War II internment.

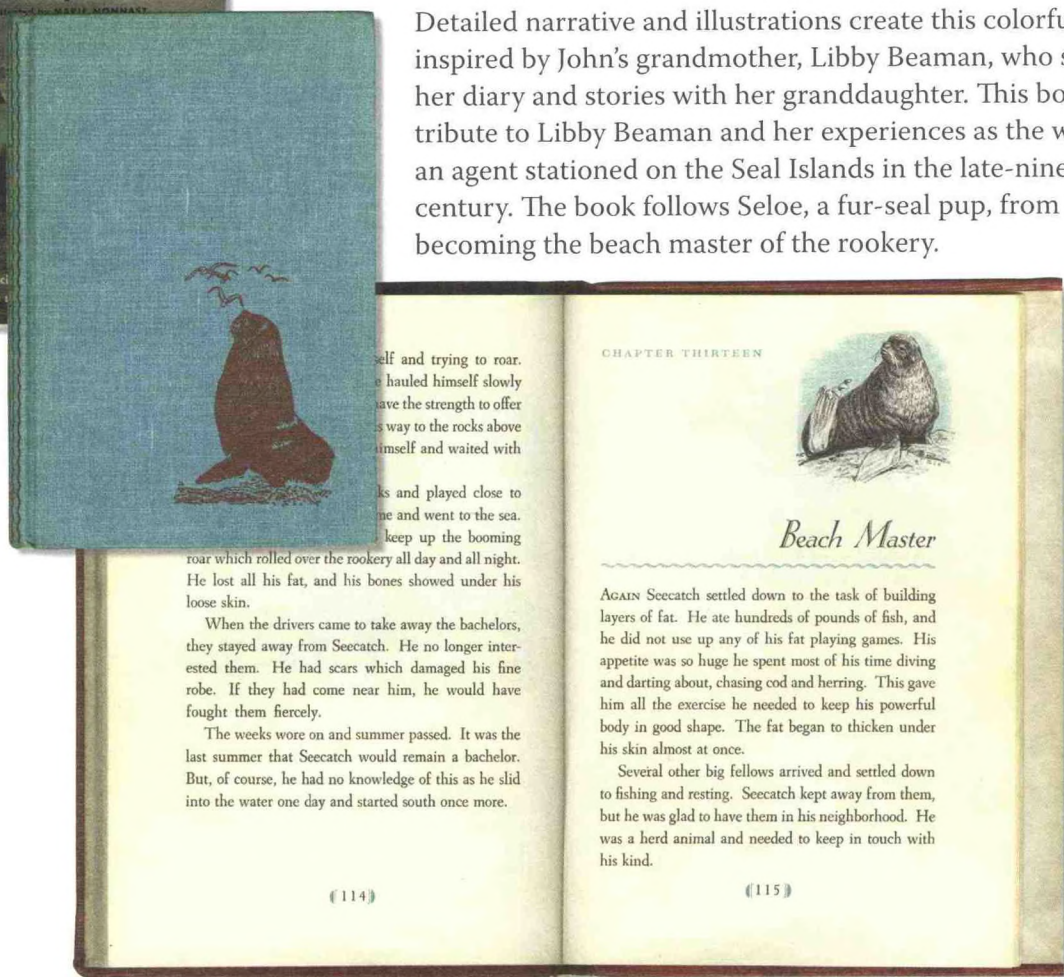
- 410-340 Hornaday, William T. "The Lions of the Sea." *St. Nicholas, an Illustrated Magazine for Young Folks* 21, No. 12 (October 1894): 1043–48.

Hornaday introduces young readers to sea lions and fur seals of North America, discussing the Steller sea lion, the California sea lion, and the northern fur seal. Hornaday details the processes involved in harvesting fur seals. Several pictures are included in this article.



- 437-340 John, Betty. *Seloe: A Story of a Fur Seal*. Illustrated by Marie K. Nonnast. Cleveland, OH:: The World Publishing Company, 1955. [185 p., illus.]

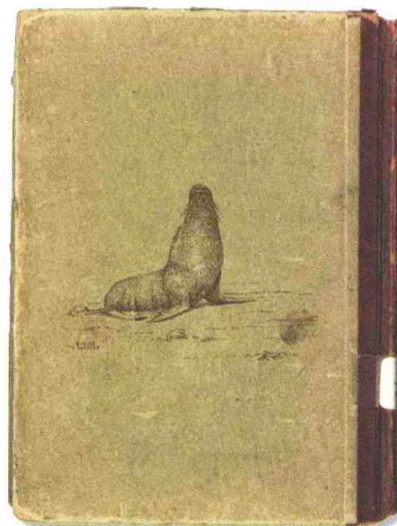
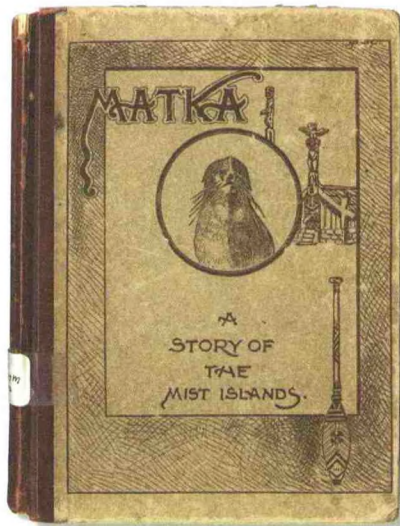
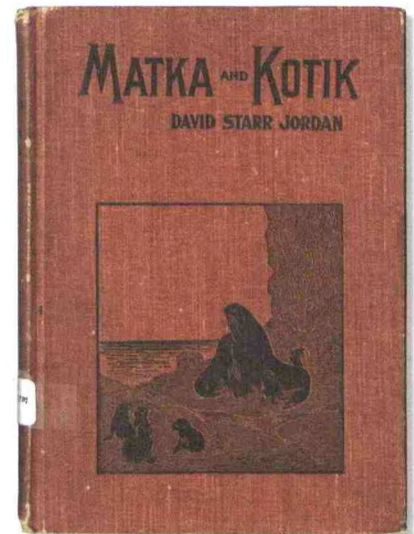
Detailed narrative and illustrations create this colorful tale inspired by John's grandmother, Libby Beaman, who shared her diary and stories with her granddaughter. This book pays tribute to Libby Beaman and her experiences as the wife of an agent stationed on the Seal Islands in the late-nineteenth century. The book follows Seloe, a fur-seal pup, from birth to becoming the beach master of the rookery.





- 455-341 Jordan, David Starr. *Matka and Kotik: A Tale of the Mist-Islands*. San Francisco: Whitaker & Ray Company, 1897. [77 p., plates, map]

Jordan's tale, written to raise awareness of the horrors of pelagic sealing, features the story of Matka, a mother seal who dies with a spear to her throat from a pelagic sealer. Kotik, her pup, then starves to death on the rookery. There are several editions of this book. In 1900 it was published with the title *Matka: A Story of the Mist-Islands* on its cover, and *Matka and Kotik: A Tale of the Mist-Islands* on the title page. In 1910 another version was printed with an appendix by George Archibald Clark, titled *The Story of Matka: A Tale of the Mist-Islands*. In 1927, Jordan's book was republished as *The Story of Matka: A Tale of the Mist Islands* in San Francisco by World Book Company.



- 482-341 Kipling, Rudyard. "Lukannon: Song of the Seal-Rookeries, Aleutian Islands." In *The Jungle Books*, 51–52. Vol. 2 (Garden City NY: Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1948. Copyright 1895, by Rudyard Kipling.

Kipling's poem about the Lukannon (Lukanin) rookery on St. Paul Island elicits the sights and sounds of the fur-seal rookeries from the perspective of a fur-seal bull whose rhyming dirge forecasts his death during the current harvesting season.

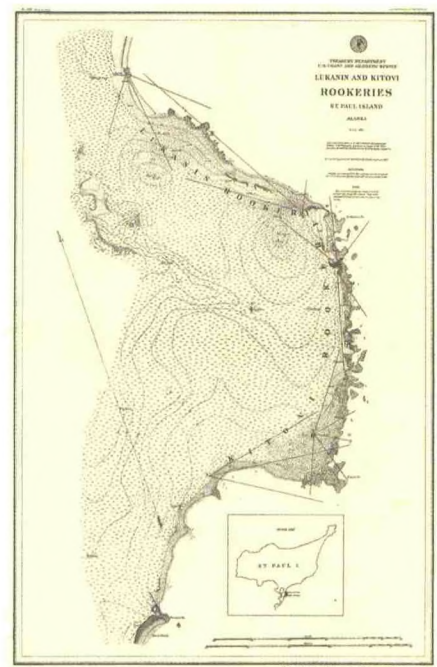


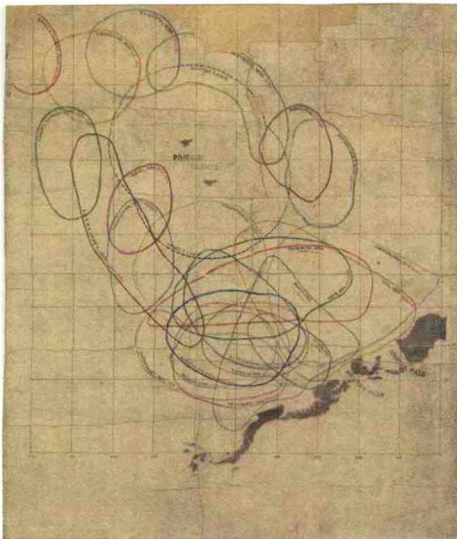
Chart 3216, Lukanin and Kitovi Rookeries, St. Paul Island, 1898, annotated by Charles Townsend. RG22, cart 7, National Archives and Records Administration.



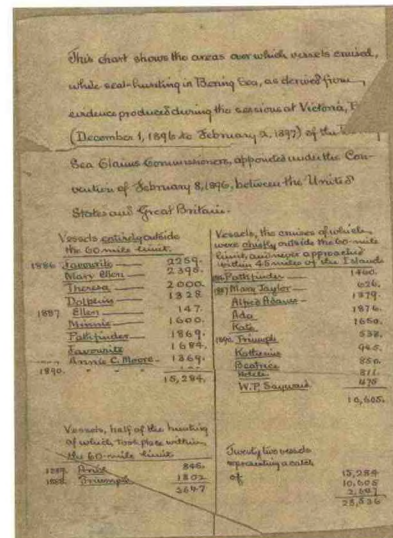
**483-342** Kipling, Rudyard. "The White Seal." In *The Jungle Books*, 25–50. Vol. 2. Garden City, NY: Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1948. Copyright 1895, by Rudyard Kipling.

Kipling's story of a rare white fur seal follows a pup named Kotick as he sets out on a long journey to find an island where seals can be safe from hunters. Kotick feels like an outcast until he finds a safe haven for all of the seals. "The White Seal" was first published in the *National Review* in 1893 and then in *The Jungle Book* in 1894. Kipling likely relied on Henry Wood Elliott's writing to learn about the Pribilof Islands and their fur seals. Kerick Booterin [Bootrin], an Aleut mentioned in the story, was a *toion* (chief) on St. Paul Island in the late-nineteenth century.

**Chart of Pelagic Sealing Vessels, 1897, RG76, cart 155, National Archives and Records Administration.**



Hand-drawn chart showing areas cruised by various pelagic sealing vessels near Pribilof Islands 60-mile boundary limit



Explanation on back of hand-drawn chart

484-342 Kipling, Rudyard. "The Rhyme of the Three Sealers." In *The Seven Seas*, 57–70. New York: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1899.

Kipling's poem about three vessels involved in poaching fur seals while competing with each other over sealskins stolen from the Pribilof Islands illustrates the international competition over the fur-seal trade and the unruly, ruthless determination of piratical sealers. The poem refers to the three-mile limit from shore implemented by the Russian ukase of 1821, attempting to fix its territorial claims to the sea.

**507-342** Layman, Paul Eric. *Seal for a Pal: A Story of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska*. Illustrated by Aleut children of St. Paul Island. Billings: Montana Indian Publication Fund, 1972. [31 p., illus.]

Layman's story recounts the adoption of a fur-seal pup by a young Aleut on St. Paul Island. The child and seal learn from each other, but eventually the seal must follow its destiny to join the other seals and swim south for the winter. All of the illustrations were drawn by children from St. Paul Island, Alaska.

513-342 Lewin, Ted. *World within a World—Pribilofs*. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1980. [76 p., illus.]

Written for young adults, Lewin describes seal rookery conditions and fur-seal behavior, as well as describing the birds and foxes of the islands. Detailed sketches illustrate the text.

- 564-343** McCollum, Sean. "Leaving St. Paul Island: Modern Life Might Accomplish what the Fierce Bering Sea Never Could." *Junior Scholastic* 104, no. 7 (November 12, 2001): 10–12.

Modern life is changing Aleuts' lives on St. Paul Island. McCollum features Zena Mercurief, who headed a study of oils—including fur-seal oil—to find out which oil created the most energy. The group found that motor oil proved most efficient. McCollum suggests that this might serve as a statement on what is happening on St. Paul Island: modern life is eroding Aleut traditions. Children no longer speak Aleut, and learning kayak-building skills has been replaced with computer classes. The author vividly describes the climate and weather. Photographs show Mercurief, other children from St. Paul Island, and a Russian Orthodox Easter procession.

- 270-343** Momatiuk, Yva, and John Eastcott. "Brothers of the Seals." *The World & I* 13, no. 9 (September 1998): 232–41.

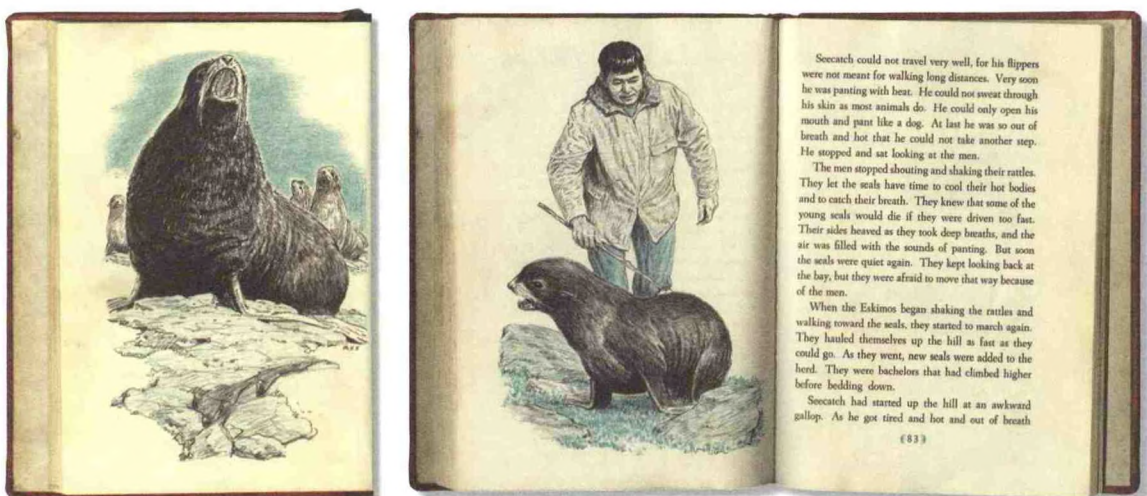
The Pribilof Islands Stewardship Program is profiled in this article. The program combines environmental conservation and Aleut cultural activities. It features the efforts of Pribilof Islands' teenagers to save fur seals from marine debris entanglements. It details the environmental threats to the Pribilof Islands and their impact on the Aleut economy, culture, and lifestyle.

- 271-343** Momatiuk, Yva, and John Eastcott. "Seal Island Kids." *Ranger Rick* 33, no. 5 (May 1999): 4–9.

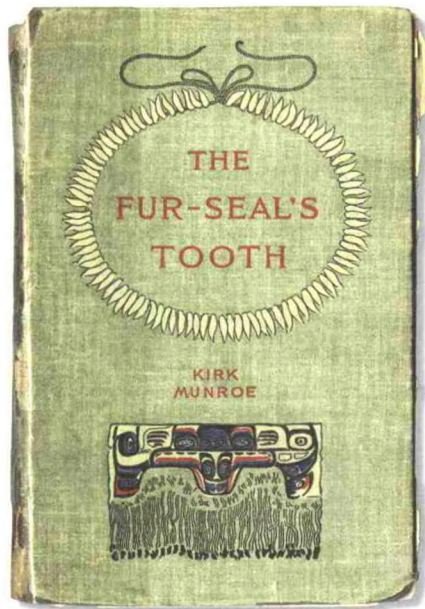
Aquilina Bourdukofsky, a mother on St. Paul Island, launched the Pribilof Islands Stewardship Program to help children on the islands reconnect with their Aleut heritage and the natural environment. Bourdukofsky teamed up youth with scientists to learn how to help fur seals who become entangled in debris from the sea.

- 584-343** Montgomery, Rutherford. *Seecatch: A Story of a Fur Seal*. Illustrated by Ralph Crosby Smith. Lexington, MA: Ginn and Company, 1955. [122 p., illus.]

Seecatch, born on St. Paul Island, is the pup of the beachmaster, Tikee, and his mother, Matka. This story follows Seecatch as he grows from pup to bachelor to bull. Along the way he learns to swim, hunt, and survive the numerous dangers he faces from sharks, killer whales, and the fur-seal harvests on the island. Seecatch meets sea otters and foxes as he learns to negotiate the cyclical return to the Mist Islands. Illustrations depict Aleuts, fur seals, and the other animals Seecatch encounters.







**591-344** Munroe, Kirk. *The Fur-Seal's Tooth: A Story of an Alaskan Adventure*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1894. [267 p., plates]

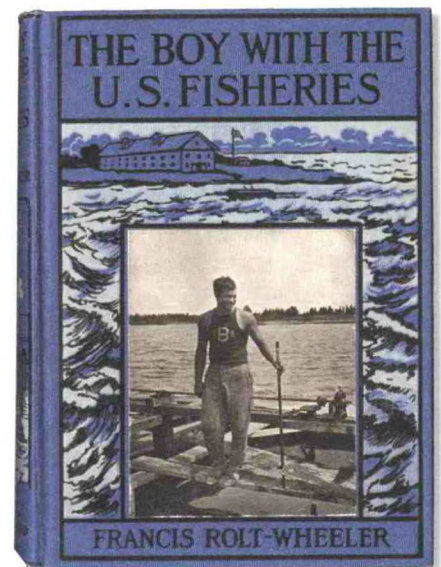
Munroe's tale chronicles the high adventures of two young men who become involved with the pelagic hunting of fur seals. Munroe penned this book to raise awareness of the cruelties of pelagic sealing.

**605-344** Olthuis, Diane. "Slaves of the Seal Harvest, Pribilof Islands, 1786." In *It Happened in Alaska*, 13–17. Guilford, CT: Twodot Press, 2006.

A chapter on the Pribilof Islands focuses on the development of the fur-seal trade and the difficulties Aleuts endured under Russian control. The information is written for a general audience, and the text would be appropriate for use in upper-elementary and middle schools.

**668-344** Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. *The Boy with the U. S. Fisheries*. Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 1912. [xii, 397 p., plates]

A young boy sets out on a whaling ship with a salty captain and his cantankerous crew to gain experience so he can join the U.S. Fisheries Bureau. Among his many adventures at sea, the youth learns about marine life. Chapters 2 and 3 specifically deal with northern fur seals, the Pribilof Islands, and Japanese poachers. Photographs from the U.S. Fisheries Bureau illustrate the text. Rolt-Wheeler wrote several books of historical fiction for juveniles, such as *The Boy with the U.S. Survey*, *The Boy with U.S. Trappers*, and *In the Days before Columbus*.



**698-344** Scott, Jack Denton, and Ozzie Sweet. *The Fur Seals of Pribilof*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1983. [59 p., illus.]

Scott's text and Sweet's black and white photographs show the fur seal's day-to-day life on the rookeries of the Pribilof Islands. The book illustrates how well suited the fur seals are to the rocky environment of the rookeries. It also shows the annual migration patterns that take fur seals a distance of 6,000 miles.

**740-344** Stefansson, Evelyn. *Here is Alaska*. Revised Edition. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1959. [154 p. illus., map]

Stefansson's book provides a history of the Pribilof Islands and the fur-seal industry for youth; it covers the international conventions regarding the management and harvesting of fur seals. The book mentions the World War II evacuation of Pribilof Islanders' to Admiralty Island, where they endured hot summer temperature and crowded, unsanitary conditions.



N.O.A. CENTRAL LIBRARY  
3 8398 1006 0434 1

